

MAGAZINE LIBRARY

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

MAGAZINE

VOLUME 5 NUMBER 22
DECEMBER 23, 1986**FIRST LOOK: HANDS-ON
REVIEW OF NEWVIEWS,
AN ACCOUNTING BREAKTHROUGH**

More Power For Portables

*Hardworking Laptops
Featuring:
Dazzling Screens
Hard Disks
AT Speeds*

Connectivity:
AT&T's StarLAN

Programming:
Free Security
Program

**Animate Your
Presentations**



Borland's award-winning software is the best Holiday present you can give yourself or anyone else

Any one of these Holiday presents could save your marriage, career, reputation and quite a few bucks.

When you give or get any one of these Holiday presents, every day's a Holiday, because you're giving or getting long-lasting software that's a lot more welcome to the Woman in your Life than vacuum cleaners, egg-beaters and ugly earrings. And the Man in your Life would rather have Turbo Prolog,* Reflex,* Reflex Workshop,* Turbo Pascal,* Turbo Lightning* or SideKick* than socks, ties and wrong-size shirts.

Turbo Prolog takes you by the hand into the brave new world of Artificial Intelligence

Artificial Intelligence is no substitute for the human brain (well, most human brains; you make your own list), but it is a fascinating new field, and we're leading it with our 6th-Generation Turbo Prolog. In fact, people are telling us that Turbo Prolog is "The most exciting product they've seen this year." So see it for yourself. Give it. Get it. You deserve it.

Turbo Pascal wins PC World's 1986 World Class PC Award for 'Programming Language'

Give someone our Turbo Pascal "Jumbo Pack," but keep some of the precious pieces for yourself

There's so much in there—Turbo Pascal, Turbo Tutor,* Turbo Database,* Turbo Graphics,* Turbo GameWorks,* Turbo Editor*—you can probably give someone else one or two of them. (Just keep the ones you don't have already and make the rest thoughtful, really inexpensive presents for someone's Turbo Pascal library.)

Give them one, maybe two kinds of Holiday Reflex action!

Adam B. Green, InfoWorld's highly respected columnist, says "Everyone agrees Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen." Peter Norton of PC WEEK says, "The next generation of software has officially arrived." And now, with our brand-new Reflex Workshop, which includes 22 instant ways to run your business well, you can give someone both programs and just about guarantee them a Happy well-run New Year!

Turbo Lightning wins the 1986 World Class PC Award for "Most Promising Newcomer"!

Solve your gift-giving and spelling problems now with Turbo Lightning

While you use SideKick, Reflex, Lotus 1-2-3* and most popular programs, Turbo Lightning proofreads as you write! If you misspell a word, Turbo Lightning will beep at you instantly, and suggest a correction for the word you just misspelled. Press one key, and the misspelled word is immediately replaced by the correct word. And if you're ever stuck for a word, Turbo Lightning's thesaurus is there with instant alternatives. Perfect gift for everyone who reads and writes!

**Attention SideKick users!
Your SideKick now has a sidekick!**

If you're going anywhere for the Holidays, you'll need a Traveling SideKick!

It's the electronic organizer for this electronic age—a professional binder, a software program and a report generator—a modern business tool that prints your ever-changing appointments in daily/weekly/monthly/yearly form. Your appointments, phone list, address list, meeting schedule, travel itinerary—even your mailing list—can be kept up-to-the-minute correct and with you! (SideKick Owners: All your files translate instantly to Traveling SideKick.) Traveling SideKick is electronic, so it's good for this year, next year and all the next years after that—it's not a dusty old diary that dies Dec. 31!

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Borland's Instant Winner Game

Scratch this card now and you could *instantly* win 2 free round-trip airline tickets to Australia for the America's Cup Race!



\$10,000

First Prize (\$10,000 value!) includes accommodations for two in Perth, Australia during the final America's Cup races, which start January 31, 1987. See America win it back after our *only* loss in 134 years! There's more than one *instant winner* in Borland's Instant Winner Game, because you could win one of two new \$6,895 4-WD Suzuki Samurai convertibles, or a \$4,995 AST TurboLaser™ printer, or a \$4,499 Toshiba T3100™, or a \$2,399 Toshiba T1100™. Plus, or a \$595 AST SixPakPremium™, or a \$69.95 Traveling SideKick®, or any one of hundreds of other Borland products—and at the very least a Borland Rebate Coupon, good for \$10 off any single product or \$15 off any bundled product offer!



\$6,895



\$69.95



\$4,499

See Official Rules on the back of this card for details.

Don't despair! There will be a second-chance drawing for the trip if not claimed by 12/30/86. There's also a second-chance drawing for the two Samis if not claimed by 2/28/87. All rebate coupons are good for products purchased 9/5/86-3/31/87. Product prices above are suggested list prices.

Rub the silver box to reveal whether you win a prize or get a rebate coupon. Then fill in the second-chance entry blank to the right.

**SCRATCH
'N WIN!**

Second-Chance Sweepstakes Entry!

We're running two Second-Chance Sweepstakes drawings to award the trip and cars. They will be won by someone—it could be you! Fill in the entry coupon and mail it now. Winners will be notified immediately, because the final America's Cup races start in Australia on January 31, 1987, and you'll have to pack in a hurry.

(You will need a valid passport and the ability to comprehend Australian versions of the English language.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

OFFICIAL RULES - BORLAND INSTANT WINNER GAME

1. **NO PURCHASE NECESSARY:** To participate, you may obtain a game card inserted into the October, November, December, or January issue of the following magazines: PC World, Byte, PC Tech Journal, PC Magazine. You may also obtain a game card by mailing a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Borland International Game Card, P.O. Box 870, Winton, CT 06097. (Washington State residents send self-addressed envelope.) Limit one game card per stamped request. All requests must be received by January 15, 1987.

2. **TO PLAY:** Remove the rub-off area on the game card to reveal what prize or rebate offer you have obtained.

3. **PRIZES/REBATES:** Rebates are the rub-off area on the following prizes may be received: "Try to Tune to America's Cup Races" or \$10,000; 1986 Suzuki 4-W Camaro Convertible or \$6,895; AST Turbo Laser; Toshiba 1100 Portable Computer; Toshiba 3100 Portable Computer; AST Singleprocessor; AST Advantage; AST 20 Pro; AST Rampage; AST Rampage AT; Free Borland Product, or you may obtain the following rebate offer: \$10 rebate offer on any individual product or \$15 rebate offer on any single advertised Borland bundle (See rule #11 for prize details).

4. **PRIZE CLAIMS:** If you obtain one of the prizes stated in Rule #3, sign your full legal signature on the game card and send me certified mail (copy should be made for your records) along with your name and address to: Borland International, P.O. Box 189, Sanbury Road, Winton, CT 06097. All prize claims must be received or postmarked by February 15, 1987. (See Rule #12 for Try to Tune to America's Cup exception.)

5. **REBATE CLAIMS:** Rebates are good for products purchased from September 5, 1986 through March 31, 1987. The \$10 rebate is good for any individual Borland product and the \$15 rebate is good for any advertised Borland software bundle. To receive your rebate you must return your completed rebate agreement from the company. See game card and dated proof of purchase by Borland International, Game Card Rebate, 4500 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95050. Upon receipt of the rebate agreement, game card and proof of purchase, Borland will send your check. Rebates are not valid with any other rebate or promotion offered directly from Borland.

6. **VERIFICATION:** All game materials are subject to verification. Game materials are void and will be rejected if not obtained through authorized, legitimate channels, and may be rejected if any part is reproduced, counterfeited, torn or altered in any way, or if it contains certain printing, typographical, or mechanical errors. Decisions of the Redemption Center are final. Game prizes from any game other than the Borland Instant Winner Game may not be used in the game.

7. **CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION:** Material submitted becomes the property of Borland International. The submission of game pieces is the sole responsibility of the individual seeking verification, who is solely responsible for lost, torn, or misdirected mail. All taxes, registration and inspection fees are the sole responsibility of the verified winner. Winners may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and name and business publicity release. By participating in the game you accept and agree to be bound by these rules and the decision of the Official Redemption Center which will be final.

8. **ELIGIBILITY:** Participation is open solely to residents of the United States 18 years of age and over, except employees and agents of Borland International, service agencies, and individuals engaged in the development, production, or distribution of game materials. The Maxwell Group, Inc. and their immediate family or members of their households. Void in Vermont and where prohibited by law.

9. **GAME SCHEDULE AND AWARD OF PRIZES:** The Borland Instant Winner Game will commence on or about September 5, 1986 and end on January 30, 1987. It will officially end, however, when all game pieces are distributed. Verified game prizes will be awarded within thirty (30) days from the date of their receipt for verification at the Official Redemption Center. A major prize winner's lot can be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Borland Instant Winner Game Winner's Lot, P.O. Box 7090, Winton, CT 06097.

10. **ODDS CHART:** The odds of winning prizes are based upon obtaining the one prize game pieces among the applicable number of game pieces.

PRIZE	Qty.	Total Value	Odds of Winning
Try to Tune to America's Cup or \$10,000	1	\$ 10,000.00	1 in 8,456,000
Suzuki 4W Camaro Convertible or \$6,895	2	\$ 13,790.00	1 in 3,228,000
AST Turbo Laser	1	\$ 8,495.00	1 in 8,456,000
Toshiba Portable Computer	2	\$ 8,495.00	1 in 3,228,000
AST Memory Boards	25	\$ 15,425.00	1 in 254,320
Borland Products	1,000	\$140,000.00	1 in 8,456
OVERALL TOTAL	1,031	\$166,785.00	1 in 8,294

All winning game cards will contain a \$10 rebate good on any individual Borland product or a \$15 rebate good toward any advertised Borland software bundle.

11. **PRIZE DETAILS:** Try to Tune to America's Cup Races (or \$10,000) will include cash seating ticket by airfare on regularly scheduled commercial airlines from San Francisco, California to Perth, Australia and up to two weeks hotel accommodations in Perth, Australia plus \$4,500 spending cash. Winners will be responsible for obtaining visa, passport, and all other travel documents. Try does not include meals, taxes, excess baggage charges and other local charges. Minor award may be accompanied by general or legal goods.

12. **SECOND CHANCE DRAWING:** There are two Second Chance Sweepstakes drawings scheduled to be conducted on December 31, 1986 and February 29, 1987. Random drawing from all entries received by December 30, 1986 will award top two to America's Cup Races (or \$10,000). Random drawing from all entries received by February 28, 1987 will award two (2) Suzuki 4W Camaros (or \$6,895). All winning prizes that are unclaimed after February 15, 1987 will remain unclaimed. Send entry to: Second Chance Entry P.O. Box 870 Winton, CT 06097.

If you have any questions concerning the Borland Instant Winner Game, call 1-800-481-4431.

Reflex: The Analyst®

Unique, easy-to-use database management and analysis system. With Reflex, when you look, you see, because it shows you patterns and inter-relationships that ordinary spreadsheets and database managers hide in data and numbers. It's also the greatest complement to 1-2-3.* Your "What-ifs?" are all answered, and you use Reflex's Form View, List View, Graph View, Crosstab View or Report View to take a revealing new look at what your numbers really mean. Adam B. Green of InfoWorld wrote, "Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen." Peter Norton of PC WEEK says, "The next generation of software has

\$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!



officially arrived." Minimum memory: 384K. Suggested Retail: \$149.95 or only \$139.95 if you use a Borland Rebate coupon. (You can get both Reflex: The Analyst and Reflex Workshop for only \$199.95, and this advertised "bundle" offers you a \$16.00 Rebate, which means you pay only \$184.95 for both!)

NEW! Reflex for the Mac®
version now available!

\$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate on all Xmas packs!

Reflex Workshop

Gives you 22 different templates to help you understand and run your business. Minimum memory: 384K. Suggested Retail: \$99.95 or \$89.95 with a \$10 Borland Rebate from the Scratch 'n Win card!

For Finance/Accounting:

- Business Expense Tracking
- Petty Cash Tracking
- Line of Credit Tracking and Analysis
- Accounts Receivable Tracking and Aging Analysis
- Purchase Order Entry and Analysis
- Purchase Order Tracking System
- Leasing Inventory Management
- Asset Inventory Tracking
- Cash Management Trial Balance
- Commercial Real Estate Tracking and Analysis

For Administration:

- Mail Lists
- Appointment Scheduling
- Applicant Tracking and Inquiry System
- Facilities Planning
- Project Scheduling

For Sales & Marketing:

- Sales Lead Tracking and Analysis
- Short Check Inventory Analysis
- Sales Analysis
- Trend Analysis

For Production & Operations:

- Manufacturing Quality Assurance Tracking
- Assembly Repair Turnaround Tracking
- Product Cost Analysis and Control

YES! I want the best!

For credit card orders or the dealer nearest you
call (800) 255-8008
in CA call (800) 742-1133
in Canada call (800) 237-1136

Copies	Product	Price	Notes
1	Reflex: The Analyst	\$149.95	\$
1	Reflex Workshop	89.95	\$
1	Reflex & Reflex Workshop	199.95	\$
1	Turbo Pricing	99.95	\$
1	Turbo Pascal 3.0	99.95	\$
1	W10087 & BCD	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Pascal & Turbo Tutor	129.00	\$
1	Turbo Database Toolbox	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Graphics Toolbox	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Tutor 2.0	39.95	\$
1	Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.95	\$
1	Turbo GameWorks	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Lightning	99.95	\$
1	Lightning Word Wizard	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Lightning & Lightning Word Wizard	149.95	\$
1	Setdisk	84.95	\$
1	Traveling Setdisk	69.95	\$
1	Setdisk & Traveling Setdisk	129.00	\$
1	Superkey	89.95	\$
1	Turbo Jumbo Pack	299.95	\$

Outside USA add \$10 per copy
CA and MA add sales tax
Amount enclosed \$ _____
Prices include shipping to all US cities
Carefully describe your computer system:
Mine is: _____
I use: _____
My computer's name and model is: _____

The disk size I use is: ☐ 21" ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 8"
Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Money order ☐ Check
Credit card expiration date: _____
Card #: _____
Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____

CCOs and purchase orders only. NOT by accepted by Borland.
Outside USA orders shipped by the best disk available in US
unless stated on a US base
Turned Time Only

90-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If within 90 days of purchase you find that the product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call for customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.
All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

GF7

SPECIAL PRICES! AMAZING VALUES! ACT NOW!

Reflex: The Analyst and
Reflex Workshop for only \$199.95.
And a \$15.00 Scratch 'n
Win Rebate kills that down
to only \$184.95!



It's the Works! Everything!
The whole electronic
world! It's the Jumbo
Pack: Turbo Pascal
3.0, Turbo Tutor 2.0,
Turbo Editor, Turbo
GameWorks, Turbo
Graphics and Turbo
Database. At \$1, Turbo
Pascal programs for only
\$199.95. Now only
\$284.95 with \$15.00
Scratch 'n Win Rebate!
That's about \$47.00 each
and that's real!

**Save a bundle
on our bundles!**



Setdisk and Traveling
Setdisk for only
\$129.00 but only
\$119.00 after a \$10.00
Scratch 'n Win Rebate!



Turbo Lightning and
Lightning Word Wizard
for only \$149.95 and an
amazing \$134.95 after a
\$15.00 Scratch 'n Win
Rebate!

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 436-0400 TELEFAX 172373

For Canadian credit card orders
or the Canadian dealer nearest
you, call (800) 237-1136

NEW!

You can get more You just haven't put

Just put your finger on a Microsoft® Mouse and you'll be getting more done in no time.

Because the Microsoft Mouse comes with a fistful of software including presentation graphics programs like Show Partner™ and Microsoft Paintbrush® and Expert Mouse Menus for your favorite business programs.

To enter a command with a Microsoft Mouse, just find it on the on-screen menu and click. Not having to enter a handful of key-strokes means you can work much faster.

Easier word processing from load to print.

With the Microsoft Mouse, you can give your cursor keys a rest. Editing is now

a breeze because it's easy to highlight and change or replace text.

And when you're finished, you can use an Expert Mouse Menu to back up a DisplayWrite™ 3 document with just two clicks. Or use our mouse to load MultiMate® documents without ever having to type out a file name again.

This mouse knows its 1-2-3's.

The 1-2-3® Expert Mouse Menu gives you faster access to functions you use all the time like displaying graphs, setting titles and opening windows. Then print out your worksheet with one click of our mouse rather than seven keystrokes.

out of your PC. your finger on it.



And now you can use the numeric keypad on your PC because, with our Expert Menu, you'll never suffer from not being able to use num-lock again.

Draw attention to your presentation.

Show Partner and Microsoft Paintbrush help you and your Microsoft Mouse create presentation graphics that will help keep your audience focused on the point you're trying to make.

Show Partner lets you bring your presentations to life: like building a graph piece by piece as you're presenting your case point by point. Show Partner can also create other special effects. And it lets you pull graphic images

from other programs like Paintbrush or 1-2-3.

You'll never be alone with a Microsoft Mouse.

With an impressive array of software, support by over 200 applications, continued updates from Microsoft, and the Microsoft heritage of quality, it's no wonder the Microsoft Mouse is the best-selling mouse on the market.

Buy the Microsoft Mouse and get a ton more done by just lifting a finger.

Microsoft® Mouse

For a list of mouse-compatible software or the location of your nearest dealer call (800) 426-9400



Pop-Ups™ From Popular Programs

Holiday Specials

Pop-Up DeskSet Plus™



Pop-Up PARTNER™



Pop-Up Graph™



Pop-Up DocuTrieve™



Pop-Up PC-12C™



Pop-Up PrintMate™



Pop-Up V.P. Agenda™



Pop-Up TODAY™



The Pop-Ups™ are RAM-resident, so they are available at the touch of a key, even while you're using another program. Critics and customers agree that Pop-Ups are powerful, easy to learn, and extremely compatible with your other software.

Pop-Up DeskSet Plus™

EDITOR'S CHOICE
SOFTWARE DIGEST
RATINGS NEWSLETTER — "OVERALL BEST:"
Pop-Up a word processor, alarm clock, standard or financial calculator, DOS commands, wall calendar, auto-dialer, memory partitioner, and telecommunications instantly. From within your application! \$129.95*. Pop-Up DeskSet (without telecommunications) \$69.95*

Pop-Up PARTNER™ An idea/outline processor that will put order in your life. Great for planning projects and reports, and logging phone calls and expenses. PARTNER runs in only 99K and comes with reference outlines for 15 major software applications. \$99.95*

Pop-Up PC-12C™ Tired of fumbling in your desk or briefcase for your hand-held HP-12C? Pop-Up complete HP-12C emulation any time. Save a tape trail of your work to disk and feed the result to your application. \$69.95*

Pop-Up TODAY™ Keep your daily, weekly, or monthly "things-to-do" prioritized and sorted at the touch of a key. Pop-Up TODAY creates reports documenting your priorities and accomplishments. \$39.95* NEW

Pop-Up PrintMate™ When PrintMate is resident, printer control problems are a thing of the past. PrintMate lets you select modes, fonts and formats, change command sets, send printer control codes, And print vertically (sideways) in three print sizes. In short, control your printer from within any file. \$39.95* NEW

Pop-Up Vest Pocket Agenda™ Keeps your schedules and addresses organized and prints them out in a day-, week- or month-at-a-glance booklet. Imports addresses from Pop-Up DeskSet and Sidekick to make the transition easy. \$39.95* NEW

Trade-Up to Pop-Ups
for 1/2 Price!
Call us for details.

Popular Programs is
in the gift-giving mood
for the holidays. Buy
the DeskSet Plus or
PARTNER, and get
any NEW PRODUCT
FREE.**

Pop-Up DocuTrieve™ Solves the problem of finding one file out of the several hundred on your disk, even if you have a fuzzy memory of what you're looking for. Find those old documents quickly and painlessly in only a few keystrokes. \$39.95* NEW

Pop-Up Graph™ Pops-Up over your application and graphs the data on the screen in pie charts, line and bar graphs and more. You're no longer tied to a cumbersome application program for your business graphics needs. \$69.95* Coming in December.

TO ORDER ANY OF OUR PRODUCTS CALL:
800-44-POP-UP
800-447-6787

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**POPULAR
PROGRAMS, INC.**

135 Lake Street, Suite 180, Kirkland, WA 98033 (206) 822-7065.

Pop-Up, Pop-Ups, DeskSet Plus, DeskSet, Pop-Up PARTNER, Pop-Up PC-12C, Pop-Up V.P. Agenda, Pop-Up Graph, Pop-Up TODAY, Pop-Up PrintMate, Pop-Up DocuTrieve are trademarks of POPULAR PROGRAMS, INC. System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC, or compatible. Pop-Up TeleCover requires Hayes® or compatible modem.

*Plus shipping and handling. **Offer good through 12/31/86.

AVAILABLE IN GERMAN, FRENCH, ITALIAN, SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

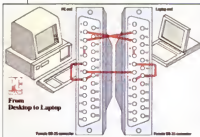


COVER STORY

DOS Travels Better Now: What's New in Portables
Jon Pepper/What a difference just 5 months can make! The last time we surveyed the portables scene, we felt that none of the machines we tested was worthy of being selected as an Editor's Choice. But since then, keyboards have been redesigned, screens have become brighter, and performance has improved—witness the Toshiba T1100 Plus and T3100, the GridCase 3 Plus, the Data General One/Model 2, the Zenith Z-181 Portable PC, and the HP Portable Plus. Maybe now the portable PC revolution has really begun 118



Editor's Choice:
 Toshiba's T1100 Plus



Desktop-to-laptop
 connections, page 118

Perspective's menu,
 page 167

HARDWARE

Multipoint Serial Cards: Breaking the Two-Port Limit
Winn L. Rosch/How would you like to add from four to eight extra serial ports to your PC? The advantages of having a plethora of ports are numerous, and you can get them easily and relatively inexpensively. Reviews of these limit-breaking cards include the Amnet Multipoint, the Star Gate OC8000, Computone's AT-Vantage-M, AMI's LAMB, and Control Systems' Hostess 8 147

GRAPHICS

Making an Impact with Graphics
Marvin Bryan/In today's computerized office, graphics software is as common a sight as the PC itself. But when it comes to judging these programs, ease of use is as important as the quality of the final output. Take a look at *Perspective*, *Decision Graphics*, *Harvard Presentation Graphics*, *Graphwriter*, *Freelance*, and *The Gallery Collection* and judge for yourself 167



TRAINING

Screen Test: Software for the Image Makers
Alfred Poor/Here are in-depth reviews of five popular presentation packages that will liven up your marketing demos, tutorials, and slide shows: *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program*, *Show Partner*, *PC Storyboard*, *Instant Replay*, and *AutoMentor* 199

CONNECTIVITY

Making Connections: AT&T's StarLAN
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./New standards are allowing LAN builders to fashion networks



from parts made by different vendors. AT&T's product is an example of how this works. This review compares performance of StarLAN cards running under Novell's *Advanced NetWare*. We also match up the StarLAN cards with two different servers 223

MONITORS

Big, Beautiful, and Black and White
Winn L. Rosch/A close-up look at how two ultra-high-resolution monochrome monitors—*Monitorm's Viking I* and *Wyse's WY-700*—deal with *Microsoft Windows* 243

FIRST LOOKS

Hands-On Reviews: *New Views*, an accounting software breakthrough; Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*; Lotus's *Freelance Plus*; Microtek's MS200A SmartReader; Santa Clara System's BATRAM; *Backup Master*; *Intelligent Backup*; *Ausdata Entry*; *TeleView*; *ConvertR*; *HELP!!!*; and 101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3 33

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO
PC MAGAZINE 15

PC ADVISOR

Gus Venditto/Help in solving the incompatibility between IBM DOS 3.2 and non-IBM versions, and in replacing a blinking cursor 27

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

Bill Machrone/The Price Is Going Up 61

JOHN C. DVORAK

Replay Officiating Needed for AT&T 67
Inside Track 69

PETER NORTON

Picks and Pans—Minus *Pasison* 75

JIM SEYMOUR

Beyond Bigger, Faster, and *More of It* 83

STEPHEN MANES

Santa's Electronic *Mailbox* 93

STEWART ALSOP

High-Tech Stop & *Shop* 109

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES

Interfacing BASIC and Assembler, Part 2
Ethan Winer/Construct practical assembly language routines and attach them to BASIC programs 259

PROGRAMMING/ UTILITIES

Jeff Prosis/A memory-resident file security utility that offers an alternative to data encryption 285

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Jared Taylor/A macro that keeps your place in a spreadsheet 299

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/Add more color to Crosstalk and send signals in dBASE 305

USER-TO-USER

Paul Somerson/A batch file to access all subdirectories and improving control over AUTOEXEC.BAT execution 311

PC TUTOR

Charles Petzold/An explanation of self-modifying code and other tricks 321

PC MAGAZINE

MARKETPLACE 326
READER SERVICE
CARD 345
COMING UP 347
PRODUCT INDEX 348
INDEX TO
ADVERTISERS 352

Cover Photograph:

Roberto Brosan

WHAT'S INSIDE



Cover story author Jon Pepper

Of all the computers, peripherals, and software that pass through *PC Magazine* each year, few products ignite passions as greatly as laptop portables. One editor's favorite may be another's laughingstock. And the better the machine, the greater the polarization. Two of the best machines in "DOS

Travels Better Now: What's New in Portables," the Toshiba T1100 Plus and the Zenith Z-181 Portable PC, could be summarized as Less Filling versus Looks Great. "The Toshiba packs the most power in the smallest case, and it's the best bet for the DOS-to-travel audience," argues executive editor Bill Howard. "You're crazy," counters executive editor Paul Somerson. "The screen on the Zenith is the first one on a battery-powered laptop you can read without risking your eyesight." "Yeah but," retorts Howard, "the Zenith isn't much smaller than Willard Scott." "Sez you," sneers Somerson. "You wouldn't be so fond of the Toshiba if Ziff-Davis didn't pay for eye exams." And so on into the evening.

KEEN-SIGHTED CRITIQUES The comments of *PC Magazine* editors—Howard, Somerson, PC Labs director William G. Wong, and editor Bill Machrone—appear as Counterpoints to this issue's reviews of six new laptop portables by frequent contributor Jon Pepper. We'll be including Counterpoints from time to time in future issues as well, to give you multiple perspectives on major new products. While there's no arguing with the impartial results of the PC Labs benchmark tests, reasonable people can and will differ on ease of use, arrangement of features, or the wisdom of trade-offs made in the name of saving space or production costs—and that's where Counterpoints come in. Differing viewpoints have been important ever since the three blind men first reviewed the elephant. Hopefully, *PC Magazine's* editors and reviewers have the big picture.

Also, in this, the final issue of 1986, we review several of the year's best new graphics packages, such as *Harvard Presentation Graphics* and the three-dimensional *Perspective*; the emerging field of presentation software for building demos, tutorials, and slide shows with animation represented by *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program* and *Show Partner*; and a look at two ultra-high-resolution monitors from Wyse and Monitorm tailor-made for CAD and the emerging PC desktop publishing arena.

In First Looks: Hands-on reviews of a breakthrough accounting program, *NewViews*, and what may be the first desktop publishing package for the PC, Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*, page 33. ☐

THE COMPUTER THAT CONQUERED TIME

Finally—a computer that breaks through the barriers of time and space to help you become more *productive*.

The PC's Limited 286¹² runs at a record-setting 12 megahertz, yet it occupies 20% less space than the older, slower "big-name" brand.

For just \$2,695, can you afford *not* to be a "power user"?



The 12-megahertz 286¹² and 10-megahertz 286¹⁰ come complete with 1.2 megabyte floppy disk drive, 1,024K of high-speed RAM, 200-watt power supply and an AT-style keyboard.

Both feature SmartVu™, an alphanumeric LED panel that's a window on your world of computing, a look into the heart of the computer, reporting operating speeds and diagnostic messages in understandable English.

The 286¹⁰ and 286¹² have been created by the best team of computer-hardware designers in the business. A totally new motherboard, custom ROM BIOS and proprietary circuits have been developed for this high-performance computing environment. And every 286¹⁰ and 286¹² is bench-tested and run through an extensive burn-in before shipment.

PC's Limited was the first direct-response marketer to offer high-quality, low-priced PC-AT compatibles. PC's Limited has been a leader in pushing high-performance personal computing through price barriers. The experience gained from selling and supporting thousands of high-performance PCs to customers ranging from Fortune 500 companies to solo users has been applied to designing the most advanced personal computers ever produced: the PC's Limited 286¹⁰ and 286¹².

Naturally, the \$2,295 286¹⁰ and \$2,695 286¹² are backed by PC's Limited's One-Year Limited Warranty, and by our 30-day Money Back Guarantee.

Twelve megahertz or ten megahertz... the choice is yours. *In high-performance computing, the choice is clear: PC's Limited.*

**ALSO
CONQUERS
SPACE.**



PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-251-4356

1411 Woodway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country: (512) 339-6962

Technical Support Calls: 1-800-624-9896 or PC's Limited 800 (512) 339-4127

Customer Service Calls: 1-800-624-9896 or 800-BALL, PC's Limited

Telex No. 908400B66 PC LTD. BUL (512) 339-4721

1-800-426-5150

IBM Personal Computer XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
SmartVu™ and 286™ are trademarks of PC's Limited.

COMPATIBLE DESIGN. INCOMPARABLE PERFORMANCE. INCREDIBLE VALUES.



**Hi-Res
Monochrome**



**Color Graphics
EGA**

CHOOSE FROM THESE FIVE GREAT VALUES.

8 MHz, 20 Megabyte Monochrome System **\$1795**

- Intel 80286 running at 8 MHz
- 1024K on the Motherboard
- 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT-style Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- One Year Warranty
- 20 Megabyte, 65 MS Hard Disk Drive
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- 2 Serials and 2 Parallel Ports
- PC's Limited Mono-II Flat Screen Monochrome Monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base

8 MHz, 30 Megabyte Monochrome System **\$2195**

- Intel 80286 running at 8 MHz
- 1024K on the Motherboard
- 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT-style Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- One Year Warranty
- 30 Megabyte, 40 MS Hard Disk Drive
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- 2 Serials and 2 Parallel Ports
- PC's Limited Mono-II Flat Screen Monochrome Monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base

8 MHz, 20 Megabyte EGA/HS System **\$2195**

- Intel 80286 running at 8 MHz
- 1024K on the Motherboard
- 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT-style Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- One Year Warranty
- 20 Megabyte, 65 MS Hard Disk Drive
- PC's Limited EGA/HS Card
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- PC's Limited EGA/HS Monitor

8 MHz, 30 Megabyte EGA/HS System **\$2595**

- Intel 80286 running at 8 MHz
- 1024K on the Motherboard
- 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT-style Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- One Year Warranty
- 30 Megabyte, 40 MS Hard Disk Drive
- PC's Limited EGA/HS Card
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- PC's Limited EGA/HS Monitor

12 MHz, 40 Megabyte EGA/HS System **\$3695**

- Intel 80286 running at 12 MHz
- 1024K on the Motherboard
- 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT-style Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- One Year Warranty
- 40 Megabyte, 40 MS Hard Disk Drive
- PC's Limited EGA/HS Card
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- PC's Limited EGA/HS Monitor

BUILD YOUR OWN BOX.

If none of the systems outlined in this ad suit your needs, call us and our sales/marketing staff will be glad to assist you in creating the computer that's right for you. Our base price systems start at \$1495.



(Tape backup optional)

A GUARANTEE THAT STANDS UP.

PC's Limited has established itself as the leader in PC technology. And the guarantee and warranty programs we offer put us ahead of the pack, too. Here are our terms in plain English.

30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee—Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label.

One Year Limited Warranty—PC's Limited warrants the products it manufactures to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment from PC's Limited. During the one year warranty period, PC's Limited will repair or replace, at its option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge, provided that the product is returned, shipping prepaid, to PC's Limited.



PC'S LIMITED

To buy PC's Limited computers, call us directly at 1-800-426-5150.

Calls inside Texas, 1-800-252-8336.

1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962, Technical Support Calls, 1-800-624-9896 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-4127

Customer Service Calls, 1-800-624-9897 or MCI MAIL: PC's Limited, Telex No. 9103806386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

Our Latest Business Reply.

At WordPerfect Corporation, the one thing we do best is listen. When users asked for a powerful word processor, we listened—and gave them WordPerfect. When they told us how we could make it better, we listened—and came back with a better WordPerfect.

Lately, we've been hearing from a lot of corporate WordPerfect users, and we've been listening. The result is WordPerfect 4.2.

Better business.

WordPerfect 4.2 incorporates several new features into WordPerfect word processing to make life in the business world easier.

Statistical typing lets you easily integrate figures and tables into your WordPerfect documents. And you can include comments which are displayed on screen but not printed out.

Document preview allows you to view your finished document—showing justification, headers and footers, footnotes, etc.—before you print. And a document summary can be created and saved to record a document description, creation date, author and typist.

Legal aid.

Some of the new business features in WordPerfect 4.2 are specifically designed for easier handling of legal documents. References within a document can now be marked to allow automatic generation of a table of authorities. And line numbers can be designated and printed in the left margin.

Other new features include an on-line tutorial for easy learning, an expanded thesaurus with over 10,000 headwords, concordance capability, non-sequential page printing, and a new Post Script printer driver that supports all of WordPerfect's current capabilities.

Made to order.

Give your business the benefit of a word processor that responds to corporate needs. Get WordPerfect 4.2—the perfect tool for better business.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

“ WordPerfect 4.2™ ”

LOOKING FOR A WORKHORSE THAT RUNS LIKE A THOROUGHBRED?

RELIABILITY YOU CAN BET ON

We've bred quite a workhorse with our IndTech 5170 system. IndTech's U.S. design team has been around the track enough to recognize the benefits of industrial market technology—which is the basis for the 5170's design. The 5170's rugged frame and hefty four-layer motherboard are tough enough for any environment from the paddock to the parimutuel office.

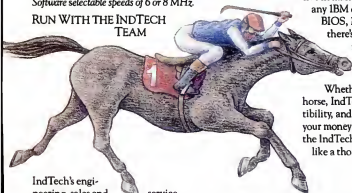
The 8MHz IndTech 5170 has the raw horsepower to haul any work load. When it comes down to the wire, pulling that extra load puts you further out in front.

PERFORMS LIKE A CHAMPION

You bet IndTech's 5170 exceeds our competitors' functionality. Using its IndTech-developed BIOS, the 5170 meets the basic specifications of the IBM Enhanced PC/AT™ at a far more favorable price.

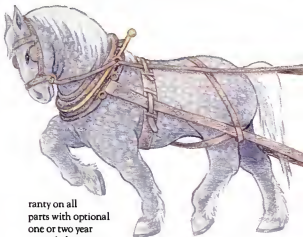
The 5170 provides Enhanced AT features like: Enhanced AT keyboard • 3.5 inch floppy drive. Plus, IndTech-developed features such as: A reset button • Support for 24 different hard disks • 12 expansion slots • Set-up utility • Software selectable speeds of 6 or 8 MHz.

RUN WITH THE INDTECH TEAM



IndTech's engineering, sales and service are right here in the U.S., providing you with the best technical and customer services and support possible. Our products are proven reliable through rigorous testing and are supported through our nationwide network of service centers.

And IndTech stands behind all products with the strongest warranty on the market: a six month money-back guarantee; one year limited war-



ranty on all parts with optional one or two year extended warranty.

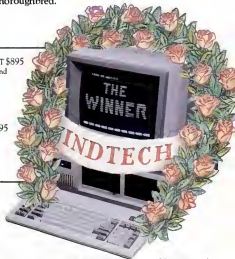
IndTech's 5170 warranty guarantees replacement if defective in manufacture or proven to be incompatible with any IBM compatible PC/AT under a compatible BIOS, MS-DOS 3.1 or 3.2. If, after ten working days there's no resolution of the condition, IndTech will refund the full purchase price.

LET INDTECH PUT YOU IN THE WINNER'S CIRCLE

Whether you're looking for a workhorse or a racehorse, IndTech's 5170 is your choice for reliability, compatibility, and the competitive edge. If you're about to bet your money in the horserace, go with a sure-fire winner, the IndTech 5170, the dependable workhorse that runs like a thoroughbred.

INDTECH 5170 INTEGRATOR UNIT \$895
6/8MHz Motherboard with 512K RAM and Battery Back-up System Clock • 238w, 110/220v Switchable Power Supply • User Manual • Set-up Utility • Enclosure supporting 5 half-height peripheral storage devices and 12 expansion slots

INDTECH 5170 BASIC SYSTEM \$1495
Includes 5170 Integrator Unit, plus Dual Disk Controller • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • AT Style Keyboard • MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC



THE INDTECH 5170

INDTECH • 1275 Hammerwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Phone: 408-743-4300 • TWX: 910-339-9369 • FAX: 408-734-8775

IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS and GW are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©Copyright 1986, IndTech

Monitor optional

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All the bells and whistles are yours for a song.

\$2395

	CPU Speed	Motherboard Memory	Max. # of Full-Size Drives	Display	Operating System	Expanded Memory/Multifunction Board	Warranty Period	Suggested List
Multitech 900	10 or 10MHz	128K RAM Up to 1MB	5	256K Self-Write	MS-DOS 3.1	MS-DOS 3.1 Lotus/Intel/ Microsoft RAM Up to 384K RAM	12-Month	\$2395.00*
IBM PC/AT	10MHz Only	512K RAM	3	Not Included	Not Included	Not Included	12-Month	\$2795.00*
System Equity II	6 or 10MHz	256K RAM	4	Not Included	MS-DOS 3.1	Not Included	12-Month	\$3795.00
Compaq Deskpro 206	6 or 10MHz	256K RAM	4	Not Included	Not Included	Not Included	3-Month	\$2995.00
Sony PC-11	6 or 10MHz	512K RAM Up to 1MB	3	Not Included	MS-DOS 3.1	Not Included	12-Month	\$2395.00
Tandy 2000	10MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 1MB	3	Not Included	Not Included	Not Included	3-Month	\$4295.00*

*Includes 384K Hard Disk Drive
**Includes 40MB Hard Disk Drive

† Multitech 900 with 2048 Hard Disk Drive, \$1,795.
Multitech 900 with 4096 Hard Disk Drive, \$2,345.

Speed that makes you more productive. Compatibility that makes you more comfortable. Reliability that makes you more confident. And a price that's music to your ears.

It's all yours in our 286-based Multitech 900.

You get 30% faster processing than an IBM PC/AT™ from the 900's 10/6 MHz 80286 (selectable by keyboard, hardware or software). And up to a full megabyte of on-board RAM.

With Multitech 900 expansion is easy. You have 5 spaces for half-height 5.25" storage

devices and a Lotus®/Intel® Microsoft® EMS multifunction board adding up to 3 MB of RAM. Plus, the Multitech 900 is so compatible, you can count on trouble-free operation from your software and add-on boards.

So when you're looking for a machine with all the bells and whistles, give us a ring. Performance, quality and nationwide TRW service are all yours. Just call toll-free (800) 538-1542; in California, (408) 773-8400. We'll have you singing a happy song in no time at all.



Multitech
ELECTRONICS INC.

1012 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
A Division of MSC International.

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



H-F COMPUTING RESPONDS

Thank you for the review of our product *HFTools for File/Directory Security* ("Protection from Prying Eyes," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15). We

feel that Mr. Taylor did an excellent job and presented a fair and unbiased comparison of all four products.

Obviously, however, our pricing policy appears to require a short explanation.

We have specifically targeted corporations and government agencies as the prime market for this product and, as such, have established a pricing structure that offers significant volume discounts. And for large corporations, we can negotiate corporate licenses that can drop prices below \$100.

With regard to his comment on the length of the name of our product, I'm afraid Mr. Taylor has discovered the only known bug in the system. To this we can only plead guilty; although we invented dozens of names, we found that most of the good ones were already taken, and we talked ourselves out of the rest.

Finally, please note that we have a new address: 191 Eglinton Ave. East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M4P 1K1.

Peter W. Howarth
H-F Computing Services
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

PC DREAM COMES TRUE

I had been dreaming that someone would give Mike Brown of Central Point Software an award for his contribution to the

industry with his *Copy II PC/Mac*, when *PC Magazine* came through again ("The Second Annual Awards for Technical Excellence: The Envelope, Please," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 4).

My company works hard to honor software license agreements, but many times we have had to restore a novice user's erased key disk or wrongly backed-up copy on/off utility. And in order to maintain our company's investment, we often have to back up copy-protected software that we must run in an asinine, unprotected read/write mode. However, your "this is how we see it" articles on copy protection, plus your detailed studies of utilities such as *Copy II PC/Mac*, have made you a valuable resource for my company and this industry. Thank you for honoring Mr. Brown.

David L. Lazar
Olympia, Washington

IS IT WORKING OR TICKING?

I was most intrigued by your article on the Adaptec ACB-2070A Hard Disk Controller (First Looks, page 46, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 16). The most interesting part was that the author says it works only with PCs, XT's, and some compatibles. I have been using the controller with my AT-clone for about three months now. I had no idea that it was not working.

Lewis E. Balentine
West Palm Beach, Florida

Winn L. Rosch replies:

As I mentioned in the article, Adaptec is working on a controller that will run with an AT, but right now it does not support the Adaptec ACB-2070A on AT's or AT clones. This is not to say that the controller will not run on an AT, but it could mean

problems for your system in the long run. Lack of support from the manufacturer makes the long-term reliability and data integrity of your system doubtful. You could be sitting on a time bomb.

WHO OWES WHOM?

Your review of *1-2-3* clones ("1-2-3 Knockoffs: How Close Do They Come?" *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 17) was intolerable. Not only did the author write in a sarcastic tone, but he also skimmed over all the significant improvements in the three products he reviewed. In addition, he was too lazy and lacking in sophistication to use the multidimensional feature in *VP-Planner*, and he ignored the fact that *VP-Planner* will run larger spreadsheets than *1-2-3* as the result of a cell memory allocation scheme. His comparison of the list price of *VP-Planner* to a used or discounted price of *1-2-3* was also intolerable.

As a reader, I demand factual, unbiased product reviews. I think you owe your readers and the authors of the fine *1-2-3* compatible products an apology.

Chuck Yale
Racine, Wisconsin

Apology? In your ire, perhaps you failed to notice that we selected VP-Planner as our Editor's Choice.—Ed.

MORE CREDIT IS DUE

We at INS Corp. were very pleased to have our SDLC PC Adapter board selected as a *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice in your re-



Boost cursor speed. Stop cursor run-on.

With all the recent hoopla over performance, it's ironic that two of the PC's ergonomic deficiencies have been overlooked — its slow cursor, and the tendency of the cursor to remain in motion (run-on) after a cursor key has been released. Finally, the solution — Cruise Control™ from Revolution Software.

Cruise Control is a new productivity tool for serious PC users. It boosts cursor speed, typically by 3-5X. It eliminates annoying cursor run-on. And it adds hands-free cursor navigation to any application.

If you use 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE, Reflex, or Paradox, you need Cruise Control's Anti-Skid Braking. Here's what the leader of one Lotus users group said about Cruise Control:

"Once I used it, I wanted it. Excellent idea. Very practical. One of the best programs ever sent to us for review!"

If you use Word Perfect, MS-Word, Q&A, DisplayWrite, MultiMate, WordStar 2000, Framework, PC-Write, or SideKick, you need Cruise Control's Screen Runner, the high-performance, adjustable-speed cursor.

Cruise Control's namesake feature takes the drudgery out of paging through data base records, long documents, and large spreadsheets. It lets you repeat any key, hands-free — at the speed of your choice.

And there's more. A Chronometer "types" the time or date into your application at the current cursor position. The keyboard-controlled Screen Dimmer protects your privacy. The programmable Auto-Dimmer extends the life of your display screen.

Compatible with thousands of today's popular programs, including Lightning, Superkey, and Ready. Uses only 3K RAM. For DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. No risk, 60-day money-back guarantee.

Cruise Control™

From now until 12/31/86:

Only \$29.95.

Call now to order by credit card (VISA/MC/AX):

201-366-4445

Or, mail \$29.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling to:

Revolution Software, Inc.

715 Route 10 East • Randolph, NJ 07069

Dept. 100

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T PAY FOR ANOTHER FORM!



The Ultimate Form Generator EZ-Forms EXECUTIVE

Never be without the perfect form again. Have purchase orders, expense forms, applications, or any of over 70 popular, pre-designed forms instantly with just a few keystrokes. And you can modify or customize any form easily with on-line help. Or design your own forms effortlessly and put your local typesetter on welfare. Make boxes, symbols, combs and unique graphics with ease. EZ-Forms also helps you "fill it out" error free.

Is EZ-Forms really that easy to use? Two years of user friendly improvements have made EZ-Forms so easy that even the "Boss" can use it without employee assistance.

Is it easy to create a custom form from scratch? You can create your custom form in minutes! EZ-Forms is designed to be friendly, and without cryptic commands. Complicated forms are easy: there is constant on-line help to make you look like a pro. You'll probably never need to open our manual, but if you do, it's in English!

"Easy to use" is great, but what power features does EZ-Forms have for us expert users? All the features you'd expect and more: word wrap, auto-numbering, walk around graphics, shading, block operations (copy, move, delete), read-to-write-from disk, import/export forms, clear overlay for pre-printed forms, bold-facing, underlining, custom print attributes, ETC!

ONLY \$89 COMPLETE!

And that includes manuals, telephone support & shipping. (Add \$5 for UPS 2nd day air or foreign orders. TX residents add sales tax.) Visa/MC/AmerEx/Cks accepted.

ORDER LINE:

1-800-643-9039 - ext. 403

IN TEXAS:

1-800-392-6273 - ext. 403

For information including site licensing and dealer orders, call 1-713-488-0210.

EZ-Form, 403 Nasa Road 1 East,
Webster (Houston), Texas 77598

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

cent evaluation of micro-to-mainframe connections ("Micro-to-Mainframe Connections: SNA Remote Emulation," PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 16). The praise given to the INS SDLC PC Adapter for the simplicity and flexibility of its design was well received.

However, I would just like to point out two important features that were not credited to the SDLC PC Adapter in the summary of features table accompanying the article: screen capture to printer or disk and Application Program Interface (API) are both standard features on all INS PC adapter boards.

Katie W. Kennedy
Marketing Manager
INS Corp.
Mobile, Alabama

A BIT OF FRESH AIR

With so much garbage on the computer market—hardware, software, and publications—it's truly refreshing to read PC Magazine. Product reviews that let you know when junk is junk are fresh air to the reader used to the gutless overviews in buyer's guides and supermarket computer magazines.

I find myself reading entire articles on subjects that don't even interest me, just because they are so well written. But perhaps the most astounding fact is that you manage to do this every two weeks, keeping the product reviews timely, lively, and readable.

William H. Montague
South Chatham, Massachusetts

MAKE FIRST CHOICE SECOND CHOICE

I recently purchased a copy of Software Publishing Corp.'s new product *PFS:First Choice*, thinking it was an integrated, improved version of *PFS:File* and *PFS:Write* with communications and a spreadsheet thrown in. Since I had previous experience with Software Publishing's upgrades, I didn't hesitate to shell out \$150 for this product. In my opinion, it is the finest integrated package available. It is so user

Give Your Business A Merry Christmas and Have a Happy New Year!

1987 will be a very good year when you streamline your business with Dac-Easy Accounting. Now is the perfect time to give your business the gift it deserves and start the New Year right. Don't put off any longer the advantages of computerized accounting. At \$69.95, Dac-Easy Accounting is a superb value even Scrooge would love.

We've combined seven full-featured accounting modules in a single package including General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchasing, Billing and Forecasting. This is the software that the readers of PC World have voted as their favorite accounting package in the 1986 World Class Awards. Dac-Easy Accounting received more than five times as many votes as the second place finisher BPT — costing thousands of dollars more.

VALUE

Price plus tremendous performance means value, and the experts agree. InfoWorld has recognized Dac-Easy Accounting as 1986's "BEST SOFTWARE VALUE."

No other accounting package can match the explosive consumer base or the unanimous acclaim from industry experts. Dac-Easy Accounting is the perfect choice for your first accounting system or for upgrading from a single module system. Either way compare, and you will join over 150,000 people who are already having a happy New Year!

PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports

Holiday Savings of Over 40%

Give your business something it really needs this Christmas. Once you have automated your complete accounting and payroll process with the Dac-Easy Bonus Pack, you will always have the information you need at your fingertips. Just think, instant access to General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchasing, Billing, Forecasting, and Payroll. This is one gift that will keep on giving year after year.

Dac-Easy Bonus Pack includes five great software packages for a low \$149.95. That means a savings of over \$130. You receive Dac-Easy Accounting, Dac-Easy Payroll, Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor, and Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor. Also included is Pop-Up DeskSet Plus, a \$129.95 retail value, selected Editor's Choice in a recent PC Magazine review on desktop programs. Don't delay. Order our Bonus Pack today and get the accounting system everyone is talking about!



give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, turn inventory and increase profits. Dac-Easy Accounting's seven modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Most modules can also be used stand-alone.

No matter what type of business you have, Dac-Easy Accounting can make 1987 a better year. It offers the rare ability to handle either service or product-oriented companies without sacrificing features.

Dac-Easy Payroll for 1987 is here just in time to help you get a handle on the new tax laws. Dac-Easy Payroll is the fastest selling payroll package on the market. It not only processes your payroll, but helps you with

personnel functions as well. Dac-Easy Payroll automatically calculates payroll taxes for all 50 states, prints checks, W-2s, and allows you to review your departmental payroll taxes hundreds of different ways. Priced at only \$49.95, it is another example of the price/performance value of the Dac-Easy Series.

Find out for yourself why Dac-Easy Accounting is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Call us today!

Minimum hardware requirements
All Dac-Easy products run on IBM or other compatibles, 286K memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 180-column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



**TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-992-7779
IN TEXAS CALL
1-214-458-0038
or mail the
order form below.**

Mail to:

dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd.
Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

**Yes, please rush me
the following Dac
products:**

Product	Qty.	Price	Total
Dac-Easy Bonus Pack	—	149.95	
Dac-Easy Accounting	—	69.95	
Dac-Easy Payroll	—	49.95	
Dac Accounting Tutor	—	19.95	
Dac Payroll Tutor	—	19.95	

Add Shipping Charge **7.80**

Texas Residents

Add Sales Tax (6 1/2%)

After 12/31/86 Add Sales Tax (7 1/2%)

TOTAL _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

St. _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand _____

Type of Business _____

No. of Employees _____

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges).

There is a \$10 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

The Launch Of Our New Flagship:

Customizable, Expandable, and Responsive CROSSTALK® Mk. 4.

It takes a powerful, flexible PC communications program to cut through the sea of incompatible systems you face today.

CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 has what it takes. More protocols —

X-PC, Xmodem, Kermit, and our own CROSSTALK. More terminal emulations, including complete IBM 3101, DEC

VT-100, and TeleVideo 900 series. Concurrent communications capability — up to 15 sessions. Error

checking at high speeds. Beginners can use the simple menus, a clear help system, and prepared

script files that help extract data from many popular information utilities. Experts can use

the powerful command programming language to create extensive, customized

"scripts." A unique modular architecture means we can quickly add new capabilities by phone. So

CROSSTALK Mk. 4 may be the launch of more than just today's standard in PC communications. It's probably tomorrow's as well.

CROSSTALK
COMMUNICATIONS

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Hickory Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
DEC, VT-100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
X-PC is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK

LETTERS

friendly it practically hugs your neck.

However, *First Choice* has a fatal flaw for owners of the *PFS:Write* and *PFS:File* packages—it will not address files from these older versions. I have been using *PFS:Write* and *PFS:File* for several years and have hundreds of files that will become totally useless if I adopt *First Choice*. The *First Choice* word processor will accept ASCII files; so it is possible to use old *PFS:Write* files if you are desperate, but the database section will leave you in the cold if you have existing *PFS:File* files in the older format.

I have been told that *PFS:Write* and *PFS:File* users will be covered by the new *PFS:Professional* packages soon to be released. I am sure they will be fine products, but what about integration? Even Ashton-Tate provided a conversion program between *dBASE II* and *dBASE III*.

Richard L. Forand
Douglasville, Georgia

You are correct. PFS:First Choice will not address files from either PFS:Write or PFS:File. But according to the people at Software Publishing, First Choice was not intended to be an upgrade to PFS:Write and PFS:File. In fact, Software Publishing designed First Choice with the intention that it would eventually take the place of the other two products. However, the \$60 Professional Write and Professional File packages were designed as upgrades for PFS:Write and PFS:File customers, and the company feels that users looking to upgrade will be much more satisfied if they purchase these products rather than First Choice. You'll be glad to know, however, that Software Publishing is in the process of developing a conversion program that will allow you to enter PFS:File data into the First Choice file.—Ed.

BLEW OUR COVER

I truly enjoyed the September 30, 1986, issue of *PC Magazine*, which spotlighted the new scanners for text and graphics ("Page-to-Disk Technology: Nine State-of-the-Art Scanners," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 16). I was particularly impressed with the SpectraFAX 200's scanning capabilities, as illustrated on page 167; not only did it produce a recognizable image in color of the *PC Magazine*

cover, it also reproduced the mailing label that was no longer on the "original." A capability like this is every bit as useful as the undelete utilities that floppy and hard disk users have been using for years. I must say that technology never ceases to amaze me!

Timothy J. Ng
Hyattsville, Maryland

You caught us. The scanner obviously did not reproduce the missing mailing label. Unfortunately, the authors of the review were testing the scanner in California, and when we asked them to scan a PC Magazine cover, they used one of their own copies with the mailing label still on it. Meanwhile, back in New York we prepared a photograph of the same issue without a mailing label. We did not assume our readers would believe that the SpectraFAX scanner was magical, and based on your letter, we believe it is safe to say that we assumed correctly.—Ed.

CORRECTIONS

Solution Systems' PROLOG-86 Plus costs \$250 ("PROLOG: A Language For Artificial Intelligence," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 17). The \$95 cited in the accompanying-Fact File is the price of the PROLOG-86.

The correct name and address of the manufacturer of Disk Mechanic is MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Carrollton, TX 75011 ("Easier than DOS DEBUG: Six Utilities for Byte-Level Editing," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 17).

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion on paper or disk to Letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or send your opinion through MCI Mail to PCMAGAZINE at address 157-9301. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification.

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

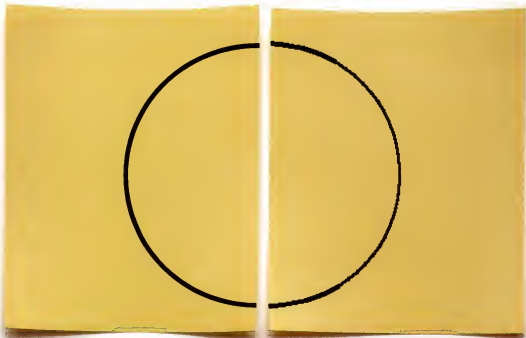
\$350 PER DISK **\$300 PER DISK**
SMALL QUANTITIES FOR TEN OR MORE
\$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ CAD 1 — Altair, a four color object oriented drawing program. Color gr. req'd
 - ☐ COMM 3 — Compression/decompression and archival utilities for telecommunications.
 - ☐ DATABASE 1.2 — (2 disks) PC-File II, Version 4, a user friendly database system
 - ☐ DATABASE 3 — The dBASE relational database manager with query language
 - ☐ EDUCATION 1 — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless
 - ☐ GAMES 1 — Chess, 3-D Pacman, King, Spacewar, Janitor, and more. Color gr. req'd
 - ☐ GAMES 2 — Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zaxxon, and more. Color gr. req'd
 - ☐ GAMES 3 — Backpack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (war game)
 - ☐ GAMES 4 — Castle, Star Trek, and the original Colossal Cave ADVENTURE
 - ☐ GAMES 5 — The HACK adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue
 - ☐ GAMES 6 — Pintail, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color gr. req'd
 - ☐ GAMES 7 — Round42 (16 color graphics). Background and more. Color gr. req'd
 - ☐ LANGUAGE 2 — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter
 - ☐ LANGUAGE 5 — Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, etc.
 - ☐ LANGUAGE 7 — Pascal interpreter/compiler. Good for learning Pascal
 - ☐ MUSIC 1 — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor
 - ☐ ORGANIZER 1 — DeskMate, a Deskview clone, and the Judy calendar program
 - ☐ ORGANIZER 3 — PC-Outline windowing outline editor/thought organizer
 - ☐ PICTURES 2 — High res digitized graphics pictures. Color graphics required
 - ☐ PRIMP 2 — Provocative high res digitized graphics printer. Color graphics required
 - ☐ PRINTER 1 — Font and screensave utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more
 - ☐ UTILITIES 1 — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must!
 - ☐ UTILITIES 2 — More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list
 - ☐ UTILITIES 3 — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities
 - ☐ WORD 1 — PC Write 2.6, a powerful and complete word processing system
 - ☐ WORD 3 — The PC Style writing analysis program and FOG complexity index finder
- NEW RELEASES —
- ☐ BUSINESS 1 — EZ-Forms business form generation, completion, and printing program
 - ☐ CAD 2 — An advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 64K required. Color gr. req'd
 - ☐ COMM 1.2 — (2 disks) Version 2.2 of the ever-popular MODEM communications program
 - ☐ COMM 4.5, 6.7 — (4 disks) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14 1D
 - ☐ COMM 6.9 — (2 disks) PROCOMM 2.4, an easy to use modem program with terminal emulation
 - ☐ INFO 1.2 — (2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog
 - ☐ LANGUAGE 1.9 — POPRlog 1.9, 5th generation language for artificial intelligence
 - ☐ LANGUAGE 3 — A86, a full featured 8086/8088 macro assembler
 - ☐ LANGUAGE 8 — Xisp 1.7, the standard for Artificial Intelligence programming languages
 - ☐ LANGUAGE 9 — The ICON string and structure oriented programming language
 - ☐ MUSIC 2.3 — (2 disks) Planolam Ver 3.0 polyphonic music recording & playback prog
 - ☐ WORD 4 — The Speller spell-checking program includes customizable dictionary
- Catalog available, add \$2.35 format add \$1.00.

Cost: \$10.00
CA Res 7% Tax
Ship/Handling Domestic \$1.00/Foreign \$5.00
Total Enclosed

MicroCom Systems
(415) 325-0500
P.O. Box 51647, New Aliso, CA 94063

QuadLaser™ draws circles around the competition.



QuadLaser's full page resolution of 300 dpi creates graphics that give you smooth curves and sharp detail.

The competition's full page resolution creates images that look jagged.

QuadLaser looks better than the competition. Here's why:

With QuadLaser, circles look like circles, not jagged lines. And solid areas look black, not dull gray.

BLACK!

BLACK?

QuadLaser looks better than the competition because QuadLaser comes with 2 megabytes of memory. That means

you get sharp, crisp images every time.

Plus QuadLaser comes with 70 type fonts which can be printed in portrait and landscape. And to ensure full software compatibility QuadLaser emulates Epson, Qume, and HP LaserJet printers.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Qume is a registered trademark of Qume Corp., a subsidiary of ITT. HP and HP LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard.



QuadLaser lasts longer than the competition. Here's why:

QuadLaser's durable design supports a 10,000 page per month duty cycle and a 600,000 page engine life.

That's over three times better than the competition's promise of only 180,000 pages.

For increased productivity, QuadLaser features 8 original pages per minute printing, 250 sheet input and output capacity, face down collating, and over 500K of buffer space.

The competition? It can't compare.

For more information contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093. Or call 404-564-5566.



QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company



PC BRAND: CAREFULLY CHOSEN PROGRAMMER TOOLS

BRIEF Is Anything But. A Whopper of an Editor

With a name that belies its straightforwardness, Brief has every feature you ever considered for your editor-in-chief. Text from keyboard or file, is moved in multiple buffers, and scrolled through one or more windows you open, close, resize. A few clicks may be called to different windows to view two areas at once. A change in one changes both. Text blocks may be marked for printing, writing to disk, movement to create buffers for cut and paste into other buffers, or deletion, with as many "undo" levels as you want. Brief has text search abilities involving "grep," with wildcards for matching, and reference to referencing characters, acceptance of character spaces.

If you use Lattice C++ or Wizard and want 25K, you can compile your C program without ever leaving Brief. It finds the lines with errors, and marches you through the text for repairs.

Parts of Brief were written with its own Lisp-like macro language, which has strings, 32-character variables, names, conditional execution, loops, and you can actually read it. Not that all the macros we've seen elsewhere. Bulletin board and public domain data with macros. "Simply the best text editor you can buy." *Dovtek International (Needs 386).*

Ask for: **PC Brand**

00590 **195** **Call**

HALO GRAPHICS SYSTEM Multi-Board Graphics Library

The premier graphics library that got the ball rolling for PC-based graphics and has gone so omnipresent that it supports over 25 graphics boards—including IBM's VGA and M9. It renders a lot of new windows and has a multitude of mouse and printer drivers. All that in each box. Separate C versions for Lattice, Mac, C++, C. What does Halo have to do? A down to the last, post-graphics library plus functions to assist drivers on distributed program can run on anything. Wonderful value for single processor. Flexible licensing available for redistribution. Specify: *SGS & Language Ltd.* **1300, W. 1219, W. of Halo II, a free-standing "pam."** *Let 446, W. 1299.*

DBC Lattice Library Maintains dBASE Compatible Files With the Power and Speed of C

DBC™ links C to dBASE. It creates and maintains files and their indexes which actively replicate dBASE file design. So dBASE can read and update them. And the reverse, dBC can use any files created by dBASE. Now C and dBASE can operate on the same data bases interchangeably. That opens up the widespread culture of dBASE installation to exploitation by C programmers. Tap that market, avoid the resident dBASE language, and open the advantages of C with this single product. DBC's functions parallel all dBASE's file handling commands, many decomposed to give closer control. Each backed by dense source files on disk.

WINDOWS FOR C/WINDOWS FOR DATA Microsoft Windows™ and TopView™ Compatible

CALL FOR FREE DEMO!

Windows for C™ is a library of over 80 functions to add the power and pace of windows to your C programs. Under application, Unattended windows, each defined in a C structure for easy reference throughout your program, can be made either to pop up or permanently oversee the screen. Horizontal scroll, scroll, scroll, and highlight lists with arrow keys, will read and scroll ASCII files vertically and horizontally in windows, and even write to memory loaded files off the screen.

Logical treatment of video attributes permits unattended programs to run on color or monochrome. Colors of windows are set individually.

All functions are in separate modules, only those used are linked. Only buffers loaded on screen or temporarily obscured windows occupy RAM, others released dynamically. Best overall, using and fastest design, in Bill Hunt's 7.85 KHz *Windows for Data* comprises all of Windows for C and takes in data through the windows as well.

At the high level, a single function you specify prompt string, field length, data type, screen location, picture, target variables, sets lesser functions scanning to get and process a user's input. There are utilities to get system date and time, mess with strings, create your own reader for files. Each option can require entry, prevent entry, permit input or overwrite, beep on invalid or overflow keystrokes, and attachment of field-specific help messages.

And functions you were called to display messages or variables. And you decide which keys will close a field, jump to the next or prior, quit, etc. Options diverse enough that a set of "fields" can be made to behave like a Lotus™ menu. Specify: *Micro Windows for C* **195 149** **70100 Windows for Data** **1295 1259**

MICROSOFT C 4.0 A Great C Battle Rages and You're Winning

As is the deadpanned pound each other with ever heavier ordnance today's programmers reap the spoils of this war. Bundling a source debugger and a "make" and sporting a huge memory model permitting single data objects larger than 64K, the Microsoft C compiler has jumped a full version number to 4.0. But what a really impressive are the benchmarks reported in Dr. Dobbs (8/86) encyclopedia survey of 17 C compilers. Microsoft's and IBM's C licensed from Microsoft run away with the contest. Winning 1.1 and 2.1 benchmarks.

The CodeView™ debugger, free for a limited time, uses windows to show everything on one screen: source alongside decompiled object, variables, stack and registers. Drop-down windows—use a mouse if you like—navigate language of commands. A source-level debugger that puts the test

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We refund the purchase price of any product returned within 30 days of its first resalable condition. You can even try out programs themselves. Product code begins with E. Send it through N. even if it means breaking the disk seal. Some developers do check with other letters, but this, beginning with other letters, does not. This constitutes an acceptance of our policy. No return of product. There's just no turning back your buying from PC Brand.

to shame" (Dobbs).

Microsoft C took has five memory models for code and data, plus non-lazy support for another thirteen, and boasts alternate math packages for speed versus accuracy, with or without 8087/80287 chips. A big plus in multi-language settings: call from this C any macros written in Java versions of such languages: FORTRAN, or Pascal, or Assembly. Object code of all four may be intermixed, can link into or be compiled into libraries.

Both linker and library manager are part of the package as is the "make" a UNIX™ name for a smart batch program which knows to expend maximum effort to rebuild any size of project by comparing and assembling only elements affected by new or changed modules.

It is reportedly used by Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and, through Microsoft itself, to develop Windows. Dobbs calls it "the best MS-DOS C development environment we've today [for] virtually any kind of program conceivable." 386 suggested.

Ask for: **PC Brand**

07500 **450 1295**

CURSES Unix Style Screen Management

Curses from Lattice™ manages the screen of the PC like Unix™ curses. Library of 84 functions and macros parallel Unix with matching parameter lists. So Unix programs are at home on the PC and vice versa. Keeps any number of screens in memory, supports color, uses function set to get characters, wrap lines, scroll, blank lines, highlights, etc. Like Unix, refreshes screen only on your command. Ask for: *Lattice* **1255** **195** **With Source** **10850 1250/1295**

C-TREE B-Tree File Manager, Source Code, No Royalties!

C-tree is sturdy code that has weathered many seasons of prolonged and widespread use. It comes in C source, so you can modify it to fit a special case. No royalties provided you send a one-time royalty payment.

C-tree splits nodes to allow any number of files to access an index file sequentially even when updates are in progress. 30 multi-user configurations and adaptation to networks are possible. Record-locking routines are provided for DOS 3.1/3.2, UNIX and XENIX.

Thanks to source code which does not deviate from the K&R standard, C-tree can trace. Tests in many environments prove that C-tree gives your application a hook to upgrade.

C-tree permits any number of keys for a data file, supports duplicate keys, alphanumeric or numeric, supports files of variable record length, multiple keys in one index file, and keys of variable length. Both high level ISAM routines which handle details with minimum coding, and decomposed step-by-step functions you can access directly. It's comprehensive.

Ask for: **PC Brand**

07660 **1395 1329**

PANEL Feature-Laden Screen Design Tool

Writing your own screenware can be a long, complex task and a pain. Panel permits you to interactively set up foolproof screen displays and data entry forms rapidly. Output as C source code.

Not just simple plane, layer your screen designs with up to ten overlapping images. Background pop-up lists, help boxes, and alternate input fields. Panel builds in a user interface for keyboard, mouse, and touch screen devices. supplies validation routines for

checking user field entries. Diverse attributes may be selected for any field size, data type, color, comparison of input to user file, clearance of existing data when new entry is started, mask for standard formats (e.g., dates), phrases which fill in when their first letter is typed, multiple-choice lists from which to choose by customizing a highlighted bar. Fields may be multi-lined and scrolled if larger than the screen space allotted them. Specify: *Panel* **10450 & Compiler** **1255 1229**

WHY US? Latest versions of all products • Everything listed is in stock • Shipped 24 hours or sooner • No surcharge for credit card or COD purchase. **NEED TERMS?** On-the-spot credit to most public companies, government, educational, medical institutions. **LOOKING FOR SOMETHING?** We can get many more products—just ask! **NEED MORE INFO?** Our Catalog and literature cover just about everything.

For Orders, Literature, or Catalogs, Call Us at...

800-PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600

PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311

Telex: 667952 (SOFT COMM NYK)

1986 PC BRAND

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice

TODAY'S TOP QUALITY AIDS TO PROGRAMMING PRODUCTIVITY

GREENLEAF Bountiful
FUNCTIONS Harvest

C source, assembler source, and binary libraries of 225 functions for many compilers. Emphasizes light functional groupings to minimize loading code which your application may never use. Manual helps select functions, bulletin board, too.

A sampling DOS extensions for file and directory manipulation, Screen: to select mode, page, monochrome or color, palette, cursor shape, positioning, clearing and scrolling, pen: get and put, read light pen. Strings: Center, justify, etc., efficient list operations which add, delete, sort string pointers for top speed. Other: graphics character primitives, keyboard status, function key assignment, time/date, read registers and memory size, peek and pokes. Mature best seller. Specify S0770 & Compiler List #85. Here \$139

PFORCE Phoenix Pfunction Festival

Lotus® didn't do badly putting a all together in one place. Phoenix has followed suit with the Ultimate Integrated C library offering everything from low level functions for hardware access to complete b-tree database management. Along the way are prepackages such as string manipulation, immediate field and screen editing, but also four styles of menus (Lotus included) windowing, background tasking, DCS interfaces, directory management, even interrupt-driven communications. Design emphasizes objects, so characteristics of windows, databases, records and fields can be mutated and changed. Lotus' database functions

One large collection in place of bits and pieces means one set of instructions and PforCe™ has tutorials, extensive examples, quick reference, and on-line help.

Everything in source, no royalties, all memory models of Lattice. Msoft. Specify S0220 & Compiler List **\$475, PCB \$349**

GREENLEAF Hello World
COMMUNICATIONS

Want your application to communicate with other users or remote data bases by asynchronous communications built right into your C programs? Even if you don't need it now, that's a skill to have at the ready!

in now, that's a skill to have at the ready' 120 functions and demo programs in both C and assembler source code set up separate transmit and receive ring buffers for up to 16 simultaneous channels. Interrupt driven so you can halt an incoming record, display it, file it, let the user edit it, then continue. Goodbye separate communications software.

Supports up to 9600 baud, ASCII or binary, any parity or word length, 8250 UART's, Xon/Xoff and Xmodem. WideTrack receive. Specify 50750 & CompuLink last \$995.00, \$1395.00.

PRE-C Pick the List from Your Program

Pre-C is like UNIX's lint. It finds problems your compiler won't. Problems that a debugger will have trouble figuring out. Even problems which will cause trouble with other compilers.

Compilers see one module at a time. Modules only meet at link time. Pre-C looks at all modules at once and reports conflicts in data type declarations, function call parameters which disagree with functions, machine-dependent expressions which inhibit portability. It spots obsolete usage (even C changes), casts with suspect conversions, variables never used, functions never called, unreachable code. Adheres to UNIX System III compile standard to ensure your portability. Ask for P0690, List #266, Curs. \$30.

DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM

The Legendary One has created Metaphor Two when the rest of us are still on Zero. Dan's first was the original electronic spreadsheet (VisiCalc™). This one is for programmers.

Words don't express program ideas because programs are screens! Denis Demo creates slide shows. Create a screen—a snapshot of your planned product as it runs. Anything goes: words, borders, bar rules, mouse and underlining of monochrome, fore- and background color. Copy this "slide" to an empty screen. Change it a little, to show the next instant of run-time. Do it again. Presto, a whole slide show of your program in action.

All 250 characters and attributes are available from scrollable lists which pop to the screen. All commands are layered in Lotus-style pop-up menus. Frequent choices mapped to function keys as well

80x25 character mode, not bit-mapped
Screen areas can be blocked for cut and paste

Screen slides can be designed for cut and paste or filled with color or characters, even blank. Slides can overlay on others, can be shuffled, deleted. Slides can proceed at time intervals or branch anywhere in the slide sequence depending on user inputs.

Invaluable to prototype the program you are about to write, to position the labels, choose the color decor, smoothie out the keystroke interface. Or load the "capture" utility and snapshot the screens of any running program for an instant side show.

Each copy entitles you to redistribute fifty of the slide projector program that runs demos. Plain manual, no binder keeps price of big product small. "Might become the essential tool in user interface prototyping." *Rich Journal*. Ask for NO.00 Last **\$75 US \$69**

BASTOC OPTIMIZES!

For a trifling price, **BASTOC™** moves truckloads of BASIC code over to C. It's a translator which takes in Microsoft Extended BASIC and erases pure K&R C. Letrice™ will even convert your program into a single monolithic C function or decompose it into separate functions, one for each GOSUB label.

Version 3's optimization dramatically reduces execution time. Converts to integers those variables in BASIC programs which do not need floating point. Where BASIC uses full assignment statements to increment counters, BASTOC converts to C compact form. Strings dynamically allocated to your application. BASICs can compile built for the garbage collection. Creates structure of even convoluted BASIC code. Huge workshop.

Ask for:	Low	PC Brand:
S0375	\$495	\$399

Shopping List for the Power Workbench

ADVENTURES & DEBUGGERS	LIST	COURS	GRAPHICS	LIST	COURS
Advanced Trace-86 Morgan, ASM Interpreter	175	140	Essential Graphics by Essential, no royalties	250	210
Codemath-86 Debugger by Visual Age	145	100	GSS Graphics Development Toolkit	495	375
Debugger by Micro-Software Developers	135	105	GSS Graphics Software	495	375
CSD Debugger C source level by Mark Wallins	75	75	GSS Kernel System for IBM RT	795	645
C-Sprite Debugger by Lattice, source level	175	130	GE2 Matplotlib Interpreter	295	235
Microsoft Macro Assembler with Utilities	150	100	GSS Plotting System	485	375
MS-BASIC by Phoenix, no royalties	195	150	Graphics System	300	210
Periscope I Debugger Data Base Decisions	295	250	Pro by Halo II, by Media Cybernetics	440	280
Periscope II Data Base Decisions	129	111			
Pixite Plus by Phoenix, Symbolic Debugger	395	270			
BASIC LANGUAGE			COMMUNICATIONS		
BetterBASIC Summit Source	155	185	Asynch Manager by Blaise, for C or Pascal	175	140
BetterBASIC Utilities 8087 Math Support	99	85	Generalized Communications by General	185	135
Btrieve Interface	99	85	Real Time Protocol by Compucon	185	135
Run-Time Modules	250	225	Software Horizons Pack 3	149	119
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for XENIX	350	290	UTILITY LIBRARIES		
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler full BASIC	99	70	BASIC C Tools Plus	175	149
Professional BASIC by Morgan	99	70	BASIC C Tools	125	109
Pro-BASIC by Morgan	600	480	BASIC C Tools 2	100	89
True BASIC full BASIC inc.	150	119	C Family Sourcebook by Lattice	150	109
Run Time Module (Price slashed)	150	119	C Utility Library by Essential, 300 functions	185	139
True BASIC Libraries Btrieve, Aqmt, Sort, etc.	Var	Call	Greenleaf Functions by Greenleaf Software	195	139
			PhorC by Phoenix, with library	185	139
			Pro Pascal by Phoenix, no royalties	Var	Call
			Toplevel Tool Based by Lattice, source avail	250	199
C COMPILERS			DEVELOPMENT TOOLS		
C-88 Compiler Computer Innovations	395	299	Code Sifter by David Smith Software, Profler	119	99
Lattice C Compiler from Lattice	500	299	C-Workity by Custom Design Software	259	209
Let's C Compiler by Mark Wallins	75	90	Why? Why? Why? by Phoenix, help, errors	299	209
with CSD Source Level Debugger	150	129	Don Brickley's Demo Program Prototypor	75	69
Microsoft C Compiler C Development	405	349	LMK from Lattice by Lattice, "masks" the UNIX	95	80
Microsoft C Compiler 4.0	450	295	Microsoft Windows Development Toolkit	500	340
			PC-Line by Gemini Software, after UNIX, 3rd	139	125
C INTERPRETERS			Pfaff by Phoenix, EXE performance analyzer	399	279
C-88 by Gemini Software	300	249	Pinkish Plus Utilities memory for overlays	495	350
Instant C for Rational Systems	130	140	Pro Pascal by Phoenix, "real" compiler	295	209
Interpretive C by IBM-C, C with debugging	200	155	Pre-C by Phoenix, UNIX "real" compiler	125	105
RUN/C Professional from Lifecore	250	185	Pro Pascal Pac by Phoenix products	1290	905
RUN/C without Loadable Libraries	120	100			
TEXT EDITORS			OTHER TOOLS		
Expedit from Solution Systems	195	Call	BASIC by JMI, convert BASIC to C	495	390
Expedit by IBM, no royalties, like EMACS	195	160	BASTOC C-BASIC's functions available to C	175	130
FastTime by Source Technology, C syntax	295	229	The HAMMER by GCS Systems	185	175
Kedit by Mansfield, similar to Xedit	125	115	Report Option by Softcraft, Btrieve Report Gen	145	120
LSE, the Lattice Screen Editor Multi Window	125	100	Xtrieve by Softcraft, Query Utility for Btrieve	245	220
Modified by IBM, no royalties	195	160			
Text Management Utilities Grep, split, diff, etc.	120	100			
Vedit by Compuview	150	110			
Vedit Plus by Compuview	225	180			
FILE MANAGERS			FORTRAN COMPILERS & UTILITIES		
Btrieve by Softcraft, no royalties	250	195	ACS Time Series by Alpha Computer Service	495	405
Btrieve Network by Softcraft	595	465	FORTRAN by Gemini Software	295	210
c-trace by farCom - no royalties, source	395	320	Microsoft FORTRAN Link with Microsoft C	350	210
dsC DBASE file manager from Lattice	595	465	Microsoft FORTRAN for XENIX	695	545
with source	500	390	Pro FORTRAN by Prospro	390	345
dWists single user DBMS by Raima	195	150	PROFORTRAN by Prospro, 8087	595	445
dWists multi-user DBMS	495	425	Scientific Subroutine Library by Peerless	175	140
OptiSoft Sort Gen for Btrieve file	140	110	Scientific Subroutine Package by Alpha	295	260
			The Statistician by Alpha Computer	295	260
			Statistat by Alpha Computer	70	50
SCREEN MANAGEMENT & DESIGN			OTHER LANGUAGES & UTILITIES		
Curves by Lattice, UNIX screen designer	125	90	Microsoft COBOL Compiler	700	490
with Source	250	190	Microsoft COBOL Compiler for XENIX	895	795
Greenleaf DataWindows New	225	180	Microsoft COBOL Tools with Source Debugger	350	250
Win Source automatically	295	260	Microsoft COBOL by Alpha for XENIX	450	350
Source purchased later	225	180	Microsoft Lisp New Common Lisp	250	180
On-Line Help from Opt Tech Data	149	110	Microsoft MultiMath includes MuSpim	300	190
Panel by Roundhill, no royalties	295	225	Microsoft Pascal Compiler Links with dWist C	300	190
Vision Manager by GCS	205	170	Microsoft Pascal Compiler for XENIX	695	545
Vitamin C by Creative Programming	150	130	Pro Pascal by Prospro, 8087 Validated	390	345
Windows for C, Microsoft Creative Software	295	245	RM/COBOL, by Ryan McFarland	950	675
Windows for Data includes Windows for C	295	245	RM/COBOL, 8087 85 C Compiler	1290	645
Win Data Microseries	295	245	Statistat, by Alpha Computer	139	102

FORCED TO HAVE YOUR MONEY, BUT NOT TO SHIP THEM AS ANYWHERE HERE. PRICES ARE YET!

RYAN-MCFARLAND FORTRAN

A Mighty Fortress Is Their FORTRAN

Picking out features of real products is not necessary if FORTRAN is your need, still the classic of scientific and engineering work. Ryan-McFarland has left the competition battering at the gates. RM-FORTRAN™ is a complete implementation of FORTRAN 77 (ANSI C) and 7703, the only PC FORTRAN certified by the General Services Administration at the highest test level. The reason, it's a big mainframe compiler moved to PCs, with the bonus that multiple and main applications can wander between.

RUN/C PRO

C Interpreter Links Binary Libraries

Run/C comes in an apparatus and two versions. The professional model dynamically loads and unloads multiple binary functions libraries like C-Food, Spongibaker™ and Hain Graphics™ — usually any library compiled in the same language model. Inside that there interpret your C program can reach for functions in the best of commercial libraries. That C interpreter behaves like PC BASIC creates WordStar®. Use full-screen editor to create a program. RUN it. If it stumbles, LIST it. EDIT it. RUN it again, for it again. Use the same editor to create a program. SAVE files even TRON and TRACE.

Ideal for program development. Put up code at high speed, try out things differently, keep any, let RUN/C find your mistakes. Blast away until you get the code segments are underlying faultless.

Less more features: system interrupts, a shell command to invoke any operating system command without leaving RUN/C, debugging aids rigorously installed as a Run/C function. Call for debugging codelessly from within your program. A shell function of a menu of calls as cladding immediate mode, single-step tracing, changing of variable values.

Manual shows how to develop the user level of commercial library, using the Lattice compiler (is must). Link your own function archive the same way (32K maximum, 512K recommended to fit libraries).

Ask for: 50590 PC \$290 PCB \$105

PLINK86 PLUS

Cached Overlays Maximizes Memory Use

Long the overlaid of overlay links, Plink86 absorbs large programs into small machines by stripping program code from its main memory. A 528 program could run in a 288K machine, for example. But Plink86 Plus is smarter still: it finds itself in a larger machine, it moves program overlays to other memory. Overlays now swap at memory speed, not disk speed. Can automatically restore a displaced overlay to which a subsequently called overlay must now return, and it unlinks library modules to the root segment or overlay area. Plink86 Plus. Last \$485.

Ask: \$359

environments.

Now, on your PC you can develop large applications, with programs up to 540,000 lines using overlaid arrays over 54K, and using a long list of VAX and FORTRAN-86 extensions you may have found kind of — long symbolic names, "in clause" (IT) but functions — because RM has left out nothing.

But what really sets RM-FORTRAN apart is optimization. The compiler reduces the number of instructions in the program which will actually execute, and even takes advantage of each processor's features to deliver lightning-fast object code. Runs 30%-40% faster than Microsoft 3.2, and could make your mainframe not worth the trouble.

Come with an interactive symbolic debugger like that accompanying IBM VS FORTRAN, Plink86 Subroutines, has a cross-reference compile option, supports assembly and C subroutines call, IEEE floating point, 3867 and 80387 chips. Comes with a documentation, ease of use, speed of execution, and debugger facilities place a fast for recommendation" said the Tech Journal (10/89).

RM has been winning FORTRAN compilers for IBM, DEC etc. for 20 years. There is no greater expert.

Ask for: Last PC Brand 8330 \$95 Call

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

GSS™ has reengineered two components of a computer-graphics tool to conform with the ANSI Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standard.

At the heart of the system is the Development Environment (DE), which links the interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mouse, joystick, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras, and more. Drives how the system of view graphics (plotters) and manages used by raster input devices (scanners) to translate the application program from concepts for device independence. No one else has implemented CGI that way.

It means your programming remains generic: just switch drivers and the same program will drive a different device. The product is called GSS (level 2) of ANSI's Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and contains all as needed devices and language bindings. Kernel has macro level tools to draw and color objects, store the sequential instructions, and receive the object as its own, as well as segment it, transform it, etc. So powerful, a single command represents several steps: lower level statements.

Plotting has the equivalent GKS tools for graph and chart generation and their cap. Includes file handles and displays, say "plot" and it takes the numbers into a disposable display for screen or plotters.

Kernel and Plotting have tools to convert images they create into ANSI Computer Graphics Metafiles (CGM), the standard standard for storing every kind of graphic image as data. The Metafile Interpreter

LATTICE C COMPILER

Major Upgrades to the Best Selling C Compiler

Lattice now embraces key UNIX™ enhancements which have entered the language menu. K&R void functions returning no value, enumerated data types to assign assigned values to variables, data passing between structures by assignment.

The greatly expanded libraries (325 functions) enable the file sharing and record linking provisions of DOS 3.1, provide a full complement of transcendental, and a host of utilities to mimic the UNIX and K&N™ environments.

Lattice 3.0 defaults to the ANSI proposed standard when you need strict adherence, but command line options restore leniency. And it adopts ANSI checking of external function arguments by data type to kill bug swarms when modules pass up at link time.

Lattice now delivers smaller EXE files, boasts very fast link times and a more efficient allocating algorithm. New options generate code in new 80386 and 80387 features. 93% of course tested and used. Lattice has enjoyed pre-eminence so long that developers have created far more snap-on tools for Lattice C than any other compiler. William Harts PC Book (Journal review of 12 compilers awarded Lattice the only "very good" rating for aid on library availability).

Ask for: Last PC Brand 5030 \$100 \$290

BETTER BASIC

Convert Microsoft BASIC. Structured, Compilable.

C combines the familiarity of BASIC with the best features of C. Program and Module 2, yet BetterBASIC™ is 100% compatible with Microsoft's GW™ BASIC and IBM BASIC including graphics, sound, and assembly language calls. So load your old programs and RUN. SAVE and they are converted automatically to BetterBASIC™. It's big. Needs 150K programs can go to the PC's full 64K. Its compiler behaves like Most BASIC at the interactive level, with a full-screen editor, direct statement execution, and always poised to RUN. It's fast. Each statement checked and compiled, not every time encountered. Saves runs 6 times faster than with Most.

Class structures house file records so flexible to FIELD, MOVE, CVD, and "Named procedures" replace C's GOTO to subroutines. Lots more features: built-in linker for compiled modules, trace, debugging breakpoints, cross-reference command, and many more. It's a real BASIC and eternal, recursive. Run-time module solves object code for redistribution.

Ask for: Last PC Brand 5130 \$120 \$165 5120 \$120 \$165 5130 \$120 \$165 5140 \$120 \$165 5150 \$120 \$165 5160 \$120 \$165 5170 \$120 \$165 5180 \$120 \$165 5190 \$120 \$165 5200 \$120 \$165 5210 \$120 \$165 5220 \$120 \$165 5230 \$120 \$165 5240 \$120 \$165 5250 \$120 \$165 5260 \$120 \$165 5270 \$120 \$165 5280 \$120 \$165 5290 \$120 \$165 5300 \$120 \$165 5310 \$120 \$165 5320 \$120 \$165 5330 \$120 \$165 5340 \$120 \$165 5350 \$120 \$165 5360 \$120 \$165 5370 \$120 \$165 5380 \$120 \$165 5390 \$120 \$165 5400 \$120 \$165 5410 \$120 \$165 5420 \$120 \$165 5430 \$120 \$165 5440 \$120 \$165 5450 \$120 \$165 5460 \$120 \$165 5470 \$120 \$165 5480 \$120 \$165 5490 \$120 \$165 5500 \$120 \$165 5510 \$120 \$165 5520 \$120 \$165 5530 \$120 \$165 5540 \$120 \$165 5550 \$120 \$165 5560 \$120 \$165 5570 \$120 \$165 5580 \$120 \$165 5590 \$120 \$165 5600 \$120 \$165 5610 \$120 \$165 5620 \$120 \$165 5630 \$120 \$165 5640 \$120 \$165 5650 \$120 \$165 5660 \$120 \$165 5670 \$120 \$165 5680 \$120 \$165 5690 \$120 \$165 5700 \$120 \$165 5710 \$120 \$165 5720 \$120 \$165 5730 \$120 \$165 5740 \$120 \$165 5750 \$120 \$165 5760 \$120 \$165 5770 \$120 \$165 5780 \$120 \$165 5790 \$120 \$165 5800 \$120 \$165 5810 \$120 \$165 5820 \$120 \$165 5830 \$120 \$165 5840 \$120 \$165 5850 \$120 \$165 5860 \$120 \$165 5870 \$120 \$165 5880 \$120 \$165 5890 \$120 \$165 5900 \$120 \$165 5910 \$120 \$165 5920 \$120 \$165 5930 \$120 \$165 5940 \$120 \$165 5950 \$120 \$165 5960 \$120 \$165 5970 \$120 \$165 5980 \$120 \$165 5990 \$120 \$165 6000 \$120 \$165 6010 \$120 \$165 6020 \$120 \$165 6030 \$120 \$165 6040 \$120 \$165 6050 \$120 \$165 6060 \$120 \$165 6070 \$120 \$165 6080 \$120 \$165 6090 \$120 \$165 6100 \$120 \$165 6110 \$120 \$165 6120 \$120 \$165 6130 \$120 \$165 6140 \$120 \$165 6150 \$120 \$165 6160 \$120 \$165 6170 \$120 \$165 6180 \$120 \$165 6190 \$120 \$165 6200 \$120 \$165 6210 \$120 \$165 6220 \$120 \$165 6230 \$120 \$165 6240 \$120 \$165 6250 \$120 \$165 6260 \$120 \$165 6270 \$120 \$165 6280 \$120 \$165 6290 \$120 \$165 6300 \$120 \$165 6310 \$120 \$165 6320 \$120 \$165 6330 \$120 \$165 6340 \$120 \$165 6350 \$120 \$165 6360 \$120 \$165 6370 \$120 \$165 6380 \$120 \$165 6390 \$120 \$165 6400 \$120 \$165 6410 \$120 \$165 6420 \$120 \$165 6430 \$120 \$165 6440 \$120 \$165 6450 \$120 \$165 6460 \$120 \$165 6470 \$120 \$165 6480 \$120 \$165 6490 \$120 \$165 6500 \$120 \$165 6510 \$120 \$165 6520 \$120 \$165 6530 \$120 \$165 6540 \$120 \$165 6550 \$120 \$165 6560 \$120 \$165 6570 \$120 \$165 6580 \$120 \$165 6590 \$120 \$165 6600 \$120 \$165 6610 \$120 \$165 6620 \$120 \$165 6630 \$120 \$165 6640 \$120 \$165 6650 \$120 \$165 6660 \$120 \$165 6670 \$120 \$165 6680 \$120 \$165 6690 \$120 \$165 6700 \$120 \$165 6710 \$120 \$165 6720 \$120 \$165 6730 \$120 \$165 6740 \$120 \$165 6750 \$120 \$165 6760 \$120 \$165 6770 \$120 \$165 6780 \$120 \$165 6790 \$120 \$165 6800 \$120 \$165 6810 \$120 \$165 6820 \$120 \$165 6830 \$120 \$165 6840 \$120 \$165 6850 \$120 \$165 6860 \$120 \$165 6870 \$120 \$165 6880 \$120 \$165 6890 \$120 \$165 6900 \$120 \$165 6910 \$120 \$165 6920 \$120 \$165 6930 \$120 \$165 6940 \$120 \$165 6950 \$120 \$165 6960 \$120 \$165 6970 \$120 \$165 6980 \$120 \$165 6990 \$120 \$165 7000 \$120 \$165 7010 \$120 \$165 7020 \$120 \$165 7030 \$120 \$165 7040 \$120 \$165 7050 \$120 \$165 7060 \$120 \$165 7070 \$120 \$165 7080 \$120 \$165 7090 \$120 \$165 7100 \$120 \$165 7110 \$120 \$165 7120 \$120 \$165 7130 \$120 \$165 7140 \$120 \$165 7150 \$120 \$165 7160 \$120 \$165 7170 \$120 \$165 7180 \$120 \$165 7190 \$120 \$165 7200 \$120 \$165 7210 \$120 \$165 7220 \$120 \$165 7230 \$120 \$165 7240 \$120 \$165 7250 \$120 \$165 7260 \$120 \$165 7270 \$120 \$165 7280 \$120 \$165 7290 \$120 \$165 7300 \$120 \$165 7310 \$120 \$165 7320 \$120 \$165 7330 \$120 \$165 7340 \$120 \$165 7350 \$120 \$165 7360 \$120 \$165 7370 \$120 \$165 7380 \$120 \$165 7390 \$120 \$165 7400 \$120 \$165 7410 \$120 \$165 7420 \$120 \$165 7430 \$120 \$165 7440 \$120 \$165 7450 \$120 \$165 7460 \$120 \$165 7470 \$120 \$165 7480 \$120 \$165 7490 \$120 \$165 7500 \$120 \$165 7510 \$120 \$165 7520 \$120 \$165 7530 \$120 \$165 7540 \$120 \$165 7550 \$120 \$165 7560 \$120 \$165 7570 \$120 \$165 7580 \$120 \$165 7590 \$120 \$165 7600 \$120 \$165 7610 \$120 \$165 7620 \$120 \$165 7630 \$120 \$165 7640 \$120 \$165 7650 \$120 \$165 7660 \$120 \$165 7670 \$120 \$165 7680 \$120 \$165 7690 \$120 \$165 7700 \$120 \$165 7710 \$120 \$165 7720 \$120 \$165 7730 \$120 \$165 7740 \$120 \$165 7750 \$120 \$165 7760 \$120 \$165 7770 \$120 \$165 7780 \$120 \$165 7790 \$120 \$165 7800 \$120 \$165 7810 \$120 \$165 7820 \$120 \$165 7830 \$120 \$165 7840 \$120 \$165 7850 \$120 \$165 7860 \$120 \$165 7870 \$120 \$165 7880 \$120 \$165 7890 \$120 \$165 7900 \$120 \$165 7910 \$120 \$165 7920 \$120 \$165 7930 \$120 \$165 7940 \$120 \$165 7950 \$120 \$165 7960 \$120 \$165 7970 \$120 \$165 7980 \$120 \$165 7990 \$120 \$165 8000 \$120 \$165 8010 \$120 \$165 8020 \$120 \$165 8030 \$120 \$165 8040 \$120 \$165 8050 \$120 \$165 8060 \$120 \$165 8070 \$120 \$165 8080 \$120 \$165 8090 \$120 \$165 8100 \$120 \$165 8110 \$120 \$165 8120 \$120 \$165 8130 \$120 \$165 8140 \$120 \$165 8150 \$120 \$165 8160 \$120 \$165 8170 \$120 \$165 8180 \$120 \$165 8190 \$120 \$165 8200 \$120 \$165 8210 \$120 \$165 8220 \$120 \$165 8230 \$120 \$165 8240 \$120 \$165 8250 \$120 \$165 8260 \$120 \$165 8270 \$120 \$165 8280 \$120 \$165 8290 \$120 \$165 8300 \$120 \$165 8310 \$120 \$165 8320 \$120 \$165 8330 \$120 \$165 8340 \$120 \$165 8350 \$120 \$165 8360 \$120 \$165 8370 \$120 \$165 8380 \$120 \$165 8390 \$120 \$165 8400 \$120 \$165 8410 \$120 \$165 8420 \$120 \$165 8430 \$120 \$165 8440 \$120 \$165 8450 \$120 \$165 8460 \$120 \$165 8470 \$120 \$165 8480 \$120 \$165 8490 \$120 \$165 8500 \$120 \$165 8510 \$120 \$165 8520 \$120 \$165 8530 \$120 \$165 8540 \$120 \$165 8550 \$120 \$165 8560 \$120 \$165 8570 \$120 \$165 8580 \$120 \$165 8590 \$120 \$165 8600 \$120 \$165 8610 \$120 \$165 8620 \$120 \$165 8630 \$120 \$165 8640 \$120 \$165 8650 \$120 \$165 8660 \$120 \$165 8670 \$120 \$165 8680 \$120 \$165 8690 \$120 \$165 8700 \$120 \$165 8710 \$120 \$165 8720 \$120 \$165 8730 \$120 \$165 8740 \$120 \$165 8750 \$120 \$165 8760 \$120 \$165 8770 \$120 \$165 8780 \$120 \$165 8790 \$120 \$165 8800 \$120 \$165 8810 \$120 \$165 8820 \$120 \$165 8830 \$120 \$165 8840 \$120 \$165 8850 \$120 \$165 8860 \$120 \$165 8870 \$120 \$165 8880 \$120 \$165 8890 \$120 \$165 8900 \$120 \$165 8910 \$120 \$165 8920 \$120 \$165 8930 \$120 \$165 8940 \$120 \$165 8950 \$120 \$165 8960 \$120 \$165 8970 \$120 \$165 8980 \$120 \$165 8990 \$120 \$165 9000 \$120 \$165 9010 \$120 \$165 9020 \$120 \$165 9030 \$120 \$165 9040 \$120 \$165 9050 \$120 \$165 9060 \$120 \$165 9070 \$120 \$165 9080 \$120 \$165 9090 \$120 \$165 9100 \$120 \$165 9110 \$120 \$165 9120 \$120 \$165 9130 \$120 \$165 9140 \$120 \$165 9150 \$120 \$165 9160 \$120 \$165 9170 \$120 \$165 9180 \$120 \$165 9190 \$120 \$165 9200 \$120 \$165 9210 \$120 \$165 9220 \$120 \$165 9230 \$120 \$165 9240 \$120 \$165 9250 \$120 \$165 9260 \$120 \$165 9270 \$120 \$165 9280 \$120 \$165 9290 \$120 \$165 9300 \$120 \$165 9310 \$120 \$165 9320 \$120 \$165 9330 \$120 \$165 9340 \$120 \$165 9350 \$120 \$165 9360 \$120 \$165 9370 \$120 \$165 9380 \$120 \$165 9390 \$120 \$165 9400 \$120 \$165 9410 \$120 \$165 9420 \$120 \$165 9430 \$120 \$165 9440 \$120 \$165 9450 \$120 \$165 9460 \$120 \$165 9470 \$120 \$165 9480 \$120 \$165 9490 \$120 \$165 9500 \$120 \$165 9510 \$120 \$165 9520 \$120 \$165 9530 \$120 \$165 9540 \$120 \$165 9550 \$120 \$165 9560 \$120 \$165 9570 \$120 \$165 9580 \$120 \$165 9590 \$120 \$165 9600 \$120 \$165 9610 \$120 \$165 9620 \$120 \$165 9630 \$120 \$165 9640 \$120 \$165 9650 \$120 \$165 9660 \$120 \$165 9670 \$120 \$165 9680 \$120 \$165 9690 \$120 \$165 9700 \$120 \$165 9710 \$120 \$165 9720 \$120 \$165 9730 \$120 \$165 9740 \$120 \$165 9750 \$120 \$165 9760 \$120 \$165 9770 \$120 \$165 9780 \$120 \$165 9790 \$120 \$165 9800 \$120 \$165 9810 \$120 \$165 9820 \$120 \$165 9830 \$120 \$165 9840 \$120 \$165 9850 \$120 \$165 9860 \$120 \$165 9870 \$120 \$165 9880 \$120 \$165 9890 \$120 \$165 9900 \$120 \$165 9910 \$120 \$165 9920 \$120 \$165 9930 \$120 \$165 9940 \$120 \$165 9950 \$120 \$165 9960 \$120 \$165 9970 \$120 \$165 9980 \$120 \$165 9990 \$120 \$165 10000 \$120 \$165

FOREIGN POLICY

We ship anywhere. Phone or Fax. We need your order. Credit cards. We need your name, address, phone, name, and card number. We will ship to PC BRAND, 100 Chemical Park, 126 BRAND, 100 NY NY 10028. East 66th St. NY NY 10028. We'll ship immediately and confirm by fax if you provide number.

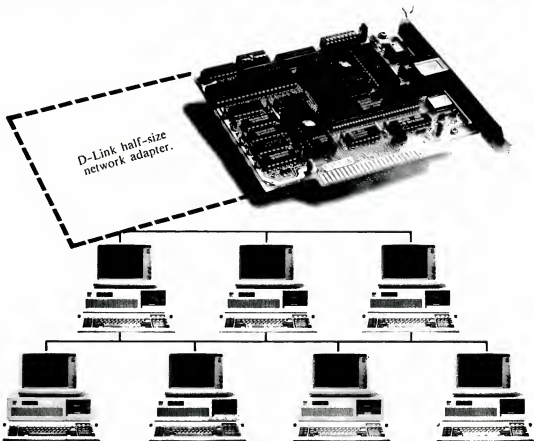
ANSI CGI STANDARD! PRICES CUT!

needs the contents of a COM and interprets a with full CGI capability for re-creation on various devices. Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell the GSS series under their own label. Use royalties and annual fees have been instituted for redistribution. Needs 256K.

Ask for: Last PC Brand 5030 \$120 \$165 5040 \$120 \$165 5050 \$120 \$165 5060 \$120 \$165 5070 \$120 \$165 5080 \$120 \$165 5090 \$120 \$165 5100 \$120 \$165 5110 \$120 \$165 5120 \$120 \$165 5130 \$120 \$165 5140 \$120 \$165 5150 \$120 \$165 5160 \$120 \$165 5170 \$120 \$165 5180 \$120 \$165 5190 \$120 \$165 5200 \$120 \$165 5210 \$120 \$165 5220 \$120 \$165 5230 \$120 \$165 5240 \$120 \$165 5250 \$120 \$165 5260 \$120 \$165 5270 \$120 \$165 5280 \$120 \$165 5290 \$120 \$165 5300 \$120 \$165 5310 \$120 \$165 5320 \$120 \$165 5330 \$120 \$165 5340 \$120 \$165 5350 \$120 \$165 5360 \$120 \$165 5370 \$120 \$165 5380 \$120 \$165 5390 \$120 \$165 5400 \$120 \$165 5410 \$120 \$165 5420 \$120 \$165 5430 \$120 \$165 5440 \$120 \$165 5450 \$120 \$165 5460 \$120 \$165 5470 \$120 \$165 5480 \$120 \$165 5490 \$120 \$165 5500 \$120 \$165 5510 \$120 \$165 5520 \$120 \$165 5530 \$120 \$165 5540 \$120 \$165 5550 \$120 \$165 5560 \$120 \$165 5570 \$120 \$165 5580 \$120 \$165 5590 \$120 \$165 5600 \$120 \$165 5610 \$120 \$165 5620 \$120 \$165 5630 \$120 \$165 5640 \$120 \$165 5650 \$120 \$165 5660 \$120 \$165 5670 \$120 \$165 5680 \$120 \$165 5690 \$120 \$165 5700 \$120 \$165 5710 \$120 \$165 5720 \$120 \$165 5730 \$120 \$165 5740 \$120 \$165 5750 \$120 \$165 5760 \$120 \$165 5770 \$120 \$165 5780 \$120 \$165 5790 \$120 \$165 5800 \$120 \$165 5810 \$120 \$165 5820 \$120 \$165 5830 \$120 \$165 5840 \$120 \$165 5850 \$120 \$165 5860 \$120 \$165 5870 \$120 \$165 5880 \$120 \$165 5890 \$120 \$165 5900 \$120 \$165 5910 \$120 \$165 5920 \$120 \$165 5930 \$120 \$165 5940 \$120 \$165 5950 \$120 \$165 5960 \$120 \$165 5970 \$120 \$165 5980 \$120 \$165 5990 \$120 \$165 6000 \$120 \$165 6010 \$120 \$165 6020 \$120 \$165 6030 \$120 \$165 6040 \$120 \$165 6050 \$120 \$165 6060 \$120 \$165 6070 \$120 \$165 6080 \$120 \$165 6090 \$120 \$165 6100 \$120 \$165 6110 \$120 \$165 6120 \$120 \$165 6130 \$120 \$165 6140 \$120 \$165 6150 \$120 \$165 6160 \$120 \$165 6170 \$120 \$165 6180 \$120 \$165 6190 \$120 \$165 6200 \$120 \$165 6210 \$120 \$165 6220 \$120 \$165 6230 \$120 \$165 6240 \$120 \$165 6250 \$120 \$165 6260 \$120 \$165 6270 \$120 \$165 6280 \$120 \$165 6290 \$120 \$165 6300 \$120 \$165 6310 \$120 \$165 6320 \$120 \$165 6330 \$120 \$165 6340 \$120 \$165 6350 \$120 \$165 6360 \$120 \$165 6370 \$120 \$165 6380 \$120 \$165 6390 \$120 \$165 6400 \$120 \$165 6410 \$120 \$165 6420 \$120 \$165 6430 \$120 \$165 6440 \$120 \$165 6450 \$120 \$165 6460 \$120 \$165 6470 \$120 \$165 6480 \$120 \$165 6490 \$120 \$165 6500 \$120 \$165 6510 \$120 \$165 6520 \$120 \$165 6530 \$120 \$165 6540 \$120 \$165 6550 \$120 \$165 6560 \$120 \$165 6570 \$120 \$165 6580 \$120 \$165 6590 \$120 \$165 6600 \$120 \$165 6610 \$120 \$165 6620 \$120 \$165 6630 \$120 \$165 6640 \$120 \$165 6650 \$120 \$165 6660 \$120 \$165 6670 \$120 \$165 6680 \$120 \$165 6690 \$120 \$165 6700 \$120 \$165 6710 \$120 \$165 6720 \$120 \$165 6730 \$120 \$165 6740 \$120 \$165 6750 \$120 \$165 6760 \$120 \$165 6770 \$120 \$165 6780 \$120 \$165 6790 \$120 \$165 6800 \$120 \$165 6810 \$120 \$165 6820 \$120 \$165 6830 \$120 \$165 6840 \$120 \$165 6850 \$120 \$165 6860 \$120 \$165 6870 \$120 \$165 6880 \$120 \$165 6890 \$120 \$165 6900 \$120 \$165 6910 \$120 \$165 6920 \$120 \$165 6930 \$120 \$165 6940 \$120 \$165 6

D-LINK™

LET YOUR PC'S GET TOGETHER



The D-Link PC LAN provides the most cost-effective and easy-to-use Local Area Network for IBM PC/XT/AT, as well as the IBM PC/Token-Ring Network and Novell's software compatible.

**DEALER
INQUIRES
WELCOME**

- Our D-Link adapter is not only half in size but also half in price.
- For the name of nearest authorized D-Link dealer, call us today.

Hardware Specifications:

- Topology: Distributed Bus
- Protocol: CSMA/CD
- Data Rate: 1 million bits per second, baseband
- Cable: Twisted-pair wire
- Distance: 4000ft maximum with repeaters
- Addressable Users: 255 nodes maximum
- Operating system supported:
PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, 3.1, 3.2
MS-DOS 2.x, 3.x

Software Specifications:

- No dedicated file server
- Peripherals sharing
- Print spooling
- Interactive message communication
- Supports File & Record Locking
- Diskless workstation capability
- Screen Monitor
- IBM NETBIOS compatible
- Run Novell's Advanced NetWare



LOCALNET
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

2414 S. Fairview Rd., Suite 206
Santa Ana, CA 92704
Tel: (714) 549-7942

Tlx: 9102403184 LOCALNET UQ
Fax: (714) 549-8953

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM PC Network and Token-Ring Network are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
* Netware is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.
* D-Link is a trademark of Localnet Communications, Inc.

Getting started in expert system development has never been this *Easy*

Announcing the Personal Consultant™ Series, from Texas Instruments. Now there's a family of powerful expert system development tools to get you started and keep you going.

Personal Consultant Easy (PC Easy) runs on select members of the TI Professional and IBM® Personal Computer families or compatibles. Designed for those just getting started in expert system development, PC Easy is the low-cost, high-functionality tool for rapid prototyping and development of expert system applications on personal computers for only \$495.*

Personal Consultant Plus (PC Plus), the larger, more powerful member of the Personal Consultant Series, is priced at \$2,950.* Designed to take advantage of today's more powerful AT-class of personal computers, PC Plus provides extended knowledge representation features; increased rule capacity; and access to the Lisp language allowing sophisticated developers the flexibility to extensively customize their applications.

Both microcomputer products feature a powerful rule entry language with integrated window-oriented editor; comprehensive user explanation facilities such as WHY, HOW, HELP, and REVIEW; support for TI and IBM EGA graphics; access to external information through DOS files or dBase™ inquiries; and the

ability to deliver cost-effective versions of your applications with the addition of an optional run-time diskette.

Knowledge bases created using PC Easy are 100% upwardly compatible with the higher functionality PC Plus product on a microcomputer, allowing you to "get started and keep going" with total confidence that your software investment will be preserved.

And, if you need even greater flexibility and power, a version of Personal Consultant Plus will be available for TI's Explorer™ Symbolic Processing System.

To order a Demonstration Diskette, or for more information and availability, call toll-free:

1-800-527-3500


**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

*TI List Price, subject to change without notice.

Personal Consultant and Explorer are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBase is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

The Fastest IBM Compatible Computers At The Lowest Prices

MICRO EXPRESS PRESENTS



The ME 286

The ME 286 is the best. Micro Express uses Atrionics (U.S. made) top-of-the-line mother boards for the ME 286. These units are burned in at the factory for at least 24 hours. The ME 286 has three different versions with 8, 10 and 12MHz processors. The ME 286 includes 640K (1MB option), 8MHz clock, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, floppy and hard disk controller, 200W power supply, and AT style keyboard.

\$1049⁰⁰

\$499⁰⁰



The ME V20

This 8088 based machine with a Norton Rating of 3.3 is the fastest XT compatible on the market. If you need speed, but don't have the budget for the 286 unit, the ME V20 is the ideal, low cost, high performance computer. The ME V20 runs at 4.77/8MHz switchable clock using a NEC V20 processor for maximum speed and still full compatibility. The ME V20 includes: 640K, 360K floppy disk drive, floppy disk controller, and AT style keyboard.

We Will Beat Any Advertised Price

Quantity Buyers Only

XT mother board "0"K	\$ 89
Turbo 8/4.77MHz mother board	129
AT/XT keyboard	45
AT power supply	87
XT power supply	49
AT floppy/hard disk controller	149
XT hard disk controller	74
1.2MB floppy disk drive	115
AT/XT 1.2MB floppy controller	79
Floppy disk controller	27

ME MICRO EXPRESS
714 **662-1973**

TELEX 9102403029

2114 South Grand Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92705

■ GUS VENDITTO

PC ADVISOR

Help in overcoming IBM DOS 3.2's inability to read data on certain DOS-compatible disks and in turning off your cursor's incessant blink.

**DOS 3.2 INCOMPATIBILITY**

The following "polterbyte" activity has occurred twice in the past month. I select a disk that has not been used for a few months and put it into drive A: running DOS 3.2. With the first read, the message "File Allocation Table damaged" scrolls continuously until I reboot. When I try to read the disk on drive B:, the same message appears, just once, but all subsequent attempts to use drive B: fail until I shut down. Attempts to diagnose the mystery disk with CHKDSK fare no better.

When I boot with DOS 3.1, there are no problems, files can be listed, read, deleted, what have you. When I reboot DOS 3.2, the disk still acts like a floppy black hole.

Have I stumbled across some incompatibility between DOS 3.1 and 3.2?

Rod Morgan
Gaithersburg, Maryland

The only existing DOS incompatibility we know of is between IBM DOS 3.2 and some earlier DOSs not licensed by IBM.

The problem results from DOS 3.2's attempt to read the name of the manufacturer and the format of a disk from the BIOS Parameter Block, information which is contained in the boot sector of the disk (sector 0, track 0). Both IBM and Microsoft have specified that the name of the manufacturer appear within the first 8 bytes in this disk sector. Most DOSs include the letters IBM along with the version of DOS when formatting information is written to disk in this sector. In earlier versions, DOS ignored this information; IBM's DOS 3.2 insists on finding it. When

it doesn't, DOS will refuse to read the disk.

Because IBM sells DOS under license from Microsoft, IBM can decide not to support non-IBM DOSs. There are no products now available to solve this.

There are two solutions. You can boot an earlier version of DOS and then copy all your files onto disks that were formatted under 3.2.

Or, if you feel comfortable using DEBUG, you can write the information DOS 3.2 wants to find onto the disks.

Load DEBUG from a DOS prior to 3.2:

DEBUG

Put a nonbootable disk that DOS 3.2 can read into drive A: Type

L 100 00 1

Now replace the disk with the problem disk. Type

W 100 00 1

■ The only existing DOS incompatibility we know of is between IBM DOS 3.2 and some earlier versions of DOS not licensed by IBM.

Quit DEBUG:

Q

IN SEARCH OF THE SOLID CURSOR

I find the blinking cursor extremely distracting. I tried to use the User-to-User DEBUG program (PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 12, page 288), but that routine totally eliminated my cursor. And when other programs such as 1-2-3 were used, the accursed blinking cursor returned. Is there any software that will permanently change the blinking cursor to a solid underline?

Andrew Suhay
Paris, Michigan

The User-to-User column you refer to explained that, with experimentation, other characters could be substituted for the cursor, so you can adapt the routine to use an underline or any other character in the ASCII table as your cursor. But, as you pointed out, it's true that the routine is not compatible with 1-2-3.

NoBlink/Accelerator (Nostradamus Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah; (801) 261-0769; \$49.95) will let you turn off the blink, but you'll have to settle for a solid box instead. The program does let you select the cursor's color, however. It's compatible with 1-2-3, Smart, SideKick, WordPerfect, Framework, and others.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to the PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Here's Help for Everything You Do.

Create Custom "How To" Menus

Acctg - Bank Deposit

Acctg - Month End
Bulletin Board Hookup
Computer - Backup
Computer - Network
Computer - Security
Credit - Card Auth
Credit - Checking
Emergency Phones
Emergency Procedures
Job Tutorials
Mailing Labels
Office - Procedures
Office - Schedules
Printing - HP LaserJet

Printing - Other

Program - Data Base
Program - Spread Sheet
Program - Word Processor
Sales - Billing Instructions
Sales - Customer Files
Sales - Forecasts
Sales - Order Entry
Sales - Price Updates
Sales - Reports
Shipping - Air Freight
Shipping - Mail
Shipping - Overseas
Telecopier Operation
Telephone List

More Information - Position Cursor and Press Enter

F1 - Next Screen

F2 - Previous Screen

Now there's a quick, easy way to make all your systems and procedures work more efficiently, more consistently. To train new employees faster — avoid slow-downs when key people are absent — help *everyone* improve productivity.

It's a way called *Polaris Rescue*.

Polaris Rescue is a new computer program you can use to create your *own* RAM-resident, on-line "help" menus. So instructions on *exactly* how you want things done will be instantly available to everyone at the touch of a key. From any application.

With *Rescue's* pop-up help menus, new employees can get up to speed fast no matter how complex the assignment. Occasional users of equipment or software can refresh their memories easily. And questions about proper procedures will be answered instantly. *Consistently!*

Naturally, *Rescue* is designed for fast creation of help screens with its built-in editor, or with text imported from your word processor. It's easy to connect screens together into "logic trees." The menus can be updated quickly to reflect new procedures. And security provisions restrict reading or changing of help screens or files to authorized users.

Now there's help for everything you do. It's *Polaris Rescue* to the rescue. All for only \$149.*

Call 800/338-5943

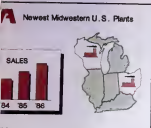
(In California 800/231-3531)

Toll-Free for Ordering Information for IBM PC/ATs and 100% compatibles.

*Add \$6 shipping and handling.
30-day money back guarantee.

POLARIS
SOFTWARE

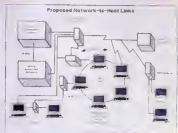
613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025
619/743-7800



From the Desk of Jonathan Smith
November 28, 1986

PRIORITY	ITEM	REMARKS
1		
2		
3		
NOTES		

Activity Planner		NOVEMBER						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30		



Lotus® always wanted to get into pictures. It was just a matter of getting the product exactly right. That's why Freelance® Plus is big news. It's a powerful graphics package for business that adds real punch, real impact to all your work. Whether it's memos, reports, forms, bulletins, schedules or full-blown presentations.

Freelance Plus works with many popular PC software packages. Like 1-2-3® Symphony®, Graphwriter®, Freelance Maps and dBase®. Plus you can use it with programs like Lotus Manuscript™ to merge text and graphics into a single document.

Freelance Plus gives you all the graphics tools you need. Maps. Diagrams. Symbols. Standard business charts. Logos. Editing. For paper. For slides. For overheads. *All in one program.*

And the best part is, the more you use it, the more you'll discover you can do with it.

Freelance Plus. Designed to become the standard for business graphics. Because it allows you to picture what you're trying to say.

See your local authorized Lotus dealer for a complete Freelance Plus demonstration. To order a \$10.00 demonstration package, call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for QD-1658.

Lotus Freelance Plus

The one graphics product for presentations, reports and everyday business communications.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Freelance and Graphwriter are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus Manuscript is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.



Customer Service Dept.
Steel & Wire Manufacturing Group, Inc.
200 W. Shawmut Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60640



Bulletin for March/April 1998

Noms propres d'origine

Item Phases Analysis

For information on other books
visit www.mhhe.com or
contact your local sales representative
or distributor. For more information
on this book, visit the book's
website at www.mhhe.com/9780073051030.
Visit the book's website at
www.mhhe.com/9780073051030 for
more information on this book.
Visit the book's website at
www.mhhe.com/9780073051030 for
more information on this book.

Order Now!

For more information on this book,
visit the book's website at
www.mhhe.com/9780073051030.
Visit the book's website at
www.mhhe.com/9780073051030 for
more information on this book.

New Subscribers

[illegible]

00000000

For the average person, the most common cause of a headache is a change in blood flow to the brain. This can be caused by a number of factors, including stress, fatigue, and dehydration. The most common type of headache is a tension headache, which is caused by the contraction of the muscles in the neck and shoulders. Other types of headaches include migraines, which are caused by a change in the chemical balance of the brain, and sinus headaches, which are caused by inflammation of the sinuses.

SAMPLE KEYBOARD



FUNCTION

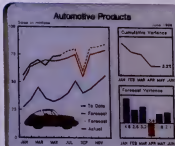
© 1999 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

RESEARCH

Phosphorylation of α -tubulin is

One Program
charts, symbols
diagrams, etc., etc.

Overheads
+ Slides, too



EXPAND YOUR PC TO NEW HORIZONS



PC II The Ultimate Two-User Card

Advanced Digital now offers you two additional users for the price of one!

With our PC II, you can quickly turn your personal computer into a host computer for a complete 3-user system. The PC II lets two additional users share one PC and all the expensive hardware and peripherals that you've already paid for. Plus you share access and communication between users and PC's.

Each PC II has two CPU's, two 512K bytes of memory, keyboard and monitor interface, making it possible for each user to work on the same program or two entirely different programs...as if they were two independent PC's.

PC users often ask us how to network their many PC's. The solutions are many but expensive and slow. Advanced Digital's answer — the PC II — allows you to add additional workstations at a more reasonable cost...and with much faster performance than any local area network or software package.



All you need to complete your 3-user system is the PC II, IBM's PC-NET software, and two low-cost monochrome monitors and keyboards. No new operating system, no new commands and no complications of a LAN.

Each PC II gives your PC the full capabilities of two PC's and can support DOS 3.1 providing each user 100%

compatibility with PC programs.

Advanced Digital offers many other PC products including the ADC-TAPE60, PC-EXBUS, PC-Slave, and more!

For more information, call 1-800-251-1801 (outside California).

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004, (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London W1-United Kingdom
(01) 323-1120

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION



FIRST LOOKS

NewViews: Breakthrough In Double-Entry Accounting

PC HANDS ON

A nested-spreadsheet approach provides dynamic interaction among all parts of a company's books.

BY LOREN AMSDEN

By intelligently using the spreadsheet as a model, Q.W. Page Associates has created an amazingly flexible professional accounting package.

Called *NewViews*, this \$695 program provides payables, re-

ceivables, customer invoicing, financial statements, payroll, inventory—nearly any book-keeping activity that lends itself to double-entry accounting.

The program's most unique feature is the way it lets you

look at your books using a structure of nested spreadsheets (*NewViews* calls each spreadsheet a document). The main menu for each set of books is actually a list of report names, such as Balance Sheet or Income Statement. Placing the cursor on Balance Sheet and commanding *NewViews* to "expand" the document brings the balance sheet to the screen. Each report looks just like its paper counterpart would, with a dated title at the top, line-item descriptions down the left-hand column, and the line-item amounts, subtotals, and totals in

the appropriate columns to the right.

Cruise Through Reports

As you move through the report, scrolling left and right as well as up and down, you can expand any line item. In the Balance Sheet you might place the cursor on Cash in Bank, command *NewViews* to expand, and the bank account ledger will appear. Then you can scroll around the ledger, examining the transactions on it just as you navigated through the report. If any of the items at this level re-

(continues on next page)

Ventura: At Last, a Powerful Desktop Publishing Program

PC HANDS ON

BY DIANE BURNS
AND S. VENIT

Ventura Publisher may be the program that finally brings Macintosh-style desktop publishing capabilities to the IBM PC. Not only does *Ventura Publisher* offer the same easy-to-use features as the Macintosh—pop-down menus, mouse support, and WYSIWYG page display—but it goes the Mac one better with style sheets and other powerful features that will make producing long documents in handsome, well-organized formats a breeze.

Ventura Publisher runs un-

der a run-time version of Digital Research's *GEM Desktop* operating environment (not surprising, since the developers of *Ventura Publisher* are renegades from Digital Research). This makes *GEM* transparent to the user. You run *VP* directly from DOS, without going through the *GEM* environment (see "Operating in a New Environment," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 4, for a full discussion of *GEM*).

The package runs on an IBM XT or AT with a graphics monitor (CGA or EGA). It supports a wide variety of printers, including the HP Laserjet, the Xerox 4045, and PostScript-compatible printers such as Apple's

LaserWriter, as well as linotype typesetters.

Downloadable fonts are included for the HP Laserjet Plus, so that users can take advantage of a wider variety of type styles than HP's cartridges now support. *Ventura Publisher* also provides a driver for the Xerox 4020 color ink jet printer, currently a somewhat unique feature among page-layout packages for the PC.

Xerox Corp. has purchased worldwide marketing rights to *Ventura Publisher*, so that users can benefit from Xerox's enormous support network. Unlike many other Xerox products, however, *Ventura Publisher*

(continues on next page)

HANDS ON INDEX

NEWVIEWS

Flexible accounting 33

VENTURA PUBLISHER

Real PC page-layout 33

FREELANCE PLUS

Reads worksheets 36

MICROTEK SCANNER

The software makes it .. 38

BATRAM

Long-lived RAM 46

BACKUP MASTER INTELLIGENT BACKUP

Two programs offering peace of mind 48

TELEVISION

Graphics and e-mail 54

AUDATA

Data-entry solution?..... 54

QUICK LOOKS..... 59

New Views

(continued from previous page)

resent complex transactions (such as a single deposit that consisted of multiple checks), you can expand that line to display a distribution screen detailing the source and the amount of each check in the deposit.

Because the links between each level of this structure are live, the way that you view your data is also the way you edit it. For example, if you change the

You can look at each document from several different angles

amount of a check on the distribution screen, when you contract your view back to the bank account ledger the amount of the transaction and the bank bal-

Advertising		General Expenses	
Advertising	55,000.00	Office Rent	5,000.00
Telephone	5,000.00	Office Salaries	10,000.00
		Office Supplies	2,000.00
Total Selling Expenses	100,000.00	Travel	2,000.00
		Transportation	20,000.00
		Postage & Courier	8.00
		Total General Expenses	60,000.00
		Total Operating Expenses	160,000.00
		NET INCOME	133,370.00
Description	Req: 000 00.00	End: Dec 31.85	Type: A

NewViews employs a spreadsheet format, but, because documents are nested accounts, can be reviewed dynamically through the pull-down menu choices.

ance will then have been changed accordingly, as will the Cash in Bank line (and the bottom line) on your balance sheet.

In addition, you can look at each document from several different angles, or views. The credit view of the bank account

ledger, for example, would show only the credit transactions, while the closed view would show only those transactions that had been marked as reconciled with the bank.

NewViews lets you maintain multiple sets of books by plac-

ing the data for each set in a separate subdirectory of your hard disk or on a separate floppy disk. The only limit to the number of entries or transactions within a set of books is the amount of disk space available.

To control the extreme flexibility of NewViews, three levels of password protection are included.

NewViews' flexibility also extends to the way it lets you edit and manipulate your books. Q. W. Page Associates has chosen a 1-2-3-like command structure, in which the Slash key brings up a menu bar from which submenus can be pulled down. For WordStar users, all of the 'K' and cursor commands from WordStar work as well. If you prefer to operate your pull-down menus with a mouse, NewViews will accommodate that preference, too.

Pop-up Calculator

NewViews contains a procedural language that advanced

Ventura

(continued from preceding page)

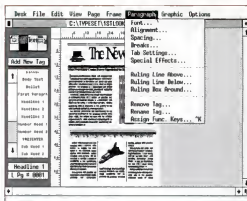
will be available in retail computer stores.

After you open a file, you lay out pages by drawing or defining a series of frames into which you place text or graphics. You can either enter text directly into Ventura Publisher or import it from a word processing package. In the latter case, Ventura Publisher maintains formats, such as bold and italic, that have been entered in the word processor. File formats directly supported include MultiMate, WordPerfect, WordStar, and Microsoft Word.

You can draw simple graphics in Ventura Publisher, or else import files created in other packages. Graphics packages currently supported are GEM Draw and GEM Paint, AutoCAD, Mentor Graphics, and PC PaintBrush. You can also import graphs from 1-2-3. Once graphics are imported, Ventura Publisher lets you easily size and crop them.

Block Formatting

One of Ventura Publisher's



Ventura's WYSIWYG display lets you change or reposition text; all text changes are automatically reflected in the original text file on disk.

Why All the Fuss About Desktop Publishing?

Desktop publishing has become such a catchall phrase of late that it's reminiscent of the promise of the paperless office and how printed

forms would disappear just as soon as computers were on everyone's desk.

The advent of desktop publishing came with laser printers and their resolution of 300 dots per inch—far better resolution than the 100 dpi produced by the standard dot matrix printers

most powerful features is its use of style sheets. Style sheets consist of "tags" that define specific character and paragraph formatting. To format whole paragraphs or groups of paragraphs, click on the text (using a mouse or the keyboard's Enter key), then click on the appropriate tag name (displayed in a list down the left side of the screen). If the format assigned to a tag is changed, all text with that tag changes automatically.

Ventura Publisher also aids the production process by dynamically changing original text source files as edits are made on the page. Add to this automatic index and table of contents generation, and you have a tremendously powerful,

connected to most PCs. With a price range of \$6,000 to \$7,000, though, laser printers were not about to revolutionize any part of the American office.

But within the last year laser printers' prices have dropped into the \$2,000 to \$4,000 range without sacri-

From Batch Processing to Real-Time Accounting

Just a few years ago, the suggestion that full-featured, flexible, real-time accounting software might be made to run on a personal computer would have raised eyebrows among skeptical accountants. Even expensive minicomputer and main-

frame accounting packages frequently operated in batch mode, updating the books from the day's transactions each night.

Accounting software for personal computers has been marketed almost universally in sets of modules—one each for accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, and so on. Although the modules shared data, their inability to run simultaneously on the same computer meant that PC account-

ing software was also constrained to batch processing.

Times have changed. By intelligently and creatively applying the metaphor of the spreadsheet to the profession in which the paper spreadsheet has been the primary tool for close to five centuries, Q.W. Page Associates of Toronto has created a truly universal, professional accounting tool for personal computers.

—Loren Amsden

users can use to automate repetitive operations. Several pre-written procedures are included with the package, among them a pop-up calculator and a pop-up calendar.

NewViews' manual is complete, but wordy and strangely organized (the chapter entitled "Basic Skills" is last). Novice users will find themselves rely-

ing on *NewViews'* extensive error-trapping capabilities and context-sensitive on-line help (both very good). Anyone with moderate experience keeping books who is not afraid of the keyboard should find it easy to get started.

The absolute minimum memory requirement is 128K bytes, although 256K is far

more practical for working on accounts of any real size. 640K is probably best if you have sizable records. Unfortunately, *NewViews* does not support the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification.

For small and growing businesses requiring flexible accounting in-house, *NewViews* is a potential breakthrough prod-

PC FACT FILE

NewViews

Q.W. Page Associates Inc.
67 Balliol St.
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M4S 1C2
(416) 487-3424

List Price: \$695

Requires: 128K RAM (256K recommended), two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A dazzling accounting package that lets you look at and edit your books in flexible ways. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

uct. There is one limitation that will probably keep *NewViews* out of the defense industry and the federal government: the largest dollar amount it lets you enter is \$10 billion.

easy-to-use, and effective document processor.

Ventura Publisher includes a rich assortment of features, too many by far to mention here in our brief first look (a more in-depth review will appear in a feature article in *PC Magazine* in the coming months).

Suffice it to say that *Ventura Publisher* includes everything you would expect from a top-notch page-composition package. Kerning, leading, and hyphenation are all well implemented. Also implemented are jazzier features such as automatic wrapping of text around graphics. You can view a page in reduced mode (so the entire page is on-screen), actual size, or twice actual size while main-



The finished *Ventura* layout is superior when printed on a laser printer, though the program supports a wide variety of dot matrix printers as well.

ficing print quality.

New software programs are starting to realize the potential that affordable laser printers offer.

It's unlikely that desktops are going to produce very many annual reports, sales brochures, or promotional materials. Resolution is still

far off the mark (articles in *PC Magazine*, for instance, are printed by typesetters at a resolution of 1,800 dpi).

But in-house newsletters, sales reports, and leaflets for small stores could benefit greatly from the new wave of programs for the PC that *Ventura Publisher* is lead-

ing. In the next few issues, *PC Magazine* will have First Looks reviews of Aldus's *PageMaker*, Software Publishing's *Harvard Presentation Graphics*, and other soon-to-be-released page-layout programs in the \$600 to \$900 price range.

—Gus Venditto

tain the ability to edit interactively. After several weeks of use, we found the package quite reliable and intuitive to use.

At \$895, *Ventura Publisher* is a sound investment. It is an amazingly sophisticated package to have come out so early in the desktop publishing race. And the race, folks, has definitely begun.

PC FACT FILE

Ventura Publisher

Xerox Corp.
701 S. Aviation Blvd.
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 536-7000

List Price: \$895

Requires: IBM PC-XT or AT or compatible with EGA or color graphics adapter.

In Short: Powerful page design software that uses style sheets to incorporate graphics and text into documents. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Freelance Plus Charts Data, Reads Worksheets, Supports Freehand Drawing

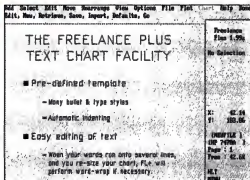
PC HANDS ON

BY DAVID HOFFMAN

Freelance Plus is the first new graphics product issued by Lotus since it acquired the family of products developed by Graphic Communications Inc. (GCI) in June 1986.

A wide range of features has been integrated into this major revision to *Freelance 1.0*. Standard business graphics may now be created by entering data directly or by importing 1-2-3 worksheet (.WKS or .WK1) files (previously, *Freelance* worked with GCI's *Graphwriter* to create charts). Freehand drawing with a mouse or digitizing tablet is now possible. A variety of simple graphics elements may be combined into complex objects. The symbol library included with the program has been expanded, and several sets of map symbols are available as options.

You can create images on any standard PC with a graphics display and then output to a wide variety of media, including 35mm slides, overhead transparencies, laser printouts, and video. As in the original, all the conventional tools of the



In addition to extensive graphing functions, *Freelance Plus* has a variety of forms and styling features including text sizing.

graphic artist are emulated. You can merge lines, rectangles, arcs, arrows, and polygons into charts; you can specify line thickness, color, and style. You can easily add and edit text and can output it in a variety of fonts. Any single element or group of related elements can be resized, copied, or moved.

With *Freelance Plus*, it's no longer necessary to create a graph prior to enhancing it; you can enter numbers or import from ranges or graphs that were defined within 1-2-3 .WKS and

.WK1, or *Symphony*.WK1 and .WK1 files. The common graph formats are supported: pie, bar, column, line, and scatter charts. More than one chart can be incorporated into a single image. Elements of charts can be rearranged, and text and symbols can be added.

One of the nicest new features of *Freelance Plus* is its ability to create text charts, such as bullet charts. You can define templates for formatting text by specifying things like typefaces and sizes, positioning, indentation level, color, and bullet type. If a chart is resized in a nonuniform manner, text on continuous lines is automatically word-wrapped. *Freelance* has always allowed for entering, positioning, and sizing text; the new charting abilities automate and standardize these functions, allowing you to concentrate on content instead of form.

A new feature allows use of a mouse or other input device for freehand drawing. You can trace an existing graphic or create detailed symbols and diagrams. Freehand images can be rescaled and edited just like other images.

An important improvement in *Freelance Plus* is its ability to connect different elements in an

image. You can build a complex polygon from simpler elements such as lines and arcs.

In addition to the tools *Freelance Plus* provides for creating original images, the program includes its own modifiable library of nearly 500 symbols. Road signs, flags, and illustrations of computer equipment are among the common symbols offered. Lotus has also announced several sets of map symbols (available for \$145 each).

The need to merge graphics with text is a growing concern in business and desktop publishing applications. *Freelance Plus* provides a utility for outputting its images in *Metafile* format, which will allow graphics to be imported into Lotus's new document processor, *Manuscript*, and any other product that supports *Metafile* format.

Lotus will still market two earlier products in the graphics "family." *Freelance 1.0* will be sold for \$395, although current users can upgrade to *Freelance Plus* for \$100. *Graphwriter*, a program with charting capabilities beyond 1-2-3 or *Freelance Plus*, will still be sold for \$395.

PC FACT FILE

Freelance Plus

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500.

List Price: \$495 (\$100 upgrade fee for registered users of *Freelance 1.0*).

Requires: 384K RAM; Hercules Graphics Card, CGA, or EGA.

In Short: A major revision to *Freelance*, incorporating charting capabilities and the ability to read from worksheet files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why *Freelance* Became a Lotus Product

When Graphic Communications Inc. of Waltham, Massachusetts, introduced its second business graphics product for the PC, *Freelance*, the program was, on the surface, simply a complement to the company's moderately successful charting program, *Graphwriter*.

But when 1-2-3 users saw how readily *Freelance* could manipulate graphics generated by Lotus's 1-2-3 and *Symphony*, sales took off.

Freelance became the solution for 1-2-3 and *Symphony* users who complained that while Lotus's spreadsheets were good at turning numbers into graphs, those graphs were crude and begged for customization.

Lotus was also aware. The following June, the company acquired GCI, which had already begun work on *Freelance Plus*.

Lotus filled a key niche in its product line, while GCI's products received the marketing and development resources that only a company of Lotus's size could supply.

—David Hoffman

Free 30-Day Trial!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

End Financial Hassles.\$49.



BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?

If you write checks, you need Quicken—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design. Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category. Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use **Lotus** or **AppleWorks**, Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

Quicken does the paperwork for you. It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggie. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you! Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes...you're done.

Compatibility: IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and compatibles with 192K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional. **Apple:** Igs, Ix and IIfx requires extended 80-column card, with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5. Any printer. No modem required. **AppleWorks** optional.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Patent Pending **Lotus Transfer Utility available for \$15 from Intuit



AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Recordkeeping? That's done for you. With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant. Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

Need cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports? Set up the spreadsheet you want in **AppleWorks** or **Lotus** 1-2-3 or **Symphony**. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your spreadsheet and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

Also works with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony and AppleWorks.

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—Intuit Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landes, A+ Magazine

FREE! TAX REFORM ANALYZER™

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 is the biggest tax change in 50 years. What should you do to save money now?

Find out fast with Quicken's new Tax Reform Analyzer—a disk of powerful worksheet templates to use with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Multiplan, SuperCalc, or AppleWorks. And it's free, just for trying Quicken.

Just type in the key numbers from your last 1040 return. Tax Reform Analyzer shows where the new law affects you and the dollar change in your tax bill. Next it lists what specific actions you can take and the tax dollars you'll save.

Try Quicken for 30 days. If you return it, Tax Reform Analyzer is yours to keep (offer expires 1/1/87). Details are also in specially marked boxes of Quicken.

For every business and home—for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts. Personalized checks are available for any bank; details are in the Quicken package.

At \$49, Quicken pays for itself. So don't waste another moment. Order now and get the new Tax Reform Analyzer free.

Quicken

TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 868-8481)

OR send this coupon with payment to:

Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Please send me _____ copies of Quicken and Tax Reform Analyzer at \$49.00, plus \$3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA, CO, DE, HI, MD, NE, PA, TX.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund, but feel free to keep Tax Reform Analyzer.

☐ IBM ☐ Apple II
☐ I enclose a check for _____
Please charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____ Daytime Phone: _____

Name (Print): _____

Address: _____ From _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code: PC122386

Intuit

Easy-to-Use Software Distinguishes Microtek's 200-dpi OCR/Scanner



HANDS ON

BY TOM STANTON

A whole new series of optical character readers (OCRs) and scanners is emerging, and the MS-200A SmartReader produced by Microtek is one of the more appealing offerings. While the MS-200A's 200-dot-per-inch resolution places it in the midrange of scanner resolution, the EyeStar image-processing software makes this product one of the easiest I have ever used.

The MS-200A measures 15 by 4½ by 17 inches, with a single-sheet feeder located near the front. Microtek has just announced an optional sheet-feeder attachment that can handle up to 50 single sheets, increasing the MS-200A's attractiveness for OCR production work.

The MS-200A comes with a parallel interface card that uses hex addresses 200 and 201 as a default; users can modify switches on the card and software addresses as needed. An optional serial (RS-232) attachment is available for systems short on slots. Microtek's software supports the Hercules Graphics Card, the Tecmar Graphics Master, the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, and Mouse Systems' PC Mouse.

Dot matrix printer support is limited to the Epson FX-100 or compatibles. Laser printer support is more extensive, though. Microtek's software supports the Corona LP300, the Canon LBP-8 A2, and the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet and Laserjet Plus.

The EyeStar program, which handles graphics, is intended to be the main program interface: image scanning, manipulation, and merging text with graphics are all performed within the EyeStar environment. The OCR program, ReadRight, is licensed from OCR Systems and runs standalone.



Microtek's software 200A lets you examine each scanned image in detail. The smaller window (upper right) is used to position the viewing frame.

EyeStar's main menu displays an image window and four main selections: scan, process image, mix text and graphics, and user-defined functions. After a few minutes of experimenting (without consulting documentation), it's easy to scan, manipulate, and store an image file. With the documentation and a little practice, you can achieve great results in 1 hour.

Before scanning, you have to select settings for contrast, brightness, scale, and grain (gray-scale level). You can save settings to files and recall them as needed. You can position up to four scanning windows so that only portions of a page are processed. Images are held in a working file and can be manipulated or scanned over again before being saved permanently.

The Process Image menu allows you to zoom in on detail and enlarge, reduce, flip, rotate, select, cut, paste, copy, or merge images using various window combinations. EyeStar also includes a paint function that allows some rudimentary image alteration; you also can use *PC-Paintbrush* or *GEM Paint* for more-detailed editing.

Scales of Gray

EyeStar does an exceptional

job with photographs and other continuous-tone images. Instead of using a fixed half-toning process, Microtek uses gray scales to represent shades of gray so that images can be scaled without loss of gray details. Thus an 8 by 10 photo can be scanned at 50 percent and yet have the same level of quality in gray tones as it would at 100 percent.

ReadRight is one of the easier OCR programs I've used. You don't have to specify the font because ReadRight uses a form of feature extraction instead of matrix matching. While it cannot read typeset proportional fonts, it can read most letter-quality and good-quality dot matrix fonts.

The OCR menu offers contrast and darkness settings to adjust for the quality of the original, and a frame setting that masks out graphics areas, such as letterheads, to increase scanning efficiency. I tried a variety of test sheets, and ReadRight handled all of them with little effort. I forgot to use the frame setting to mask out a letterhead (a 1-inch green field), and ReadRight was overwhelmed by the data density and just stopped, hanging the system.

My only disappointment with ReadRight is the limited

number of output file formats that it can directly write to. The menu selections are *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, and *ASCII*. A second program, called *Forad*, converts from these formats to *MultiMate*, *Displaywriter*, *Symphony*, *PFS:Write*, *WordStar 2000*, and *PC-Write*. However, *Forad*, a memory-resident program, is prone to conflict with anything else you might be running.

Can't Run Together

Even with 640K bytes of main memory I had conflicts trying to run EyeStar, ReadRight, and *Forad* together. I had an image file in a window, recalled the EyeStar menu, ran ReadRight from EyeStar, and found I had run out of memory for scanning (360K bytes is the minimum required). This means that ReadRight and EyeStar cannot be run together, a fact that is not made particularly clear in the documentation. Microtek would do well to create some user notes that discuss how best to use these two programs together.

Otherwise, the MS-200A offers exceptional features for the price. If you are looking for an all-purpose system that is easy to use, you've found it.



FACT FILE

MS-200A SmartReader

Microtek Inc.

16901 Southwest Ave.
Gardena, CA 90247

(213) 321-2121

List Price: \$1,795

Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk drive, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A good medium-resolution scanner with very flexible and easy-to-use software.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Interoffice Memo.

A single MaynStream™ backs up
all the PCs in your office,
file by file!



Protecting Files: Top Priority.

Hard drive users learn fast how indispensable tape backup really is. But equipping each of your PCs with its own backup system is a costly way to go. That's why we developed the MaynStream, our lightning-quick, *file-by-file* tape backup. When you've backed up one PC, just detach the MaynStream's Quick-Release Cable and snap it onto any other PC equipped with a low-cost MaynStream controller. Simple menus will guide you through another backup in seconds. And restoring data is just as easy. So when your hard drive forgets to treat your files like your business depends on them, the MaynStream remembers.

Backup That Won't Back Down.



The MaynStream is small, lightweight, and big on performance features. Its rugged design and convenient carrying handle make multi-PC backup a breeze. And talk about fast! Backup takes just 3 minutes* for the average 10MB drive (that's file-by-file, and it's still faster than the now antiquated image mode technology)! The MaynStream uses handy data cassettes small enough to slip into your shirt pocket. Available in 20 and 60 MB models.

Other Powerful Systems for the PC.



MaynStream internal,
available in both
20MB and 60MB
models.

MaynStream 600
internal, available in
60MB model.

MaynStream portable,
available in both
20MB and 60MB
models.

MaynStream 600
portable, available in
60MB model.

Transport Plus™
portable combination
20MB hard drive and
20MB tape backup.

Transport™ 20MB
portable hard drive.

All Maynard systems are backed by our 1-year warranty.

Sold at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

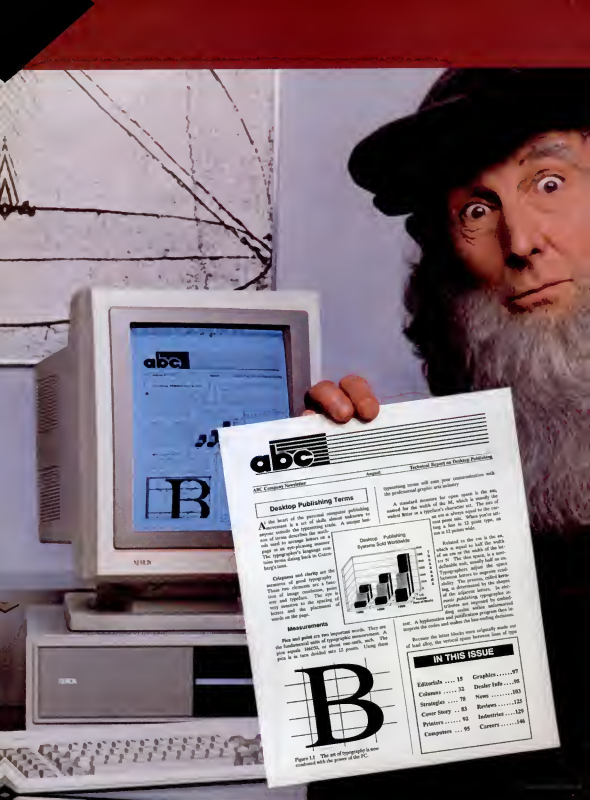


Maynard Electronics
Shaping tomorrow's technology.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry FL 32707 305 331-6402

*Actual time: 2min 57sec. Total files backed up: 376 consisting of 10,002,432 bytes. Computed on IBM PC with 512K memory and one 10MB hard disk drive. Your actual backup time may vary. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.



abc

ABC Company Newsletter

August

Technical Report on Desktop Publishing

Desktop Publishing Terms

At the heart of the personal computer publishing movement is a set of skills almost unknown to most outside the typesetting trade. A unique language is used to arrange letters on a page in an eye-pleasing manner. The typographer's language contains terms dating back to Gutenberg's time.

Colophons and clarity are the elements of good typography. These two elements are a function of image, composition, position and rhythm. The eye is very sensitive to the spacing of letters and the placement of words on the page.

Measurements

Pica and point are two important words. They are the fundamental units of typographic measurement. A pica equals 12/100, or about one-sixth, inch. The pica is further divided into 12 points. Using these

spacing terms will save your concentration with the professional graphics arts industry.

A standard measure for open space is the **em**, which is usually the width of the letter 'm'. The **em** is always equal to the current point size. When you're setting a line in 12 point type, an **em** is 12 points wide.

Related to the **em** is the **en**, which is equal to half the width of an **em** or the width of the letter 'n'. The **en** space, in a sans-serif font, usually half an **em** default, is used to separate words in a paragraph to improve readability. The **em** and **en** are determined by the design of the typeface. In desktop publishing, typographic design is a complex task. It involves the use of software tools to create and format documents. The design process is a combination of art and science. It requires a deep understanding of typography and a keen eye for detail. The result is a document that is both beautiful and functional.

text. A hyphenation and justification program then interprets the codes and makes the line-ending decisions.

Because the letter blocks were originally made up of lead alloy, the vertical space between lines of type

IN THIS ISSUE

Editorial	15	Graphics	97
Columns	32	Dealer Info	98
Strategies	78	News	103
Cover Story	83	Reviews	125
Printers	92	Industries	129
Company	95	Careers	146

Figure 1.1 The art of typography is now combined with the power of the PC.

XEROX

Now, desktop publishing software of such genius, you don't have to be a 'Leonardo' to use it.

Until now, if you were in the IBM PC world and wanted to join the desktop publishing revolution, the software was hard to use, expensive, and often rewarded you with documents that were technically correct, yet visually disappointing.

Enter Xerox genius for creating perfect documents and a new generation of desktop publishing software—Xerox Ventura Publisher. It combines the best of current page-oriented systems with the best of document-oriented systems to make desktop publishing easy as well as productive.

The special genius of Xerox Ventura Publisher is "stylesheets"—20 built-in formats that arrange text and graphics automatically. Choose a stylesheet (or create your own), combine your text and graphics, and Xerox Ventura Publisher goes to work at the amazing rate of 20,000 characters per second, formatting as many as 64 100-page chapters. Most other programs format a page at a time, just like the cut-and-paste process you're escaping.

It's easy. You manipulate text and graphics with a mouse. What you see is what you get when you print. (Buy a new Xerox full-page display, and you won't have to scroll to see your entire page layout.) Make a change on page 1 and before you can say "Leonardo da Vinci," the entire document reformats. Tables of contents, indexing and numbering of pages, sections, tables, captions and figures are automatic.

Unlike most other programs, Xerox Ventura Publisher runs on a standard IBM PC XT/AT or compatible—AT power is not required. Text can be created on, and converted from, most major word processing programs. Graphics can be imported from many graphics and paint programs—even scanned images are easily incorporated. It supports dot matrix, color ink jet and laser printers as well as PostScript printers and typesetters.

What price genius? The money you'll save by producing your very first 16-page booklet instead of sending it out will probably cover the cost of your very own Xerox Ventura Publisher software.

Xerox brings out the genius in you.

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

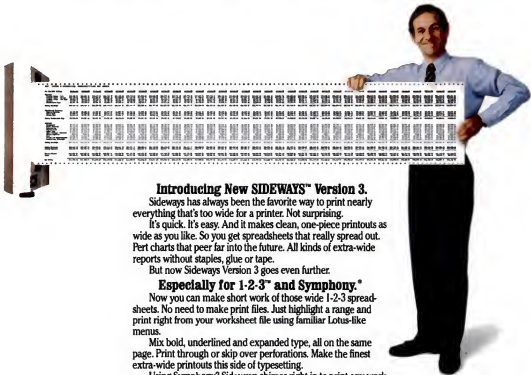
Begin your career as a desktop publishing "Leonardo" by stopping in at any computer store featuring Xerox desktop publishing software, by calling your local Team Xerox sales office or 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 143B.

NAME _____		143B
COMPANY _____	TITLE _____	
ADDRESS _____		CITY _____
STATE _____	ZIP _____	PHONE _____

XEROX is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.
VENTURA PUBLISHER, IBM PC and a trademark of VENTURA SOFTWARE, INC.
8086 and PC XT/AT are trademarks of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.
POSTSCRIPT is a trademark of ADOBE SYSTEMS.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.



Introducing New SIDEWAYS™ Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape.

But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony.*

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you've loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you'll get more out of new Sideways.

Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded - whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just \$69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.



Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 497-6339.

© 1986, Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMMUNIQUE ■ EDITED BY BILL HOWARD

Teachers' Pet Peeves

Instructors' comments to PC fundamentals classes at a Texas-based Fortune 500 company:

• "One-fingered typists are going to have trouble with the next command. It's called a 'warm boot.'"

• "The paper light will go on after you run out of paper."

• "The on/off switch at the back of the printer is your first clue that the manufacturer did not have you in mind."

• "You Employee Relations types will love this next 1-2-3 feature. It's called Title Lock."

• To a student in a 1-2-3 course: "Yes, the little roof over the 6 key will center the text."

How Many Dim Bulbs Does It Take To Screw Up a PC?

More PC-related light-bulb jokes:

• How many dBASE programmers does it take to screw in a light bulb?

Three. One to write the light-bulb removal program, one to write the light-bulb insertion program, and one to act as light-bulb administrator to make sure nobody else tries to change the light bulb at the same time.

• How many computer-science professors does it take to change a light bulb?

Only one, but he'll write six journal articles about it.

	Protect Protéger Schützen 保護		Never Nunca Jamais Nie 絶対禁止
	No No Non Falsch 注意		10°C → 52°C 50°F → 125°F
	Insert Carefully Insérer avec soin Sorgfältig Einsetzen 挿入注意		Never Nunca Jamais Nie 絶対禁止

Peripherals, maker of SmartNotes, clearly understands how floppy disks are treated in a world of sloppy PC users. This international guide to the proper care of disks, which appears on Peripherals disk sleeves, could generate the same fears that Saturday morning cartoons do in some quarters—don't give them any ideas.



Fight back against the crack epidemic: keep your kids occupied at home by teaching them to make greeting cards on the PC. The 1986 version of Jingle Disk from Hb Tech Expressions (2699 S. Bayshore Dr., Coconut Grove, FL 33133) runs \$9.95 for a kit to make seven different cards or pictures.

Microsoft Joke Of The Week

Microsoft's 1987 desk reference and appointment calendar lists Yom Kippur twice: April 14 (when Passover falls) and Oct. 3. Perhaps after all the glitches in Microsoft's pricey MS-DOS Technical Reference Encyclopedia, 2 Days of Atonement are in order.



Want to meet new people? Try this T-shirt promoting Curtis Manufacturing Co.'s \$39.95 static discharge mat.

Heard or seen anything offbeat, unusual, or just plain dumb about the computer industry? Send your offerings to *Communications*, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5293 or MCI Mail 157-9301.

Contributors will receive \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Contributors to this issue include Ellen E. Frazier (PC classes), John E. Johnson III (light bulb jokes), and Edward Kivell (Microsoft calendar).

Getting IBM on the Phone

PC HANDS ON

BY GUS VENDITTO

Getting precise information from IBM Corp. is a task that only a Kremlinologist can appreciate. After a few phone calls, the source of a Proprietary platen replacement in Baltimore can seem like more of a

secret than whether Mikhail Gorbachev has KGB backing on his latest 5-year plan.

The IBM Master Locator can help cut through the fog. Although it is a directory of more than 1,200 IBM department phone numbers and addresses categorized by function, the IBM Master Locator is not an official IBM publication. Infor-

mation was gleaned from numerous telephone directories and is still somewhat vague.

You may not get the information you need on your first call, but for anyone who regularly needs parts, service, or a straight answer from IBM, the IBM Master Locator can significantly cut the number of calls you'll make before you hear a properly authorized IBM representative give you the number of the correct properly authorized IBM representative.

PC FACT FILE

IBM Master Locator
The Brighton Group
500 E. Brighton Ave.
Syracuse, NY 13210
(315) 476-3000

Cover Price: \$49.95
Copyright: 1986

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEW ON THE MARKET ■ JONATHAN K. MATZKIN



Intel, American Computer Introduce 386 Turbo Boards To Speed Up ATs

High introductory prices and lack of available software for 386 PCs may prevent users from immediately taking the plunge. The 386-based accelerator cards provide for a less expensive introduction to the brave new technology.

Intel Corp.'s \$2,495 Inboard 386/AT comes with 1 megabyte of on-board RAM and operates at 16 MHz, allowing it to run existing applications programs twice as fast as an 8-MHz IBM PC AT. A memory cache makes use of the speed that the 80386 provides. Control software exploits the 80386 Virtual-86 mode, letting users run several applications programs simultaneously without software changes.

American Computer and Peripheral's 386 Turbo card, \$1,995, increases performance up to 400 percent, the company says, and supports software written for the 386 chip, as well as 80286-based programs. The card contains 1 megabyte of on-board RAM and brings a 6-MHz PC AT up to 12 MHz, and an 8-MHz machine up to 16 MHz, through the use of frequency-doubling circuitry.

List Price: Inboard 386/AT, \$1,995; with 1 Mbyte memory, \$2,495; daughterboard with 1 Mbyte of additional memory, \$645; daughterboard with 2 Mbytes of additional memory, \$1,145; 10-MHz 80287 math coprocessor, \$495. Intel Corp., Mail Stop T0D-07, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124; (503) 681-8080.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Intel's Inboard 386/AT, \$2,495 with 1 megabyte of RAM, is said to handle existing applications twice as fast as an 8-MHz IBM PC AT.

List Price: American Computer and Peripheral 386 Turbo, \$1,995. American Computer and Peripheral Inc., 2720 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704; (800) 448-3448 or (714) 545-2004.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datacopy Board Turns PC, Printer, Scanner into Low-Cost Fax Machine

Datacopy Corp.'s \$1,195 Microfax board provides PCs with full facsimile machine capabilities. And because it does function in the background, users are free to run unrelated PC applications sending and receiving fax-format documents. Microfax will transmit information in fax format from any ASCII file in the PC, from the display screen of any program, from image files stored on disk, or from original documents input from a scanner.

The product not only transmits and receives documents under Group III facsimile standards but also provides "high-end" fax capabilities. These in-

clude store-and-forward memory for broadcasting, automatic dialing, and a journal that keeps track of all communications. The 9,600-bit-per-second fax mode transmits a page in approximately 30 seconds. The board also features a second Hayes-compatible modem that operates at 1,200 bps for ASCII transmissions.

List Price: Datacopy Microfax, \$1,195. **Requires:** 640K RAM. Datacopy Corp., 1215 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (800) 821-2898.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripheral-Maker AST Unveils AT Compatible: 10 MHz, No Wait States

With the Premium/286, a switchable 6/8/10-MHz 286 machine, AST Research has gone beyond computer enhancement products. The Premium/286 is available in five configurations. Each has a 1.2-MHz floppy disk drive and a floppy/fixed disk controller.

The base Model 80, \$1,995, adds 512K bytes of RAM. The other models all offer 1 megabyte of RAM, as well as an EGA. The Model 120, \$2,995, comes equipped with a 20-megabyte hard disk, and the Model 140, \$3,495, provides a 40-megabyte drive. The top-of-the-line Model 170, \$3,995, adds a 70-megabyte hard disk.

Two of the Premium/286's seven expansion slots are AST "FASTslots," capable of running without wait states at any of the three available clock speeds. AST says the computers were designed for single-user or multitasking applications and for use as engines in multiuser and applications-oriented workstation environments.

The Premium/286 is also the core of AST's Premium Publisher, a desktop publishing workstation. The system does include the AST TurboScan optical page scanner, the AST TurboLaser printer, and several board-level enhancement products.

HOT PROSPECT

Ashton-Tate Introduces Rapidfile: Easy-to-Use Database Manager

Ashton Tate's \$395 Rapidfile is intended for users who want to manage data, create reports, write form letters, and generate mailing labels but don't need a full-powered database manager. Rapidfile includes dBASE-like pull-down menus and a 1-2-3-like interface and command structure. Data is displayed and printed in a variety of layouts, and the

program supports five field types, including alphanumeric, numeric, report, date, and calculated. Rapidfile can use dBASE III files.

List Price: Rapidfile, \$395. **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 329-8000.

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ashton Tate's Rapidfile, \$395, has multiple layouts that allow data to be viewed from a variety of perspectives. Up to 250 layouts may be stored and reused.

List Price: AST Premium/286, Model 80, \$1,995; Model 90, \$2,495; Model 120, \$2,995; Model 140, \$3,495; and Model 170, \$3,995. AST's Premium Publisher, Model 1, includes Premium/286 computer, monochrome monitor, AST TurboScan scanner, and AST

TurboLaser printer, \$9,995. Model 2, the same as above except that it does not include scanner, \$7,995. AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-0181.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Premium/286, \$1,995, is a switchable 6/8/10-MHz 80286 computer that stands alone or anchors the Premium Publisher, AST's new desktop publishing system.

CMS Introduces Add-On Tape Backup for PC-XT 286 And Deskpro 386

CMS has introduced two external tape backup systems for the IBM PC-XT 286 and the Compaq Deskpro 386. The T-120, \$995, has a 20-megabyte capacity and the T-160, \$1,595, holds 60 megabytes. Both use 1/4-inch tape cartridges for hard disk backup, program loading, and off-line data storage.

The drives have streaming,

file-by-file, and random access read/write modes to give users a range of mass-storage options. Transfer rate is 90K bits per second, and tape speed is 90 inches per second. They come in self-contained cabinets with built-in power supplies.

List Price: T-120 tape drive, \$995. T-160 tape drive, \$1,595. CMS, 3080 Airway Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 549-9111.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson, Citizen, Sperry Introduce Laser Printers Into Expanding Market

Epson America and Citizen America Corp. have released products to join the growing number of under-\$2,500 office laser printers on the market, while Sperry Corp. has introduced a more

expensive, higher-capability unit.

Epson's \$2,495 GQ-3500 uses a Ricoh print engine and prints at a rate of six pages per minute. Emulations include Epson's letter-



The Overture 110, \$2,395, is Citizen's entry into the market for under-\$2,500 laser printers. It has 512K bytes of internal memory and prints 10 pages per minute.

quality dot-matrix series of printers with ESC/P code sets, as well as Hewlett-Packard's Laserjet Plus and Diablo Systems' 630 ECS, using optional plug-in emulation cards. The printer's 470K bytes of standard user memory lets users print half-page graphics at 300 dots per inch. A 1.5-megabyte expansion board allows printing of full-page graphics at 300 dpi.

Citizen's \$2,395 Overture 110 uses Mita's print engine to print 10 pages per minute. It features 512K bytes of memory for graphics and emulates the Epson FX-286, Diablo 635, and IBM Printer.

Sperry's \$3,500 Model 37 Laser Printer prints at 10 pages per minute and comes with 1 megabyte of memory.

AT Compatibles from Telex, Wintech, Diros Join Crowded 80286 Class

The 80286 parade gets longer as three machines join the march. Telex Computer Products' Telex 1260, with a base price of \$2,485 with 256K bytes of RAM and an 80186 processor, is IBM PC-XT compatible. The 1280, \$2,990 with 512K RAM, features a switchable 6-MHz/10-MHz 80286 and up to 2.1 megabytes of RAM on the system board. Telex claims performance 30 percent faster than an 8-MHz IBM PC AT, when the 1280 runs at 10 MHz.

The Rostech PC 286, from Diros Marketing, at a base price of \$2,053, has switchable clock speeds of 6 or 10 MHz, and architecture Diros claims will support 16 MHz. It has 1 megabyte of RAM, a hard disk/floppy disk controller, and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive.

Wintech Data Products Corp.'s \$2,195 Proteus 286 has switchable 6/10-MHz clock speeds. One megabyte of RAM is standard on the

system board, and, in addition to a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, Wintech has a hard disk controller card that drives a 5 1/4-inch or a 3 1/2-inch floppy.

List Price: Telex 1260 base system unit that has 256K RAM, \$2,485. Telex 1280 with 512K RAM, \$2,990. Telex Computer Products Inc., 6422 E. 41st St., Tulsa, OK 74135; (918) 628-3284.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Rostech PC 286, with 1Mbyte RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, \$2,053. Diros Marketing Inc., 7259 NW 12th St., Miami, FL 33126; (800) 553-4767.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Proteus 286, with 1 Mbyte RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, hard disk/floppy controller card, \$2,195. Wintech Data Products Corp., 377 Rte. 17, Airport 17 Center, Husbrouck Heights, NJ 07604; (201) 288-8629.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It prints full-page 300- by 300-dpi graphics and emulates the HP Laserjet, IBM PC Graphics Printer, Epson FX-80, and NEC Spinwriter, among others.

List Price: Epson GQ-3500, \$2,495. Epson America Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 421-5426.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Citizen Overture 110, \$2,395. Citizen America Corp., 2425 Colorado Ave., # 30, Santa Monica, CA 90404; (213) 453-0614.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Sperry Model 37 Laser Printer, \$3,500. Sperry Corp., Information Systems Group, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424; (215) 542-4011.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATRAM Creates Nonvolatile Storage with RAM Chips

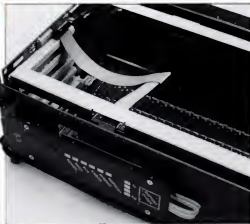
PC HANDS ON

A creative use of dynamic RAM chips earns BATRAM lots of points for innovation. It offers high-speed storage but asks a premium price for the novelty.

BY WILLIAM G. WONG

Santa Clara Systems' BATRAM is not a hard disk and not a RAMdisk—it's a little bit of both. A subsystem that uses 256K-bit dynamic RAM chips, a power supply, and a battery for backup, BATRAM emulates a 4- to 20-megabyte hard disk.

Essentially an external RAMdisk, BATRAM is designed for long-term storage, which it provides as long as the plug stays in the wall. BATRAM's rechargeable electro-



BATRAM unboxed: A 4-Mbyte board is standard with BATRAM. There are slots for up to four more that can only be bought from Santa Clara Systems.

lyte-cell battery offers protection against power failures for up to two weeks. Data stored in BATRAM will be lost only if there is an extended power loss or if it is purposely erased. Unlike a hard disk, disk accesses carry virtually no speed penalty.

BATRAM has no moving parts, just flashing lights. Its box is slightly larger than most external hard disks and attaches

to a PC using its own cable and a half-size adapter card. The system comes with its own driver, format, and configuration programs that are similar to the DOS utilities. Once you plug the adapter in and run the setup procedure, you can use it like a hard disk. You can boot off it if you are not using an AT or DOS 3.1 and later.

The minimum BATRAM

configuration is 4 megabytes, and you can add up to four more 4-megabyte RAM cards, for a total of 20 megabytes. Down the road, Santa Clara Systems plans to add an upgrade option to 1-megabit chips, for a total system capacity of 80 Mbytes.

Compared to a hard disk, BATRAM's speed is phenomenal. It runs at roughly half the speed of a conventional RAMdisk because BATRAM moves memory through the adapter card, an inherently slower process than a RAMdisk's memory-to-memory transfer.

A backup power supply can be added for additional security, making it suitable for any application requiring intensive hard disk accesses. BATRAM comes with support for Advanced NetWare/86, but you're on your own with other network servers.

BATRAM is a great product, but the price is high—\$1,895 for the base 4-megabyte unit, and \$1,295 for each additional 4-megabyte board. This makes a 20-megabyte BATRAM about \$7,075, or about 7 to 10 times the cost of even a fast hard disk.

The premium price can be justified only if the added speed is worth it. BATRAM saves you from the threat of a head crash inherent to disk drives, but the possibility of losing power for an extended period means it's not a fail-safe storage option. But, if you need the speed, BATRAM is the ticket.



Benchmark Tests: BATRAM vs. IBM PC AT Hard Disk and DOS VDISK

BATRAM, running off an IBM PC AT, proved to be nearly five times slower than a RAMdisk on the same machine, but much faster than the AT's hard disk.

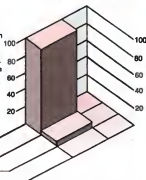
The DOS Disk Access benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3 and the interface factor is left at the drive's default setting. This test adds

DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program performs the sector read 1,000 times using the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

Performance Times

Product	DOS Disk Access
8-MHz IBM PC AT 30-Mbyte Hard Disk	45.60
BATRAM	2.20
VDISK in Extended RAM	0.50

Relative Times
(Ratio: PC AT hard disk = 100)



FACT FILE

BATRAM
Santa Clara Systems Inc.
1610 Berryessa Rd.
San Jose, CA 95133
(408) 729-6700

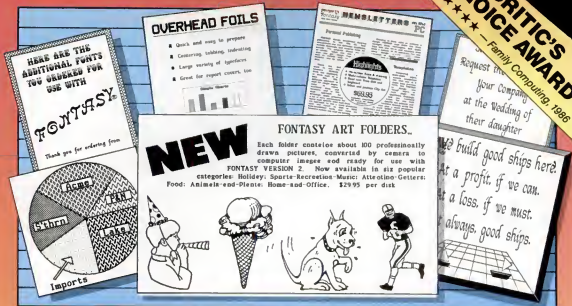
List Price: Base 4-Mbyte system, \$1,895; each additional 4 Mbytes, \$1,295.

Requires: DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Almost as fast as RAM, but five times as costly as a hard disk, BATRAM should appeal when speed is of the essence and money is no object.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRITIC'S CHOICE AWARD
★★★★★ — Family Computing, 1986



Fantasy printed all of these

See What You Can Do With

FANTASY®

Presentations! Newsletters! Flyers! Signs! Overhead foils! Invitations! Menus! Logos! Announcements! Banners! Layouts! When you need a good-looking visual quickly, you need FANTASY — superb typefaces, drawing, and pictures in one easy-to-use package.

FANTASY gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM PC. You can create a page at a time, see a mini-picture of it, print it, and save it on disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size.

Highlights

Proportional space, justify, kern, boldface, re-position, magnify and shrink, black/white reversal, rotate, mirror image, lines, rectangles, ovals, draw, fill-in, undo (and undo), on-line help, 200-page book, and easy control from keyboard or mouse.

Fonts, fonts, and more fonts! We have over 275 Add-On typefaces in our growing library. Each disk of about 10 fonts costs \$24.95 and we will be happy to send you free print samples on request.

Picture Library! Each of the six FANTASY ART FOLDERS™ contains about 100 large (full-screen), high-quality add-on pictures and costs \$29.95 per disk. Please see back issues of this magazine for examples, or ask us for free print samples.

\$69⁹⁵

Includes 28 Fonts & 60 small pictures

Equipment Needed

IBM PC, XT, AT, or true compatible (Compaq, etc.) with IBM or Hercules graphics adapter and graphics monitor. 256K memory needed for partial pages, 448 640K recommended for full pages on most printers. Mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.10 or above. FANTASY supports IBM Graphics Printer, Proprietary, Epson FX, JX, LX, MX, RX, and LQ, C lab 8510, 1550, 1570, Prowriter-Jr, H-P Laserjet, LaserJet Plus, ThinkJet, Microline 92, 293 (native or IBM-compatible), Gemini 10K, 15K, Radio Shack GMP 105, 430, 2100, Toshiba 351, 1340, 1351, Star, and most IBM / Epson-compatible printers.

Money-Back Guarantee

FANTASY is not copy-protected and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you order now, we will include 28 fonts (a \$50 value) at no extra charge. So, call today.

818-765-4444

PROSOFT®

7248 Bellaire Ave., Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91603-0560

Name _____ Company _____
Address _____ Telephone _____
City, State, ZIP _____
Visa/MC _____ Exp. Date _____
Computer _____ Memory _____ Printer _____
Terms: ☐ VISA, ☐ MC, ☐ C.O.D. Please add \$3.00 shipping and handling in US or Canada, \$15.00 overseas, \$2.00 for C.O.D., and sales tax in Calif.

FANTASY \$69.95

Tax _____
Shipping _____
Total _____

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Backup Master, Intelligent Backup Save Time and Offer Peace of Mind

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

When word leaked out that the backup utility provided with DOS may produce unrestorable disks, the software market soon was flooded with alternatives. To stand out from the crowd, each of them offered something extra—speed, features, and convenience—while taking on the tedious but essential chore of backing up data.

Both *Backup Master* and *Intelligent Backup* promise all those advantages in their own unique combinations.

The philosophy underlying *Intersecting Concepts' Backup Master* is that backing up is always a bother, so the less time you have to put up with it, the better you'll like it (and the more likely you'll be to make regular backups). Along the way, it incorporates enough options to make it an excellent backup choice.

Your first encounter with *Backup Master* is with a menu offering several backup choices. Odds are you won't even need to glance at the context-sensitive help system.

As you become more acclimated, a special setup menu lets you configure *Backup Master's* defaults so you don't have to wander through the menu system each time you back up. You can also use a program option that records each keystroke you make and later play back the keystrokes to make backups from DOS or from batch files automatically.

Backup Master stores files on normal and high-density floppy disks using either preformatted DOS disks or its own special disk format, which it generates on the fly. The proprietary format squeezes more data on each disk.

You can select any or all files to be included in or excluded from your backup. Furthermore, *Backup Master* gives you unusual control over DOS's file archive bit (which denotes

whether a file has been changed since the last backup). You can use the bit to select files to back up or not, then reset it or leave it alone when you're done.

Backup Master also gives you a plethora of options during file restoration, including optional time-sensitive overwriting of existing files. It can completely recreate your original disk directory structure or merely restore a single file. A backup directory, the last file on the last backup disk, helps you find individual files for restoration.

Uses Two DMA Channels

Unlike DOS's BACKUP utility, *Backup Master* takes advantage of the PC's two DMA (direct memory access) channels simultaneously—it's able to read your hard disk and write to a floppy disk at the same time. As a result, *Backup Master* can be two times faster than DOS, which alternates between reading and writing. Keep in mind, though, that some PCs have buggy DMA controller chips, and so both channels can't operate at the same time. *Backup Master* operates more slowly on these machines.

Intelligent Backup is an outgrowth of a mainframe disk management program. It was originally known as *DMS/PC* (data management system for personal computers) by its pub-

lisher, Sterling Software.

Essentially, *Intelligent Backup* is a menu-driven DOS interface that offers a built-in backup system as one of its choices. But it works well as a standalone backup system, and like *Backup Master* it makes backups directly from DOS or from a batch-file command.

To reduce your brainload and enhance your peace of mind, *Intelligent Backup* takes a comprehensive approach, providing not only a tool but a system for improving your backup strategy. The program enforces a well-thought-out backup strategy with three selectable levels of backing up: old files, new files, and altered files.

Under the *Intelligent Backup*, new files and altered files are those that changed between today and any user-definable period, say 45 days ago. Altered files have been backed up but changed since the last backup. (Old files haven't changed within the defined period.)

The three-tier approach makes the backup faster because you can choose the mode that best fits your needs: updated files only; updated files and new files consolidated; or the entire disk.

To help you set up your backup system, Sterling Software includes about 50 labels for your backup disks. The program

PC FACT FILE

Backup Master

Intersecting Concepts Inc.
4573 Heathergreen Ct.
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 529-5073
List Price: \$69.95
Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A multioptioned backup system that makes clever use of the DOS file archive bit and simultaneous use of two DMA channels for fast hard disk backups onto floppy disks. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Intelligent Backup

Sterling Software Inc.
202 E. Airport Dr., #280
San Bernardino, CA 92408
(714) 889-0226
List Price: \$149

Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

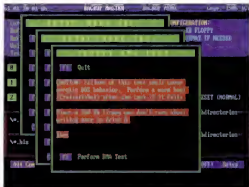
In Short: A combination of DOS front-end and a backup system, it takes an unusual three-tier approach, optimizing the time needed to make regular hard disk backups to various media. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

keeps a log of your backup activities, and if you mind your backup system properly, you can easily keep track of which file is backed up on which disk. Individual files, blocks of files, and whole disks can be restored. If you want, the system will also automatically remind you to make a backup each day.

Intelligent Backup can use any DOS disk-type device for storage—including floppy tape (tape drives that use a disk controller), cartridge hard disks, and Corvus network virtual disks. Media must be formatted before use. To crowd more data on every backup disk, the program uses both data compression and file compaction.

Feature options should determine your choice between the two. *Master Backup* is probably the better selection for straight backing up, but *Intelligent Backup* offers extra power. ☐



Backup Master's setup menu selects the fastest backup speed your machine's DMA channels can handle by running a short test of the disk drive.



Buy One. Get 12 Free.

Buy SmartNotes™ and get a one year gift subscription to Personal Computing (12 issues), Lotus (12 issues), PC Magazine (22 issues), or InfoWorld (51 issues).

SmartNotes is already one of the top-selling software products in the U.S.A. You don't need a special incentive to pick it up. But what the heck; 'tis the season to be jolly!

We've hidden a valuable gift certificate inside every box. Choose any one of four great magazines and receive a full year subscription on us.

If you've been planning to buy SmartNotes, now is the time to act. And if you've never heard about our product, a new magazine subscription might help you keep up. Lots of people are writing about SmartNotes. They say it's "remarkable," "brilliant," "indispensable."

Check it out. SmartNotes is like 3M Post-it Notes for your computer. It gives you an inexhaustible supply of bright little notes with special electronic glue on their back.

Stick them to database records, spreadsheet cells, DOS file directories and any phrase or passage in your word processor. Add comments, record assumptions and provide supporting information. Nothing slips through the cracks!

SmartNotes works great with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Multiplan, SuperCalc, WordStar, Word Perfect, dBASE, R:BASE, the PFS Series, Sidekick and most popular IBM PC software. \$79.95 suggested list price. Not copy protected.

Subscription gift certificates are inside specially marked packages of SmartNotes and must be redeemed before March 31, 1987. Available from Personics™ and at dealers nationwide. Certificate good for new U.S. subscriptions only. Not valid for renewals.

SmartNotes™

Great Gift Ideas

- Give SmartNotes and keep the certificate.
- Give the certificate and keep SmartNotes.
- Take care of two special friends.
- KEEP EVERYTHING FOR YOURSELF Ho Ho Ho!

Please send me _____ copies of SmartNotes with special magazine gift certificate inside. \$79.95 per copy plus \$3.75 shipping (\$12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add \$4.00 sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD # _____

SIGNATURE _____

EXP DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

PHONE _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free. In MA 800-447-1196. Nationally:

800-445-3311



PERSONICS CORPORATION
1312 MAIN STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742
617-897-1575

Post-it is a trademark of 3M.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARC — the No-Problem Computer Company.

Compatibility — The most compatible machines on the market.

Reliability — Ask about ARC. Our reputation in the industry is built on it.

Performance — We introduced the first *turbo* machine in 1984, and haven't stopped since!

The ARC 286 Turbo

Fully IBM AT™ compatible, the ARC 286 turbo has been reviewed by InfoWorld and by PC Magazine.

InfoWorld, May 12, 1986: "The ARC 286 Turbo ... topped the list ... scored better than the IBM PC AT, the Tandy 3000, Zenith Data Systems Z-200, and Epson Equity III."

If you use a 286 based machine, ARC is your company. Our compatibility with IBM™ is the best in the industry. You can use all of your software, expansion cards, network systems. Our chassis looks good, yet is built to stand up to abuse. The 200 watt power supply will support the largest drives and peripherals you might want to add.

But don't take our 286 for itself alone. When you buy ARC products, you get a whole company behind you — warranty, service, and our Technical Support Hot Line — the kind of support you need, and the kind you expect from "The No-Problem Computer Company".



The ARC 3278 PC

Full function 3278 terminal. Coax connector attaches to your IBM or compatible 327x cluster controller. File transfer software that is the fastest in the industry is also available at a low per-mainframe charge. Beats IRMA™, P.J.™, PCOX™ and IBM™.

System comes complete with 640K RAM, 4.77 / 8 MHz *turbo* mode, Hercules™ compatible monochrome graphics, amber monitor, and one 360KB floppy disk drive.

All ARC systems include full one year manufacturer's warranty. Independent service contracts by TRW and 3M are available optionally.



Let us introduce you to the complete line of ARC Turbo products — including the ARC Turbo, Jet Turbo, Model 10, and The World computer. For a complete catalog of ARC products, including a list of ARC Authorized Dealers, please write: ARC Consumer Services, 1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754.

For a list of ARC Authorized Dealers, please write: ARC Consumer Services, 1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754.

If you are interested in volume purchases, please call an ARC Major Accounts representative at (213) 265-3518.

If you are interested in becoming an ARC Authorized Dealer, please call ARC Dealer Relations at (800) 654-6151.

American Research Corporation

1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754 In California: (213) 265-0835. Technical Support: (213) 265-2861

See Us at Comdex — MGM 641

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NITRO MICRO SM

800 382-3888

STOP

YOU'VE FOUND US

NITRO MICRO SM

QUICK SHIP FAST DELIVERY SERVICE



Monitor Optional

Nitro PC \$479

- 4.77/8 MHz 8088-2
- 256K RAM
- One 360K Drive
- Floppy Controller
- 130 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard

Add 2% shipping and handling on all orders.

NO SALES TAX

No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard. All items subject to availability and price change. All hardware and software will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within warranty period of manufacturer.



COMPUTERS

4300 486K 1 Drive	\$1369
4300 486K 2 Drives	\$1499
4300 486K 256K	\$2399
4300 PLUS 125K 256K	\$2799

All of our AT/XT Systems include CPU, Monochrome Monitor, Keyboard and MS-DOS

NITRO MICRO

PC 256K 1 Drive 4.77/8MHz	\$ 479
386 486K 1 256K Drive 8MHz	\$1099
Enhanced 386 486K 256K Monitor	\$1599

Panasonic

Business Partner 256K 1 Drive	\$ 979
Business Partner 256K 2 Drives	\$1099
Business Partner 386 125K	\$1579
Sr. Partner 256K 1 Drive	\$1199
Sr. Partner 256K 2 Drives	\$1279
Sr. Partner 256K 256K	\$1979
Executive Partner 1 Drive	\$1729
Executive Partner 2 Drives	\$1849
Executive Partner 256K	\$2599

QUADRA

Quadview 486K 1 Drive	\$1799
-----------------------	--------

AMIGA

AMIGA Computer System	\$ 899
-----------------------	--------

SHARP

PC 386 256K 2 Drive Portable	\$1129
------------------------------	--------

TELEVIDEO

TELECAT 157K 256K Monitor	\$1979
Telebox Model 1 272K 1 256K Drive	\$1949
Telebox Model 3 312K 486K Fixed	\$2279

TOSHIBA

1100 272K 256K	\$1349
1100 Plus 486K Quad Drive	\$1749
1100 486K 2.5" Drive 10MB Fixed	\$2299

TRILIN

2FL 131-42 256K 2 Drive Portable	\$1499
2F 140-41 256K 1 Drive	\$ 929
2F 140-42 256K 2 Drives	\$1099
2F 150-41 256K 1 Drive	\$1299
2F 150-42 256K 2 Drives	\$1399
2F 180-42 256K 256K Harddisk	\$1699
2F 161-41 AT 256K 1 256K Drive	\$2299
2F 161-42 AT 256K 256K Fixed	\$2679

MODEMS

Robotics

Direct 1200 PC Internal	\$99.00
Direct 2400 PC Internal	\$195.00

AT

4415 1200 Card w/Software	\$ 329
4400 1200 External	\$ 314

SERVER

2601/200 Internal	\$ 129
-------------------	--------

Heyes

1200B Internal	\$ 319
1000B Internal w/Smartlink II	\$ 319
1000B Internal w/Smartlink II	\$ 469
1000B Internal w/Smartlink II	\$ 519
Smartmedium 386 External	\$ 119
Smartmedium 286 External	\$ 119
Smartmedium 1000 External	\$ 519

US ROBOTICS

Direct 1200 PC Internal	\$ 99
Direct 2400 PC Internal	\$ 195
Passport 1200 External	\$ 225
Connector 1000 External	\$ 419
MacroLink 1400 Internal	\$ 419

INTERNAL BOARDS

AST

SIXPACK 486 w/ Subclock	\$ 157
SIXPACK 386 w/ Subclock	\$ 159
SIXPACK PREMIUM 256K	\$ 159
Advantage 1 256K	\$ 439
Advantage 256K	\$ 997
1201 12 Package	\$ 159
1201 12 Package	\$ 499

DCA

1000A	\$ 499
-------	--------

EPSON

Monochrome Board	\$ 79
Color Value Board	\$ 109

EVEREX

Edge	\$ 269
Graphics Edge	\$ 287
Max Magic Card 386K	\$ 119

HERCULES

Color Card	\$ 113
Monographics Card	\$ 129
Monographics Card PLUS	\$ 199

INTEL

PC Above Board 256K	\$ 639
AT Above Board 256K	\$ 599

MOUNTAIN

RACECARD 386 Harddisk	\$ 449
-----------------------	--------

NITRO MICRO

Monographs Card w/Parallels	\$ 89
Color Graphics Card w/Parallels	\$ 99
Parallel Printer Adapter	\$ 24
Parallel/Serial Adapter	\$ 89
7 PAR OK Par-Ser-Clock/Game	\$ 99

ORCHID

Tiny Turbo 386	\$ 429
----------------	--------

PARADISE

Autotouch EGA	\$ 349
---------------	--------

QUADRA

PGA w/ Video Card	\$ 519
Quadstar II	\$ 299
Quadboard 486	\$ 129
Quadstar II	\$ 439
Quadstar II	\$ 349

SIGMA

Color 486 Video Card	\$ 429
----------------------	--------

STB

ChaoStar	\$ 199
----------	--------

TSUNG LABS

EVA EGA Adapter	\$ 319
-----------------	--------

UNIVISION

TurboChg. 9.5 MHz 486K Card	\$ 219
Direct Board 256K EMS-Turbo	\$ 129

MONITORS

ANDEK

300A Amber	\$ 139
256A Monochrome Amber	\$ 139
486 Color Display	\$ 399
722 Enhanced Color	\$ 499

EPSON

Monochrome Monitor	\$ 199
EGA Color Display	\$ 399

NEC

MultiSync HiRes Monitor	\$ 549
-------------------------	--------

PGS

Max 125 Monochrome	\$ 199
1K 11 Color Display	\$ 399
100 125 Amber Color	\$ 499
11 10 Amber Color	\$ 299

TAXAN

130 RGB Color	\$ 499
449 RGB Color	\$ 499

TRILIN

120 Green composite	\$ 99
120 Amber composite	\$ 99

DRIVES

Seagate
Internal 20MB Harddisk
with controller
\$379.00

Multi Height 10MB	\$129
Multi Height 10 MB	\$199
Multi Height 20MB	\$149
Multi Height 20 MB	\$239

IRWIN MAGNETICS

10MB Tape Backup Internal	\$ 349
20MB Backup Internal AT	\$ 419
10MB Tape Backup External	\$ 429

MAYNARD

10MB ON BOARD Harddisk	\$ 399
20MB ON BOARD Harddisk	\$ 499

MOUNTAIN

20MB Driveset	\$ 719
---------------	--------

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

10MB Harddisk	\$ 499
20MB Harddisk	\$ 479

SEAGATE

20MB Internal w/ controller	\$ 379
40MB Internal AT	\$ 379
20MB External w/ controller	\$ 499

PRINTERS

ALPS

2400 256 cpi 120 cpi	\$ 799
2700 480 cpi 120 cpi	\$1049

CITIZEN

MSRP 16 160 cpi 120 cpi	\$ 299
MSRP 16 160 cpi 120 cpi	\$ 299
MSRP 20 200 cpi 120 cpi	\$ 329
MSRP 20 200 cpi 120 cpi	\$ 499
Premium 15 Dot/Inch 25 cpi	\$ 449

EPSON

LX 80 170 cpi	\$ 319
FX 80 180 cpi	\$ 349
FX 100 200 cpi 120 cpi	\$ 499
LQ 800 180 200 cpi	\$ 399
LQ 1000 180 200 cpi 120 cpi	\$ 499
LQ 1000 180 200 cpi 120 cpi	\$1029
OK 16 LQ 16 cpi	\$ 399
OK 16 LQ 16 cpi	\$ 399
OK 35 LQ 35 cpi	\$ 519
OK 35 LQ 35 cpi	\$ 599
OK 35 LQ 35 cpi	\$ 519
OK 35 LQ 35 cpi	\$ 729

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet	\$1279
LaserJet Plus	\$1599
ThinkJet	\$ 399
ThinkJet Plus	\$1049

DKIDATA

102 1024 Parallel	\$ 299
102 1024 IBM Parallel	\$ 299
102 1024 Parallel	\$ 299
102 1024 IBM Parallel	\$ 499

OTC

200 200 cpi	\$1249
-------------	--------

Panasonic

1001 120 cpi	\$ 349
1002 100 cpi	\$ 349
1003 100 cpi	\$ 429
1004 100 cpi	\$ 599

QUADRA

Better 8K Par Par	\$ 139
Better 8K Par Par	\$ 139
Better 12K Par Par	\$ 189

TOSHIBA

P201 Parallel	\$ 429
P201 Parallel	\$ 759
P201 Parallel & Serial	\$ 999

ORDER
TOLL
FREE

800-382-3888

P.O. Box 90200
Indianapolis, IN
46290-0200

NITRO MICRO SM

■ PC UPDATE ■ PEGGY GAVAN

In an effort to boost sales of its *Javelin* financial-modeling software and apparently to compete with Lotus's *HAL*, a \$150 natural-language interface for *1-2-3*, Javelin Software Corp. has reduced *Javelin*'s price, for a limited time, to \$99.95. After 10,000 new copies of the program are sold, *Javelin* will be sold for the original price of \$695. Also, users can now lease *Javelin* through Software Funding International's leasing program. For information on leasing, contact Javelin at (617) 494-1400. For information on purchasing *Javelin* at the promotional price, call (800) JAVELIN.

Tandy Corp. is offering a free CM-5 color monitor, valued at \$299.95, with the purchase of its \$799 1000 EX or \$1,199 700 SX PC-compatible computers. The promotion will end January 1, 1987. Tandy Corp., Fort Worth, Tex.; (817) 390-3921.

Q&A. Version 2.0, adds support of local area networks, a file-recovery utility, and the ability to import and export *dBASE* files from its database. Registered users who purchased an earlier version before September 14 can upgrade for \$49.95; upgrades are free to all users who purchased the program after this date. In addition, users of Software Publishing Corp.'s *PFS:File, Write, or Report* can upgrade to Versinn 2.0 for \$99 plus a PFS system disk. Symantec Corp., Cupertino, Calif.; (408) 253-9600.

Design Software is bundling its *DSBackup Plus* and *DSRecover* hard disk utilities into one package, called the *Hard Disk Survival Kit*. The two products, which would normally be priced at a com-



Design Software's *DSBackup Plus*, a \$79.95 hard disk utility, is now bundled with its \$49.95 *DSRecover* utility in the *Hard Disk Survival Kit*, priced at \$99.95.

bined total of \$129.90, will now sell for \$99.95. Design Software, West Chicago, Ill.; (312) 231-4540.

Mosaic Software has introduced *Twin Classic*, Version 1.4, an upgraded version of its *1-2-3*-compatible *Twin* software package. The new version is compatible with *1-2-3*, Release 1A, and upgrades are \$9.50 for registered users. Mosaic has also announced *Twin, Release 2*, compatible with *1-2-3*, Release 2. Upgrades are \$49. Mosaic Software, Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 491-2434.

Version 2.5 of *ProDesign II* adds on-screen command menus, macro capability, and enhanced autodimensioning, and it removes copy protection. Registered users can upgrade for \$15. American Small Business Computers, Pryor, Okla.; (918) 825-4844.



The \$3,795 LaserPower II laser printer from CMS.

CMS is bundling copies of Digital Research's *GEM Graph* and *GEM Desktop* graphics applications packages with its \$3,795 *LaserPower II* laser printer. In addition, CMS is including coupons worth \$200 toward the purchase of other *GEM* applications programs. CMS, Costa Mesa, Calif.; (714) 549-9111.

Version 2.3 of the *Artapak* presentation series incorporates drawing, painting, music, and animation into one program. The new release also features an image-capture capability and a scrolling capability that allows users to connect several screens together to construct larger drawings. Upgrades are \$50 for registered users. Maddison-Crosse Associates, Los Angeles, Calif.; (213) 387-4044.

MSOFT-SIG, a special-interest group operated by Microsoft Corp., offers users of Microsoft products an on-line source of news, technical support, and software enhancements. Users can register for MSOFT-SIG on *The Source Information Network* for \$49.95. Source Telecomputing Corp., McLean, Va.; (800) 336-3366.

In brief: Consumers Software is bundling *The Spreadsheet Auditor*, Version 3.0, with *1-2-3*. The package is being offered to resellers from Ingram Software for under \$300. Ingram Software, Buffalo, N.Y.; (716) 874-1874...Tecmar has lowered the price of its *Maestro multifunction board* for the IBM PC AT and compatibles from \$529 to \$399, a reduction of 25 percent. Tecmar, Cleveland, Ohio; (216) 349-0600...Westlake Data raised the price of *Path-Minder* from \$39.95 to \$49.95. Westlake Data, Austin, Tex.; (512) 474-4666...Softbridge Microsystems has added a tax-reform update to its *Financial Planner*, Version 3.0. The upgrade, available free to registered users, incorporates all the effects of the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Softbridge Microsystems Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 576-2257...The 1987 version of *Easytax*, used for preparing 1986 tax forms, has enhanced analytical and planning capabilities for the new tax laws and is available on 5¼- or 3½-inch disks. Upgrades are \$30. Valley Management Consultants, Huntingdon Valley, Penn.; (215) 947-2707...ChipSoft has introduced the 1987 version of its *TurboTax* software package. The new version has pop-up notepads, a calculator, and on-screen help. Registered users can upgrade to the 1987 federal package for \$32.50. ChipSoft, San Diego, Calif.; (619) 581-2233...Mitchell Management Systems has reduced the price of its *QuickPlan* decision-support software and its *TimePlan* time-management program from \$995 to \$495 and from \$129 to \$50, respectively. Mitchell Management Systems, Westborough, Mass.; (617) 366-0800...*Cash-Track*, Version 1.1, a home-accounting package, is now hard disk compatible. Upgrades are free to registered users. SubLOGIC Corp., Champaign, Ill.; (217) 359-8482.

One Year Anniversary
over 12,000 networks installed
Anniversary Sale!
10% discount on all orders thru 12/31/86
Credit card or C.O.D. only

EasyLAN—Networking For Less Than \$100 Per PC

STOP buying expensive duplicate PC peripherals. Usually your peripherals just sit idle. If your office owns two or more PCs can you justify costly laser printers for each PC? How often are your printers actually busy? Thirty minutes a day? An hour a day? Even your expensive hard disks are used infrequently.

The obvious solution to avoid expensive duplicate peripherals is a local area network that allows you to share printer and disk drives. But until now LANs have cost in excess of \$1,000 per PC.

THE EasyLAN™ OFFICE NETWORK

EasyLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. EasyLAN can save you \$1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

EasyLAN HIGHLIGHTS

- EasyLAN shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage
- PC to PC file transfer
- Print spooling
- New PBX support
- Easy to install
- Easy to operate
- Modem support
- Performs in the background

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than \$100 per PC including cables and software for a 2-PC or 3-PC network.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. EasyLAN communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, and dBASE.

NEW PBX SUPPORT

New PBX support allows EasyLAN to transfer data files and share peripherals between PCs using PBX circuit switched connections and twisted pair wiring. EasyLAN has already been installed on a number of different PBX systems and has been certified by Northern Telecom on the Meridian SL 1.

EasyLAN's performance meets your small office or department requirements to move word processing documents and spread sheets between PCs. For example, EasyLAN can transfer a 10-page document between PCs as a background operation, in less than one minute.

EasyLAN loads automatically at boot time. It manages the PC's serial and parallel ports for communications and printing.

"The value is high."
—InfoWorld Report Card

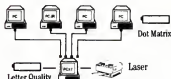
Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers per PC may be designated for specific office tasks.

"I bought access to a laser jet printer for \$80."

—CONOCO Oil User

Disk sharing uses EasyLAN's EZCOPY command to move files to and from PCs. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

All communication operations are protected by a unique password assigned to each PC so security is maintained.



EasyLAN Office Network

EASYLAN SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the EasyLAN program and takes 20K of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. EasyLAN disks are not copy protected. EasyLAN runs on all IBM PC models and Compatibles. The HUB PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the HUB PC.

EASY TO INSTALL

EasyLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the EasyLAN cables into existing serial ports. The EasyLAN Network Configuration Program provides a menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process.

EASY TO ORDER

EasyLAN is a proven product with over 12,000 installations. To order just call toll free 800/835-1515. Start with a two PC network and expand as your needs demand.

"If it does all you need why spend more? It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network."

—PC Magazine

PRODUCT SUPPORT

We take pride in our quality product support. EasyLAN support is provided over the telephone by the same people who installed over 12,000 networks last year.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."

—Mini Micro Magazine

EasyLAN

ORDER TODAY 1-800-835-1515 in CA 408-738-8377

EasyLAN Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call 800-835-1515

In CA 408-738-8377

For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions

Call 408-738-8377

**Place your Order Immediately
Dealer Inquiries
Invited**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, C.O.D., Bank Draft
Name on Credit Card _____
Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date ____/____/____

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EL 01	EasyLAN Kit— for 2 PCs 30' cable, two disks & manuals	\$179.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 02	EasyLAN Expansion Kit—for 1 PC 30' cable, one disk & manual	\$109.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 11	EasyLAN disk & manual	\$ 79.95	_____	\$ _____
	(3 1/4" disk \$89.95)			
EL 12	EasyLAN 30' cable	\$ 49.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 13	COM2 serial port expansion board, two ports	\$219.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 14	COM6 serial port expansion board, six ports	\$489.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 15	Custom length cables, call for quote			

CA res add applicable sales tax \$ _____

Shipping charge USA \$10.00, \$ _____

other \$20.00

TOTAL ORDER \$ _____

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. # 103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106063481

TeleVision Creates, Sends Graphics via E-Mail Systems

PC HANDS ON

BY BARBARA KRASNOFF

I tend to be suspicious of vendors who spend an inordinate amount of care packaging their software based on my belief that the prettier the package, the less useful the product. However, in spite of its natty gray carrying case and cutesy name, *TeleVision* is an impressive program.

TeleVision lets you send graphics images over e-mail networks that usually accept only ASCII-type files (MCI Mail, DialCom, Western Union's EasyLink, and so on) by converting image files into textual coding that can be read by a PC running *TeleVision* at the other end of the line. It's compatible with CompuServe's RLE graphics, so you can download anything available, from weather maps to the FBI's ten-most-wanted list.

The easiest way to accomplish this is to use *TeleVision*'s own mouse-driven graphics program. While it does not have the capabilities of more-sophisticated (and -expensive) graphics systems, *TeleVision* can produce quite adequate business graphics and has a nicely round-

ed image library. The Savegraf utility uses the Shift-PrtSc keys to take "snapshots" of medium-resolution, four-color screen images for enhancement. Among *TeleVision*'s options are sizing, rotation, and shading, but it's limited to the CGA's 320- by 200-pixel four-color resolution.

Binary to ASCII and Back

By using a series of pull-down menus, you can transmit an image through an e-mail system with little need for either the

manual or the keyboard. The recipient (who also must have a copy of the program) of the graphic will be automatically signaled by *TeleVision* when it catches an image coming in, and the graphic will be saved into the program's library. *TeleVision* supports a wide range of printers, the HP 7470 and Houston Instrument DMP-29 plotters, and the Polaroid Palette.

The program can encode virtually any binary file—J-2-J .WKS spreadsheets, .DBF files, .EXE programs—for de-



TeleVision's lack of EGA support means presentations will suffer from jagged, although the program does have enough image manipulation techniques to provide you with fairly sophisticated graphics.

PC FACT FILE

TeleVision, Version 1.0

LCS/Telegraphics

261 Vassar St.

Cambridge, MA 02139

(617) 547-4738

List Price: \$99, plus \$5 shipping and handling.

Requires: 256K RAM; IBM CGA or compatible graphics board; Hayes SmartModem, AT&T 4000, or compatible modem; any Microsoft-compatible mouse, Kurta tablet, or Penmouse; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *TeleVision* is an extremely useful telecommunications program that enables companies to send CGA business images and programs through their text-only e-mail systems. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

livery through any e-mail system that accepts uppercase text files. The files must first be converted into *TeleVision*'s proprietary format and will look like gibberish unless translated by *TeleVision*.

By combining presentation graphics and telecommunications at a reasonable price, *TeleVision* has hit upon a potent combination. The addition of EGA compatibility could turn it into a real winner.

Ausdata Entry: A Fast but Inflexible Data Entry System

PC HANDS ON

BY HOWARD MARKS

Ausdata Entry's ad calls it "the fastest, most powerful data entry software for your PC."

The ads don't mention easy or flexible. And that's good because *Ausdata Entry* is the most cantankerous data-handling software I've seen on a PC.

The basic concept of data entry software is that a full data-

base management package may be too expensive or slow for simple data entry. A data entry package should let you create a screen with data validation features to improve input accuracy. It should also be fast enough so that even the best typists won't be able to out-type it.

While *Ausdata Entry* meets these requirements, it lacks features to make the job simple enough for a nonprogrammer. Defining a screen in *Ausdata*

Entry means writing a program in its own language, in which every command is just one letter. Most database products have a screen editor that lets you define the entry screen and format by pointing it on the screen.

Ausdata Entry does not allow for field verification from another file—a key flaw.

Ausdata Entry is a difficult to set up but fast system for entering data in batches to a simple file. Most applications would be

PC FACT FILE

Ausdata Entry

Ausdata/USA Ltd.

2326 Walsh Ave.

Santa Clara, CA 95051

(800) 255-3589

(408) 748-9066

List Price: \$695

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A limited and hard-to-use data entry package. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

better served by a file-management system.

No other video adapter revs up as much software, drives as many monitors, or fine tunes as many graphics.

STB Systems has just combined the technology of the industry's five most popular video display adapters: the IBM Color Graphics and Monochrome/Printer Adapters, the Hercules Graphics Card™, the Tseng UltraPAK-S™, and the STB Chauffeur™.

With the new Chauffeur HT™, the world's best graphics capabilities are at your service.

Roll through any software.

The Chauffeur HT lets you use any and all standard CGA or MGA compatible software. No preboot software or special drivers are needed.

Drive a fleet of monitors.

With The Chauffeur HT, you can emulate any color graphics software, producing 16 shades of gray on any IBM compatible monochrome monitor. CGA 200 line graphics modes are expanded to a full-screen format. Text is displayed as high resolution 8 X 14 characters.

The Chauffeur HT displays Hercules compatible software at 720 X 348; it provides a 1024 X 348 display mode for the CAD/CAM market, and a crisp 132 column display for spreadsheet and terminal emulation users.

Using any standard RGB color monitor or Enhanced Graphics display, you can produce monochrome quality text while maintaining high resolution, 16 color graphics. Even Hercules compatible software can be produced on enhanced monitors.

Enjoy the extras.

In addition to giving you greater graphics capabilities on a wider range of monitor types, with a wider selection of software,

The Chauffeur HT gives you a standard parallel printer port, an optional clock/calendar, a light pen interface support, PC Accelerator software, and full compatibility with the IBM PC, XT and AT.

	IBM Color Graphics	IBM Monochrome/Printer Adapter	Hercules Graphics Card	Tseng UltraPAK-S	STB Chauffeur HT
Enhanced Graphics Display	Yes		Yes		
RGB Color Display	Yes		Yes		
Monochrome Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
256 Kilo Display	Yes				
Color Graphics Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IBM CGA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Monochrome Monochrome Graphics	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
132 Column Display	Yes				Yes
Printer Port	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IBM PC, XT, AT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IBM PC Accelerator Software	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Light Pen Support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock/Calendar	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Yes

Honk for more information.

For detailed information on The Chauffeur HT, call or write STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Richardson, Texas, 75081.

(214) 234-8750.

It's only the way to travel through tomorrow's graphics.



NOW SHIPPING

Meet The Chauffeur HT

STB, The Chauffeur HT, The Chauffeur trademarks of STB Systems, Inc. IBM, IBM PC, XT, AT registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Card registered trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology. Tseng UltraPAK-S trademarks of Tseng Laboratories, Inc. PC Accelerator trademarks of RESCUE.



Simply The Best

STB
STB Systems, Inc.

601 N. Glenville, Suite 125 • Richardson, Texas 75081 • (214) 234-8750 • TELEX 6506714234STB • FACSIMILIE (214) 234-1306

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM presents for to come to the s



There are countless reasons why over three million people have made IBM® the first choice in business computing.

But here are four of the best: the computers that make up the IBM family of business PCs.

Together, they offer a full range of choices in power and price. And now, we're celebrating their fifth anniversary.

The IBM Personal Computer. A classic example.

It's no wonder business has grown attached to the IBM PC—a perfect balance of power and affordability.

As a first computer, it's a natural choice for helping with basic business tasks, from letters to ledgers.

IBM Personal Computer XT.™

The bigger you get, the better it gets.

With eight expansion slots, the PC XT™ is literally built for growth. So adding new features is as easy as plugging them in.

It's available with a hard file that stores 10,000 double-spaced pages of information.

And the new PC XT Model 286 gives you even more—extra speed to get through your work faster.

IBM Personal Computer AT.* High performance reaches new heights.

The AT stands for Advanced Technology. Which means it's extraordinarily fast. And can store mountains of information—30,000 double-spaced pages' worth, with a pair of 30-megabyte hard files.



Our different ways same conclusion.

No question, the Personal Computer AT is *the* computer for people who work with lots of information and need to get to it fast.

The IBM PC Convertible.
One computer for people who
really need two.

Here's a powerful computer you can use as a portable or a desktop. It works with both a flip-up screen and an optional desktop monitor.

The PC Convertible weighs just over 12 pounds, but it's a full-fledged member of the IBM PC family. And there's really nothing lightweight about that.

Meet the extended family.
IBM makes even more powerful PCs as well.

There's the super-fast IBM RT PC, for technical professional uses. The IBM 3270 PC, for access to IBM mainframe computers.

And the IBM System/36 PC. It can work alone or share its resources with a group of PCs (or other System/36 computers).

Draw your own conclusion.

IBM offers quite a choice in PCs. As well as a choice of affordable ways to get one: the IBM Credit Cards for individuals and companies, and the IBM Commercial Lease Agreement.

For further details, visit an Authorized IBM PC Dealer, or call your IBM marketing representative.

For a store near you, call 1-800-447-4700. (In Alaska, 1-800-447-0890; in Canada, 1-800-465-6600; for a Value Added Dealer, 1-800-426-8277.)



CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Copyright 1986 IBM Corporation. IBM and IBM Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks, and IBM Personal Computer XT and PC XT are trademarks, of International Business Machines Corporation. Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbies Inc., s.a.



SYNC TWICE.

MULTISYNC™ SETS ANOTHER INDUSTRY STANDARD WITH A GRAPHICS BOARD THAT OFFERS PGA RESOLUTION AT AN EGA PRICE.

Another standard from MultiSync™. First, the MultiSync monitor, the original color monitor compatible with CGA, EGA, and PGA graphics adapters.

Now, the new MultiSync GB-1 graphics board.

With a MultiSync monitor, the GB-1 actually takes EGA all the way to PGA resolution — 640 X 480!

Compatibility is no problem. The GB-1 syncs with EGA and CGA color text and graphics, and with MDA and Hercules™ monochrome.



Built-in screen drivers ready for 1-2-3™, Windows™, AUTOCAD™, Dr. Halo II™.

So you're ready for the top spreadsheet, window and CAD/CAM programs in ultra high resolution, without investing in more boards. Even a parallel printer port is included.

Free Dr. Halo II software.

This powerful program provides dramatic color for business graphics. With smoother scrolling, Hardware Zoom, Hardware Viewport. And pixel panning.

Desktop publishing comes true.

When you create graphics for business presentations, your free Dr. Halo II software works like a paint brush. Just pick your palette, and work in the clearest colors. It accommodates a wide assortment of type fonts, too.



MULTISYNC™

132 column spreadsheets.

You can display up to 132 columns by 44 lines. With text, your screen will show nearly a full page. \$50 rebate on the MultiSync of your choice.

And just for good measure, you can get cash back on either the MultiSync graphics board or the 14 inch MultiSync color monitor to go with it, America's No. 1 seller.

Check with your MultiSync dealer before you buy a graphics board, update your system or invest in a new one. He has the graphics board, the monitor and the rebate that will open your eyes. Your computer's, too.

For product information and sales assistance, call 1-800-447-4700.

For technical assistance and information, call 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
Computer Products Division
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, Illinois 60191.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AUTOCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technologies. Dr. Halo II is a registered trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICK LOOKS

HELP!!! Lends a Hand To Program Developers

PC HANDS ON

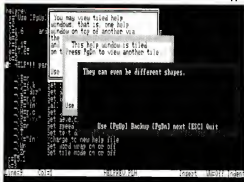
BY ELLEN R. SKLAVER

Help screens present a golden opportunity for an applications developer to shine. Goldata Computer Service's **HELP!!!** applies the polish by letting you customize slick help windows for any program.

The developer uses **HELP!!!**'s text editor and simple parameter statements to form help windows. Context sensitivity is achieved by using words (up to eight letters) that appear in the application as the parameter filenames; when you hit the "hot key," **HELP!!!** pops up the screen whose file-

name is closest to the cursor.

The developer links help screens to a program by creating a run-time **HELP!!!** file that can be made memory resident and must be loaded before the appli-



When **HELP!!!** runs simultaneously with an application, it will tie context-sensitive windows if a **HELP!!!** filename appears near the cursor.

cation runs. Goldata's license allows the developer to create only one run-time file: additional run times or an unlimited license are sold separately.

Although **HELP!!!** is not a RAM hog, the manual neglects to mention incompatibilities, notably with **SuperKey**. **HELP!!!**'s problems are minor, especially when compared to its potential for timesaving, program customization, and impressive context-sensitive help windows.

List Price: **HELP!!!**, \$149.95; additional run times, \$29.95 each; unlimited license, \$995. **Requires:** 34K RAM beyond application overhead, DOS 2.0 or later. Goldata Computer Services Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010; (215) 525-1036.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

101 Macros: A 1-2-3—Taming Arsenal

PC HANDS ON

BY IRIS KNITTEL

Want to become a macro maven instantly? Only practice can do that, but **101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3** can let you in on some of the secrets. This easy-to-use macro library will have a novice running powerful prewritten macros in moments.

Some of the 101 are simple timesavers, like the ones that sum, average, or count instan-

ly. Others are convenience macros, like the Go-Return macro that lets you wander around your spreadsheet and then return to your original location.

There are macros that tame the tedium of data entry: like the Address Database macro or the Copy macro that leaves the cursor on the Copy To cell. There's a macro for hiding invisible messages in your worksheet; another that helps you calculate your print range; there are also a number of helpful print macros,

though they work only with IBM or Epson printers. And these are just a few. (If they sound familiar, it's probably because you've seen some of these problems addressed in *PC Magazine's* Spreadsheet Clinic, where a different solution to the same problem was offered.)

Most of the 101 macros are complex, well written, and useful. Only one (the Pruning macro for deleting files) didn't perform as promised (because of an omission that Macropac Inter-

national promises to fix in its next edition).

101 Macros works with all versions of 1-2-3 (Release 1A, 2.0, or 2.01) and there's also a **101 Macros for Symphony**. **101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3** gives you the opportunity to pick the brains of a meticulous macro writer for just \$49.95.

List Price: **101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3**, \$49.95. **Requires:** DOS 2.0 or later, 1-2-3. Macropac International, 19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 227-2400, ext. 945.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ConvertR: Measure for Measure

PC HANDS ON

BY PAUL M. STAFFORD

Quick now, how many liters to a gallon? How many BTUs in a kilowatt-hour? If you don't know off the top of your head, the next best thing to a massive cram session may be **ConvertR**, a memory-resident conversion calculator by Gordon S. Buck.

This program is so simple

and useful I feel stupid for not having invented it myself. Whenever you need to convert a measurement to a different system, Alt-F9 pops **ConvertR** onto the screen, showing ten lines worth of the 200 conversion factors that are supported. For your \$50, you also get a standalone (non-memory-resident) version of the program.

A typical example looks like: 20.000000 Deg C = 68.000000

Deg F. Each number is called a "cell." To convert numbers in quantities other than the defaults, you move the cursor to the quantity you know, type in the value you need converted, and Hit Enter.

The conversion factors are saved in an ASCII file, and the format is simple and well documented, so if a conversion you need is not supported, you can add your own.

ConvertR's main fault is that it does not let you install it on a different "hot key"—if your favorite application already uses Alt-F9, you may be out of luck. If you have the wherewithal to patch the hot-key sequence with DEBUG, even this minor problem can be fixed.

List Price: **ConvertR**, \$50. **Requires:** 32K free RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Gordon S. Buck, 5801 Parkhaven Dr., Baton Rouge, LA 70816; (504) 293-6581.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FoxBASE wins the dBASE race!

6.43 times faster than dBASE III PLUS

New FoxBASE+ sweeps the field: runs 2.26 times faster than Clipper, 6.69 times faster than dBCOMPILER, and 10.86 times faster than dBMAN! And FoxBASE compiles programs up to 60 times faster than other compilers.

The others aren't even close!

New FoxBASE+ is totally compatible with dBASE III PLUS as is original FoxBASE with dBASE II. No changes in your present programs, databases, screens, or reports!

Though FoxBASE is a super-fast compiler, it offers the familiar, user-friendly interactive features of dBASE and the full power of "dot prompt" mode *plus* many significant enhancements.

FoxBASE is available in single and multi-user versions for MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX, many networks, and other environments.

Best of all, FoxBASE is economical. Single-user FoxBASE costs just \$395, multi-user FoxBASE \$995**—no matter how many workstations you have.

So call (419) 874-0162 now, and ask for a copy of our detailed benchmarks. After all . . .

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FOXBASE



Fox Software CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD
27475 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827



*Computed as requested in Communications of the ACM, March 1985 for 16 benchmark programs. **For MS-DOS. Multi-user XENIX version available at \$750. - FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software. - dBASE II and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. - Clipper is a trademark of Borland. - dBCOMPILER is a trademark of WordTech Systems Inc. - dBMAN is a trademark of VersaSoft Corporation. - UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. XENIX and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

THE PRICE IS GOING UP



Despite our fondest wishes, we may have seen the last of the great, cheap programs. The next generation of software prices will, out of necessity, be higher.

The bad news is that it costs more than ever to develop a significant new applications program. The good news is that they're better than ever and getting better all the time. The best news is that future versions of DOS will allow programmers to give us applications that perform beyond our wildest expectations. Trouble is, Corporate America is not planning for the next revolution.

I cohost a quarterly teleconference with Dean Meyer, the Ridgefield, Connecticut-based guru of teleconferencing and office automation. Our guests are the industry leaders who make things happen in this market. Our sponsors are some of the leading companies in the United States and Canada: industrials, oil companies, financial institutions, and insurance companies. Infocenter managers, heads of MIS, and sophisticated end users are the audience, all linked by audio conferencing hardware.

BUYING PLANS FOR 1987 In our most recent Teleforum, Microsoft vice president Steve Ballmer was our guest speaker, and his topic was advanced operating systems. As is our custom in Teleforums, we started with a few survey questions: Of the personal computers to be purchased during 1987, what percentage would be 8088-based, 80286-based, or others? Among those others, we included Macintosh and 80386 machines. We also asked about interest in UNIX, Microsoft Windows, and the percentage of machines that were connected in local area networks or to mainframes.

Some of the results were hardly surprising:

Companies were waiting for more applications before they made a commitment to Windows. Only one company in ten had any measurable commitment to UNIX. Macintosh was typically about 5 percent of each company's buying plans, directed into specialized areas. And a few power users were getting 80386 machines.

But what amazed both Ballmer and me was the ongoing commitment to 8088 technology. Only two companies had made a strong commitment to 80286 technology, and most were committing the majority of their buying dollars to 8088s. The typical justification for this course of action was that with the standard PC there's no need for more speed; users have computing power left over.

They also have no future.

Let's face it: 1987 is the last year for new 8088 programming. Once protected-mode DOS is introduced, software companies will be faced with the choice of pro-

gramming for the past or programming for the future. Sure, there are 6 million PCs out there, and nearly a million ATs, but we're looking at dynamic machines versus static machines.

In our impromptu survey of Teleforum participants, there was a high correlation between 8088-focused buying plans and the percentage of machines hooked to a mainframe. Translation: these machines are substituting for 3270s at least part of the time. They're terminals, not computers. That's not a bad thing; the dumbest PC is a lot brighter than the smartest 3270. It sounds like a good hedge against obsolescence, and you certainly don't need the speed of an 80286 to do terminal emulation.

But you do need an 80286 to run protected mode DOS, and it's a sure bet that PM-DOS won't run on today's 286-based accelerator cards. And an 80386 accelerator card for your PC-XT makes no sense at all. So the 8088 is a dead end. In fact, the rate of 8088 sales has decreased, while the rate of 80286 sales continues to increase.

STATIC OR DYNAMIC? So the existing crop of 8088s will become static in their capabilities. In a sense, they'll become like the old CP/M machines: competent, but no longer state of the art.

Protected-mode DOS, meanwhile, will free software designers from two important restrictions: memory limitations and tricky ways to do more than one thing at a time. Almost every significant program can benefit from multitasking. For spreadsheets, it means never having to suspend



FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

recalculation. Recalc becomes a separate process, one that knows how to manage the visible portion of the screen first. Database programs benefit from multitasking by separating the mundane chores, such as

reorganizing indexes, from the more immediate task of servicing the user. Even word processing programs can benefit by separating spelling checking and thesaurus lookup into separate programs, instead of

cluttering up the main word processing program with less-used features. The subordinate tasks remain in memory—running, but not interfering with, the basic task of editing and text display.

Today's software designers resort to some horrendous tricks to get multiple things going in the machine. The tales of terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs and the conflicts they generate are a modern legend. I know of one word processing program that takes over the machine and reloads DOS as a subtask in order to give users functionality. Most new communications software contains a multitasking module just to handle the load. Protected-mode DOS provides an environment in which multiple things can work and not step all over one another.

But here's the rub: everything has to be rewritten. And the rewrite won't be easy. Programmers will have to know a lot more and take many fewer liberties with the hardware if they are to survive in the next DOS world. The day of the 14-year-old whiz programmer is about over. Everyone is going to have to be more professional and better trained to make a go of it. Coding will take longer.

And that's why the price is going up. It's a tremendously risky business to bring new software to market. I know of one new program for which a top designer charged a top company a cool \$2 million. How many software publishers can afford a tab like that? Distributors are less than courageous when it comes to stocking new programs, and dealers are even more cautious. After all, it's their money. It costs a bundle to do the marketing to make a new program successful, too. Even good programs can wither on the vine. Witness *Javelin*, an advanced program for time-series analysis and consolidation, which was misrepresented as a 1-2-3 replacement when no one was looking for one. Several new products are gaining notoriety for being three-dimensional spreadsheets, when *Javelin* has always been 2-dimensional. A secret too well kept, if you ask me.

The next generation of software will have to battle its way into our hearts and minds against some firmly entrenched and excellent existing products. It'll be a long, slow, uphill battle. It won't be easy, and it won't be cheap.

PICK A ROSE



"A Complete Accounting System \$69.95
For Your Specific Industry"

THE ADVANTAGES OF PICKING A ROSE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

- Free Phone Consultation
- Fully Integrated System
- MS & PC/DOS, CP/M
- 90 Day Guarantee (less \$10.00 restocking fee)
- Free Program Upgrades
- Non-Write Protected
- Classes Available

"... such flexibility and ease of use help make the software efficient and effective..." Personal Computing April 1986

GENERAL SYSTEM

MAIL LIST MGMT
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
PURCHASE ORDER
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

CONSTRUCTION

JOB COST
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
PURCHASE ORDER
BID PREPARATION
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

RETAIL SALES

PURCHASE ORDER
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

EQUIPMENT RENTAL

RENTAL BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
PURCHASE ORDER
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

PROFESSIONAL

TIME BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
PURCHASE ORDER
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

MANUFACTURING

JOB TRACKING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
PURCHASE ORDER
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
BID PREPARATION
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

WHOLESALE SALES

PURCHASE ORDER
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER
INVENTORY

\$69.95

MEDICAL BILLING

3rd PARTY BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
MAIL LIST MGMT
PATIENT HISTORY
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

ASK YOURSELF...

Why would I buy a generalized accounting package when *Rose* has a system specifically designed for my business?

THEN CALL ROSE...

Order Today

1-800-553-ROSE

(IN PA 1-800-551-ROSE)

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your Visa, MasterCard or American Express to order today.

For information call 1-215-443-7028

Dealer Inquiries Invited

ROSE ASSOCIATES
216 S. YORK ROAD
HATBORO, PA 19040

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

VISA _____ MC _____ AMEX _____

EXP. DATE _____

CARD # _____

COMPUTER TYPE _____

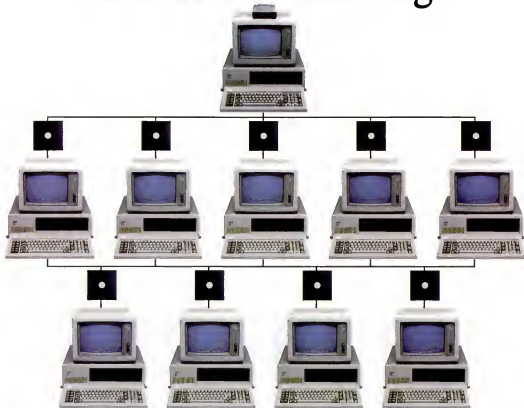
SYSTEM DESIRED _____

INCL. \$7.50 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING

PA RESIDENCE ADD 6% SALES TAX

FOR MORE INFO CALL 215-443-7028

If you can't put a Hayes modem on every PC in your IBM network, here's the next best thing.



© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*Manufacturer's estimated retail price

It's new communications software from Hayes called Smartcom II® for the PC Network.

It lets you share modems. So even PC's without their own modems can communicate outside the network.

Before now, if you needed to communicate outside the network, you had to physically go to wherever the modem was. That, in turn, meant bumping the operator off his modem-equipped PC, so that you could handle your communications.

Hayes Smartcom II for the PC Network puts an end to all the delay and inconvenience. Now, when a PC needs the modem, the user is automatically connected from his own desk. So communications

capabilities are immediately available to everyone on your network, whether their PC has a modem or not.

You only buy one software package per modem. The workstation part of the software can then be duplicated for each PC on the network, at no extra cost. It's better than having a site license!

Each PC can have its own password, define its own log-on procedures, set its own macros, and use

all the other outstanding operating features of our standard Smartcom II while connecting with any of the shared modems on the network.

You get all this for only \$599*! And it's backed by Hayes, the PC communications leader.

So if you currently utilize, or are contemplating adding, IBM PC networks, you should also add Smartcom II for the PC Network. For efficient communications. Without delay.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for details. Or contact Hayes at 404/441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Hayes®

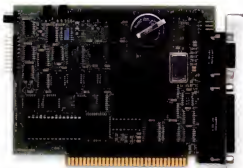
Say yes to the future

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To help you evaluate of the person we're sending out t



All Aboard for the IBM PC XT.



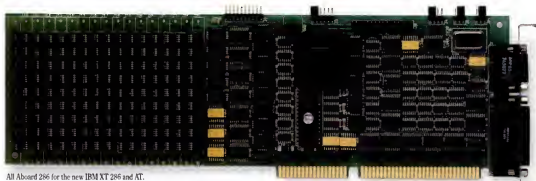
Overboard for the PC, XT and AT.

The PC is a bright machine. But who would have guessed people would come to expect so much from a five year old? More memory, they demanded. Better graphics, they directed. More power, they decreed.

In response, we have created a highly efficient means of advancing the PC. The first *multi*-multifunction family of computer cards. Each is all the power and all the glory in a single card that any PC could have hoped for.

By pioneering the application of surface mount technology to computer cards, we're able to pack the essential computer functions of up to four cards on one.

ate the progress al computer, hree report cards.



All Aboard 286 for the new IBM XT 286 and AT.

As proof, the new All Aboard 286 takes the IBM XT 286 to its limits. With an astounding 16MB of memory (up to 4MB can be used as EMS), serial port, parallel port and EGA graphics. All Aboard 286 also works with the IBM AT, and is the perfect card for the future introduction of DOS 5.0.

All Aboard for the IBM XT combines 2MB of EMS memory, EGA or CGA/mono graphics, hard disk controller, serial port and parallel port, plus clock. Overboard, a short card for the PC, XT and AT, brings together EGA or CGA/mono graphics, serial port, parallel port and clock.

What does all this advancement mean? It means you get every essential computing function in one attractive purchase price. With open slots reserved for future expansion. But only with the multi-multifunction cards from IDEA.

The new standard of computer cards by which all PCs will be graded.

IDEAssociates[®]
The Leader in PC Technology.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6478, Telex 497978; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom, Hong Kong.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMAZING



Ten Good Reasons to Buy an Amazing Things™ Model "A" Series™ Modem

1. Amazing Things Modems Provide Access to a Wealth of Information through Databases.

You can access over 2,500 informational databases with an Amazing Things Modem. Research topics from astrology to zoology, stock quotes, news, weather, sports, legal references, medical information and more.

2. Amazing Things Modems Network.

Connect your personal computer to any other personal computer in your office or in the world.

3. You can Telecommute with Amazing Things Modems.

Work at home and send your data to the office via telephone. Observers believe that 15-20 percent of the office work force will be telecommuting by 1990.

4. Amazing Things Modems are Direct Links to any Mainframe.

Access your company's mainframe from your office, from your home or on the road with an Amazing Things Modem.

5. Amazing Things Modems Overcome Incompatibility Problems.

Send documents from one personal computer to another, even if the systems are incompatible.

6. Amazing Things Modems Bring You Electronic Banking and Shopping.

Many banks now offer banking and investment services over the telephone. And you can shop for thousands of products — from cameras to clothing — with electronic catalogues.

7. You Can Send and Receive Electronic Mail with Amazing Things Modems.

Send letters and memos instantly. Mass mail them automatically, across the office or across the country.

8. Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive Alternatives to the Telex.

Send and receive volumes of information overseas at a fraction of the cost of a Telex.

9. Amazing Things Modems are Fun.

Through various bulletin boards, you can join clubs, exchange software, advertise, meet people, find jobs and much more.

10. Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive.

The Amazing Things Model "A" Series 1200B Modem is priced at \$149.95 — about one third the price of an equivalent Hayes Modem. And the 2400B is priced at only \$289.

• 300-1200 Baud \$149.95

• 300-2400 Baud \$289.

• Half-Card

• Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial

• Hayes®-Compatible

• Full or Half-Duplex

• Two-Year Warranty

• For Leading Edge® Personal Computers, IBM and Compatibles

For a dealer near you or to order direct, call 1-800-835-0139, (617) 551-0880 in MA.
MasterCard and Visa accepted.

AMAZING
Things
PROPRIETARY TO THE MODEM

**Amazing Things Inc.
57 Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02061**

Amazing Things and Logo and Model "A" Series are trademarks of Amazing Things, Inc. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.



■ JOHN C. DVORAK

REPLAY OFFICIATING NEEDED FOR AT&T



AT&T has thrown its considerable corporate weight around the microcomputer market for a while now, with few positive results. At year's end, let's review AT&T's ongoing flop.

Nineteen eighty-six wasn't the best year for the microcomputer scene. Sure, sure, there were a lot of nifty new products. The 80386 hit the scene; fast EGA cards were there, too. But these and other power products couldn't turn around the peculiar sense of despair that haunted the business all year. AT&T and its last-minute rethinking of its computer business got the vote for my favorite event. It earmarked 1986 as the year of the big loser and the year of the big winner. (Microsoft's and Borland's public offerings were the big winners.)

We knew this would happen. The year began symbolically with the Super Bowl. It was the Chicago Bears, a symbol of the low-tech Midwest, against the Boston Patriots, a symbol of the hi-tech East Coast. Chicago won handily, 256-2. The Pats could only score a safety when, as a joke, the Bear center tried to run out of the stadium with a souvenir ball.

The farm boys are still laughing at the technologists, but the technologists got the last laugh when they made the NFL put in a long-overdue instant replay to help the officiating. AT&T could use replay officiating, too. It would give everyone a closer look at some of its decisions. I'm sure a lot could be learned from some videos of early AT&T marketing meetings.

JUNIOR JIVE To me, everything AT&T did smacked of PCjr schemes. There was a sense of arrogance about the company and its plans. To the insiders, the big mystery was why AT&T couldn't do doddly with its heavily promoted BellMac

32-bit microprocessor. All the while, research companies told us how AT&T would give IBM a run for its money. Even IBM was leery of the kind of bucks AT&T could put behind its efforts.

But with little regard for the idiosyncrasies of this market, AT&T fell all over itself and busted up the place like a drunk at a bone china exhibit. When it listened to consultants, it listened to the wrong ones and brought out the AT&T 7300—a cumbersome UNIX box too big to fit on a desktop although it was supposed to be a desktop machine. What a dog that was! Then it brought out still more UNIX boxes and admits that it's selling 10 percent of what some marketing person said should sell.

I know a poor small-business man who got suckered into buying one of these white elephants. Some local computer consultant thought it would be the best machine because you could hook a couple of terminals to it. "What about software?"

you ask. Software? That's not the consultant's problem.

RETHINK TANK There are a few lessons we can learn by looking back on the AT&T saga. AT&T didn't know what it was doing from day one and didn't bother to ask for help. It lost money, you say? \$300 million? \$600 million? \$900 million?! You have to ask yourself, why wasn't someone fired? How can a company in Houston, namely Compaq, make a buck while deep-pockets AT&T loses money by the bushel? Tell me about it. Explain it. Instead of doing what a responsible company would do—fix the problem—it talks about "rethinking" its strategy. This means it's ready to bail out and leave the users stranded.

I'm angered by all this only because when the AT&T fantastic voyage began, I saw many dubious maneuvers and missed opportunities, and said so in print. I criticized the old fogies who ran the company, describing them as unprepared to work in a nonmonopolistic system (they still make money in their traditional business). Bureaucrats they were. For these complaints I was condemned by more than a few idealists who were convinced that AT&T would take over the world with its machines. They deserve a Bronx cheer.

One last point I've often made is that once you deal with AT&T personnel, you quickly discover that there is a lot of talent among the cadre of low- and middle-management types. Too bad there are too many entrenched and conservative old bureaucrats who won't move over.



Illustration: Nicholas Wilson

Imagine Audubon's *The Birds of America*. Without the pictures of the birds.

As a database, it would still be helpful.
But not nearly as useful.

Now imagine your database with pictures: pictures of valuable paintings, virulent viruses, or staff members with Code A clearances — pictures sharp enough to capture every visual nuance of whatever you need to catalog or inventory.

Pictures you can instantly capture, format, edit and annotate. Pictures you can recall, transmit to mainframes, or send over phone lines in seconds. Pictures you can reduce, enlarge, or retouch at will. (Audubon was vexed by defects caused when egg whites dried improperly. We were able to remove spots merely by pointing to them.)

PictureWare lets you do all of this with **PicturePower**, the integrated software system that incorporates photographic-quality pictures into your database.

PicturePower comes to you with built-in communications software, a unique screen generator that lets you easily create your own multi-image formats, and its own powerful database manager.

PicturePower is also compatible with Ashton-Tate's dBASE III Plus.

With **PicturePower**, your database isn't likely to become as legendary as Audubon's.

But it will do more for you than you ever imagined.

PictureWare, Inc.

111 Presidential Boulevard
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
215-667-0880

Picture the possibilities.

Take a close look at **PicturePower** before buying. We'll rush you a video-cassette tour of **PicturePower** in action with real-life databases for \$19.95 — refundable if you return the tape within 10 days. (Just call us with your credit card number.) We'll also be glad to give you the name of your nearest dealer and any other information you might need. **PicturePower** software retails for \$945 in color and \$795 in black & white. To use it, you need an IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computer, an imaging board, video camera, and display monitor.



This original John James Audubon watercolor of the American Flamingo is reproduced, with permission, from the printed collection of the New York Historical Society, shown above.

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

Intrigue, drama, and bitter disputes characterize end-of-the-year shenanigans.

In a bold move, **Microsoft has secretly attempted** to buy out still another software firm that makes operating systems software. The gutsy maneuver was precipitated by an apparent feud between Microsoft and the European electronics giant, Phillips.

"There is a strained relationship between those two companies ever since Phillips pulled a fast one and **embarrassed Microsoft** at the Microsoft CD-ROM conference earlier in the year," a source told me. It's there that Phillips, unbeknownst to Microsoft, announced a joint venture with Sony for a new CD-based data storage device—the CDI (Compact Disk Interactive).

The surprise announcement **submarined Microsoft's attempt** to make the CD-ROM a viable standard, and it put the compact data disk market in turmoil.

Within a few months, Microsoft attempted to find a way to **buy out Microware**. Microware is the Des Moines, Iowa-based operating systems developer of the **OS-9 operating system** developed for the Motorola microprocessor family. Phillips chose OS-9 over 60 other systems it evaluated to use as the operating system for its 68070-based CDI engine.

If the buyout were accomplished, it's possible that Microsoft might have attempted to **queer the OS-9 deal** with Phillips as a **last-ditch effort** to stall CDI in hopes of reestablishing its flagging CD-ROM standard.

Word on the street had it that Microsoft badly wanted Microware and offered millions to get it.

When asked point-blank about the rumor, Microware president Ken Kaplan refused to **confirm or deny it**, saying instead, "Let me just tell you that being a

privately held company has its advantages when you want to avoid being bought out."

OS-9 is a super operating system. It was originally written for the 6809 microprocessor by Kaplan, Larry Crain, and Robert Dogget. It is **genuinely multitasking, ROMable, modular, and UNIX compatible**. There are no plans to port it to the Intel micro family. Kaplan feels the chore wouldn't be trivial and says the company would perhaps license someone else to make the port "if they were big and named IBM."

Whatever the case, developers wishing to work with the CDI intelligent peripheral will have to learn OS-9 and develop ways to make MS-DOS and UNIX talk to it.

Meanwhile, what about a **new operating system for the IBM PC family**? The most interesting development in operating systems technology is the introduction of **VM-386** from Softguard (of all people).

VM (which means virtual machine) is the "in" operating system among the users of big IBM machines. Suffice it to say that it creates the kind of multitasking environment we all want. VM, running in protected mode, can **coordinate any number of tasks** that variously "think" they are running under MS-DOS, UNIX, Teos, or VM itself. Because the nature of the 80386 doesn't allow for multiple protected-mode tasks, VM will let the tasks "think" they are running in unprotected mode with EMS so they won't be **limited to 640K**.

It's worth noting with this scenario that **EMS will not go away**, as I and others suspected it might. Its future is assured (actually strengthened) by the 80386's architectural quirks. This is

something that just dawned on me.

Meanwhile, Softguard, which has been financing its OS effort by selling complex copy-protection schemes, has a **public relations problem** on its hands. A few user groups have passed around a **terrible Trojan horse program** called **SUG.ARC/SUG.COM**. Look out for it.

The program claims to unprotect Softguard programs. Instead, it **trashes the hard disk** and puts a threatening note on the screen advising the user to contact the Softguard attorney. Softguard denies any knowledge of the origin of this product. There are liability issues facing a company that would release such a program. Not a good idea.

Whatever the case, let's hope the company focuses its effort on operating systems, and not protection systems and the **bad karma** they create.

Hot-rodding-the-PC Dept.: As people get their processor speed up, the first thing they discover is a noticeable **irritation** experienced by slow disk accesses. One way to correct this is to use a **disk cache**. A cache provides RAM speed to many repetitive disk accesses. It's kind of like an intelligent RAMdisk that never contains the same files and programs.

The most **fantastic PC cache** I've discovered is **Super PC-Kwik**. I tested it against **Lightning**. While **Lightning** edged it out slightly in some disk-read functions, only **Super PC-Kwik** drastically sped up disk writes. On a floppy disk, the **increases were incredible**. We're talking about a 500 percent and more increase in floppy disk timings. Fast hard disks typically have a 40 to 50 percent speed increase. Nothing to sneeze at. **Sort timings can be easily cut in half**. **Super PC-Kwik** will also work in both extended and expanded AT memory. **Highly recommended** for performance-minded users. List price: \$79.95. Contact Multisoft Corp., 18220 SW Monte Verdi Blvd., Beaverton, OR 97007. Phone the company at (503) 642-7108. ☐

If you're satisfied with Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2, don't read this ad.

Lotus® 1-2-3® just isn't what it used to be.

Because Hercules™ has just introduced the revolutionary Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

The people who brought you the original Graphics Card and put 1-2-3's graphics on the monochrome screen in the first place, have done it again.

Because the new Graphics Card Plus not only does everything the original did—for 1-2-3, Symphony™ and for hundreds of other text and graphics programs—it does a whole lot more.

Take a look at the screen on the right

and you'll see what we mean.

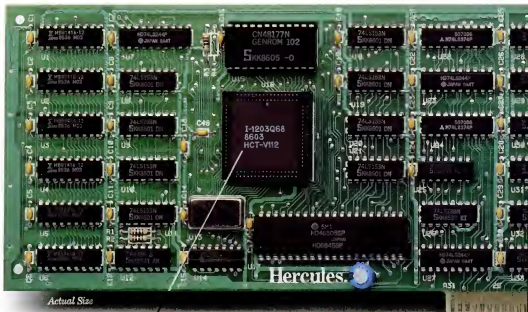
Lotus blossoms.

Now, what was the first thing that caught your eye? The cute little graphics window, of course.

You can thank the Graphics Card Plus for that. Because now you can pop up that graphics window in 1-2-3 any time you're in the mood.

And still keep your spreadsheet in the background.

And speaking of spreadsheet, you now can show nearly twice as much on your screen at once (90 columns by 38 rows, to be precise).



Actual Size

The heart of the Graphics Card Plus: the VII2 microchip, Hercules' next generation video processor that makes the RamFast mode possible.

While scrolling at speeds you'll remember nostalgically from the days of Version 1A.

You can do the same with Symphony, too. (Or with Framework II, for that matter.)

And while you're at it, you can really burn rubber with Symphony's word processor: (Framework's, too.)

Three modes are better than two.

If all these improvements seem, well, Herculean, you've got the right idea.

Because the Hercules Graphics Card Plus has been in development for more than two years.

The result: RamFont™

RamFont is a radical new hardware mode that combines the speed of text with the flexibility of graphics.

Instead of the standard 256 characters of text mode, RamFont can handle an astonishing 3072 characters of various widths and heights.

Including the slightly smaller ones that let you show so much more spreadsheet and scroll faster, too.

RamFont also makes it possible to mix true text and graphics on a single screen.

Like the one on this page.

And if you like to see your italics, boldface, superscripts and subscripts on screen before you see them on paper, you'll love what the Graphics Card Plus does for Microsoft® Word3.

Because now Word can do all of that—while scrolling three times faster than before.

\$299. Seriously.

The new Hercules Graphics Card Plus is loaded with technological achievements. Not the least of which is the suggested retail price.

It's about half the price of the original Graphics Card.

Yet it buys you all the features of the original, plus the power and potential of RamFont plus a parallel printer port that you can now disable.

You can see why we called it the Graphics Card Plus.

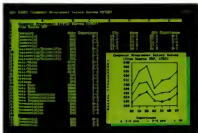
Call 1-800-532-0600 ext. 214 for the name of an Authorized Hercules Dealer near you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

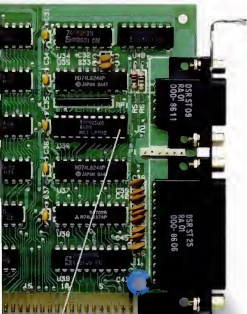
The New Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

Address: 2550 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000
Telex: 754063

Trademarks/Owners: Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus; Microsoft/Microsoft; Hercules, RamFont/Hercules



Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2 in the RamFont mode of the Graphics Card Plus: fast scrolling, a 90-column by 38-row screen and a pop-up graphics window.



Another Hercules innovation: the new LPT12. It's a parallel printer port on a chip.

PORTABLES: MOBILE ACCESS

Tech PC Portable Computers come in four different base models to match your computing needs. Our entry level Tech PC/XT portable computer is designed to provide a non-obstructive profile, and has a capacity to hold two thirty megabyte hard disks, a high resolution monochrome monitor with a Hercules compatible graphics card to drive it with

800 by 400 lines resolution, and never before heard of 6 expansion slots in a portable computer. If 4.77 MHz of Intel 8088 power isn't fast enough, try our Turbo 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088-2 or optional NEC V-2 microprocessor based portable machine. Designed to increase speed up to 170 percent of a standard PC/XT, this turbo gives you the edge.



Tech Personal Computer Systems are designed and manufactured by Tech Personal Computers... The leader in quality, performance and state of the art computer system engineering... each of our portable, desktop, multiuser, and minicomputer systems are unparalleled in the

industry for quality construction, dependable operation, complete software compatibility, and an unbeatable combination of product satisfaction guarantees, long warranty periods, and comprehensive third party maintenance. At Tech PC we're out to

capture your micro-computer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options.



The Tech PC/AT and Tech Turbo PC/AT portable units are state of the art in portable performance. The 80286 microprocessor based units can be fitted with up to 240 megabytes of

high speed voice coil hard disk technology, and with the Turbo AT's 10 MHz math co-processor socket and 10 MHz 80286 microprocessor the unit can manipulate large spreadsheets

with unparalleled performance.

(714) 385-1711

1911 Betmor Lane,
Anaheim, California 92805

Telex 272006 Answer Back

TECH FAX: 7143851523

TECH PC PORTABLE COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:

TECH PC/XT PORTABLE.....\$ 899

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk . \$1349
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk . \$1549

TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE.....\$ 999

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk \$1449
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk . \$1649

TECH PC/AT PORTABLE.....\$1799

Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk\$2199
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$2399

TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE.....\$1999

Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk\$2399
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$2599

All TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

TECH PC

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best of All Worlds.

Available February 1987



80386

The 80386 chip. The "big bang" that's put the speed and power of a mini-computer into a desktop PC. As awesome as the creation of the universe, the 80386 signals the beginning of a new generation of computers.

But how will you make them run? Will you choose an operating system designed for the world of DOS applications... or one for the world of multi-users?

Introducing a new star, PC-MOS/386™...
The Best of All Worlds.

The Brightest of the Multi-User Operating Systems. PC-MOS was specifically designed to take full advantage of the 80386's 32-bit multi-user power. Planetary features include file & directory security, access to four GIGABYTES of memory, and graphics support for 25 terminals driven by a single 80386-PC.

PC-MOS's "Hot Spots"... 10,000 DOS Applications. DOS program compatibility puts a world of applications at your fingertips... like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordPerfect. Plus, multi-tasking lets each user run up to 25 programs at the same time.

New Stars Are Still Being Born. Call The Software Link TODAY for more information and the dealer nearest you.

PC-MOS/386™ will make its earth orbit in February 1987 with single-user, 5-user, & 25-user versions.

PC-MOS/386

THE FIRST 80386 OPERATING SYSTEM



CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD
THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632

Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex: 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700 Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA

250 Cochran Drive, Suite 12

Markham, Ont. L3R 6B7

CALL: 416/477-5480

PC-MOS/386™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, & WordPerfect are trademarks of
Lotus Development Corp., Ashton-Tate, & WordPerfect
Corp., respectively. Software is sold as is without any
warranty. Copyright © 1986 by The Software Link, Inc.

■ PETER NORTON

PICKS AND PANS— MINUS PASSION



In a year in which few products stand out as the best or worst, people are waiting to see whether IBM will take the PC on the road to disaster.

An interesting observation about this year is that there are few outstanding candidates for "The Best and Worst of 1986."

For me, the best and worst hardware are both in the same category—laptops: the Best Hardware of 1986 is the Toshiba T3100 (or, if you'll permit me a pair of co-winners, the plug-in AT-speed T3100 together with the battery-powered PC-speed T1100 Plus).

There's no true Worst Hardware of 1986 winner, but filling in, in my mind, is the Most Disappointing: IBM's PC Convertible.

Beyond the best and worst, a Special Achievement nod has to go to the hot new Compaq Deskpro 386 as the Most Significant hardware of the year. Not for what it really is, but for what it points to in the future of the PC family.

SOFTWARE SILENCE Software is another matter. I haven't seen anything I really think of as outstandingly good or bad this year. It's been a rather quiet year in software, which I think is just fine. It takes an enormous amount of effort to add just to new software and to make it a productive part of our work regime. The PC user community has suffered from software indigestion over the last 2 years, and I believe that the relative quiet on this year's software front is a symptom of that tummy-ache. We didn't need hot new software, we needed to settle back and benefit from what we already have.

The closest thing to an exception are the exciting new programming tools that Mi-

crosoft is putting out: QuickBASIC 2.0, CodeView, and more. Microsoft is in the midst of changing the programming language game from its crude batch-oriented past into a future of hot programming environments. That's taking what was really exciting in Borland's Turbo Pascal and pushing it a lot further.

BAD NEWS The most important development of the year, though, is not a product but what I call the "'86 Disaster"—the mess that IBM is making of the PC family. It's repeating the most catastrophic mistake it ever made. Twice in its history, IBM has made really smart moves that amounted to tremendous gifts to the computing community and became a tremendous way for it to make money. The first was its 360 series of mainframes; the second, of course, was the PC. Each time, however, IBM destroyed its stroke of genius by making some really dumb move. If

we want to understand what's happening with the PC family, we ought to take a look at what went wrong the last time.

Twice, IBM's gift to the computing world has been to bring order and unity to a destructively confused variety. Twenty years ago there were too many kinds of computers—including incompatible models with the IBM brand name on them. IBM solved that problem by introducing the 360 series, which could do both commercial and scientific computing in one unified architecture. Although IBM's competition wouldn't agree, this was a great gift to the computing community because it meant that about 70 percent of the mainframes around used a single, common architecture. Less competition and variety in the mainframe hardware led to more competition and variety in everything else: software, disk drives, and so forth.

A similar thing happened in personal computers. Before the IBM PC, 5 years ago, there wasn't any one sweeping standard for personal computers—which kept the 1-2-3s and Hercules Graphics cards and so forth from appearing. The arena was just too confused. The IBM PC solved that problem by giving us a common ground for all that great software and hardware.

DUAL DISASTERS Those were the gifts; now for the disasters. After creating the 360 and making billions from it, IBM lost sight of the real source of its success (unity) and started creating a chaotic diversity by making all sorts of different compu-



■ PETER NORTON

ters—the Series 1; the 8100; the Series 32, 36, and 38; the Displaywriter; you name it—all of which were incompatible. That was a giant step backward, undoing the good that the 360 had done. Even the PC, a

big success in itself, was a part of that larger failure.

Interestingly enough, America's number-two computer maker, DEC, has triumphed by undoing IBM-style damage.

DEC used to have a variety of machine architectures; now it has unified its machines—from desktop to mainframe—on the common architecture of its VAX machines. Smart move.

What went wrong for IBM is that it took its eye off the ball and built all those incompatible lines of computers. But although the PC is part of that failure, by itself it remains the biggest and most dramatic success that IBM has had in a long time—really it's the biggest success since the original 360 machines. However, in my opinion, IBM is busy messing up the PC's success just as it did the 360's.

Part of how IBM is messing up the PC family is easy to see: by trying to jam-fit it into its other product lines (with the 3270-PC, the AT-370, the RT PC, the System 36-PC); by producing deliberately crippled models (the PCjr, the 6-MHz AT, the



GOOSE IT.

■ The office hot-rod. It's no ordinary souped-up IBM. It's driven by a new kind of power. And it's called TurboSwitch. ■ Put some kick into your IBM PC or AT with a TurboSwitch from Megahertz Corporation. Then sit back and hold onto your hat. ■ At Megahertz, our success has come from listening to you. And when you said more speed, we asked how much. Right now, we're looking at

speeds of up to 12.5 MHz. Depending on your system, TurboSwitch guarantees a 33% increase in processing speed—possibly even up to a 70% acceleration rate. ■ TurboSwitch is easily installed. And your expansion slots are kept free without any modifications to the motherboard. ■ In addition, our hot, new AT TurboMath Pac calculates 50% faster than a standard AT math chip. And that makes for some pretty racy figures! ■ Top-of-the-line performance, 100% compatibility, and state-of-the-art technology. That's what drives us at Megahertz. And the confidence to offer a 1-year guarantee on every product we make. Because we're dedicated to getting you up to speed. Before your system becomes too much of a drag. ■

AT TurboSwitch II \$124.95
PC TurboSwitch \$149.95
AT TurboMath Pac \$499.95
(plus \$6 shipping and handling)

TurboSwitch

MHz

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION
 A Subsidiary of Vector Development Inc.,
 A Public Company

1-800-33-TURBO

2681 Parley's Way, Bldg. 2-102
 Salt Lake City, UT 84109
 (801) 485-8857

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ IBM took its eye off the ball and built all those incompatible lines of computers. Although the PC is part of that failure, it remains IBM's biggest success.

PC-XT Model 286); by designing inferior models when it could produce superior ones (the Portable PC, the Convertible); and by not offering the best technology (no 386, no internal tape backup).

The key is that IBM had another 360-style opportunity: the chance to create a widely popular, unified world of computing. Now it is letting that chance slip through its grasp. IBM's loss of control over the future of the PC family is clearly demonstrated by both the high-quality cheap clones (particularly the Daewoo/Leading Edge Model D and the various Epsoms) and the new non-IBM high-tech machines (particularly the Compaq Deskpro 386 and the Toshiba T3100).

NO MORE PHONEY BALONEY



Introducing Hot Line™

They make baloney by chopping together a lot of cheap junk. Until now, they've made telephone software the same way.

You know the programs: they're supposed to store your telephone numbers and dial your calls. But most of them choke if you have more than a few dozen numbers.

Hot Line is different. It can store thousands of numbers – and it can find and dial any number instantly. With **Hot Line**, you can distribute your entire corporate directory on one floppy disk. And that's not all:

☐ **Hot Line** comes with a built-in version of our *National Directory*. It puts more than 2,000 important firms and government agencies inside your PC. Fortune 500 companies. Major airline, hotel, and car rental numbers. Delivery services. Toll-free 800- numbers. Even computer service numbers. You can dial any number with a single keystroke. And every time you use **Hot Line** instead of calling Directory Assistance, you save as much as 75 cents.



Electronic National Directory
Hot Line contains an electronic directory of more than 2,000 important telephone listings.

☐ **Hot Line** has a built-in directory of thousands of cities. Want to know the area code for Dallas, Texas? Or Dallas, Oregon? Or Tokyo? **Hot Line** provides the area code and the local time. It even dials Directory Assistance for you.

☐ **Hot Line** is smart. Do you use a database? Point to any phone number on your screen, press a key, and **Hot Line** dials it. It understands long-distance dialing. And it keeps a log of your calls.

☐ **Hot Line** is friendly. Because it's memory resident, you can use it any time, no matter what other programs you're running. It dials with modems for the IBM® PC, AT, and compatibles. You control it all with a simple, pull-down menu. It's a power tool for your telephone.

What's the price for all this? Our introductory offer is just **\$29.95!** You see, we publish *The National Directory of Addresses and Telephone Numbers* – America's most popular national telephone directory. Why are we asking **\$29.95** when other firms are charging much more for much less?

Don't ask us. Ask them.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NOT COPY PROTECTED
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.**

Please send me _____ copies of
Hot Line at \$29.95
each plus \$2.00 shipping
(\$12 outside U.S. and
Canada). Washington Resi-
dents add \$2.40 sales tax.

\$29.95

Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check enclosed

Card # _____

Signature _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order, mail this coupon or call toll free

1-800-722-3244

General Information Inc.
401 Park Place, Suite 305, Kirkland, WA 98033
206/828-4777 G13051

**G.E.N.E.R.A.L
INFORMATION**

FLASH

\$49.95

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Increase the **speed** of your computer by as much as 4-8 times. Why buy a PC AT when all you may need is some **FLASH**. **FLASH** is just that, it gives disk accesses in a **FLASH**. Every PC owner can't be without **FLASH** once the powers of **FLASH** are discovered. The program is totally invisible to the user. There is nothing to learn. Make your floppies **faster** than a hard disk. Make your hard disks faster than ever before. Allows the user to have sub-directories on his floppies without the usual loss of speed. **FLASH** will also tell you just how much faster you are running than you would have been without **FLASH**. **FLASH** is handcrafted in ASSEMBLER. Upgrade your computer with **FLASH**. Batch files will fly like they had wings. Save wear & tear on expensive program disks. You'll be so **amazed** with your improved performance, you will want to call us to tell us so!

"The novice and expert alike will consider **FLASH** their most valued utility"

DAVE LEE REED
President, SOFTWARE MASTERS

BENCHMARKS for different programs utilizing **FLASH**

	W/O FLASH	W/FLASH
WORD STAR	2.0	0.33
BASICA	2.7	0.40
LINKING	113.8	6.00
SORTING FILES	105.0	27.00

When **FLASH** increases your speed it generally makes you run 3-5 times faster in favorable conditions like the ones above **FLASH** can make your PC run 8-18 times faster! PC's over the world are screaming for **FLASH**. Reach the speed of a RAM DISK, without their disadvantages. If you think you DON'T need **FLASH**, call us and tell us why!

Order Line 1-800-25-FLASH

Info Line 1-317-253-9088

MC, Visa, Check, C.O.D.

For IBM PC, AT, XT, JR, or clone

Now utilizes
expanded & extended
memory.



SOFTWARE MASTERS

Reg. Price.....\$69.95

Limited Time.....\$49.95

add 4.00 shipping/handl
Software Masters
6223 Carrollton Ave
Indpls., IN 46220

MC

THE UTILITY ROOM

- **Spool-Master**, ram printer spooler. Multiple copies, handles single sheets, any buffer size. 49.95 29.95
 - **Buffer-Master**, keyboard buffer extender from 15 to 2000 key type ahead. 29.95 24.95
 - **Super-Ram-Disk**, set up MULTIPLE ram disks and as MANY as you want. 49.95 24.95
 - **Calc-Pad**, ram resident calculator, hex octal binary and decimal. Works in ANY graphic mode. Unlimited parenthesis nesting. Many functions. 49.95 24.95
 - **Sort-Merge-Copy**, a super sort utility. Use it stand alone or call it from ANY language. 150.00 49.95
 - **Unprotected**, unprotects basic programs. 49.95 29.95
 - **Data-Path**, Have paths setup to find your data and overlay files. Works with ALL programs. 49.95 29.95
 - **MoreHard**, gain up to 10%-50% more hard disk space! 49.95 29.95
- ALL programs work in harmony with each other

SUPER-ED Version 3.0

- Do ANY DOS command or RUN ANY program from within **SUPER-ED**.
- Turbo Pascal like environment for ANY language.
- **MULTI-FILE** window editing. Move & copy between file windows.
- Extensive Find & Replace usage.
- **ON-LINE** editing HELP.
- Editing commands & colors & more are fully user configurable.
- **ON-LINE** language-specific user definable **HELP**.
- Full featured editor with **WORD STAR** like commands.
- Fully utilizes sub-directories.
- Supports keyboard **MACROS**.

Reg. Price \$59.95
Limited Time \$39.95

We believe in the highest quality software at the lowest possible price!
Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland int. Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro int.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PETER NORTON

IBM no longer has control over the extended PC family, and that is the real "Worst of 1986."

LOST AT SEA I have been a career-long fan of IBM—a quite unashamed, rah-rah member of their Cheer Team. That my heart belongs to IBM is the emotional side of why I say that this is the worst of 1986. But there's a much more important reason why the demise of its control over the PC

■ A ship needs a captain, a company needs a president, and a technology needs guidance into becoming a useful standard.

standard is bad news: a ship needs the firm hand of a captain at the helm or it will be lost at sea.

The big success of the PC occurred because it provided a reliably stable base for all of us computer users to work around. But that stability becomes shaky when no one is defining the limits of what's standard. A ship needs a captain, a company needs a president, and a technology (like personal computers) needs someone to guide it into becoming a useful standard.

We now have a bunch of businesses all pushing and pulling on the PC family, moving it in various directions. While some benefits may result—more variety, more technical innovation—in the long run, I strongly fear that it will spread out the PC family into an unruly mob that is so confused and disoriented that we'll all lose out, because the PC standard will no longer be focused.

So I'm seeing a muddy future in the best and worst of 1986. Still, in the meantime, I'm going to enjoy the Toshiba T3100, the Compaq Deskpro 386, and those hot new Microsoft programming environments. I'm going to enjoy the Best of 1986 and hope I'm wrong about the Worst.

A Great Christmas Bonus from Radio Shack

The New Tandy 1000 SX

Complete with our Color Monitor
...at no extra charge.

Save \$1199⁹⁵
299⁹⁵



The enhanced version of America's #1 PC compatible

The Tandy 1000 SX isn't just another PC compatible. It's better. And now, we're offering you a special bonus. Buy the 1000 SX, and receive a CM-5 Color Monitor (25-1023) as our gift to you.

The Tandy 1000 SX (25-1051) runs the most popular MS-DOS[®] based business software. But since its microprocessor delivers a fifty-percent faster clock speed than the IBM[®] PC, the Tandy 1000 SX can run most of your favorite programs faster than ever. And at a lower price than the IBM.

To complement this high level of performance, the 1000 SX comes

with 384K RAM (expandable to 640K on the main board) and two disk drives. Five card slots make it easier than ever to expand with more memory, internal modems—even a 20-meg hard disk card!

The CM-5 features a 13" screen with 80 x 25 text and 320 x 200 graphics. Plug it in and you're ready to start computing right away... because the Tandy 1000 SX even includes software!

Get down to business with DeskMate[®] II

Every Tandy 1000 SX comes with our task-switching DeskMate II productivity software. Choose from important applications like Text Processing, Spreadsheet Analysis

and Electronic Filing. There's also Telecommunications[®], Electronic Mail[®], and a Calendar/Alarm.

And for the family...

The CM-5 Color Monitor bonus is also available when you buy the 1-disk, 256K Tandy 1000 EX, the ideal home computer—only \$799. Save \$100 on our DMP-130 dot-matrix printer, too. At only \$249.95, it's the perfect complement to your computer system.

Come see what's in store for you this Christmas at Radio Shack.

Radio Shack[®]
The Technology Store[™]

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*DeskMate communications require optional modem. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS/Registered TM Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus HAL Lets You Do More With (And Get More From) 1-2-3 Than Ever Before.

Lotus HAL™ is a memory resident companion product for Lotus 1-2-3* that enhances the full range of 1-2-3's capabilities—and adds new ones.

It increases 1-2-3's power and flexibility, so you can work more efficiently and become more productive than ever before.

Benefits For All 1-2-3 Users

Lotus HAL works by giving you easier access to all of 1-2-3's numerous capabilities. And it's extremely useful for 1-2-3 users of all levels.

If you're new to 1-2-3, Lotus HAL will let you use it with greater confidence and speed.

If you're familiar with 1-2-3, Lotus HAL will make it easier for you to access additional power and capabilities.

And if you're an advanced 1-2-3 user, Lotus HAL will show you new features and functions that will add extra flexibility to the power of 1-2-3 you've already tapped.

How does Lotus HAL do all this—for all users?

Easier Commands

Lotus HAL makes executing 1-2-3 procedures even easier than before. Because it accepts phrases like "total sales," "graph Jan to Mar," or "copy this to A10," etc. In fact, Lotus HAL's vocabulary includes English words and phrases. So you can customize a command dictionary of your own—with the words and operations you're most used to and most comfortable using.

Since Lotus HAL makes 1-2-3 more accessible for all users, you'll learn more—in less time—about all the capabilities of 1-2-3.

For instance, if you're presently using only the spreadsheet, Lotus HAL will show you how to create graphs and do database functions—far more simply than ever before.

Time-Saving Shortcuts, Easy-To-Create Macros

With Lotus HAL, you'll take shortcuts and accomplish multi-step tasks quickly and easily. So you'll greatly reduce errors—and save time.

And, with a simple "undo" command, Lotus HAL even lets you recover from errors you've already made. So if you're a novice user, you'll learn faster and with greater confidence. And if you're an experienced user, you can experiment more freely and do "what ifs"—without fear of having a mistake destroy hours of work.

Lotus HAL also makes developing macros simpler than ever—so simple, in fact, that even novice users can create 1-2-3 macros with Lotus HAL. And no matter how familiar with 1-2-3 you are, you'll benefit from being able to write and test macros to make sure they do what you had in mind.

New Power

Lotus HAL will let you take 1-2-3 as far as you need. And if you've been taking it far already, Lotus HAL offers you new commands that will further enhance your productivity.

For example, Lotus HAL lets you replace items anywhere in the worksheet (even within formulas), and create a dynamic link between cells in multiple worksheets. It also lets you audit your worksheet—so you can find mistakes without having to review the entire sheet "manually."

Best of all, while Lotus HAL greatly enhances 1-2-3's commands, it doesn't change either 1-2-3 or the worksheet. It's always available, but it never gets in your way. And you can share data as freely when you're using Lotus HAL as you did when you were using 1-2-3 alone.

In fact, you can do everything you've ever done with 1-2-3 even better...plus a great deal more.

And since Lotus HAL is part of the 1-2-3 system—and the Lotus family—you get an unparalleled commitment to customer service and support that will keep you up and running.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus HAL and 1-2-3 Certification are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
Lotus HAL is being sold by Lotus HAL, which is a trademark of Quantum for its Home and Laserware software.

System Requirements:
Lotus HAL requires 1-2-3 Release 1A, Release 2 or Release 2.40 for personal computers from IBM, COMPAQ, and AT&T, plus 1-2-3 Certified Compatibility, DOS 2.0 or higher. Please refer to your 1-2-3 package or 1-2-3 documentation for appropriate hardware configurations and DOS requirements or consult your dealer.
Lotus HAL resides in memory with 1-2-3 and operates with it, a minimum system configuration of 512K is required.
*Lotus HAL does not operate with 1-2-3 Release IBM PC (IBM version), IBM PC Convertible or Release 1A for the IBM 2870 PC.

THE
1-2-3



1-2-3
GREAT

STAIRWAY TO
HEAVEN

1-2-3

EVEN
BETTER

↑
LOTUS
HAL

LOTUS HAL



Try Lotus HAL Without Obligation For 30 Days.

For a limited time*, when you purchase Lotus HAL for only \$150, you'll get a 30 day money back guarantee from Lotus.

It's an unconditional guarantee that will allow you to put Lotus HAL through its paces on your own work—and see how it can make you more productive.

If, for any reason at all, you're not satisfied with the performance of Lotus HAL, simply send your Lotus HAL package back to Lotus. We'll send you a full refund. No questions asked.

It's a totally risk free way to try one of the most remarkable productivity tools available today for 1-2-3 users.

But order today. Because there are two million 1-2-3 users who are going to be as impressed with Lotus HAL as you are. And quantities are limited.

To get Lotus HAL, visit your local authorized Lotus dealer, or just complete the coupon below, enclose it with your check, money order or credit card information and mail it to the address provided.

Or, for even faster service, order Lotus HAL (Product No. QD-1377), by calling Lotus, toll free, at

1-800-345-1043.

Lotus HAL

A 1-2-3 Companion™ that makes 1-2-3 a more powerful and accessible productivity tool.

Complete and return to: Lotus Development Corporation, 90 Annex, Atlanta, Georgia, 30090-0370 or call 1-800-345-1043.

☐ Yes, I'd like to try Lotus HAL for 30 days without obligation. (QD-1377)

☐ Please send more information about Lotus HAL. (QD-1385)

Send me _____ unit(s) of HAL @ \$150 each _____

Sales Tax** _____

Total _____

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order made payable to: Lotus Development Corporation.

Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

*Offer expires February 28, 1987

**Residents of the following states apply applicable sales tax: CA, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NY, NJ, RI, SD, TX, VA, WA. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only. In Canada make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order. C.O.D.s and purchase orders will not be accepted.



PC Mouse



Microsoft™



Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts. Now.



Several reasons. No moving parts. No problems.

Their mechanical mouse has a rolling ball, potentiometers, little teeny bearings and shafts, and plastic housings who-knows what. All of which makes it less reliable. Less accurate. And so dirty it actually needs to be cleaned now and then. (Ever clean a mouse? You don't want to.)

Our PC Mouse, on the other hand, is optical. It uses a mirror-like pad that reflects a tiny beam of light. It's faster. More accurate. And so reliable, it's the only mouse with a lifetime warranty.

PC Mouse works with any software package written for use with a mouse and quite a few that aren't. You can get

PC Mouse in either a serial version or the new BusPlus model, and both versions include our PC Paint Plus and Designer™ Pop-up Menus, FREE.

And now, until the end of December you can get \$20 back. Just send us your receipt, registration card and this ad, postmarked no later than midnight December 31, 1986 and we'll send you \$20.

PC Mouse. No moving parts. No problems.



**MOUSE
SYSTEMS CORP.™**

■ JIM SEYMOUR

BEYOND BIGGER, FASTER, AND MORE OF IT



Changes in the way we use our PCs, and what our PCs can use, will take us beyond the limits of our present vision into a future we have barely begun to imagine.

Part of the charter of this column is looking at where PCs—and the ways we use them—are going. I'll spare you the stock George Santayana quote, but if you haven't lived through at least a good part of the PC upheaval of the last few years, it's hard to get much perspective on where we're going. And you're destined to repeat a lot of other people's mistakes.

On the other hand, sorting out the tea leaves based primarily on extrapolations from the recent past leads to technologic myopia: while you're sitting there playing Darwin and watching things tidily evolve, you get blindsided by the genuinely revolutionary strides.

One of the most vivid examples of astigmatic forecasting in the PC industry grows directly from just that kind of "more of the same" analysis. From generation to generation of PCs and software (and soon, probably, from generation to generation of PC users), the crystal-ball people stare deeply, then pronounce that the Future will consist of doing pretty much what we've done all along, but with bigger programs, in more RAM, running along at more megahertz.

BIGGER, FASTER, AND MORE It's funny, somehow, that we so often fail to notice how making things bigger and faster sometimes actually makes them less well suited for their roles. (How would you like to drive, or drive behind, an 18-wheel tractor-trailer truck rig twice as long and going twice as fast as today's highway behemoths?) And we fail to notice, more im-

portantly, how such narrow vision completely misses the truly important sea changes around us.

While PCs are surely going to get bigger inside (if smaller outside) and will assuredly run faster, I think the epochal change we'll see over the next few years will be the integration of disparate tools into PC-based systems having far greater power and reach than we see today.

Since it's perfectly obvious that even with today's technology, PCs can't do anything literally by themselves but gain their usefulness only through linkages to software and peripherals, just what kind of "integration of disparate tools" are we talking about anyway?

TRADING TOOLS Here's my favorite example these days of how the power of PC-based tools can be multiplicative, not merely additive. Start with a stock PC AT: a nice, reasonably fast and powerful, if un-

exciting, PC. Put Lotus's 1-2-3 on the AT. We have a little something going here but nothing dramatic and certainly nothing new: Lotus is old news.

Plug in Lotus's Signal radio modem and accompanying software, and things start to get interesting. Signal constantly monitors a subcarrier band that carries stock market updates. You pick a list of securities, and Signal will listen for price changes and trading volume data on those stocks. The data can be swept into a 1-2-3 spreadsheet, where it can be manipulated as you wish.

This makes things more interesting but still not very dramatic: it's easy enough to track your portfolio and update values with many other programs, which go out through a communications program and ask Dow Jones News/Retrieval or Warner Computer Systems or The Source for current or closing prices, then update your portfolio. But stay tuned.

AT ADDITIVES Let's also put General Optimization's *What's Best* on that AT. *What's Best* is a linear-programming optimization package that reads 1-2-3 spreadsheets, analyzes zillions of variables, and optimizes results according to the rules you set. That can be as simple as detecting securities that have decreased in value to a predetermined point (the equivalent of a standing stop-loss sell order with a broker), or which have reached some multiple of your cost, or . . . you name it.

Finally, let's say you write a little link between *What's Best* and a communications program—that when certain True



1-800-426-6659

Low Prices are **BORN** Here,
RAISED Elsewhere

Save Up To 60%

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★
★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & DELIVERY ★
★ PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED — ASK FOR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS ★

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

ABSOLUTE
Lowest Prices On
MICROSOFT Products

SPECIAL
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart System 3.0

GRAPHICS

Charismatic	6
Click Art Publisher	3
Diagram-Master	1
Eveready	1
Geometry's 2.0	1
Gem Graph	1
Gem Word Chart	1
Graphic CAD w/ Dot Plot	1
Harvard Presentation Graphics	2
Hi-A Vision	2
Map-Master	2
Microsoft Buzz Mouse	1
Microsoft Chart	1
Microsoft Serial Mouse	1
PC Buzz Mouse	1
PC Buzz Plus Mouse with Fami Plus	1
PC Draw	1
PC Mouse w/ Hi-Net II	1
PC Mouse w/Fami Plus	1
PFS Graph	1
Presenter	1
Print Shop	1
Signmaster	1
Turbo Graphics Tool Box	1

DISCUSSION

Mitsumi M25 (Qty 100)	.....	\$ 8
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	.....	8
Sony 3 1/2 S/S D/D Qty 100	.....	\$ 12

ACCOUNTING

BP1 - GL, A/R, Inv, Payroll	\$279 ea
Computer Associates - GL, A/R, A/P	Call
CRMA	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	3
DAC Easy Payroll	2
In-House Accountant	8
One Wise Plus	14
One Wise A/R/A/Payroll	12
Open Systems-GL/A/R/A/Payroll	395 ea
Practeach - GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll	249 ea
State of the Art GL & A/P Payroll	348

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	\$ 75
Misstepcase	85
Misstepcase Plus	115
Microsoft Mach 10 w/windows & Mice	335
Sun Microsystems 12x12 Tablet	335

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.01	\$29
Lotus Report Writer	9
Multiplan	10
PFS: Plan	10
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	8
Supercalc 4	Cal
Twini	4
VP Planner	4

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$ 32
Cloud 2	12
Comerzone	5
dBase III	Cal
dBase III Plus	39
dBase III LAN	2
Emrich	21
Extended Report Writer	2
File Manager II	24
Paradox	46
PTS Professional File	39
Q & A	19
Quickcode	13
QuickReport	13
Revelation	44
Revelation Bump Disk	4
RTBase 5000 System V	38
Reflex	6
Think-Turn	9
VPI Info	9

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	\$26
Microsoft Project	21
Super Project Plus	Cal
Timeline 2.0	20

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	\$ 5
Enable 3.1	31
Framework II	37
Open Access II	28
Smart Software System	37
Smart Software System Lam Pack	79
Symphony	Ca

They're *HOT* & On Special
With Prices To *LOW* To Print
 Call For Name Brand Popular Software Now on Special.
 Ask Your Sales Rep. for Current Titles

NEW!!
Educational Software
for the IBM

40-50% OFF

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	1	79	my personal view	Call
Leading Edge Word Processor	42	Ready		44
Leading Edge WP with Spell & Merge	72	Word - Webber		134
Lightning	73	Wordmaster 3		135
Lightning 3.1	74	Wordmaster Deluxe Plus		137
MultiMate 3.3	209	Wordmaster Scientific		233
MultiMate Advantage	Call	Webster New World Writer		75
		Webster Spell Checker		136
		Webster Thesaurus		137
		Word Perfect Library		138
		Word Perfect (Ver 4.1)		139
		Wordstar w/ Tutor 3.31		140
		Wordstar Pro Pack 3.51		142
		Wordstar 2000 2.0		143
		Wordstar 2000 Pro 4.0		144
		Word Wizard		145
		Word Wizard		146

UTILITIES

Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	144	1. DMR Plus	\$ 449
Quick Basic 2	95	Carousel	21
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.)	159	Copy II PC	11
Turbo Pascal w8087 & BCD	95	Copywrite	35
Turbo Prolog	54	Cubit	25
Visual Basic	20		

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	26	DIR DCS	70
Manxtype	26	Fastback	70
Mind Prober	25	Homework 2.0	70
MS Learning DOS	28	Geni Collection	109
PC Logo	28	Geni Desktop	109
Turbo Tutor II	19	Keywords	41
Typing Instructor	27	Microsoft Windows	34
Typing Tutor III	27	Newton Commands	34
		Newton Utilities T.U.I.	34

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & sense wiforcast	\$ 99	Printworks	\$2
Home Accountant Plus	76	Prokey 4.0	64
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call	Sidexx	30

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	\$ 19	Sideways 3 I	34
Crosslink XVI	92	Smart Notes	46
Microsoft Access	139	Superscript	38
Minor	33	Traveling Sidekick	37
MS Access	76	Turbo Editor Tool Box	36
Remote	92	Unilink A, B or C	32
Spartan II	82	Xtreme	35



**FOUR
LAYER
MOTHER
BOARD**

\$429

PC Approved
Non-Warranty Basis
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

Mit SYSTEM

Turbo PC/XT

2MB Memory, One 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
175 Watt Power Supply, Side Case, AT Style Keyboard,
4 - 8 MHz Clock Speed, Keyboard Interlock & Expansion Slots

SPECIAL

Over \$200 worth of
Paperback Software Programs



INCLUDES:
Paperback Writer
Paperback Speller
Number Works
Draw It

\$39

with
each system

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	\$ 479
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	\$ 569
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	\$ 899
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 30 MG	\$ 959
MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic	\$ 75
MonGraphics Card with Software and Parallel Printer Port	\$ 75
Color Card with Parallel Printer Port	\$ 69
Multifunction Card w/Software	\$ 79
Amber Monitor (TTL)	\$ 95
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	\$ 105
Color Monitor (RGB)	\$ 289
Sega Enhanced Graphics Card	\$ 235
I/O Card (Serial Parallel)	\$ 39
I/O Card (Serial Clock Calendar)	\$ 41
5151 Clone Keyboard	\$ 67

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	
MSP-10	\$ 260
MSP-15	379
MSP-20	319
MSP-25	475
Premier 35	475
Diablo D-25	509
635	1019

Epson Printers Call

Juki 6100	429
Juki 6300	769
NEC	
3510, 3550	735
8810, 8850	1049
P-5	Call
P-6	439
P-7	619

Okidata Call

Parsons	
1080 II	Call
1091 I	Call
1092	305
1592	425
KXP3151	389

Star Micronics Call

Toshiba	
321	435
341	435
P351 Parallel & Serial	969

TERMINALS

Qume QVT Green 101	\$ 299
QVT Amber 101	314
Wyse	
30	299
50	379
75	565
85	439
Zenith	
2-22	455
2-29A	559
2-49	Call

MODEMS

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	\$ 230
Hayes	
1200	129
1200B	379
2400B	315
Prometheus 1200B	479
US Robotics	129
Passport 1200	165
Courier 2400	199
Microlink 2400	305

DISK DRIVES

Bermouli Box	
10 Meg	\$1195
20 Meg	1595
40 Meg	2325
Seagate 20 MG w/WD Controller	885

PLOTTERS

Epson Hi-80 w/HPL	\$ 345
-------------------	--------

BOARDS

AST	
Advantage	\$ 329
Rampage PC	239
Rampage AT	445
Six Pack Plus	155
Hercules	
Color Card	149
Graphics Card	179
Intel	
Above Board PC	239
Above Board AT	329
Above Board PS/AT	369
Orchid	
PC Turbo 186 w/4/256K	255
Tiny Turbo	385
Paradise	415
EGA Autoswitch	359
S Pack	99
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	659
Quad EGA Plus	329
Quadran	
Gold/Silver Boards	Call
Temar	
Graphics Master	439
Captain (No Memory)	109

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

COMPUTERS

Parsons	
Business Partner	\$ 979
Sr Partner	1165
Exec Partner Dual Drive	2129
Toshiba	
T-1100	1289
T-1100 Plus	Call
T-3100	Call
Zenith	Call
Wyse	
286	1279

COPIERS

Canon PC-25 .. \$939

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD



No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
• You Pay the Ground - We Pay the Air
• Ground Shipping & Handling \$6.00
• Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.
• Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 Weeks

• Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
• Due to Copyrighting Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
• Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders

We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Mailing Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

• Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30
Saturday 9:00-1:00
• Alaska Orders: Call (602) 468-1731
• Order Processing (602) 224-9345
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Monday-Friday

■ JIM SEYMOUR

False, If/Then tests are met in the 1-2-3 spreadsheet that *What's Best* uses as an input/output form, the communications program calls your broker and issues buy and sell orders.

TICKER TAKES Remember all the noise on Wall Street this year about "programmed trading"? All the fears over "triple-witch" Fridays? And September's spectacular free-fall, when most stock

market analysts blamed the precipitous drop in market values on automatically issued programmed-trading commands emanating from investment houses' and mutual funds' mean ol' mainframes? And how those mainframes, said to be running unbelievably complex programs to detect optimal sell points, were so dangerous because they were available only to the very richest firms?

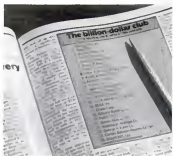
Ladies and gentlemen, I give you . . . programmed trading on an AT, thanks to the leveraging—synergy—of fitting several powerful, interactive products together. On a PC.

You say you don't think a PC could follow enough stocks and measure enough variables to do serious programmed trading? Most serious programmed trading efforts follow just 50 to a maximum of perhaps 200 issues. You don't need to blanket the market to make serious money in programmed trading—you just need to be able to follow intensively what's happening to your short list.

SYNERGY SYMPTOMS Actually, there's a weak link here: the temporary inability of most securities firms to promise the rapid execution of orders received directly from very many of their customers' computers, especially in the chaos of the last trading hour in a sharply falling market. But that's being fixed now: since the availability of such affordable and powerful automated market analysis and trading programs on PCs is no surprise to brokerage firms. Stock brokers understand very well that he who can rapidly execute lots of automated customer orders stands to gain a great many new customers.

When people start telling me about the synergy in their products—about how two and two are going to add up to about five and a half—I usually head for the door. But synergy really exists, despite the hype of those who try to claim its magic for some very mundane combinations.

If there is a prediction I offer at the end of this complex, promising year in the PC industry, it is that we are about to see the results of combining such powerful, disparate, and apparently unrelated products as these on PCs, which will take us far beyond the limits of Bigger, Faster, More-of-the-Same imaginations. ☐



23 out of 24.

The Billion Dollar Club. An elite group that handles the biggest projects in the world.

Last year, according to *Engineering News-Record*, only 24 companies made it.

23 of them use Primavera Project Planner.

Primavera offers the *capability* to handle projects with up to 10,000 activities. Coupled with the *flexibility* provided by features like 20 activity codes per project, choice of I-J or precedence formats, interactive and batch modes for data entry, resource leveling, even on-screen bar charts and histograms.

Not to mention our extensive reporting functions that help you create exception reports, summary reports or selective focus reports at any level of detail.

Send for our \$35 demo and see for yourself.

We're helping 23 top companies manage their projects more effectively. Isn't it time we did the same for you?

**Project management software
that works as hard as you do.**



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-9600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:

Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars)
Primavision (optional plotter graphics) • Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

Source: ENR Construction Economics Dept., *Engineering News-Record*, Issue Date: April 18, 1985.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ DECEMBER 23, 1986

THE AST
PREMIUM
SERIES

ADVANTAGE PREMIUM

Powerful Expanded Memory
Multifunction Board for the
IBM® PC AT Family and
Compatibles.

Offering 16 MB of
Memory
Port, 2 Serial
Ports, 2 Parallel
Ports, and
2 Floppy Disk
Drives.

AST

Introducing Advantage Premium.™ AST Delivers On The AT Promise.

Now AST translates the power and speed of AT-class computers into increased productivity...delivering expanded memory and multifunction features.

More Features. Advantage Premium offers up to 2 MB of expanded memory, two serial ports, a parallel port, a game port, AST's SuperPak™ utilities, and DESQview™ windowing/multitasking software.

Expanded Memory. With our enhanced Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® compatible expanded memory, you'll be able to run larger, expanded memory spreadsheet, database and integrated applications.

Extended Memory. Advantage Premium's memory can also be used as extended memory to create huge RAM disks and print buffers, and run protected mode operating systems like XENIX®

You'll Work Faster. Advantage Premium's flexible DESQview operating environment lets you organize up to nine of your current and new expanded applications in memory for faster, easier access.

With your applications in Advantage Premium's memory, you'll toggle from application to application, transfer data between programs, and execute multiple tasks at the same time. And you'll avoid time-consuming workflow interruptions like diskette changes and closing down one application to open another.

AST Is The Standard. Buying from AST, the largest producer of PC enhancements, you're assured compatibility. Whether you have an IBM®, Compaq® or other compatible system, you'll find AST provides the same high-quality service and support that have made us number one.

Take Delivery On The Promise. Visit an AST Authorized Dealer today

and ask for Advantage Premium. For more information call our Product Information Center (714) 863-1480. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want to learn more about Premium AT Power. Please send me your special Advantage Premium information package today!

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

Number of PC ATs

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992

CIFMB06TADAP

A SIMPLE VALU



Why spend good money for a good printer when you could spend less money for a great one?

Introducing the ALPS P2400C Dot Matrix Printer. It does just about everything better than the more expensive model on the left.

It works faster, for instance. It prints drafts at 360 cps, memos at 180 cps and

letter quality text at 120 cps. And it handles everything from spreadsheets to seven-color graphics.

It works harder.

It has a built-in push/pull tractor feed. A print buffer expandable to 256K. Snap in/out 24- or 18-pin print heads. Multiple font cartridges. And, of course, full compatibility with the most

popular PCs and software.



The P2400C prints everything from letter quality documents to high resolution graphics in seven colors.

THE JUDGEMENT.



It works easier, too. You simply push buttons on the front panel to do everything. Change type styles and print modes, load paper, even override your software. All without lengthy software commands, or DIP switches.

What's more, the P2400C works longer hours. Give it normal care and it'll give you over five years of trouble-free performance. Even when it's working for an office full of busy PCs.

Now if you still think the best printer is the most expensive one, here's what to do.

Call us at (800) 828-ALPS. In California, (800) 257-7872. And we'll send you more information or arrange a free demo.

Then you can be the judge.

ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P2400C is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988 ALPS America

PRO/88 Turbo

Gives You AT Features at XT Prices

Price includes:

- Monochrome amber monitor
- Mono video card
- 360K disk drive
- 256K memory
- Turbo mode indicator light on CPU
- Built-in game port
- Hardware reset
- MS DOS 3.2
- GW BASIC
- Printer port
- Word processing, spread sheet and data base software
- 10 blank floppy disks
- One year limited warranty



Shown with color monitor

\$ 795⁰⁰

AT features

- Key lock for security
- Hard disk access light
- AT style keyboard
- RAM expandable to one meg on mother board
- Keyboard selectable clock speed (4.77/8 MHz)
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock calendar with battery back-up
- FCC approved

"The PC for Professionals"

Add-on Boards

- | | |
|--|---|
| • Short-slot EGA board w 256K . . . \$269 | • 384K multifunction card w ØK . . . \$ 99 |
| • Short-slot color graphics card . . . \$ 95 | • 2MB EMS card w ØK . . . \$159 |
| • Monochrome/graphics card . . . \$ 89 | • 4-port floppy controller . . . \$ 39 |
| • RS232 card . . . \$ 29 | • 20 Meg w/controller . . . \$449 |
| • Printer adapter . . . \$ 19 | • Hard/floppy controller for XT . . . \$149 |

Prolink LAN

IBM token-ring
Software compatible

No dedicated file
server necessary

Novell Advanced
Netware™ compatible

\$ 395⁰⁰ per board

PC Engineering

1450 N. First St., Garland, TX 75040



Outside Texas
1-800-843-1581



Inside Texas
1-214-276-1603

PC Engineering is owned and operated by registered professional engineers

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Can cut disk access time in half

Makes Your IBM PC LIGHTNING Fast!

\$89⁹⁵ unprotected

\$49.95, copy protected version
with some limitations

Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with **LIGHTNING**™ installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have

Disk intensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.

to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

LIGHTNING™ comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, **LIGHTNING**™

enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With **LIGHTNING**™ you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING™ has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time **LIGHTNING**™ has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading

and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — **LIGHTNING**™ fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated

If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have LIGHTNING™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.

the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with **LIGHTNING**™. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from **LIGHTNING**™ users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985.
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

© PCSG

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR SOLUTION
IS BRILLIANT, WATSON,
BUT WHERE ON EARTH DID YOU
GET THE INFORMATION?

ELEMENTARY, HOLMES,
I USED FORMTOOL.
THE REST WAS EASY.



Just like the famous Watson and Holmes, FormTool users constantly prove that good information means success. FormTool forms make it easy to get the right data for effective management and to give infallible instructions to others.

With quick, easy FormTool, there's no typesetting

or other costly expenses and delays.

With FormTool's intelligent line drawing and sophisticated word processing, creating perfect, custom forms is

almost as easy as thinking! FormTool users make more money and spend less. More productivity. It's that simple.

FORMTOOL'S NEW POWER-PACKED FEATURES:

- **Single keystrokes** make screen-wide horizontal and vertical lines with perfect intersections, corners, T's, double lines, and grids.
- **Form-oriented word processing** with wordwrapping, reformatting, justifying, and centering.
- **Multiple form windowing**, variable character and line spacing, standard and custom page sizes, auto tab stops.
- **Multiple type fonts**, styles and sizes, large characters, direct access to graphic symbols, horizontal & vertical typing, foreign character sets.
- **Move and drag** marked areas – even to other forms. Perfect fit of merged blocks.
- **"Plug-in-and-print"** using most dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printers. Sideways feature included free.
- **Form organizer** gives complete history and specifications. You can actually see all forms before editing selection.
- **NEW MERGE**. Fill in forms easily or specify dBASE, dIF, or ASCII data files and let FormTool merge it into your new form.

Forms design manual, sample forms, on-line help, and printer customizing utility included. Add \$4.50 for shipping. Add \$30 for international sales. Florida residents add 5%.

\$95.00 with all new 2.0 features.

See your dealer or call: 1-800-231-1149 (toll free) or 1-305-531-5486 in Florida.

Or write: BLOC Development Corporation: 1301 Dade Blvd., Dept. P.C., Miami Beach, Florida 33139

FormTool®

Because productivity is everybody's business.

FORMTOOL 2.0 WITH SIDWAYS
PRINTING AND MERGE
(dBASE & spreadsheet
compatible).

■ STEPHEN MANES

SANTA'S ELECTRONIC MAILBOX



For generations, kids of all ages have delighted in the heartwarming tradition of sending their wish lists to Santa Claus. This year Santa invested in an MCI Mail account.

Ho, ho, ho, boys and girls! I hope you've been good all year long and eaten all your vegetables and backed up your hard disks the way your mommies and daddies told you to. Now let's get right down to all those requests in our little old electronic mailbox.

Oh, but first, let me remind you all to direct your instant letters to my official mailbox, under my full name—Santa Claus, not Kris Kringle or some such thing. And if you type *S. Claus*, be very sure you're sending your letters to me, the one at the North Pole, because there's another *S. Claus* in North Poland, Maine, and he won't forward your communications to me at all, the big meany. His first name's Salvatore, and he doesn't hang out with elves except when he's had a few too many, and I'm afraid, girls and boys, he won't come down your chimney at all this Christmas unless you cross him.

SILLY BILLY GATES Where was I? Oh, yes. Silly Billy Gates of Bellevue, Washington, writes that he wants 386 protected windows. You kids have such one-track minds! Last year Billy asked for 286 protected windows. I couldn't imagine what he was planning to do with all those windows except maybe build some kind of prison; so I brought him 88 windows without any protection at all.

But here he is back again with an even greedier request. Frankly, Billy, I think you have no more than a Frosty-the-Snowman-in-hell chance of getting your wish this year. But if you can't shake that monomania of yours and still want to build that

jail, well, just keep trying. You never know about next year and the year after that! Ho, ho, ho!

Last year Johnny "Green" Akers of Armonk, New York, asked for a convertible. Well, a little birdy told me that Johnny's been acting grumpy all year because none of his friends were very impressed with the one I brought him. This year, he wants a shinier, newer, more powerful model. Johnny, when will you learn that people like you for who you are, not what you drive? The way you've been acting all year, I suspect I may just have to bring you one of those gag THINK coffee mugs that doesn't quite have room for the K on it—either that or an XT 286.

RRRR-CORRECTEON Here's a puzzling note from one X. Q. Smrth of RRRR, MA, which I can't seem to find on my globe. It says, "Whrt R world lkr fr Xmr's fr MCR Marl to comm up wrth

some knd of rrror-crrrecteon portocall." I wish Mrs. Claus and I could figure out what you're talking about, X. Q. The elves think maybe you should pay more attention to your studies in electronic handwriting class.

Last Christmas it was those cuddly little pet mice. Looks as though this time around a bundle of junior journalists have something to get off their chests. The toy of the year seems to be a "Desktop Publishing Set." Well, just let me say to all my little friends who asked for this one that the elves are working overtime to produce lots and lots of slugs of rubbertype for all those cute little hand-cranked printing presses. You'll really get a thrill when your folks say, "Gee! At first glance I could have sworn this was *The New York Times*, not the *Cleaver Family Gazette*! But don't blame me if the novelty wears off and the set is in the closet with the mouse by New Year's Day!

STOCKING TEASERS A new version of Rubik's Cube is out this year kids, but the best new brainteaser to stuff your stocking with has to be AST's new 3G-Plus EMS card. The word *ON* is prominently displayed on the back bracket. Your job is to dope out whether that word applies to the toggle switch right beside it, to the four DIP switches underneath, to neither, or to both. Skip the rest of this paragraph if you don't want to spoil your fun by learning the answer before Christmas morning. (Answer: the toggle switch obeys the *ON* marking. The DIP switches work the other way, and you can't be posi-



■ STEPHEN MANES

tive about them unless you open your PC and look around inside. Bet you didn't guess that one!

Another novelty you electronic mop-pets may get a kick out of lets your dot ma-

trix printer crank out those yellow hang-in-the-rear-window signs for your car. The one I printed up for the back of the sleigh says "JERK WHO BOUGHT ME THIS ON BOARD." That wacky cutup Ru-

dolph kept going around putting KICK ME versions of the signs on all the elves' backs until we threatened to tie his nose into the local power grid.

Incidentally, if any of you spot us over-head Christmas eve, you may wonder what happened to good old Blitzen. Well, kids, I'm sorry to report that he's been lured away by Borland's German division as a spokesdeer for his namesake spelling checker. Some of the elves think Philippe Kahn may be after my job the way he lavishes gifts like posters and thermos bottles and expensive champagne on the computer press. I keep telling them I'll start worrying when he grows a beard and stops sending out leather-bound copies of *Traveling SideKick*.

The ever-thoughtful Mrs. Claus has just reminded me that some of you might not get this, so here's a hint: *Donner* means thunder in German.

PRESS RELEASE Now look at this letter, gang! Copies are addressed not only to me but to Peter Norton, John Dvorak, Stewart Alsop, the Easter Bunny, the Tooth Fairy, and the Ford Foundation. No chance I'll bother reading any further. It's obviously either a press release or some other kind of electronic junk mail. And don't kid yourselves, kids: the Easter Bunny and the Tooth Fairy feel exactly the way I do about this.

Whoops! Here's a fine howdy-do from Stevie Manes in Riverdale, New York. It seems that little Stevie's wonderful monochrome display went on the fritz right in the middle of his annual Christmas column, taking a little of the glow off his usual Yuletide twinkliness. The card and display are under the standard IBM carry-in warranty, but IBM insists he bring his whole PC along for the ride. IBM's crack technicians won't bend on this point, the Scrooges. "Company policy," they keep repeating.

So Stevie is going to have to disconnect his hard disk and printers and hope that the IBMers won't get mad about the turbo card in the box and pray that the insides won't get wet in the rain. Stevie is asking for some Christmas spirit so that he can wish both his readers the best of holidays. I am sending him the kind that comes in a crystal decanter.

NEW PRODUCT

Multiply Your PC



...Share it!

Share the computing power of your single IBM PC (or true compatible). Connect it with the new PC Buddy System to multiple screens and keyboards. Why buy extra PCs or a network? The PC Buddy System may be all you need. More PC power — and money saved! No special cards, extra software, or additional memory required. Runs all software. Easy to install, simple to use.



The PC Buddy System
UNIT SIZE 2"x5"x5"

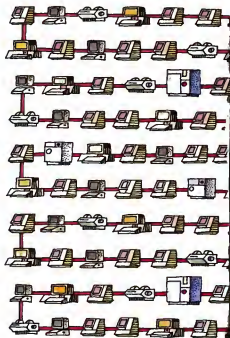
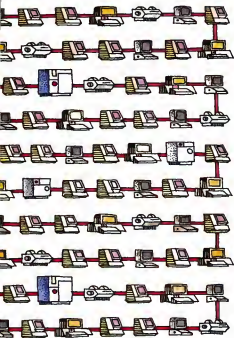
For complete information phone.
1-800-663-8552

KANO GROUP

100 - 51st East Holly Street, Bellingham, WA 98225 Telephone (604) 669-5200

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO LAN IS AN ISLAND.



These days, everybody with a few PCs wants a LAN. Your problem is to find a PC LAN that can be tied to the rest of your company.

Guess what. You just found it.

Introducing the NETBIOS-compatible System 6000 PC network, from Sytek. It can link a department full of PCs, or a company full. All on a single network that can grow as your needs grow.

What's more, we can easily link your System 6000 network to your corporate network. So you can share data and communicate throughout your whole company.

You'll also have plenty of software to choose from, thanks to our industry-standard

interface and choice of operating systems, including NetWare™ 6000.

And naturally, we'll handle the planning, installation, training and support. As only a company who's made over 260,000 network connections worldwide can.

So talk to us. Sytek, Inc. 1225 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415)966-7430.

After all, your PCs could surely use the company.

NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. © 1986, Sytek, Inc.



DOING IT RIGHT!

A SIMPLE FORMULA FOR SUCCESS FROM THE IBM OF THE MAIL ORDER BUSINESS

When we founded PC Network, our goal was to create the IBM of our industry.

In three short years, we have grown to an annual sales volume of over \$75,000,000 employing over 200 people! We have served over 200,000 members. We ship over 7,000 orders per week.

We have become the world's largest PC Mail Order Firm.

We are often asked how we did it by the Editors of Computer and Business Magazines, Newspapers, Computer Manufacturers and fledgling Entrepreneurs.

Our answer is our philosophy.

Price computer products at what they're worth, not the most you can get. For us that became our wholesale + 8% pricing applied to over 30,000 products, not just the "Grabbers".

The customer is the most important person in the universe!! Treat him or her well and your business will grow and prosper.

10 Day hardware returns, software rentals, a 24 hour bulletin board with over 20,000 FREE software programs yours for the picking, and numerous other benefits are only the tip of the iceberg in translating this philosophy into practice.

These commitments all cost money. A lot of money. But we firmly believe that for every dollar we spend on YOU our customer, we will receive many in return.

We are told we should be proud of our accomplishments, and we are. But we realize that they all come from working for you, giving you exceptional value and good service.

That means at PC Network, the Customer will always come first!

FLIGHT
SIMULATOR

\$27.00*



HAYES MACH III
JOYSTICK

\$30.25*

CITIZEN PRINTER



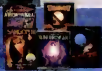
120-D 120CPS/80CPL
PARALLEL

\$169.00*



MICROSOFT
MOUSE

\$107.00*



ANY TITLE
ABOVE

\$20.00*

William R. Stankevicz
Barbours Manager

Richard A. Kroll
Vice President

Stephen A. Dukker
President

PC Network
(800) 621-SAVE

Simply put: THE™ highest quality and value in computer products anywhere.

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a **45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** and a **FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY**

THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities.

Retail Price \$80.00*

\$67.00*

Special Wholesale Price

BEST BUY

Functional Class of AST™ UnixPackPlus

THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices.

Retail Price \$91.05*

\$69.00*

Special Wholesale Price

BEST BUY

Functional Class of Hercules Graphics Card

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes™ compatible

THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price \$161.25*

Special Wholesale Price

\$119.00*



THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and re-dial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price \$148.75*

Special Wholesale Price

\$109.00*

THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price \$368.25*

Special Wholesale Price

\$259.00*

THE™ 2400 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial, a built-in speaker and Free PC Talk III. Retail Price \$332.00*

Special Wholesale Price

\$197.00*

THE™ COLOR CARD

100% compatible with IBM™ color card with display modes of 320x200 graphic and 80x25 alphanumeric, w/printer port.

Retail Price \$75.00*

Special Wholesale Price

\$60.00*

TM—AST Research/AutoCAD/Hayes/Hercules IBM/Lotus/Microsoft



THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a half-height IBM™ PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual.

Retail Price \$458.75

Special Wholesale Price

\$357.00*

THE™ MULTI/O

Feature for feature, THE™ matches the AST™ I/O + and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price \$75.00

\$60.00*

Special Wholesale Price



BEST BUY

Functional Class of AST™ I/O +

THE™ EGA PLUS

With 256K standard this 100% IBM™ EGA and Hercules Graphics compatible card is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft™ Windows, Lotus™ and AutoCAD™. Retail Price \$300.47

Special Wholesale Price

\$220.00*

THE™ 2MB EMS RAM

Intel™/Lotus/Microsoft specs. Features up to 2MB of RAM. Retail Price \$172.00*

Special Wholesale Price

\$99.00*

THE™

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer Products Company, Ltd.

\$444.00*

THE™ PC + 256K/360K DRIVE, TURBO SPEED, 'AT' KEYBOARD

STYLE



"THE™ PC + is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher priced competition."

PC WORLD

"THE's bottom line? The PC + is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."

Computer Dealer

"...the unit became the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."



HOW CAN THE PC + COST SO LITTLE?

There's no reason why an IBM™ can't sell for \$500! today's costs of floppy drives, chips and all other components which make up the units are a fraction of their costs from a few years past. Advanced high volume production techniques combine with low material costs to make this low price possible.

Why then don't IBM™ PC's and many compatibles sell for \$500? It's simply a question of pricing. Do you go for the most you can get or charge what the product should reasonably bring?

THE™ doesn't have to worry about dropping the price on an existing product 50-80% and then wonder how to make ends meet when they do.

THE™ doesn't have to worry about selling \$800 typewriters in competition with \$500 computers.

You Can Buy

OR

the Same Money Buys

1 \$1,995 IBM™ PC

1 \$1,495 Leading Edge™

1 \$999 Tandy 1000

1 \$795 IBM™ Selectric

4 THE™ PC +

3 THE™ PC +

2 THE™ PC +

1.5 THE™ PC +

And you get more with THE™ PC +! Great strides have been made since the introduction of the IBM™ PC. THE™ personal computers have incorporated the best of them in design.

THE™ PC +

System Memory	256K/640K
Compatibility	100% IBM™ PC Compatible
Expansion	8 I/O Slots
Power Supply	135 Watt
Floppies	1/360K Drive
System Speed	4.7Mhz/8Mhz
Keyboard	'AT' Style

Price **\$444.00***



THE™ offers support in more ways than one with these guarantees: **45 Day Returns**—If you're not fully satisfied send it back for a full refund within 45 days of purchase. **1 Year Warranty** on parts and labor. **Technical Support**—Through your dealer or direct from THE.™

*Members pay 8% over wholesale
Prices subject to change without notice

PC Network

(800) 621-SAVE

Dealer Inquiries Call THE™ at (312) 642-9626
319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, IL 60610

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas.)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drives
Max and Match with
your Favorite Monitor and Printer!

\$1,025.00*

CALL FOR
LATEST IBM
ANNOUNCEMENTS



IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk

\$1,337.00*

CALL FOR
LATEST IBM
ANNOUNCEMENTS

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K/1 Floppy/20MB Hard Disk



\$1,800.00*

DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk



\$1,825.00* w/20MB

64K IBM PC EXPANSION KIT

Lifetime
Guarantee!

Set of 9
150/200ns

\$7.75*



256K Set of 9 **\$26.10***
128K For the AT **\$5.10***

INTEL™ Math Co-Processors
8087 5Mhz **\$99.50***
8087 8Mhz **161.00***
80287 5Mhz/8Mhz **197.00***

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARDS

Monochrome w/Parallel Port Color

\$162.00* **\$126.00***



New
from
THE™

THE™
20MB
HARD DISK
CARD

\$375.00*

1/2 Height 360K
DS/DD Floppy
Disk Drive
\$75.00*



THE™ 20 + 20
20MB Hard Disk
20MB Tape Backup
\$699.00*



THE™ 20MB
Hard Disk Kit
\$357.00*



*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-SAVE (orders and membership)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation Code: A129

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & ®-Registered Trademarks of IBM/COMPAG/APPLE/AST Research/Lectra/Multimate/Design/Typeset/Microtec

PC NETWORK

SEE WHY OVER 200,000
HAVE JOINED MAKING US
THE NATION'S #1
SOURCE FOR EVERYTHING
IN COMPUTING

• Our 600 Page Wholesale Catalog

Over 30 000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%. Anything you will ever need at a Constant low price...

• Quarterly Catalog Updates

Your Catalog is never obsolete! Keep on top of the newest products and latest price changes.

• The Printout

Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.

• 10 Day Returns on Hardware!!

If you don't like any hardware product -- for any reason -- return it for a refund.

• 1000 + Title Rental Library

14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles. Try before you buy!!

• Size, Strength and Stability

The Network has over 200 employees, 55,000 square feet of office and warehouse space, inventory valued in excess of \$25,000,000 and is ranked the largest computer product supplier in the nation! Our commitment to serve our customers and our 90% repeat business rate is proof!!

• OnLine™ Bulletin Board

Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's OnLine, "not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network"

MAGNAVOX COLOR RGB 12" MONITOR



\$250.00*

Amdek Video 310A Amber	\$130.00*
Amdek Color 722 NEW! Enhanced	424.00*
MagnaVox Amber IBM Type TTL	79.00*
Princeton HX-12 RGB	369.00*
Princeton Max-12E	138.00*
Princeton HX-12E RGA or EGA	445.00*
Taxan 630 High Res RGB	383.00*
Taxan Highest Res 720x400	439.00*

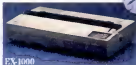
NEC JC-1401 MULTISYNC RGB COLOR

\$530.00*

FULL HOUSE

BUY THE WORLD'S #1 PRINTER FROM THE WORLD'S #1 SOURCE

It's an unbeatable combination. We're the nation's largest mail order source for everything in computing. Epson's are the nation's best-selling family of printers...and for good reason. Epson's are unmatched in speed, versatility, choice of fonts, letter and correspondence quality, and are backed by the strongest local service network in the nation. So we stock them in tremendous volume, ready for immediate shipment...at the kind of prices that helped make us #1. Epson printers, as well as 30,000 other products are priced at Wholesale + 8%. Also, when you join the Network you get our catalog, our own periodical newsletter, a vast software rental library, free phone consultation, our 10 day money-back guarantee and more! Watch your benefits stack up.



EX-1000

Introducing the EX-800 and EX-1000, for highspeed throughput, at 300 COL draft mode, 60 CPS Near Letter Quality mode.

PC NETWORK (800) 621-SAVE


In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

THOUSANDS IN STOCK READY FOR
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT



EPSON

You can eat 37% more carrots.
Or you can get our new VEGA Deluxe™ EGA card.

Three bright orange carrots are shown diagonally across the middle of the page. They are fresh, with some green leafy tops still attached at the ends. The carrots are set against a plain white background.

Despite its improvements over CGA,
today's garden-variety Enhanced
Graphics Adapter can still be
a strain on the eyeballs.

May we introduce you
to a sight for sore eyes: the new VEGA Deluxe EGA card. A
short-card video adapter that goes beyond standard EGA to bring
you as much as 37% higher screen resolution.

In pure pixels, that means 640 x 480. And 752 x 410. With
as many as 16 on-screen colors from a palette of 64.

That, in turn, means sharper lines. More brilliant colors. And
less strain on your eyes.

(Of course, you can't see more than your monitor will display.
So for more than 640 x 350, the VEGA Deluxe requires a



...sync* or equivalent.) The VEGA Deluxe combines our advanced tint technology with 28% fewer ICs to give you a lean build-up and greater reliability. And, it's 100% compatible with every other video mode: EGA, CGA, Hercules and VGA. (We guarantee it, or your money back.) It even *automatically selects* which mode is right for your software's needs.



The VEGA Deluxe is the next in a line of high-performance EGA cards that have made us the largest volume IBM-compatible EGA card manufacturer in the business, with over 100,000 shipped.

And at only \$599, the new VEGA Deluxe won't set you back a bunch.

Want more information? Call 1-800-238-0101 for the name of the Video-7 dealer nearest you. (In California, call 1-800-962-5700.)

And get ready for a real eye-opening experience.

Video-7 Inc., 550 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

video7[®]

Introducing . . .

ATI 6/12 MHz System 286



Specifications:

- IBM PC-AT compatible
- 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor
- Dual speed, 6/12 MHz
- Keyboard switchable
- Norton Sys Info rating of 11.5-13.3
- 1 MByte on board memory
- One 1.2 MByte Floppy Drive
- 200 watt power supply
- AT style keyboard
- BIOS standard

A Quick Step Forward...

IT'S FAST! The ATI System 286-12 runs at an amazing speed of 12MHz. *That's 100% faster than the original IBM Personal Computer AT.*

IT'S COMPATIBLE! Even at this amazing speed, it is compatible with most name-brand multifunction, video and peripheral boards. And to protect your existing investment, we've built-in a normal speed mode as well. A few simple keystrokes will switch you to 6 MHz operation mode, when necessary.

IT'S RELIABLE! This ATI system 286-12 is evolved from proven design of ATI-2000 and ATI-1000 mother boards, of which over 10,000 pieces have been shipped in the field. And to back this reputation, on-line technical support is available to you from knowledgeable people who speak your language.

IT'S VERSATILE! Combine the ATI System 286-12 with our MegaGraph Plus EGA board to get superb graphics performance. Or expand your system's main memory with the ATI Multifunction card and benefit from Xenix® applications. Up to five disk drive slots and eight expansion slots give you everything you need to grow from single-user environments to the next generation multi-user systems.

Call or write today for more information on our full line of AT® compatible system boards, graphics peripherals, and system accessories. And take a quick step forward!

\$1095*

**Special Introductory Offer
for ATI 6/10 MHz System 286**

Software Switchable *Dealer quantity price



**ATronics
International Inc.**
We Deliver Advanced Technology

491 Valley Way, Milpitas CA 95035
(408) 943-6629 TLX: 510-600-6093

■ STEWART ALSOP

HIGH-TECH STOP & SHOP

Compatible-PC designers are again reaching beyond mere IBM compatibility by trying to provide more features. Where do they get their parts? At the Asian CompuStop&Shop.



I've never seen it, but I'm persuaded that somewhere, probably in Taiwan or Korea, there's a new kind of supermarket. It's probably called CompuStop&Shop. It's big, and it's open 24 hours a day. Grungy-looking guys in jeans, white shirts with pen protectors, brown loafers, and white socks roll shopping carts around. Instead of vegetables, dairy products, cereal, meats, and paper towels, this supermarket contains aisles of processors, memory, motherboards, ROM BIOSs, system units, specialty chips, and operating environments. Microsoft has a special little display near the checkout counter for operating systems.

(Actually, a supermarket in Silicon Valley called Fry's Electronics sells most of this stuff, plus other necessities like cases of Coke and Pepsi and boxes of potato chips.)

If you were to go out to your garage and make an IBM-compatible computer (it's all the rage these days, by the way), your first stop would have to be CompuStop&Shop. Which features would you pull off the shelf? This is an interesting question because, with some 200 or more makers of IBM compatibles, there are a lot of people trying to figure out just what it is that makes buyers choose one machine over another.

FULL CIRCLE Over the past 5 years, the process of designing IBM compatibles has come full circle. In the 2 years after IBM introduced its first PC in late 1981, most designers figured the problem was to design a computer that used the MS-DOS

operating system but that offered other features not available in the IBM. So the first so-called compatibles had faster processors or better graphics or were lighter or more movable.

But then everybody who didn't buy IBMs bought Compaqs and very little else. It turned out that compatibility wasn't a matter of being able to run the same operating system. It was a matter of being able to run the same version of major applications, most specifically Lotus's *1-2-3* and Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*.

For the next 2 years, the primary objective of designing IBM compatibles became compatibility. In other words, how closely could you make your computer act like IBM's? This resulted in a flood of computers that act so much like IBM's computers that you often can't tell the difference between brands except by the price tag, giving rise to the so-called commodity market for PC compatibles.



Now we've come full circle. Designers have gotten bored with just trying to copy what IBM did 5 years ago. So now they're working on trying to make computers do a little more than what IBM computers do. That little extra falls into several categories, all possible with parts that are available at CompuStop&Shop.

THE FAST PC This is a popular category, in which the designer pulls a faster-than-normal processor off the shelf. The options are an 8086 running at 6-8 MHz, a souped-up 8088 running twice as fast at 9.54 MHz, and an 8088-2 running at 7.17 MHz, all of which are found variously in the Toshiba T1100 Plus, the Wyse PC+, and the Amstrad PC. If you want to be particularly glitzy, you could opt for a fast 80286 running at 10-16 MHz; PC's Limited seems to be turning this into an art form. But the most-leading-edge thing to do is to pick up an 80386 processor running at a minimum of 16 MHz.

THE BIG PC This is also a popular strategy, particularly if you want to charge a somewhat higher price for your machine. Take a cruise through the CompuStop&Shop's memory and storage aisles and pick up a megabyte or more of RAM and nothing less than a 40-megabyte hard disk. Of course, if you want a big and fast PC, remember to get speedy RAM (120 nanoseconds, minimum) and a high-speed hard disk (19-millisecond access time is the new fashion, but you can get away with 35 milliseconds). Compaq, of course, is the past master at the big, fast PC.

■ STEWART ALSOP

THE DESIGNER PC This is a new approach that's gaining favor with underdog manufacturers like Wyse (PC286) and Toshiba (T3100), though it was invented by Grid Systems with its portable (and pricey)

GRIDCase. Kaypro followed the designer motif by building a low-cost GRIDCase clone called the Kaypro 2000. The idea is to skip CompuStop&Shop completely and design your own innards so they will fit


into a really slick package, preferably with black metallic casing, red plasma display, and other high-touch features.

THE EASY-TO-USE PC This twist was introduced by Tandy and extended to its limit by Amstrad (whose machine is currently available only in Europe, though more than 100,000 units were sold in its first month). This requires a stop in the operating environments section, where you have to choose between such components as Digital Research's *GEM*, *Microsoft Windows*, or a custom job such as Tandy's *DeskMate*.

THE CHEAP PC This approach is passé, since it merely requires the ability to read price tags on the components at CompuStop&Shop. Since Hyundai started selling computers to Caldor, there's just no challenge left in having the cheapest PC around.

THE HI-RES PC This is possibly the most difficult approach to building a different PC, since it involves dancing intricately through the anomalies of the four or five major graphics formats without blowing up the customer's software. Compaq defined the category by letting customers use CGA-style graphics on a built-in monochrome monitor. AT&T tried to push it further, with some success, by adding a nonstandard hi-res display standard to its PC 6300. AST Research has recently introduced the next logical step: a machine with a standard EGA-style display that can be upgraded to super-high-resolution display. But also watch out for Compaq's Deskpro 386 version of the EGA. It caches video ROM in RAM, allowing for souped-up screen updates—a creative combination of fast and high resolution.

THE ULTIMATE PC So far no one has been able to figure out how to build a big, fast, cheap, hi-res, designer PC. PC's Limited came close with its PC 286/16, but that machine is definitely not pretty. Compaq also came close with the Deskpro 386, but that machine is definitely not cheap.

Hmmm . . . The Ultimate PC. I've got to be going now; perhaps I'll see you down at CompuStop&Shop. 

We Make Hard Disk Management . . . Easy!

Direc-Tree Plus® lets you run DOS commands in a simple, visual manner. You don't have to memorize long commands any more. You see a clear, graphic picture of your hard-disk directory "tree" that shows you where you are. Simply point to where you want to be—and press a key to use all the normal DOS functions.

There is no need to remember any complicated command syntax. Direc-Tree Plus acts as your interpreter and tells DOS what you want to do. The available functions are listed at all times, so you are never in doubt what to do next. If you want more information, context-sensitive help windows are available at each step.

Simple But Powerful! You use all the standard DOS functions, such as copy, run, rename or delete files—or create, rename, or erase directories—plus many more that are not available in DOS. For instance, you can search for and list files that match a given criteria (for example, locate all of your BAK files), and delete or copy all of these at the press of a key. Or display files sorted any one of eight ways. Or write notes about each file—and recall these at the press of a key.

Make Your Life Easy. Do you want to write a letter or a batch file, or edit a memo? Just point to the file name. Our

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible 64K Ram, one floppy drive, DOS 2.0 or higher, monochrome or color card and display. Hard-disk preferred.

Only \$49.50 plus \$5.00 shipping. California residents add sales tax.
(3.5 inch format disks available: \$59.50 plus shipping).



TO ORDER CALL (213) 377-1640
MICRO-Z COMPANY EST. 1987
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME 4 Santa Bella Road
Rolling Hills, CA 90274



built-in editor (or your own word-processor) takes over automatically—and you can start writing immediately. Press another key to send this to your printer or store it on the disk. A tremendous help.

For real luxury operation, you can enter up to 100 of your favorite programs in a menu—and give them a little ("Run 1-2-3" or "Play a game"). Later, just press a key to run any of these.

Do You Like Privacy? You can actually "hide" programs or complete groups of sub-directories so they are not visible on the tree diagram or in DOS. You must enter the proper password to see them and to use them. Our Security function makes it easy.

There Are Many More Features: Such as the Note File for storing data that you wish to find rapidly—like names, addresses, telephone numbers. Or the ability to print a copy of your tree diagram—a handy "map" for future reference. In addition, the program is written in machine/assembly language, making it small (requires less than 30K of RAM)—and fast, fast, FAST (sorts a list of 250 files in less than a second).

Direc-Tree Plus can be customized for monochrome or color monitor, and for your printer. NOT COPY PROTECTED.

COMPUTE WHILE YOU PRINT!

PrintQ[®]

FINALLY, A REAL MAINFRAME PRINT SPOOLER FOR YOUR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

If you spend part of your PC time running applications. Part of it printing. And a lot of time waiting...

Imagine a program that prints up to 10,000 pages while you run applications.

PrintQ does that. And more.

It's the first really complete print spooling subsystem for your PC. And your biggest time saver ever!

HOW PrintQ WORKS

Run your application programs as usual, but instead of stopping after the print command, keep right on computing! **PrintQ** intercepts the documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, then prints them according to your commands.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

For users of IBM, PC, AT, XT, PCjr and most IBM compatibles.



"Pop up" status display lets you monitor and control document printing at any time.

WITH PrintQ YOU CAN...

- Re-start printing from any page.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Print up to 255 copies automatically.
- Save reports for reprinting.
- Minimize form changes. **PrintQ** groups similar documents.
- Print in order of priority.
- Simplify forms alignment.
- Work while printer is down.
- Copy reports to ASCII files.
- Control from within a batch file.
- Use any printer (including laser).
- No program modifications required.

... AND MUCH MORE.

*"Using **PrintQ** could become very addicting, and users may never want to go back to ordinary printing again."*

— PC Week

FULLY GUARANTEED

Use **PrintQ**. If you're not convinced **PrintQ** saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now and you'll receive the **PrintQ** disk, complete easy to understand documentation, and the Quick Start Card which will have you reaping the benefits of **PrintQ** in seconds.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon to order now.

1-800-346-7638

In New Jersey Call

201-584-8466

Same day shipping on phone orders

SDI Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

YES, Rush me **PrintQ** for just \$89, which includes postage and handling (Canada — add \$10; Foreign — add \$20). If I'm not convinced **PrintQ** saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex

Acct. No. Exp date

Signature Phone #

PC 12/23/86 NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

NOW. POWERFUL
WITHOUT POWE



A typical DBMS user's screen, after the 497th line of code.

Column	Operator	Value
OR	distinct	Boston
AND	IN	New York
AND	contains	March 12, 1881
AND	contains	American Sewing Company

An R:BASE System V Prompt-By-Example (PBE) screen. With PBE's query capabilities, you can retrieve just the information you need. Without programming.

Transaction date: 11/15/88 Transaction number: 4809 Customer number: 444		Order #: 47588		
Name: Beverly's Diner, Inc. Address: 4082 Industrial Way City/State/Zip: Houston, TX 77055 Phone: 832-555-9841				
Stock #	Desc	Qty	Price	Extended Price
267	Bake-A-Batch Cookies	95	2.00	184.00
308	Peanut Butter Crunch	220	2.50	275.00
918	Deluxe Bread Bunches	130	6.95	742.50

A data entry screen designed without programming, using Forms EXPRESS.

With most database management software for the IBM PC family and compatibles, you're quickly confronted with a painful reality: the only way to make your package live up to its promise is to learn its programming language. Which can take months. Then you have to write the code, line after frustrating line.

But now, there's R:BASE™ System V. And for the first time, you can quickly create programs that automate your most important data management tasks. Without programming.

Of course, with R:BASE System V, you can enter, query, and report on data in a non-automated, ad hoc fashion. Without programming. And there's a high-level procedural language for programmers. But that's just the beginning.

**R:BASE SYSTEM V.
IT GIVES
NON-PROGRAMMERS
POWERFUL PROGRAMS**

With the EXPRESS System in R:BASE System V, you can access powerful features, without programming, that other data management software can't touch.

With Definition EXPRESS,

you can build a database structure with advanced features like computed columns, and *searchable* note fields. VIEWS that combine up to five tables in a single, powerful table. Data validation rules that check incoming data for errors. All without programming.

Then you can use Forms EXPRESS to create customized data entry forms. The forms you create can load data into five different tables, linked in One-To-Many relationships. You can also include scrolling regions, custom borders, and custom colors, all without programming.

And with Reports EXPRESS, you can design reports exactly the way you want. And see what they'll look like, right on the screen. To see how complex your reports can be, take a close look at the example at the end of this page.

Finally, you can tie it all together with Application EXPRESS. First, you design your own multi-level system of menus. Your first menu level might look like this:

```

Aunt Betty's Sales Reporting System
(1) Enter Sales Data
(2) Edit Sales Data
(3) Print Daily Sales Report
(4) File Processing
(5) Exit

```

For each menu choice, you assign an action. For example, to define

menu choice #3, choose the action "PRINT," select the report you just created in Reports EXPRESS, and specify the appropriate data sorting and selection criteria. Then Application EXPRESS automatically writes the program code.

Which means you've just created a very sophisticated program to deliver the full power of your DBMS. And you've done it all without learning how to program. From this point on, every time you want to run a report, all you do is choose item #3. With one simple keystroke, you've got it.

**R:BASE SYSTEM V
IT GIVES
PROGRAMMERS A
POWERFUL
ENVIRONMENT.**

If you're an experienced programmer, you can use R:BASE System V to tackle the most demanding applications. You can use Application EXPRESS to create prototypes faster than with any other microcomputer-based DBMS.

There's a high-level procedural language, and a full set of relational operators that can leverage up to 80 tables, all of which can be open at once. While you're racing along, a data dictionary

DBMS PROGRAMS R:BASE DBMS PAIN.

keeps track of the action.
Automatically.

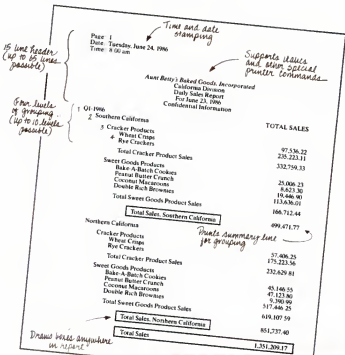
For demanding analyses, there's a set of 70 math, statistical, financial, scientific, and string manipulation functions. You also get more capacity for your data. Comprehensive menu-driven import/export capabilities. Superior relational power. And much, much more.

THE MOST POWERFUL DBMS FOR ONE USER OR A WHOLE NETWORK— ALL IN ONE PACKAGE.

In addition to its standalone personal computing power, R:BASE System V has all the features you need to share data on a local area network (LAN) built right in. When you're ready to network—now or later—this is the only DBMS package you'll ever need. And no matter how many users you add, you'll never have any growing pains. Because an unlimited number of users, attached to a LAN, can access R:BASE System V.

SEE FOR YOURSELF: \$15.95.

We're confident you'll find R:BASE System V the shortest distance to your data management solution. Visit your computer dealer for a trial run. Or, if you prefer, we'll send you a Trial Pack



for only \$15.95, plus shipping. It's a fully functional, row-limited version of R:BASE System V. Just call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 802. In Oregon or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 802.

What if you already own R:BASE 5000? If you bought your copy before June 30, 1986, you can trade it for the full power of R:BASE System V. For only \$99. (Offer expires January 31, 1987.) Just give us a call at 1-800-248-2001. Outside the U.S., call 1-206-885-2000.

A program to print this report daily, with a one-keystroke menu pick, was developed without programming using R:BASE System V's EXPRESS Technology. Whether you know how to program or not, R:BASE System V is the shortest distance to your data management solution.

NEW R:BASE SYSTEM V FROM MICRORIM

Trademarks/Owners: Microrim.
R:BASE/Microrim, Inc., IBM International
Bannett Machines, Inc. © 1986 Microrim, Inc.



SUPER



SUPER-COM – \$589

This reliable IBM® compatible is a super example of our smart deals. SuperCom Turbo XT® runs virtually all software, including LOTUS 1-2-3® and dBASE III® and is available in our AT® model. SuperCom's 30 day money back guarantee and one year limited warranty on parts and labor makes Corporate Marketing Inc. the sensible way to buy.

MORE SUPER VALUES

Printers

EPSON FX-85	\$369.00
EPSON FX-286	\$55.00
EPSON LQ-800	\$59.00
EPSON LQ-1000	\$69.00
OKIDATA 193 PLUS	\$489.00
OKIDATA 293	\$609.00
HP-LASERJET	\$2395.00
HP-LASERJET PLUS	\$3035.00

Expansion and Video Boards

AST-6 PACK 384K	210.00
AST-ADVANTAGE 128K	379.00
AST-PREVIEW	230.00
AST-RAMPAGE XT 256K	269.00
AST-RAMPAGE AT 512K	479.00
AST-5251/11	579.00
IRMA	819.00
HERCULES MONO-GRAPHICS	219.00
HERCULES COLOR/PRINT ADAP.	159.00

Monitors

AMDEK 310 A	149.00
AMDEK 600 COLOR	439.00
AMDEK 722 EGA	519.00
PRINCETON HX-12	449.00
PRINCETON HX-12E	529.00
PRINCETON MAX-12 MONO	169.00
NEC MULTISYNC	589.00

Hard Drives

SEAGATE XT 20 MEG KIT	429.00
SEAGATE AT 30 MEG KIT	659.00
CORE 80 MEG HD	CALL

SMART.



Cables & Chips

64K SET OF 9	CALL
128K PIGGYBACK SET OF 9	CALL
256K SET OF 9	CALL
PARALLEL PRINT CABLES 6 FT.	25.00
MODEM CABLES	33.00

Modems

HAYES 1200B W/SMARTCOM	359.00
HAYES 2400 B W/SMARTCOM	539.00

Tape Backups

IRWIN AT 20 MEG INTERNAL	600.00
TECMAR QUICK 60 EXTERNAL	1539.00

Diskettes

POLAROID D5/DD	19.00
MAXELL D5/HD AT	39.00
DISK HEAD CLEANING KIT	15.00

IBM ASCII Display Stations

3161-11	\$549.00	3163-12	\$759.00
3161-12	599.00	3164-11	999.00
3163-11	699.00	3164-12	1099.00

Software

LOTUS 1-2-3®	339.00
dBASE III®	469.00
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS®	309.00
MULTIMATE®	216.00

Corporate Marketing Inc. is the smart source for your PC needs. With over 17 years of experience and a full inventory of all major computer products, we can offer the most competitive prices on high quality equipment.

CORPORATE MARKETING INC.

2655 Orchard Lake Rd., Ste. 133, Sylvan Lake, MI 48053

Call 1-800-345-2292

In Michigan, Call (313) 857-3861

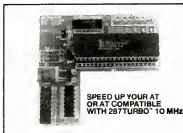
® IBM, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run from 5 to 12 MHz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 10 MHz. Our NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ runs at 12 MHz with a megabyte of RAM and achieves a throughput of 1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

617-746-7341



SPEED UP YOUR AT OR AT COMPATIBLE WITH 287TURBO™ 10 MHz

MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

A2D-160™ MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC XT and compatibles. \$1295

87SFL™ Accurate and fast Scientific Subroutine Packages. More than 145 functions: 34 Elementary Fns, 16 Probability and Statistical Fns, 15 Random Number Generators, E(x), E(x), (x), S(x), C(x), T(x), (x), B(x), A(x), B(x), C(x), G(x), J(x), Y(x), L(x), J(x), A(x), B(x), C(x), D(x), E(x), F(x), G(x), H(x), I(x), J(x), K(x), L(x), M(x), N(x), O(x), P(x), Q(x), R(x), S(x), T(x), U(x), V(x), W(x), X(x), Y(x), Z(x), and many more. Available from FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC and C. 1st module \$250, 2nd on \$100.

MATRIXPAK™ manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE. each \$99

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512 Kbytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible computers. \$200

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT \$100

FASTBREAK™ 8087 support for Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A™. \$79
Microsoft Fortran V.3.31 \$209
IBM Professional Fortran \$565
Ryan-McFarland Fortran V.2.0 \$399
LUHEY Fortran F77L \$477
Grammatic for Fortran or Pascal \$125
MultiHao Graphics (1 language) \$189
MicroWay C V.4.0 \$239
STSC APL+PLUS/PC \$450
INTEL JRM, AST, MAYNARD CALL

MegaPage™ The only Intel-Lotus EMS board which comes with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT & compatibles. \$549

DFixer™ Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem! \$149

Doptimizer™ Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files. \$49

DCache™ Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64 Kbyte banks. \$49

87MACRO/DEBUG™ Contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code & MicroWay's 87DEBUG debugger. \$199

OBJ-ASM™ A multipass object module translator and assembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available. \$200

87BASIC™ Includes patches to the IBM BASIC or MS Quick BASIC Compiler for USER TRANS-PARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometric, transcendental, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. each \$150

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM BASIC Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines. Requires the IBM BASIC Compiler Version 1 and a Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC. \$200

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM™ RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's RMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ. \$600

INTEL COMPILERS™
FORTRAN-86 \$750
PASCAL-86 \$750
PL/M-86 \$500
ASM-86 \$200
IBM-86 or RMX-86: All Intel compiler names and RMX-86 TMI Corp.

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE

gives you 12 MHz speed in two modes: 704K or one megabyte of "Extended Conventional Memory." MEGASWITCH MMU and MegaDOS software make it possible to run DOS applications with up to 1015K using PC compilers, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. Does not require EMS software. Totally compatible ... from \$599 for 512K and 9.54 MHz to \$1199 with one megabyte and 8087-12.
Cooling Fan (for 12 MHz) \$80

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate installation instructions.

8087 5 MHz.....\$114
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

8087-2 8 MHz.....\$149
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

8087-3 5 MHz.....\$179
For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles.

8087-6 6 MHz.....\$229
For 8 MHz AT compatibles.

8087-8 8 MHz.....\$295
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards.

NEC V20, V30.....\$16, \$30

64K RAM Set 150ns.....\$10

256K RAM Set 150ns.....\$29

256K RAM Set 120ns.....\$39

128K RAM Set PC AT.....\$49

287Turbo™ 10 MHz if you own an AT, Desktop 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 10 MHz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button. \$450

287Turbo 8 MHz.....\$369

87/88Turbo™ is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.44 MHz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8284. Typical speed increase is 1.8 to 2.0. The card overcomes slow hardware by slowing up only when each device is accessed and running at full speed otherwise. \$149
Optional 8087-2 \$149

286TurboCache™ This accelerator for the PC or XT uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3:1 for most programs. Call for specifications and benchmarks. \$469

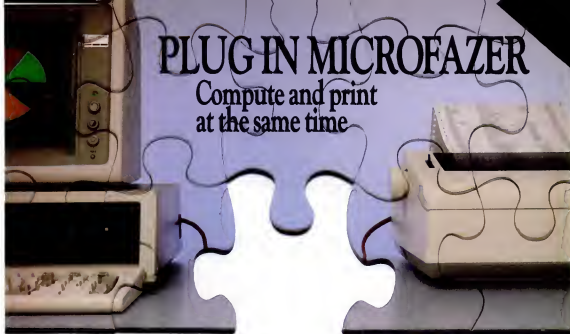
Call for our complete catalog of software which supports the 8087.

In London, please phone 541-5466

MicroWay
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

PLUG IN MICROFAZER

Compute and print
at the same time



Microfazer II
Versatile, expand-
able, and more
Compute and print
at the same time
with Microfazer II,

the sophis-
ticated new
print buf-
fer from
Quadram.

Microfazer II
features an advanced
design with up to

2 megabytes of memory. So now you can handle even
the biggest print buffer jobs: large spreadsheets,
databases, extra long text documents, even complicated
graphics.

Microfazer II fits into any
changing printing
environment because it
features enhanced proto-
cols and both serial and
parallel connectors. That
means you can use
Microfazer II with just
about any printer or plot-
ter. Plus, Microfazer II
comes with built-in
features like PAUSE,
BYPASS, and COPY
modes to make any
buffer task easier.

Microfazer

The original best
seller from
Quadram

For standard print
buffer jobs there's

the original
Microfazer.

Available
in any
model of

serial/parallel
combination, Microfazer
comes with expandable

memory and all the built-in features that make print
buffering a breeze.

No wonder it's the world's best selling print buffer.

So stop waiting on your printer. Increase your pro-

ductivity with the complete
family of print buffers from
Quadram. Because without
Microfazer, your PC system
just isn't complete. For
more information visit the
Quadram dealer nearest you.
Or contact us at One Quad
Way, Norcross, Georgia
30093; 404-564-5566.

	MICROFAZER II	MICROFAZER
Compatibility	•IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles; Apple II and III series Personal Computers	•IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles; Apple II and III series Personal Computers
Memory Expansion	•64K to 512K on main board. Up to 2 MB with expansion board	•8K to 64K, 8K to 512K (Parallel/Parallel version only)
Interfaces	•Any combination of parallel or serial input and output	•Parallel Interface - 36 pin Centronics, Serial Interface - 25 pin RS-232C
Status LEDs	•Reset, Error, Pause, Ready, Copy	•Reset, Error, Pause, Ready, Copy
Copy Feature	•Allows for up to 255 copies of same document	•Allows for multiple copies of the same document
Pause Feature	•Allows for single sheet printing with documents containing ASCII form feeds	•Allows for single sheet printing with documents containing ASCII form feeds
Bypass Feature	•Allows for straight through computer-to-printer printing	
Handshaking	•ETX/ACK, TRIP/RTS/CTS, DTR/DSR, and Xon/Xoff	•RTS/CTS, and Xon/Xoff DTR/DSR
Baud Rates	•150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 3600, 4800, 9600, 19.2K	•150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 3600, 4800, 9600, 19.2K

QUADRAM 
An Inteligent Systems Company

DOS



Photograph: Robert Brinkman

Travels Better Now

WHAT'S NEW IN PORTABLES

Compromise is a thing of the past: The best of the new portables are better in every way than their predecessors. Their improved performance (even hard disks), more-readable displays, and dropping prices make traveling with DOS much more productive.



Portable computers are back again, this time demanding to be taken seriously. In the short time since *PC Magazine* evaluated them ("DOS to Travel," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 13), these machines have evolved considerably. Then the worst was little more than an expensive toy; the best had simply too many compromises. Now many of them offer a serious alternative for your computing dollar.

Of the six portables reviewed here, two (the Zenith Z-181 Portable PC and the Toshiba T3100) are new since our first evaluation. The other four (the GRiDCase 3 Plus, the Toshiba T1100 Plus, the HP Portable Plus, and the Data General One/Model 2) are new or enhanced versions of machines that were already on the market.

The manufacturers of portable computers have listened to the demands of the market and responded accordingly. Six months ago, hard disks were not available on any computer under 15 pounds, and now they are either integral or options on three of the machines. Displays, once the Achilles' heel of several units, have been updated and enhanced, with good results. A case in point is the display technology on the new Zenith Z-181 Portable PC, which is so good that it will doubtless set the standard for LCDs.

Some keyboard layouts that could only have been described as cruel jokes have been totally redesigned or updated, much to the delight of anyone who types with more than two fingers.

Media choice is now much less of an is-

sue than it once was. The 3½-inch floppy disk drive is becoming the standard for portables, and more software is showing up in this smaller format. This standardization is due to two factors: first, the small drives are lighter, use less power, and provide greater storage capacity than 5¼-inch drives. Second, IBM Corp.'s entry into the market legitimized the 3½-inch format.

Unfortunately (for IBM), that's about all the IBM PC Convertible did for the marketplace. The machine, no longer new and never interesting, is not reviewed again here, though a recap is included. At least two of the machines we tested here are much better choices in terms of price, performance, and overall functionality. The PC Convertible simply isn't a serious contender for the lightweight crown.

WHAT'S YOUR SIZE? While the 3½-inch standard should eliminate a certain amount of confusion and make disk swaps among portables easy, you still need to find a convenient way to share data with your 5¼-inch-floppy desktop machine. Several alternatives are available, all of which will cost you some money.

One convenient but expensive possibility is to buy an external 5¼-inch drive for your portable. Transferring files by way of your modem is another possibility, but the need to convert your files to ASCII format makes this alternative less attractive.

To help make living with the problem easier, Toshiba gives you its PC Floppy Link, an interface card that enables you to use your PC's drive as an external floppy disk drive for its portables. Grid System Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. provide a way to send data from their portables directly to your desktop (in ASCII format) via a special cable and software.

In a move that might prove to be the best combination of price and convenience, Toshiba has introduced a 3½-inch drive kit for desktop machines that includes the drive and all the necessary mounting hardware. The product is priced right (\$150), though it means that some AT users might be faced with the prospect of needing both low- and high-capacity 5¼-inch drives as well as the 3½-inch drive. Another win for Tower of Babel technology. (For more information, see the accompanying sidebar "From Laptop to Desktop.")

YES, NO, MAYBE Yet the fact that all the machines tested, with the exception of the HP Portable Plus, have opted for the 3½-inch format doesn't really make your buying decision that much easier. The range of capabilities and options, and intended markets, varies greatly from machine to machine. At one end you have the relatively inexpensive (and excellent) offerings from Toshiba and Zenith, with few configuration options. At the other end is the super-high-tech approach from Grid System, with its seemingly endless range of configurations.

The best approach to buying is to know what you want to do with a portable before you start shopping. Do you need to run *Framework* or *Symphony* from a hard

FROM DESKTOP TO LAPTOP

What good is a portable computer without a means of transferring data to and from your PC?

You plunked down a couple thousand dollars for a new laptop computer, but, before you take it on the road, you need to transfer all the data from your desktop PC. Unless you followed the IRS down the path of least resistance and bought a laptop with 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, you have a problem.

Solutions include buying 5¼-inch floppy disk drives for your laptop or 3½-inch drives for your desktop PC, connecting your laptop to a desktop PC via the serial ports, and using data transfer services. This service is available from several sources including a dealer who will download your data to a 5¼-inch drive on his demo unit, a users group providing this service for its members, or a commercial service such as those that advertise in the classified sections of computer publications. Charges can run as high as \$25 per disk, making this an expensive method if you have a lot of data to transfer. Also, many services will refuse to transfer commercial software for fear of copyright infringement. This method is a last resort for most users.

IBM recommends adding a 3½-inch floppy drive to your PC to make 3½-inch disks for your laptop. This system has two advantages: you can use familiar DOS commands to copy files and format disks, and this type of disk-to-disk transfer is fast.

Fortunately, most of the laptops use the same 3½-inch disk format, and it's unlikely that future laptops will require you to buy yet another disk drive. These drives are available from IBM and several laptop manufacturers.

Unfortunately, this solution may not be available to you if your desktop computer is a PC compatible. The 3½-inch drive connects to the DB-37 connector on the PC's floppy disk controller, and, if your compatible does not have this connector in its rear plate, some of the exter-

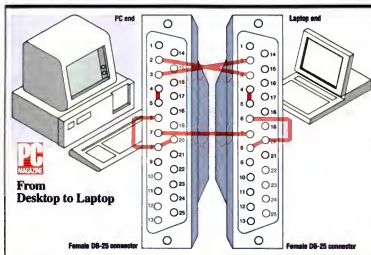
nal drives cannot plug into it. Similarly, old PCs with a 63.5-watt power supply may have some problems with internal drives if there are other expansion boards inside the system.

FLOPPY FORCES The other disk-to-disk solution is to buy a 5¼-inch floppy drive for your laptop from its maker. Like the 3½-inch drive on a PC, the 5¼-inch drive uses standard DOS commands to copy files and format disks. The 5¼-inch drive will also allow you to run some copy-protected software that cannot be transferred to 3½-inch disks.

When deciding between these two, look at your application, organization, and at your work habits. If your organization has a large number of desktop PCs and a few laptops that you can check out as needed, then 5¼-inch drives for the laptops make sense. Using 5¼-inch drives is also preferable if the laptop is your only computer or if you exchange data with other computer users in the field. If the laptops are used to collect data in the field that is then sent back on disk, a 3½-inch drive at the central site will save money and the trouble of carrying the 5¼-inch drive into the field. Since the 3½-inch drive holds twice as much data as the standard 5¼-inch disk and is part of the desktop PC, it's more convenient to transfer large amounts of data directly from the hard disk to the 3½-inch floppies without the 5¼-inch floppy as an intermediate step. Splitting up a 400K database just for the transfer can be very frustrating.

Adding either drive is expensive, ranging from \$250 to \$500. If you can't justify that kind of expense, you need a less expensive solution.

Communications solutions to the PC-to-laptop data transfer problem range from sending a document via MCI Mail from the laptop and retrieving it on a PC,



From Desktop to Laptop

to using special hardware and software solutions that use standard DOS commands to copy the files. The thing that all these solutions have in common is that the laptop communicates with a PC via their respective serial ports.

LAPTOP LINKUPS To make this kind of connection, you obviously need both a desktop PC and a laptop. You also need either a pair of modems or a special cable called a null modem. The PC's serial port is intended to connect to a modem; if you want to connect two PCs together, you need to fool them so that they each think they're connected to a modem.

Some laptops use special connectors to save space. If yours uses such a connector, you'll need to get either a laptop-to-PC cable or a cable to make your laptop serial port look like a standard PC port. If the serial ports on your PC are all used, you may want to get an A-B switch if you transfer often, to save the effort and wear on the cables of connecting and disconnecting them.

The null modem cable (shown above) fools both computers into thinking they are connected to a modem. These cables are available from custom cable houses

and most laptop dealers for about \$35. This diagram assumes that the laptop has a serial port with the same pinout and connector as that of the IBM PC. Check with your laptop manual or dealer before making this cable. In a 9-pin connector, the equivalents to the 25-pin connector are as follows: 1 to 8, 2 to 3, 3 to 2, 4 to 20, 5 to 7, 6 to 6, 7 to 4, 8 to 5, and 9 to 22.

An alternative to making a null modem cable is using a device called a smart cable. Made by IQ Technologies of Bellevue, Washington, this \$75 special cable has circuitry in it that figures out the special configuration needed to connect the devices at its ends. (Smart cables are also good for connecting serial printers to your laptop.)

Once you have the two machines connected by a cable, you need communications software on both machines to transfer the data. Most standard communications programs, like *Crosstalk* and *Relay*, support one or more error-checking protocols so that you can be sure that the data arrives on the 3½-inch disk intact. Since some laptops, the Data General One/Model 2 in particular, use a different UART serial port controller chip than the

The RS-232 serial port spec was created to clarify the connections between terminals, called data terminals, or data terminal equipment (DTE), and modems, called data access or data communications equipment (DCE). Ideally, to connect a DTE device to a DCE device, all you need is a cable that connects all 25 pins straight through. This gets more difficult when you want to connect two DTE devices, like PCs, together.

Since DTE devices transmit on pin 2 and receive on pin 3, the first thing you need to do is connect PC A's pin 2 to PC B's pin 3, and vice versa. Next, connect the two pin 7s (this creates the ground between the two machines). The hard part is connecting the handshaking lines so that the two machines think they're connected to a modem that's ready to receive data.

Pin 5 is called clear to send (CTS). The modem sends this signal when it is ready to receive data; the PC has a corresponding signal, ready to send (RTS), on pin 4, which it sends whenever it is ready to send data. If you connect pin 4 to pin 5, then the PC will see that the null modem is ready to receive whenever the PC is ready to send.

Pin 6 is called data set ready (DSR), which is the signal a modem sends whenever it is in a ready state. On pin 8 is the carrier detect signal (CDS), which a modem sends when it has recognized the tone (carrier) that the answering modem generates. The PC generates a signal called data set ready (DSR) on pin 20. When you connect pin 20 to pins 6 and 8, the PC thinks that the null modem is connected and ready. Now the PC can send and receive data to and from your laptop.

PC uses, you may need a special version of a communications program. Other laptops are more compatible, and with them you could use a copy of the PC version that someone else, such as your dealer, downloaded for you.

Data General has a solution to this problem: software called *PC Liaison*. This package includes the cable and the software for both the PC and the Data General One/Model 2. The software makes the disk drives on the PC look like additional drives on the Data General One; so standard DOS commands can be used to transfer the data. *PC Liaison* costs only \$95, including all the software and the cable. Other laptop makers would be wise to follow Data General's lead.

PC Liaison, or a similar product from another laptop maker, is the communications system of choice. This method uses standard DOS commands and has all the advantages of the extra disk drive at one-fifth the cost. In fact, it costs less than even the less convenient communications methods. —Howard Marks

Howard Marks is a New York-based communications consultant.

■ NEW PORTABLES

disk? Do you need a display that several coworkers or clients can gather around to watch a dazzling presentation? Or do you want a high-powered (but smaller) replacement for your present desktop? Any or all of these options are possible with the machines we examined.

Since compatibility is not an issue, your buying decision will probably come down to weight, display quality, keyboard quality, battery life, and price. The features table should make your comparison shopping a little easier.

One other point to consider is whether you need a laptop at all. If your requirements are limited to word processing and modest spreadsheet use, a less expensive, less heavy, notebook computer like the Tandy 102 or the NEC Starlet might be a better choice (see sidebar "Traveling Light"). Another factor in favor of notebook computers, which generally don't have disk drives, is that their batteries tend to last for about 20+ hours, which is much longer than any of the portables' batteries will continue to work, except for those of the diskless 4P Portable Plus, which has about a 20-hour battery life.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

How could the Toshiba T1100 Plus not be an Editor's Choice? Toshiba fixed everything we found deficient in the original T1100, then made it twice as fast. The Zenith Z-181 Portable PC is a clear winner, too. The display sets a new standard for all portables, and the rest of the machine is top-notch as well. The Most Improved award goes to the GridCase 3 Plus. Not everyone needs a hard disk and battery power, but the Grid's got it. Comparing the Toshiba T3100 with the other portables is a classic apples-to-oranges situation. But as a competitor of the Compaq Portable II, the T3100 accomplishes roughly the same feat in one-third the space. Still, for a breakthrough machine, the hard disk is too slow and the screen's contrast is poor.

The reviews that follow are evidence of just how far portables have come in the last 6 months. No machine here weighs over 15 pounds; most are under 12. They are better in almost every respect than their predecessors, and prices continue to drop. But perhaps the most telling factor is the PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

Last time they reviewed portables, PC Magazine editors felt that no machine merited the Editor's Choice award. But now the issue isn't that *no* machine is good enough, but rather that *two* machines are that good. What follows, in ascending price order, are reviews of six laptops.

—Jon Pepper

Toshiba T1100 Plus

The original Toshiba America portable, the T1100, was extremely engaging. While it may have lacked the visceral appeal of Grid Systems Corp.'s GRiDCase 3, the Toshiba T1100 was small, lightweight, and reasonably priced. Moreover, it ran most DOS applications without problem, and its battery seemed to last forever. In fact, the Toshiba T1100 was so appealing that I immediately made it my portable of choice for plane trips, a decision that caused my diskless NEC Starlet laptop to be consigned to the uncharted reaches of my office, from where it has yet to emerge. Unfortunately, the T1100 had one fairly serious drawback: a keyboard layout so illogical that it would have made Mr. Spock's orderly Vulcan mind go off the deep end.

Toshiba reacted quickly to the feedback

on the T1100 and introduced the T1100 Plus, remedying the poor keyboard and adding several new features. Standard equipment on the T1100 Plus includes two 3½-inch disk drives, 256K RAM, and a dual-speed CPU—all in a package of almost identical size and weight to the single-drive T1100.

ALL KEYED UP The real news about the T1100 Plus is the total redesign of the earlier model's keyboard. At last, in the new, sensible layout, the function keys are now arranged in a single row across the top of the keyboard, with the NumLock, ScrollLock, PrtSc, and SysReq in a separate grouping along the same row. The cursor keys are in an inverted T at the bottom right, and the Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys are arranged in a vertical row above the cursor keys.

The feel of the keyboard is good, too, with a natural key-click sound and a firm, positive tactile response. The feel of the keyboard, as well as the normal-size spaces between the keys, make typing on the T1100 Plus about the same as typing on a full-size keyboard. The only complication, however, is that you need to use a three-key combination (Alt-Shift and either the Semicolon key or the P key) to generate the code for the large, gray Plus and Minus keys on the IBM keyboard. But that's a small price to pay for using this machine.



The Editor's Choice Toshiba T1100 Plus improved upon all the shortcomings of the original model. Its keyboard (pictured above) has been logically redesigned and provides near-PC quality feel.



■ NEW PORTABLES

SPEED AND GOOD LOOKS The T1100 Plus sports some other improvements, too. It features an 80286 microprocessor that runs at either 4.77 or 7.16 MHz. At best, most portables operate at the standard (4.77 MHz) IBM clock speed. At worst, they plod along even more slowly. Adding the faster CPU speed to the Toshiba really makes a difference: Only the 286-powered Toshiba T3100 surpassed it on PC Labs benchmark tests. You can toggle between the speeds with a combination of Ctrl-Alt and PgUp or PgDn; the faster speed is the default setting, and none of the software that I ran re-

quired the slower 4.77-MHz speed.

Several soft "switches" use the Ctrl-Alt combinations: processor speed, character display (one- or two-pixel rows), LCD or CRT display, and toggling the imbedded numeric keypad. These switches worked well from within applications programs; they tended, though, to drive *Side-Kick* a bit crazy during testing. LEDs at the top of the keyboard indicate processor speed (green for high and red for low), which of the two disks is in use, whether the CRT or the LCD is selected (which should be pretty obvious), and low-battery condition.

The T1100 Plus's LCD is identical to that of the T1100. While not in the same league as the GRIDCase LCD, the Toshiba LCD holds its own against any of the other LCDs. The display is infinitely adjustable back to completely horizontal—a major convenience when you're using an external monitor—and it's quite legible. The display's contrast control adds measurably to the overall legibility.

NO EXCEPTIONS When it comes to performance, the Toshiba is a leader among the portables. Admittedly, it's not as quick as the Deskpro Compaq 386, but try folding that up and using it in the passenger seat of a Fiat that's snaking, full tilt, through the Swiss Alps. The Toshiba worked fine under those conditions.

Two minor performance handicaps are worth mentioning. First, drive performance is torpid, a problem still endemic to all portables. Second, some software might require a bit of attention to install because certain color palettes show on-screen as black on black. A utility called CHAD (for CHange Display) changes the screen attributes to show those combinations on the LCD.

Otherwise, the Toshiba is a champ. It ran a broad selection of applications beautifully, including *1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, *MultiMate*, *Javelin*, *Crosstalk*, and *XyWrite*. No question, the Toshiba T1100 Plus's good design and solid construction, with parallel, serial, RGB, and composite connector, and space for an internal 300/1,200-bit-per-second modem, make it a leader in its class. In addition, the T1100 Plus's documentation is excellent, and Toshiba also offers an Exceptional Care

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Toshiba T1100 Plus
Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-5000

List Price: With 256K RAM, two 3½-inch floppy disk drives, parallel/serial ports, monochrome and color monitors, \$1,999; 640K RAM version, \$2,399.

In Short: A great computer. A fine balance of size, weight, performance, and price that is a true standout among portables.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COUNTERPOINTS

- It is hard, but not impossible, to improve upon this great machine. Ideally, it would have a screen like the Z-181 and a power-down feature like the one on the IBM. Here's to wishing for a battery-powered 80286 version with a hard disk, but meanwhile I'll keep my T1100 Plus.—**William G. Wong**
- Everything that was a problem with the original T1100 has been fixed: the crazy-quilt keyboard layout, the single disk drive, the 300-bps modem, and the 512K RAM limit. Toshiba has three advantages over the Z-181: smaller footprint, faster processor, and longer battery life. IBM, eat your heart out.

—**Bill Howard**

- This machine flies in the face of the conventional wisdom that the Japanese don't know how to listen to their American market. It gives you more computing power in less space than anything else out there. The best keeps getting better.—**Bill Machrone**
- Who cares how small the thing is, or how fast. If you can't read it, what's the point? You don't need awesome processing speed on a jet or a train, you need something that can handle dim light. Staring at the Toshiba's murky gray-on-green screen is like trying to read a bad photocopy underwater, and the squashed screen aspect only makes it worse. The keyboard has a good feel, but it shoehorns too many keys into too little space.—**Paul Somerson**

Program, which will get you an overnight replacement for a defective computer.

The \$2,399 list price for the 640K-byte model is pretty reasonable, especially since several large mail-order companies are offering discounts. Realistically, though, you probably also will want the external 5¼-inch disk drive (at \$525) and

Zenith Z-181 Portable PC

I don't know about you, but I just don't see how people can use digital computers with displays that are less readable than the digital watches on their wrists. And yet you see such long-suffering users everywhere, twisting Tandys and Toshiba's and even an occasional IBM PC Convertible into the light in a futile attempt to read what's on the screen.

It's bad enough they can't see what they're doing; victims of Data General and HP keyboard can't even type in the information to begin with. It's as if the engineers of those machines used the original PCjr keyboard as a model and then decided to cut some corners. They ought to pry out the chips inside of these computers and grind them back into sand.

But the legions of peripatetic writers, salesmen, accountants, and engineers who ache for a decent road PC don't have to the modem (for another \$399).

In sum, while the T1100 was engaging, the additions to the T1100 Plus have made it almost irresistible.—**Jon Pepper**

NEW PORTABLES



Portable Computers: Summary of Features

Product	List price (min. config.)	Measurements		Screen		Keyboard						
		Size* (HxWxD in inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Size (HxW in inches)	Type	Read-ability	Con- trol	Non- glare	Horizontal/ vertical† (degree)	Feel	Roll- over	Lay- out
Datavex 25 ^{II}	\$1,695	18.5x12.8x6.3	16.23 (hard disk)	5.5x11.5	LCD (standard, backlit fluorescent, or gaslit)	■■■	■■■	NR	118/45	■■■	1	NR
Data General Dec/ Model 2 (LCD)	\$1,795	2.75x11.6x 13.6	13.7	6.25x7.75	LCD	■■■	■■■	●	110/80	■■■	Inf.	■■■
Sharp PC-7000 ^{II}	\$1,795	8.5x16x6	18.51	4.5x9.5	Backlit LCD	■■■	■■■	NR	110/50	■■■	8	NR
IBM PC Convertible ^{II}	\$1,995	2.7x12.8x14.7	12.5	4x18.5	LCD	■■■	■■■	NR	110/30	■■■	8	NR
Keypro 2888 ^{II}	\$1,995	2.3x13x11.5	12.82	4x9	LCD	■■■	■■■	NR	110/30	■■■	8	NR
PC Toshiba T1188 Plus	\$1,999	2.6x12x12.1	9.9	4.7x9.1	LCD	■■■	■■■	○	80/118	■■■	Inf.	■■■
Zenith Z-171 PC ^{II} (formerly Z-178 PC)	\$2,399	9.5x12.6x8	14.48	4.5x9.5	Backlit LCD	■■■	■■■	NR	110/30	■■■	4	NR
PC Zenith Z-181 Portable PC	\$2,399	3x13.5x11.75	11.5	6x8	Backlit LCD	■■■	■■■	●	118/150	■■■	Inf.	■■■
Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-78 ^{II}	\$2,595	5.3x16x21.3	30.39	6x7.5	Plasma	■■■	■■■	NR	150/150	■■■	8	NR
HP Portable Plus	\$2,695	3x10x13	9.5	4x9.75	LCD	■■■	■■■	●	118/60	■■■	D	■■■
Data General Dec/Model 2 (EL)	\$2,795	2.75x11.6x 13.6	12.6	4.75x7.75	Electro- luminescent	■■■	■■■	○	150/158	■■■	Inf.	■■■
GridCase 3 Plus	\$3,280	2x11.5x15	13.1	4x9.5	Plasma	■■■	■■■	○	150/150	■■■	2	■■■
Compaq Portable II ^{II}	\$3,499	7.5x17.5x13.8	26.96	5.5x7	CRT	■■■	■■■	NR	150/150	■■■	D	NR
Toshiba T3100	\$4,499	2x11.5x12	14.8	5.9x7.7	Plasma	■■■	■■■	●	150/150	■■■	Inf.	■■■

PC —Indicates Editor's Choice. ●—Yes ○—No NR—Not reviewed (pick-up review; product not tested for this feature). Inf.—Infinite * All laptops measured with case closed. † Indicates two arcs—horizontal, extending to the left and right of the screen's center point; vertical, extending above and below it—tilt define the angles from which the screen is legible ‡ Indicates pick-up review from Volume 5 Number 13 (July 1988).

take such abuse any longer. Zenith, whose repackaged Morrow Pivots won a highly publicized contract with the IRS earlier this year, has just released the first truly usable laptop.

The Z-181's Supertwist backlit LCD screen is awesome—rich, crisp, shocking-blue text and graphics against a luminous white background that's the same shape (and nearly the same size) as a color CRT. You can swing the bright, rock-steady display through an arc of 150 degrees, and can vary the brightness and contrast easily by adjusting two sliding switches on the top panel.

While other LCDs are so gloomy and squinty that you have to twitch your head up and down to read the top and bottom of

your screen, the viewing angle of the Z-181 is so wide you can almost read it from behind. (You really have to see the high-contrast throbbing blue display in person to believe it, especially under normal or slightly dim light. I almost caused a riot on a DC-10 when a dozen executives leaped out of their seats and clustered around it in awe after I snapped it on. Some had seen its nonpareil screen from a dozen rows back. Try that with a Toshiba. In fact, try working on a darkened airplane at all. No problem for the Z-181.)

A solid, full-travel 75-key keyboard is a cut above all the rest; only the cramped Toshiba comes close, but it jams too many keys into too small a space. The Zenith's generous amount of real estate allows a far

more intelligent key layout, including a diamond-shaped cursor pad. However, the designers should have positioned the Ctrl key adjacent to the A key where it belongs; instead, it's one space too far to the left, and directly above the Fn key. This is potentially hazardous, since Ctrl-ScrollLock issues a break instruction while Fn-ScrollLock triggers a print-screen attempt. If you don't have a printer attached (and few travelers do), an errant finger groping for a break can lock up the system.

Two relatively speedy, pop-up 720K 3½-inch shock-mounted drives shuttle your programs and data in and out of memory. With 640K of no-parity RAM standard, it's a good idea to set up a large RAMdisk and copy everything you'll need

Portability		RAM Size			Hardware Configurations						Vendor-Supplied Software			
"Lap-ability"	Battery operated	Battery discharge time (hours)	Battery recharge time (hours)	Minimum	Maximum	As tested	Built-in disk drives	Micro-processor	Speed (MHz)	Expansion slots	Built-in modem (bps)	Serial port	Disk-based	ROM-based
NR	●	1 (backlit), 2 (not backlit)	6-8	256K	1.25 Mbytes	768K	hard disk 2 3/4" floppy disks 5 1/4" floppy disk	80C88	4.77	1 proprietary	1,200	●	○	Communications
■	●	8	12	256K	640K	512K	3 1/4" floppy disk	80C88	4.77	2 mini slots	○	●	○	○
NR	○	120/220-volt only	No battery	384K	704K	384K	2 5/4" floppy disks	8088	7.37	2 proprietary	1,200	●	○	○
NR	●	6-8	8	256K	512K	512K	2 3/4" floppy disks	80C88	4.77	1 proprietary	1,200	○	Editor, communications	○
NR	●	4-6	24	768K	768K	640K	floppy disk	NEC V20	4.77	1 proprietary	300/1,200	●	Editor, communications	○
■	●	7	8	256K	640K	640K	2 3/4" floppy disks	80C88 dual speed	4.77/716	1 for internal modem	○	●	SideKick	○
NR	●	2-3	8	256K	640K	512K	2 5/4" floppy disk	80C88	4.77	1 proprietary	300/1,200	●	BASIC	Communications, appointment calendar
■	●	3-5	8	640K	640K	640K	2 3/4" floppy disks	80C88	4.77	○	○	●	○	Diagnostics, debugger
NR	○	120-volt only	No battery	256K	640K	256K	hard disk 2 5/4" floppy disks	8088-2 dual speed	4.77/716	1 PC bus-compatible 1 proprietary	○	○	○	○
■	●	20	12	256K	512K	256K	○	80C88	5.33	2 short	○	●	○	Diagnostics, HP Link
■	●	1-2	12	256K	640K	512K	3 1/4" floppy disk	80C88	4.77	2 mini slots	○	●	○	○
■	●	1-1 1/2	12	128K	640K	640K	3 1/4" floppy disk	80C88	4.77	1 combination	300/1,200	●	○	○
NR	○	120-volt only	No battery	640K	8 Mbytes	640K	hard disk 5 1/4" floppy disk	80286	8	2 PC bus-compatible	○	●	BASIC	○
■	○	120-volt only	No battery	640K	2.6 Mbytes	640K	3 1/4" floppy disk 10-Mbyte hard disk	80286	8	1 short	○	●	SideKick, SuperKey	○
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■—Excellent ■—Very Good ■—Good ■—Fair ■—Poor														

into it, which speeds up the works and reduces battery drain. If you go easy on disk accesses and don't keep the screen cranked up to full brightness (it dims automatically after 2 minutes of idleness), you can nurse almost 5 hours of operation off one charge.

Unfortunately, while this is acceptable for short hops, if you're on a cross-country flight you'll have to bring along the charger and finish your work in the bathroom. It's optional 300/1200-baud internal modem and 8087 math coprocessor are power pigs as well; a fully loaded system running floppy-intensive applications can run out of juice in just over an hour. And while you can bring along other NiCd battery packs, they're heavy and not so easy to handle. Zenith ought to have encased

the replacement packs in snap-in cartridges. You can, of course, plug the machine into a wall socket and use it while the internal batteries are recharging. A full internal battery recharge takes about 8 hours; an external charger will get a second battery pack ready in just under 2. For some bizarre reason, however, the transformer brick is at the computer end of the power cord rather than at the wall end.

Also, the computer should have audible alarms. When you're down to 3 minutes of battery life, it's too easy to miss the small, red warning LED between the two drive in-use lights or confuse it with a disk access. The thing should beep annoyingly. And it should squeal when you close up the lid without shutting it off (like the

Toshiba), or when something accidentally jostles the power switch into the on position while the machine is packed away.

As long as we're dreaming, CapsLock/NumLock status lights would have been handy, as would a miniature hard disk. And if Toshiba can pack higher-performance CPUs inside its boxes, there's no reason for Zenith to have crippled the Z-181's performance with its garden-variety 4.77-MHz CMOS 8088. (Both the hard disk and beefier chip are scheduled for 1987 release; a 2400-bps modem may be available slightly before then.) Finally, while 11.8 pounds isn't very much weight considering that the only real competition is a Compaq with a CRT, it starts to feel like 11.8 tons after schlepping it through

■ NEW PORTABLES

The incredibly legible screen, the excellent, large keyboard (pictured below) and a decent performance, make the Zenith Z-181 Portable Computer a PC Magazine Editor's Choice.



airports all day long.

But the laptop overall is so well made, the keyboard so responsive, and the screen so astonishing that you somehow don't mind. A battery-powered clock, serial and parallel ports, RGB output, and a connect-

tor that can handle up to two external drives are standard. Zenith also tosses in firmware diagnostics and debugging programs and lets you customize just about every aspect of operation through shifted function-key commands—which lets you flush the keyboard buffer, toggle between LCD and RGB output, shift color palettes in midprogram, and simulate F11, F12, and SysReq.

Okay, so it's not perfect. The skimpy manual needs a lot of help, and the minor

but irritating design flaws mentioned above are scheduled to be remedied early next year. But just about all the competition is wretched. If you can stand a squashed gray-on-gray image, the Toshiba T1100 Plus gives you more raw power in a daintier package. But if you like well-designed keyboards and want to read what you're typing, Zenith's 181 is the only game in town. —Paul Somerson

HP Portable Plus

I generally tend to support the contrarian philosophy that says anything running counter to conventional wisdom is probably the right choice. That's the philosophical way of saying that 50 million Frenchmen not only could be wrong about something, but that they probably are. It follows, then, that I should like the HP Portable Plus simply because it has numerous conceptual and design differences from the other machines tested. The reality of working with it, however, is an argument in favor of conformity.

All the other portables tested included one or two integral disk drives and are intended primarily to run disk-based applications software. When Hewlett-Packard's designers thought through the Portable Plus, they decided that neither of those requirements was absolutely necessary. As a result, the only way you can use a disk drive with the Portable Plus is to hook up the optional 3½-inch external unit. The HP designers apparently put a premium on portability, durability, and convenience, and, by those standards, leaving out a mechanical disk drive may make some sense. After all, the disk drive is the part of the system that is always the most susceptible to failure, requires a lot of precious battery power, and, in most portables, runs torturously slow. In its place, HP included an electronic disk drive, known as the E-disc, and room for a fair amount of ROM software. The result is a portable that is rugged, fairly swift, and—with some qualifications—easy to use.

The Portable Plus looks like a notebook computer with a mild weight problem. At under 10 pounds, it's heavy for a notebook computer but light compared with the other laptops. Functionally, it's a little bit of both. Opening the top of the Portable Plus



FACT FILE

Zenith Z-181 Portable PC

Zenith Data Systems Group
1000 Milwaukee Ave
Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 842-9001

List Price: With 640K RAM, two 3½-inch 720K floppy disk drives, parallel/serial ports, RGB output, power supply/battery recharger, external drive connector, firmware diagnostics and debugger, \$2,399; internal modem (300/1,200 bps), \$399.

In Short: While it's true that some laptops are more compact, and some are faster, Zenith's is certainly a keyboard, intelligent styling and design, and astonishing screen make it a clear winner. Its performance isn't bad, and it proves once and for all that speed by itself doesn't mean much if you can't read the screen.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COUNTERPOINTS

• The Z-181 has the best screen I've seen on a laptop. The others better get on the ball or there may be no contest.

—William G. Wong

• Supertwisted birefringent expialidocious! —Bill Machrone

• At the affordable end of the DOS-to-travel spectrum, the choices boil down to two: the T1100 Plus or the Z-181. Buy the Zenith if you're willing to trade off some battery life to get that excellent display. This is the machine the IRS should have bought. Between the Z-181 display and the almost-ready flat-tension mask technology for monitors (and eventually TVs), Zenith is making a name for itself in display technology. —Bill Howard

OMNI-READER™

NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ.
A REVOLUTION IN TAKING WORDS FROM
PAGE TO COMPUTER.

PC MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF '85

WORD PROCESSOR AND COMPUTER COMPATIBILITY.

The OMNI-READER can read text into a computer. It attaches through the Serial RS232C interface as easily as a modem.

TYPEFACE QUALITY.

OMNI-READER has the ability to read letter quality text that has been printed on a letter quality printer or type writer in one of the four following typefaces.

TYPEFACE RECOGNITION.

The OMNI-READER can read four of the most commonly used typefaces: Courier 10, Courier 12, Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite.

MANUAL OPERATION.

Alpha or numeric print is scanned line by line by moving the reading head along the text. Capable of scanning both forwards and backwards, the reading head can be used to input all or selected portions of text.

GUIDE RULE. (pat. applied for)

A specially engineered guide rule makes it easy to align text. Because of the unique clock track, the reading head can be moved at variable speed and still read text. Scan time 2-3 seconds a line.

Each OMNI-READER comes with I.B.M. PC/Compatible or Apple Macintosh software - at no extra charge. Interface Cable available for \$16.⁰⁰ extra. Specify I.B.M. or Macintosh.

The OMNI-READER

costs less than a combination fax and reader. It costs less than \$100.

It costs a fraction of the price of your computer. It reads the printed word and translates it into electronic signals capable of being processed by your computer. It reads the printed word and translates it into electronic signals capable of being processed by your computer. It reads the printed word and translates it into electronic signals capable of being processed by your computer.

The OMNI-READER can read text into a computer. It attaches through the Serial RS232C interface as easily as a modem.

**WAS \$799⁰⁰
NOW \$199⁰⁰**

*** LIMITED TIME ONLY
FREIGHT PREPAID ANYWHERE
IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.**

30 Day UNCONDITIONAL Replacement
Warranty.

TO ORDER PLEASE CALL
TOLL FREE 1-800-523-4898
IN TEXAS 1-800-722-6013
TECH. ASST. 817-589-0313

Accepting major credit cards - C.O.D.:
Visa, Master Card, and American
Express or send money order or check to:
CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OMNI-READER

G.A.S. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. BOX 1282, EULESS, TEXAS 76040

■ NEW PORTABLES

■ In place of a mechanical disk drive, HP included an electronic disk drive, known as the E-disc.

reveals the yellow LCD screen and a keyboard that is best described as, well, different. Its layout deviates from the standard too much to rate it highly. Only eight function keys grace the top row, there are no PgUp, PgDn, End, or Home keys, and the cursor keys are all on a single row, making them hard to use. Its typing feel is simply not acceptable, with a very short travel on the keys. It gives a toylike impression—too many compromises here.

SCREENSHOT The screen will hold in virtually any position as you pivot it back, providing a wide range of viewing angles, once you get tired of looking for the on/off switch: The Portable Plus powers on by simply tapping the Spacebar.

HP calls its display an "enhanced LCD," and it is certainly an improvement over earlier HP portable displays. The yellow background with dark-blue letters makes it look like it's backlit, though it is not. Instead, HP is using a new material in

TRAVELING LIGHT

Diskless notebook-style portables may be more your style if your on-the-go computing is limited to small word processing and spreadsheet tasks.

If you want to own a computer that travels very well, but you don't require the power-packed plasma displays and the hard disks that some of the top-of-the-line laptops offer, you may want to investigate the several "notebook-

style" portables still on the market today. Considerably less expensive than the laptops, they are adequate for small-scale word processing and spreadsheet use, but their memory limitations may hinder large-scale data manipulation.



FACT FILE

Tandy 102

Radio Shack
(A division of Tandy Corp.)
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-2197

List Price: \$499, including 24K RAM and internal 300-bps modem.

Dimensions (HWD): 1.5×8.5×11.9 in.

Weight: 3 lbs.

CIRCLE #71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy 200

Radio Shack
(A division of Tandy Corp.)
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-2197

List Price: \$799, including LCD display, 24K RAM, and internal 300-bps modem.

Dimensions (HWD): 2.2×8.5×11.75 in.

Weight: 4.5 lbs.

CIRCLE #70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC Starlet

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(800) 447-4700
(312) 860-9500

List Price: \$999, including 32K RAM and internal 300-bps modem.

Dimensions (HWD): 2.12×11.75×8.5 in.

Weight: 4.7 lbs.

CIRCLE #68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC 8500

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(800) 447-4700
(312) 860-9500

List Price: \$999, including LCD display, 64K RAM, and internal 300-bps modem.

Dimensions (HWD): 2.25×12×8.5 in.

Weight: 6 lbs.

CIRCLE #66 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

HP Portable Plus

Hewlett-Packard Co.
1000 NE Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(800) FOR-HPCC

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$2,695; with 512K RAM, \$2,995; external 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$795; internal modem (300/1,200 bps), \$495.

In Short: The HP Portable Plus, which comes without disk drives, is more of a notebook machine than a portable PC. Its display is quite good, but compromises, especially in the keyboard, detract from its overall performance.

CIRCLE #72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the display that increases the legibility considerably. Contrast can be adjusted by pressing a dedicated key either alone (to darken the display) or with the Shift key (to lighten it). Overall, the display falls somewhere between the beautiful Zenith screen and the Toshiba T1100 Plus, but much, much closer to the latter than the former.

The machine also has some other strange characteristics. Although it has an RS-232 port, the Portable Plus comes with the HP-IL, a proprietary interface link for connecting HP peripherals. Special inter-

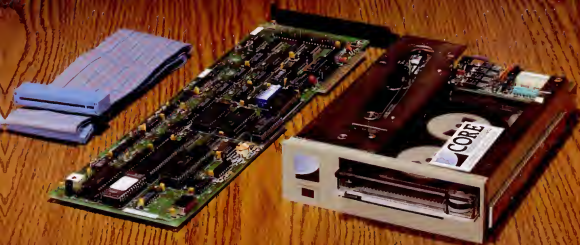
face cards are needed to hook up to non-HP equipment requiring a parallel interface, which either reduces the utility of the computer or increases the price, depending on your viewpoint.

GOOD TOUCHES Despite its anomalies, the Portable Plus has some nice touches. First, it comes with PAM, which is HP's DOS shell. Although I don't care much for DOS shells personally, PAM is a convenience for users who don't want to deal with DOS, and it is consistent with

"Blessed are the Pessimists; for they hath made backups."

— Exasperated 1:16

Introducing COREtape™ Model CT60i.
For your IBM PC, XT, AT and just about everyone else.



*Put 4,000 pages of text
in your back pocket in less than 2 minutes.*

TAPE SOFTWARE WORTH WRITING HOME ABOUT.

We gave COREtape™ all the features of the best tape systems, and more. You can BACKUP the average 10 MB system in less than three minutes. COREtape's FILE-BY-FILE mode saves you even more time by optionally backing up only the files that have changed. And unlike other tape backup systems, COREtape™ allows SELECTIVE RESTORE from an IMAGE backup, saving much time and tedium.

IT'S ALL ON THE MENU.

COREtape™ was designed by folks well aware of the user-hostile software common to other backup systems. So we made the COREtape™ system software 100% MENU driven. Just a few keystrokes and...Zaaaap! Your data is on its way. With COREtape™, even a novice can make a successful backup.

In fact, our extensive documentation is unnecessary. If you need help, even *that's* on line. We feature the most comprehensive MENU driven HELP FACILITY that covers every aspect of COREtape MENU operations. Hit a key, get an answer.

COREtape™ also works with batch file commands you create, allowing your custom programs to automatically control operations. Our WAIT/TIME feature allows operations in your BATCH file to be initiated at a time you specify!

YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU.

Roughly the size of a paperback book, each COREtape™ cartridge holds 60 MB of data. Larger files automatically record on next cartridge. It's fast, transportable, easy to use and incredibly reliable.

DO IT YOURSELF.

COREtape™ is complete: the drive, controller, cable and easier-than-pie software are all in the kit. COREtape™ works with IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, and anyone else using the standard IBM PC bus running PC/MS DOS or XENIX. If you can read, you can install COREtape™. If you'd rather not, your dealer will be glad to.

In either case, COREtape is a tape you can live with, because we live with it everyday.

So see your local dealer, or call us directly. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.



7171 North Federal Highway Boca Raton, Florida 33431

305/997-6055 Telex: 315 809 CORE INTL DEBE

■ NEW PORTABLES



The Hewlett-Packard HP Portable Plus has an electronic, internal disk drive, instead of the usual external ones. It performed relatively fast in the benchmark test, but its deviations from standard portables position it clumsily between notebook computers and true laptop PCs.

HP's larger, desktop machines. Second, the combination of a CMOS version of the 8086 running at 5.33 MHz and the ROM-based software makes the Portable Plus a pretty good performer. Two software "drawers" on the underside of the machine can take up to 1.28 megabytes of RAM or 24 (128K-byte) plug-in ROM chips. The E-disc and the main memory share the RAM, and the proportion allocated to either can be easily varied through a setup utility.

The Portable Plus comes only with MS-DOS 2.1, PAM, diagnostics, and HP Link (to share data with PCs). A number of popular packages are available from HP in ROM versions. Most notably, *1-2-3*, *Microsoft Word*, *MultiMate*, and *Symphony* are available in ROM, and disk-based software can be downloaded to the E-disc by using the external disk drive.

SUMMING IT UP For some users, the HP Portable Plus might make sense: it has excellent battery life (around 20 hours), and it's small, relatively fast, highly engineered, and backed by a company with a good track record.

On the other hand, the Portable Plus isn't cheap, and many users will find its keyboard too distracting and the lack of a built-in disk drive a drawback rather than a benefit. If I were to use a diskless machine, I would still opt for a notebook machine like the Tandy or the NEC. —**Jon Pepper**

C O U N T E R P O I N T S

- HP Portable Plus: underpowered and overweight. —**William G. Wong**
- The Portable Plus is a nice idea—a diskless DOS machine—that's grown older without getting much better, smaller, or lighter. —**Bill Howard**
- Landfill. —**Paul Somerson**

Data General One/Model 2

Being first is not always best. After all, if the Vikings were the first to discover America, why do we honor Columbus with a parade? Data General Corp. was truly the first company to market a DOS portable: the Data General One, an exciting machine when it came out. But its problems dampened the enthusiasm of users, and soon the market caught up to and then surpassed Data General.

To its credit, Data General is fighting back with two enhanced versions of the earlier portable. The new machine is called the Data General One/Model 2, and it's available with either an enhanced LCD or an EL display. Both displays improve significantly on the original LCD. In addition, it offers a hard disk machine, which we were unable to test for this review.

GIANT STEPS The enhanced LCD has now foreseen the ubiquitous gray display for blue letters on a green background. While I can't really say much for the color combination, the display is legible and quite large: 8½ by 6¼ inches. The Model 2 (like the earlier version) has a true 2-to-1 aspect ratio, meaning that circles on the screen look like circles, not squashed plums. The display angle of the LCD pivots completely back down to flat, so the odds are good that you can find a comfortable viewing angle.

The large display is a definite plus for the Data General, as the screen makes the Toshiba T1100 Plus and the HP Portable screen look like midgets by comparison. I would have preferred a bit more contrast, but the improvement over the earlier LCD is vast.

The EL display is a real winner, with amber letters on a fairly dark background. Although a bit smaller than the LCD version (it's 4½ by 7½ inches), the EL display is still larger than anything we tested with the exception of the Toshiba T3100. You can't tilt the EL display back past vertical, but this isn't a problem since viewing angle isn't really critical with EL displays.

In terms of overall legibility, the Data General display comes out ahead of anything save the GridCase 3 Plus plasma display, or the Zenith 181's, which have much more contrast. Some users might prefer the larger size of the Data General screen and its true aspect ratio to the Grid's 1.4-to-1 aspect ratio. In an effort to save power, the EL screen will blank after a few minutes without any keyboard entry. Tapping any key will bring it back to life.

FULLY EQUIPPED The Model 2 is a well-made, well-designed machine, with a few notable exceptions. There's room on the side for one or two 3½-inch floppy disk drives, or one floppy disk drive and a single 10-megabyte hard drive. A panel in the rear of the machine slides down to become a stand and reveals the I/O connectors.

While the basic system (Model 2-LCD) lists for only \$1,795, the price is a bit deceiving. You have to add on another \$200 to that price to get the serial/parallel ports and battery and charger. Still, if you need only a single floppy disk drive and 256K

■ NEW PORTABLES

The Data General One/Model 2 is available with either an electroluminescent screen (below left) or an LCD display. Both improve upon the original screen, and the EL is one of the best. Its slow performance and marginal keyboard, however, keep it trailing behind the other portables.



FACT FILE

Data General One/Model 2

Data General Corp.
4400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01580
(617) 366-8911

List Price: With LCD display, 256K RAM, and one 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$1,795; with I/O ports, battery and adapter, \$1,995; EL screen, \$1,000; second floppy disk drive, \$200; 300/1,200-bps modem, \$450; 256K RAM card, \$390; 128K RAM card, \$250; second serial port, \$195; color adapter card, \$325; 10-Mbyte internal Winchester hard disk, \$1,000.

In Short: A much-improved version of the Data General One/Model 1, with two screen options that are both very good. But keyboard and speed problems keep this otherwise well-made machine from being at the top of the heap.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bytes of RAM, the price is reasonable.

The units reviewed had an RS-232/422 port, modem, 512K bytes of RAM, and a second floppy disk drive. A configuration like that will set you back \$2,835 for the LCD and \$3,835 for the EL version. If you bump the memory up to 640K, the prices rise to \$3,085 and \$4,085, respectively. By way of comparison, the Toshiba T1100 Plus with 640K and the modem lists for \$2,798.

The connections are clearly marked on the Model 2, and there are two slots for installation options, including a second serial port, memory, modem, and expansion bus. The Model 2 also has the capability to connect up to Data General's CEO Connection, which no doubt makes it attractive for corporations that have invested heavily in Data General equipment.

PERFORMANCE LAG That's the good news about the Model 2. Here's the bad news. First, the keyboard is still not quite up to snuff. Although the actual feel of the Data General's keyboard is pretty good, the keys are a bit small and tightly spaced, and I found myself hitting wrong letters a bit too frequently at first. After a few days of getting acquainted with the keyboard, my typing speed got back up to normal, although I was still conscious of the tight key spacing and was never quite comfortable.

A much less forgivable problem is the cursor-key arrangement, which puts the four keys on a single row at the bottom right of the keyboard. Despite practice, I couldn't get used to this approach; it simply is not natural or logical and leads to numerous errors when trying to position the cursor. The single-row approach is a really poor substitute for either the diamond or the T configuration.

The other real drawback is performance. While the machine has absolutely no trouble running any of the software that ran on the other test machines (*Javelin*, *I-2-3*, *Framework*, and *WordPerfect*, for example), it checked in with the slowest CPU speed and drive performance. I'm willing to make compromises for using a portable, but slow disk speed and a slow CPU are just a bit too much.

THE BOTTOM LINE This leaves the Data General One/Model 2 certainly much better off than the original Data General

COUNTERPOINTS

- DG's second-generation machines are no match for the Z-181 or the T1100 Plus. Maybe DG's third try will be a charm?—**William G. Wong**
- When my fingers get 20 percent smaller I'll start using a keyboard that's 20 percent smaller.—**Bill Machrone**
- Now the screen is fixed, what about the keyboard? The whole package is too heavy and bulky—the AC adapter looks like a PlaySkool tape recorder, with no sharp edges. A soulless new machine.—**Bill Howard**
- Strike two (actually a long foul ball). One more and they're out.—**Paul Somerson**

■ NEW PORTABLES

One but still with a bit of distance to cover. There's really no faulting the display, the construction, or the support you'll get from Data General. In fact, it's ironic that the Data General displays, once the worst, are now almost the best. And Data General offers several repair/replacement/support programs that could prove to be very important considerations to potential buyers. These services include on-line information support and a same-day loaner service called Executive One.

But the cursor arrangement is really a problem for serious word processing, and the performance might also be a problem for some users. If Data General came up with a new keyboard and a faster CPU without increasing the price, the machine would be much more competitive with the other portables on the market.

GRiDCase 3 Plus

Grid Systems Corp. has always produced computers that were exceptional, striking, desirable, and a bit expensive. The new GRiDCase 3 Plus continues that tradition, while refining and improving almost every aspect of the previous models that could be improved.

While some products might throw way into your favor fairly slowly, the GRiDCase 3 Plus evokes an immediate, and very strong, reaction: you want one. Where other manufacturers liberally apply plastic to house their products, the GRiDCase 3 Plus is encased in a matte-black space-age case made of magnesium; it's extremely durable, strong, and lightweight. In fact, everything about the GRiDCase 3 Plus conveys thoughtful engineering and innovative design; it simply looks and feels different from any other portable (or any other desktop).

NEW TOUCHES The GRiDCase 3 Plus is basically the GRiDCase with several nice new features, most notably an enhanced keyboard, more ROM (up to 1 megabyte), and the option of an internal 10-megabyte hard drive. It's available in two models that differ only in their displays: the GRiDCase 2 Plus has a yellow LCD, and the GRiDCase 3 Plus has a gas-plasma display.

My only serious complaint about the



Benchmark Tests: IBM PC-XT vs. Portable Computers

The clear winner in all of the benchmark tests is the Toshiba T3100, simply because of its 80286 microprocessor. This laptop, however, has a significantly higher price tag than the others. Of the remaining laptops, the fastest is the Toshiba T1100 Plus, which uses an 80C86 microprocessor running at 7.16 MHz. It is from 32 percent to 66 percent faster than laptops using the 80C88, such as the Data General One/Model 2 and the Zenith Z-181 Portable PC.

Performance Times

(Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)

Product	NOP	Floating-Point Calculation	1-2-3 Revline	Disk Access
IBM PC-XT	10.11	155.24	54.00	106.91
Data General One Model 2	12.49	190.02	60.00	N/A
Zenith Z-181 Portable PC	10.58	160.99	56.20	N/A
GRiDCase 3 Plus	7.31	114.98	48.00	116.27
HP Portable Plus	6.26	92.86	38.00	N/A
Toshiba T1100 Plus	5.05	77.01	35.00	N/A
Toshiba T3100	4.17	34.68	22.00	153.00

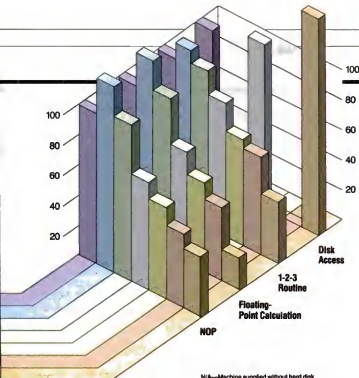
earlier model, the GRiDCase, was that it lacked dedicated function keys. You had to hit a special code key plus another key to generate the F1 to F10 keys, which tended to pretty much obviate the advantage of having function keys in the first place. The GRiDCase 3 Plus's redesigned keyboard has the function keys along the top row, including F11 and F12 (which double with

Ins and Del). An imbedded numeric keypad was also added.

The GRiDCase 3 Plus keyboard could serve as a standard for how good portable keyboards can be. It has the quietest, most silky-smooth touch of any keyboard I have ever worked on, with good tactile feedback and a minimal key-click sound. The keyboard is compact—only 71 keys—but



The GRiDCase 3 Plus looks and feels different from all its competitors. Clad in o magnesium case, its construction is high quality both inside and out. The keyboard is compact yet smooth, and the plasma display is vibrant.



Relative Times (Ratio: IBM PC-XT = 100)

The 128K NOP benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while eliminating differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 3.0.

The **Disk Access** benchmark test, from Core International Inc., measures the hard disk's seek time, or how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions. The test program performs three measurements on the speed at which the drive head moves: track to adjacent track, track to randomly selected track, and the average of a series of random track accesses. Only those results for a series of random track accesses are shown here.

Designed for a 256K environment, the **1-2-3 Routine** benchmark test assesses the computational speed and RAM-management capabilities of the machine by using a 1-2-3 macro that performs a series of both global and individual worksheet tasks. The macro copies and recalculates a 10-cell range 49 times, moves 100 cells, deletes 100 cells, and then systematically clears the spreadsheet.

N/A—Machine supplied without hard disk.

it can generate all the IBM keys. Keys that double are logically arranged by mnemonics where appropriate. For example, NumLock doubles on the N, and ScrollLock on the S.

A DIFFERENT APPROACH Grid Systems has never been afraid to buck conventional wisdom. The way its designers thought through the addition of the 10-megabyte drive on the GRiDCase 3 Plus is a case in point. In an effort to keep the weight of the machine down—it weighs less than 12 pounds—the company offers the GRiDCase 3 Plus with either an internal 3½-inch drive or the 10-megabyte hard drive. Admittedly this seems like a drawback at first, but when you think about it, it makes sense.

Grid Systems reasoned that users don't always need to use floppy disks in the field; so it designed a machine that didn't force users to take them along. If you opt for the hard disk drive and need a floppy disk drive in the office or in the field, you can purchase the new Grid Pocket Floppy (\$295), a 1½-pound floppy drive that almost can fit in your pocket. It cables onto a connector on the side of the Plus and draws

power directly from the machine—a rather ingenious solution.

The GRiDCase 3 Plus can also take up to 1 megabyte of ROM into an area under a

small cover strip at the top of the keyboard.

You can purchase ROM software from Grid Systems, or the company will burn your own software (with proof of purchase) into ROM for a price.

EASILY THE BEST The Grid Systems displays have never had an equal, and they still don't. The plasma screen on the GRiDCase 3 Plus is awesome, with orange letters on a true-black background that provides a measure of contrast that other plasma displays can't touch. And the Grid plasma display is the only one that has a brightness control.

For \$530 less, you can buy the GRiDCase 2 Plus, which is the same machine with the world's best LCD display. The yellow LCD has a 7-to-1 contrast ratio, and it doesn't have any competition among LCDs.

For some users, the most appealing aspect of the GRiDCase 3 Plus is not just the hard disk or the killer displays but the fact that it's the only portable with a hard disk and/or a plasma display that will run on batteries, and this is an advantage to remember. Of course, the plasma display with the hard disk drive won't run for a

FACT FILE

GRiDCase 3 Plus
Grid Systems Corp.
2535 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-4800

List Price: GRiDCase 3 Plus with gas display, \$3,280; GRiDCase 2 Plus with yellow LCD, 128K RAM, parallel/serial port, internal 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$2,750; external 3½-inch floppy drive, \$875; 3½-inch pocket floppy disk drive, \$295; RGB connector, \$295; expansion bus, \$325; internal 3001,200-bps modem, \$495; 8087 processor, \$195; 384K RAM, \$400; 512K RAM, \$600; battery, \$60; internal 10-Mbyte hard disk, \$975.

In Short: A unique, highly designed machine that is constructed to the highest standards with the best materials. Incredibly rugged and well made, with many innovative design ideas.

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

long time on batteries (about an hour or so), but you can get optional battery packs (at \$60 each) to increase its field-use potential.

ROCK SOLID The GridCase 3 Plus, with its CMOS 8086 processor, ran through all my software admirably. The only real problem is the slow disk-access speed—a problem with all portables.

Its performance ranked after the two Toshiba, which is not surprising since the T3100 is a 286 machine and the T1100 Plus has a high-speed clock. You can add an optional 8087 to the machine to speed

COUNTERPOINTS

• The screen and hard disk are the GridCase 3's redeeming features, but it's still a bit overpriced.

—William G. Wong

• The Most Improved award goes to the GridCase 3 Plus. The keyboard is tons better than it used to be, but it's still not perfect for a DOS-oriented world. I question Grid's replacement of the floppy disk with a hard disk, although the floppy sure is small. Couldn't the company have found a way to fit both?

—Bill Machrone

• If you wear Porsche Design sunglasses, read the Sharper Image catalog cover to cover, and wouldn't dream of missing "Miami Vice," there's no other choice. The black metal case is so high-tech, the keyboard is improved over earlier Grids, and the plasma display is better than the Toshiba T3100 (orange on black, not orange on dim orange). But mostly the Grid represents a costly and heavy triumph of form over substance—except to brain-dead yuppies.

—Bill Howard

• The earlier keyboard was a big practical joke; at least these guys are moving in the right direction. This isn't a laptop, though, it's a high-tech movie prop, the kind of glitzy toy that gets written up in fashion magazines. Its lush and weapon-like styling make it the perfect status accessory on a stark, empty desk in some California airhead executive's office. It's the Uzi of portables.

—Paul Somerson

CONFUSION LINGERS IN THE AIR

Some airlines allow you to use your laptop in-flight, some don't, and some aren't sure. What exactly are the rules?

If you plan on using a laptop on your next domestic or international flight, it might be wise to call the airline beforehand to question its policy on computer use during flight. If the airline tells you that passengers may not use computers onboard, bring it anyway. Or if they say only those devices with liquid crystal displays are permitted, don't hesitate to bring your plasma display.

Totally confused? So are the airlines.

Despite assurances from the Federal Aviation Administration that using any laptop computer on a plane is perfectly safe, some airlines are choosing to ban laptops, claiming that they could interfere with navigation and communications equipment. But according to John Leyden, spokesman for the FAA, independent studies plus tests conducted by the FAA in 1984 found that computer use does not interfere with airline equipment.

EXTINGUISH ALL LCDs According to Bill Jacklin of the Air Transport Association (ATA), all major U.S. carriers are asked to follow the same policy on computer use. Put simply, this policy states that computers may be used during all phases of a flight, except during takeoff and landing, when all carry-on baggage must be placed securely under the seats or in the overhead bins.

However, Jacklin notes, the crew on the individual flight has the final say. Any crew member who thinks the plasma display on your computer is interfering with navigation or communications equipment can ask you to turn it off. In

another scenario, the captain may give you permission to use an LCD device, while the flight attendant, unaware of the policy, may ask you to refrain from using it. Jacklin adds that situations like these rarely occur.

Part of the confusion may stem from the fact that computers were once banned from all airlines. Portable computers were an oddity, and at that time they had not been tested for meeting safety requirements. It was not until 1984, when the FAA reported that computers were safe, that airlines began to permit them. "For a long time we didn't allow them on board," Bill Hastings of Pacific Southwest Airlines says. "But recently we reviewed the studies done by the FAA and decided PCs didn't interfere with navigation equipment."

FOLLOW THE RULES If you're going to be traveling with one of the major U.S. airlines, it's almost certain that you will not have any problems, provided that you follow the rules. According to FAA regulations, all airlines forbid computer use during takeoff and landing, and all ban electrical equipment that uses radio transmissions. Aside from these restrictions, most domestic airlines, including American, United, TWA, Delta, Pan Am, and Eastern, allow passengers to use computers.

While a spokesperson for People Express insists that passengers on that company's planes are allowed to use computers, several People Express customer-service representatives and reservation

up certain applications somewhat.

It's apparent from looking at and working with the GridCase 3 Plus that all the fittings, tolerances, and construction standards are first-rate. In fact, the machine is so solid (without being heavy) that it gives the impression it will last forever. It might

The GridCase 3 Plus is expensive, but it's worth it. The GridCase 2 Plus, with the LCD display, an internal floppy disk drive, and 128K bytes of RAM is \$2,750; the GridCase 3 Plus in the same configuration is \$3,280. The internal hard drive adds \$975 to the price tag, and bumping

ly pol-
s like,
"I'm
see any

comput-
Accord-
the air-
se it fears
gation and

o bans com-
apan incern is the
puter airline repre-
safety cli explains.
sentati electronic
"We'll be picked
nole
up, throw us
his fly near
tave to take

in part to
Air Lines
ber 1983.
ane drifted
al comput-
equip-
investiga-
Destroyed,
asn't mention
AL would not
en between use
the plane going

portable
adsheet and
le were proud
d with disk
with the
ed about

BREAKTHRU
ian boards
nologies,

That's why
you aren't
ill refund.
Visa,
ship your
VICE CARD

(something that you
do) will up the ante
everything about the ma-
and all the peripherals,
are also beautifully
the AMP cables.
line's last roundup of por-

KLM Royal Dutch Airlines are restrict-
ing certain types of computers, particu-
larly those with plasma displays. At its
Tokyo headquarters, JAL is investigat-
ing the LCD screens for possible approv-
al, but the airline will not consider even
testing plasma displays or screens with
bright red displays.

Airlines that ban plasma displays are
concerned that the more power-hungry
plasma screen will act as an antenna and
interfere with equipment. But Ed Mur-
phy of Grid Systems Corp., maker of
several laptops with plasma displays,
says that although the plasma display re-
quires more power than an LCD re-
quires, the power comes from a battery,
and so it should not cause any interference.

"I have used a gas plasma display on
many airlines, and I never had a flight at-
tendant say, 'Turn that thing off. We
don't know which runway to land on.'"

Until the portable computer becomes
as familiar as the calculator, inconsistent
responses from the airlines and their per-
sonnel will more than likely continue.
Once you do get the computer onboard,
you may be asked by a flight attendant
not to use it, only to hear the captain an-
nounce on the intercom minutes later:
"The person with the computer has our
permission to use it."

Or, as happened to a Toshiba employ-
ee who brought the 1100 on board, the
captain may take your computer into the
cockpit to "test" it and then play with it
during the flight, only to return it to you
after the plane has landed.

—Peggy Gavan

table reviews (see "DOS to Travel," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 13), execu-
tive editor Paul Somerson said that if the
GridCase 3 had dedicated function keys,
an internal hard disk, and a lower price tag,
dealers wouldn't be able to keep it on the
shelves. Grid Systems has managed to

supply two out of three of Somerson's de-
mands, and the odds are good that the
GridCase Plus models won't stay on the
shelves for long. If you're looking for the
best, start to finish, look no further than the
new GridCase 3 Plus. —Jon Pepper

Toshiba T3100

The Toshiba T3100 is a step up, the begin-
ning of a new generation and a new class of
machine. It's truly an AT-class portable,
with a bright, full-size plasma display, a
nice keyboard, and both an internal 10-
megabyte hard disk and a 3½-floppy disk
drive.

While Compaq may have beaten
Toshiba to market with its 286-based Por-
table II, there's no contest between the two
machines. The Toshiba is a well-balanced,
trim 15-pound computer that is well worth
carrying around, whereas the Compaq is
burdened with a so-so screen and key-
board. I wouldn't take a 26-pound Portable
II anywhere without a porter.

HIGH STYLE If you're attracted to high
style, you'll find the T3100 enticing. The
deep-gray case, with louvered air slots for
the plasma display, and the T3100 logo in
burnt orange, looks good even before it



FACT FILE

Toshiba T3100

Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-5000

List Price: With 640K RAM, 10-Mbyte
hard disk, 3½-inch floppy disk drive, paral-
lel/serial and RGB ports, clock/calendar, and
case, \$4,499; internal 300/1,200-bps
modem, \$399; external 5¼-inch floppy
drive, \$499; PC Floppy Link, \$199; expan-
sion chassis and cable with five slots, \$999;
expansion interface card, \$199; 2-Mbyte
memory expansion card, price to be deter-
mined; numeric keypad, \$99.

Requires: AC outlet.

In Short: Simply the best AT-compatible
portable on the market today. It may be a bit
pricy, but in this case you are certainly get-
ting what you pay for.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AN AT. IN JUST 5 MINUTES!

\$395
Introductory offer

**DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.
USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE
NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN
IT FOR A FULL REFUND.**

It sounds great; the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a \$4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend \$395.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

**Faster and smarter than an AT -
PCSG guarantees it.**

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the **BREAKTHRU 286** card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.

First, it installs so easily. It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, it is advanced. The **BREAKTHRU 286** replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that

is faster than the one found in the AT. It provides zero-wait-access to the most rapid programs—both custom and off-the-shelf—up to 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

Third, you have full compatibility. RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be modified. It operates with L. communication products and conforms to Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification compatibility is virtually universal.

Fourth, it is the best there is. There are boards on the market. Some are priced above \$4000. **BREAKTHRU 286** and some are cheaper. Compared them all, but there simply was no other. What we discovered is that many cards bear a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. They are merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086 to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz **BRE** is unequivocally the best executed and most cost-effective speedup board manufactured today.

PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the market with ROM software such as Lucid spre Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. V. to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year we access speedup software. Now we are so please **BREAKTHRU** speedup card. We use them on to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the **286** card represents more advanced technology than by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Tech, Phoenix... we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. We sell the **BREAKTHRU 286** on a 60 day trial. If you're completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at \$395. Call today with your MasterCard, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship the card the very next day. **CIRCLE #99 ON READER SERVICE**

PCSG

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 • Dallas, Texas 75229

214-351-0564



■ NEW PORTABLES



The sleek Toshiba T3100 is a speedy big brother to the T1100 Plus, whose excellent keyboard design it shares. At \$4,500, this 286-based machine gives AT performance (except for its painfully slow, hard disk access) and is as powerful as any portable computer can be—provided, of course, you find a place to plug it in.

goes to work for you. Touching a front-mounted latch pops the hinged display open. Adjustment is infinite back to about 30° beyond vertical, though the viewing angle isn't especially critical with a bright plasma display.

The trunk of the display has seven small indicator lights for power/speed, disk in use (left for the hard disk drive and right for the floppy disk drive), external monitor, and the keyboard-locking keys.

Except for the changed color scheme, the keyboard is identical to that of the Toshiba T1100 Plus. Like the T1100 Plus, the T3100 has a very good typing feel, raised locator dots on the F and J keys, and oversized keycaps for Enter, Backspace, and Shift. And, also like the T1100, the T3100 uses Ctrl-Alt (or Ctrl-Shift) combinations to toggle processor speeds (8 or 4 MHz) and displays (external monitor or plasma) and to generate the codes for the IBM large, gray Plus and Minus keys. While it is understandable that the Toshiba designers had to decide to leave out something to keep the keyboard compact, using the three-key combination is a bit inconvenient with certain software (*Word Perfect*, for example, where the gray Plus and Minus keys scroll up or down by screen view).

ALL GASSED UP An area where the T3100 had few equals among the machines tested was the gas-plasma display, which measures just a bit shy of 8 inches by 6 inches. Plasma technology is so good you tend to get a bit mesmerized and wonder why anyone would use an LCD. The bright orange letters on the dark orange background are eminently readable under any lighting conditions, including no light at all. The T3100's screen appears to be the same plasma screen used by the Panasonic Executive Partner and the gone-but-not-forgotten Ericsson Portable.

However, despite the superiority of the plasma display, some manufacturers opt for LCDs for a compelling reason: power consumption. Between the power-hungry display and the internal hard disk, the T3100 needs a lot of juice, and regrettably, you can't operate it on batteries.

WELL CONNECTED The T3100 has a carrying handle that pulls out from the rear of the machine. It's a convenient way to tote the computer, although for longer trips you'd probably prefer the padded carrying case (included in the base price). The handle also pivots under the computer to double as a stand, and it covers and protects the rear panel connectors when not in use.

A parallel and AT-style (nine-pin) serial port, RGB connector, voltage selection (115 or 230), and on/off switch are all located in the rear of the machine. A group of six DIP switches controls a number of configuration options, including the display font (either standard English or Northern European), memory size, display (external CRT or plasma), and whether the machine recognizes the COM port as COM1 or COM2.

Located on the side of the Toshiba is a three-position switch labeled A B PRT, which controls the assignment of the parallel port. The optional external 5¼-inch drive connects to the parallel port, and the A B PRT switch determines whether the external drive is identified as A or B, or whether the printer is selected.

TOP SPEED As might be expected, the 286-based T3100's performance pretty much blew the socks off the other portables, although it wasn't really a fair fight. The benchmark test results for any CPU-intensive applications were virtually identical to those of 8-MHz desktop machines,

COUNTERPOINTS

- Carrying the Toshiba T3100 beats lugging around a Compaq portable, but the orange-on-orange display doesn't provide enough screen contrast.

—William G. Wong

- It's not a Compaq II replacement until Toshiba improves the hard disk speed and the screen's graphics compatibility.

—Bill Machrone

- Too many PCs and too many programs are marginal advances on the state of the art. Not the T3100. Toshiba plugged nearly every important feature of the Compaq Portable 286 into a box one-third Compaq's size. While it could use a bigger, faster hard disk and an EGA (not CGA) output for an external monitor, it's sensational already.

—Bill Howard

- The only lap this will fit on is Kareem Abdul Jabbar's. Decently engineered, and not bad to look at, but the crawlingly slow hard disk will make you yearn for floppies.

—Paul Somerson

TurboTax®

FAST • EASY • PRICED RIGHT

Widely acclaimed because it's FAST EASY and PRICED RIGHT (still only \$65), TurboTax may be the best software purchase you ever make!

FAST TurboTax calculates a complete tax return in just three seconds. No kidding! This speed is just the ticket you need for finding the best way to file. "What-If" calculations are a snap at three seconds a pop!

EASY TurboTax is easy to use. Pop-up menus and windows abound, creating the most natural computer interface you're likely to see. Look at these features:

- On-line help
- Pop-up menus
- Over 30 forms
- Pin-fled 1040s included
- Full depreciation support
- Automatic supporting schedules
- Pop-up calculator and notepad
- Full override capability
- 1987 planning included FREE!
- IRS approved printouts on your personal printer

PRICED RIGHT Simply put, TurboTax is the best tax preparation program available anywhere. And the price is so low, it makes the competition blush. To get yours, see your local dealer, or order direct.

\$65 + \$5 shipping CA residents 6% sales tax Visa/MC accepted Integrated state returns available for most states —only \$40 each 30-day money-back guarantee

\$65

CRITICS AND USERS AGREE



"World Class Winner"—PC World readership, October 1988.
"TurboTax is fast to learn, fast to use, fast to print your return"—Jim Seymour, syndicated columnist, March 1986.

"TurboTax takes the prize for most forms... our favorites for this review were TurboTax"—InfoWorld, March 1986.
"Finest, Affordable and Complete"—PC Magazine, April 1985 "It makes doing your taxes almost fun"—Oil, Alternatives, PC Magazine, April 1985.

TURBOTAX FORMS LIBRARY

Form 1040, A-B-C-D-E-F-G-H-I-J-K-S-E-W-ES, Forms 2106, 2119 2210, 2441, 3466, 3903, 4136, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4952, 4972, 5251, 5252 Plus Worksheets, O. E. Depreciation & What-If

TAX PREPARERS:

For the ultimate in in-house tax return processing capability use our professional level software, TurboTax ProSeries: 1040. Over 50 forms, four ways to print returns (incl LASER), client letter, time and billing, client file manager, batch printing and more. Integrated slate packages for 26 states. We also have the best 1120, 1120S and 1065 packages you will find anywhere.

PERSONAL VERSION 1987 4.0 FOR 1986 TAX YEAR PREPARATION

ChipSoft, Inc.

4801 Morena Blvd. #801 San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 581-2233

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEW PORTABLES

■ As might be expected, the 286-based T3100's performance pretty much blew the socks off the other portables, although it wasn't really a fair fight.

meaning that the Toshiba has plenty of power. For more disk-intensive applications, the Toshiba loses out mightily compared to your average AT hard drive. You'll have plenty of time to ponder the meaning of life while waiting for the hard drive to do its stuff. The T3100's overall performance, however, is simply excellent, and *Crosstalk*, *Javelin*, *Microsoft Word*, and 1-2-3 look just as at home on the T3100 as they do on an AT.

So, on balance, the T3100 gets superb marks. It isn't perfect, but it points the way toward the next generation of AT-class portables. If you need more power, a 2-megabyte memory card will piggyback onto the motherboard without using up a single expansion slot. You can also get an expansion unit that will accommodate five AT-style cards.

Toshiba has done an excellent job in bringing out two portable computers that are at or near the top of the heap. The big consideration with the T3100 might be the cost. It obviously costs some money to put so much into such a small package, and at \$4,500 the T3100 is a very pricey item. If all you're looking for is any old portable computer, you'd better not look at the Toshiba T3100 because you'll want to buy it, no matter what the price is. But if you need more—a powerful computer with a small footprint, AT performance, good looks, and easy portability—the T3100 is just the ticket. —Jon Pepper

Jon Pepper is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

A • F O U R • S T A R • M E N U
DINNER AT EIGHT



Chefs of the nation's finest restaurants offer this ultimate collection of their favorite recipes, step by step—from shopping list to wine list!

Ah! Dinner at Eight. A software collection offering instant access to the delectable recipes of the country's finest restaurants. From New York City to San Francisco, master chefs reveal their secrets—with room for you to enter your own "house specials."

Select your menu from ours. Dinner at Eight lists over one hundred dishes, complete with preparation times. Select an entire menu and print a single shopping list of ingredients, automatically calculated for any number of people. And may we suggest a companion wine with your meal?

Dinner at Eight. Bon appetit!

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD
333 GUADALUPE, SUITE 600, AUSTIN, TX. 78701
1-(800)-622-2210
IN TEXAS, CALL (512) 499-1560

RUBICON
PUBLISHING

Special Intro Price—\$49.95!
Call 1-(800)-622-2210!

DOS-to-Travel Updates ON THE ROAD AGAIN

In July 1986 *PC Magazine* published "DOS to Travel" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 13), claiming that portable computers were new all over again. Portables had evolved a complete generation; no longer was the lightweight, notebook-style Tandy 100 the most practical machine to take on the road. IBM had entered the fray with the PC Convertible, Compaq offered a portable that was smaller and lighter, and half-a-dozen other manufacturers offered DOS machines that came closer in performance to their desktop counterparts than ever before.

The results of the reviews of the new portables, however, were disappointing. Portability still meant compromise. None of these machines, the reviewers concluded, were ready for prime time.

Six months later, portable computing has evolved yet another generation. Several new machines are available—some with hard disks; one with an 80286—and a number of manufacturers have updated their original entrants with improved screens and/or keyboards. The results of *PC Magazine's* present evaluation are that DOS travels better now.

Many of the machines originally evaluated for "DOS to Travel" have remained essentially the same, though. So PC Labs did not test them for this roundup. For purposes of comparison, they are included in the features table and capsule summaries are printed here.

Compaq Portable II

Compaq's entry in the portable market is the largest machine that was evaluated. It is also the fastest. The Compaq Portable II has the most storage capacity and a CRT screen. The most PC compatible of the portables, the Compaq Portable II has both

PC- and AT-compatible slots.

The AC-powered Compaq comes complete with 640K bytes of RAM, a 20-megabyte hard disk, and a single 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The screen is a standard monochrome monitor, and the keyboard is as AT-like as you will find in a portable.

The Compaq Portable II displays excellent compatibility, both in hardware additions and in software. Its hard disk unlocks the advantages of speed and the full capabilities of DOS. It also offers 80287 support, which could be important if you solve engineering problems or run complicated mathematics models in the field.

If you know how to use a PC, you'll be right at home with the Compaq Portable II, and that, after all, is the point. The drawback is its weight: at over 26 pounds with a hard disk, it's just too heavy.

Quadram Datavue 25

The Datavue 25 offers several important options that most of its competitors do not, including a wireless keyboard, an internal 20-megabyte hard disk, and three different screen-lighting options.

You can configure your machine as you'd like, using one 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, two 3½-inch micro floppy disk drives, or one 3½-inch floppy disk drive and one hard disk drive.

Screen options include standard LCD, backlit LCD, and high-quality gaslight display.

The remote keyboard is a big plus, and Quadram now includes a more substantial mechanical version as standard equipment with a hard disk Datavue 25 (it's optional if you choose floppy disk drives). Also available as a replacement keyboard is the KeyStyle 80, which sports its own flip-up LCD screen and internal software and

memory. It can function as a standalone notepad and transfer files.

The Datavue 25 is a powerful machine that eats battery power hungrily, but the optional battery pack available for the floppy disk drive models can be recharged while the Datavue is in use.

IBM PC Convertible

The IBM PC Convertible tries to be both a laptop portable computer and a semi-desktop computer at the same time. Unfortunately, it doesn't shine at either task.

As a laptop portable, the machine does fairly well, giving you a good keyboard, a passable LCD display, and an idiot-proof DOS shell. But you have to give up a numeric keypad, half the cursor-control keypad, and the full-size function keys of a desktop PC.

The PC Convertible is one of the bigger laptops; when it's fully decked out, there is no way you could use it in the coach section of an airplane. Fortunately, one important improvement has been made: the PC Convertible can now be equipped with a Hayes-compatible internal modem.

IBM has taken a bold step with front-facing 3½-inch drives, and getting a laptop to run at the speed of a PC is a noteworthy achievement. The PC Convertible is not a technical tour de force, but it does give an aura of legitimacy to the MS-DOS laptop marketplace.

Kaypro 2000

The sleek Kaypro 2000 is compromised by some serious design flaws that render it difficult to use. Most obvious is the on/off switch, which is connected to the case itself. When you flip the screen up, the machine turns on, and when you close it, the power is cut off. The on/off utility accessed by Ctrl-Alt-S is not nearly as logical as a simple switch would be.

The keyboard has a sensible design, and, best of all, you can detach it from the case. You'll need to take advantage of this feature because the substandard LCD screen is not easily adjusted for contrast, and you may have to position yourself lower than the screen to see it well.

It's also unfortunate that the Kaypro 2000 comes with only one 720K-byte 3½-



(1) Sharp PC-7000
Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plaza

Mahwah, NJ 07430
List Price: \$1,795 for 384K (320K user-available) RAM, two 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drives, MS-DOS 2.11; printer, \$399; RGB, \$255; modem, \$349.

Requires: AC outlet.
In Short: One of the best MS-DOS laptops on the market when PC Labs first looked at laptops, this compact computer needs to be plugged in to run but offers lots of standard features, high performance, and a readable display.

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(2) Zenith Z-171 PC
Zenith Data Systems Corp.
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 842-9000

List Price: \$2,399
In Short: Selected by the IRS for its field agents to use, the Z-171 PC is a serviceable, compatible portable computer.

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(3) IBM PC Convertible
IBM Corp.
Entry Systems Division

P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700

List Price: With 256K RAM, AC adapter, Application Selector, SysApps, \$1,995; DOS 3.2, \$95; 128K RAM upgrades (maximum, 2), \$195; 3001, 2,000-bps internal modem, \$450; serial-parallel module, \$295; printer cable, \$45; CRT display adapter module, \$325; 9-inch composite monochrome monitor, \$400; 13-inch RGB monitor, \$400; 3 1/2-inch external drive for PC, PC-XT, or PC AT (separate models), \$395; 3 1/2-inch internal drive for new PC XT, \$190; system hardware guide, \$50; technical manual, \$75; service manual, \$150; carrying cases, \$44 and \$54.

In Short: IBM's entrant is a bit heavy and bulky, considering that the basic box lacks serial, parallel, and video outputs. Good keyboard feel and layout, adequate LCD display. Pricey when configured with options.

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(4) Compaq Portable II
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149

Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670

List Price: Model 1 (one floppy disk drive), \$3,499; Model 2 (two floppy disk drives), \$3,999; Model 3 (one floppy disk drive and one 10-Mbyte hard disk), \$4,799.

Requires: AC outlet.

In Short: The most common solution to DOS-to-travel, it offered a high degree of compatibility, the greatest storage capacity, and the fastest operation of all the laptops in the first roundup of reviews.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(5) Kaypro 2000
Kaypro Corp.
533 Stevens Ave.
Solano Beach, CA 92075
(800) 4-KAYPRO
(619) 481-4300

List Price: \$1,995

In Short: The Kaypro 2000 is a basically good design that is flawed by some unfortunate compromises.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(6) Qudram Datavue 25
Qudram Corp.
One Quad Way

Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666

List Price: With 256K RAM, LCD screen, \$1,695; with 768K RAM, bucklit fluorescent screen, \$2,295; with 1.25 Mbytes RAM, gaslight screen, \$2,645.

In Short: A power-packed but still laptop-size portable with multiple screen, keyboard, and disk drive options, including a 20-Mbyte hard disk.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(7) Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70
Panasonic Industrial Co.

One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-7000

List Price: \$2,595

Requires: AC outlet.

In Short: Although the Exec. Partner is too bulky and heavy to be easily portable, features such as a truly legible screen and a dual-speed processor make it a worthwhile machine.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Holy Backup!!

If you make backups without verification, you're punching holes in your data. You need **DATA CARE**.™ It verifies every byte of every backup for 100% industrial-strength accuracy that's far better than DOS. It even works on scratched & damaged diskettes!

And speed? **DATA CARE** goes like a scalded cat. You can backup your full XT hard disk (10 MB) onto diskettes in 16 minutes flat! After that, daily updates take just one or two minutes...all with verification!

And **DATA CARE** is intelligent. It tells you how many diskettes you'll need, prevents accidental re-use, and catalogs the backup. It even formats and labels your diskettes automatically.

Aside from blazing speed, intelligence and 100% verification, what else do you want in a backup?

- ✓ Not copy protected
- ✓ Easy menu-based operation
- ✓ On-screen progress reporting
- ✓ Speed unaffected by file sizes
- ✓ Batch capability

No wonder **PC Magazine** rated **DATA CARE** "Editor's Choice!"

Remember, one hard disk in four will fail this year. Be prepared. All you need is **DATA CARE** and a minute or two a day.

DataCare

\$99.95

Holiday special through Jan 31 only!



30-day money back guarantee!

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD
ORDER TODAY!

Call 800-437-5200, operator 165. (In DC or outside 48 states call 301-465-2690) Visa, MC & C.O.D. accepted. All USA orders add \$5 ship/hdp. Canada add \$10. Maryland add \$5 tax.

To: Ellicott Software, Inc.
3777 Plum Hill Court
Ellicott City, MD 21043

Rush me **DATA CARE** at \$99.95 plus ship/hdp

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ St. _____ Zip _____
() Check () Visa () MC () C.O.D.
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____
© Copyright 1988, Ellicott Software, Inc.

■ NEW PORTABLES

inch disk drive. Kaypro supplies optional add-on drives, but the machine is supposed to be a true portable without add-ons. The 2000's designers are to be congratulated, however, for the positioning of the disk drive, which is protected from the elements when the case is closed.

Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70

The Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70 is simply too big to be called a true laptop computer. At 30 pounds, you wouldn't want to carry it anywhere.

Nevertheless, Panasonic has designed a machine strong on basics. The Exec. Partner comes with two 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, a built-in thermal printer, and, most impressive, a high-resolution 11-inch plasma display and a dual-speed 8086-2 CPU.

The plasma display is beautiful and readable under any lighting conditions. It scrolls without a flicker.

The high-speed mode rates 1.7 on *The Norton Utilities*' SysInfo test and works with all the software we tried. It is easily accessible through the particularly firm and sturdy keyboard.

The floppy disk drives perform well, but their doors are sometimes difficult to close. Software compatibility is not a problem to worry about. Only the lack of memory in the standard 256K configuration will slow you down.

The printer is a mixed blessing. It's fairly good and useful, but you must transport the paper it uses separately, and the extra weight of the printer makes the Exec. Partner FT-70 that much heavier.

Sharp PC-7000

For \$1,795, the Sharp PC-7000 offers two 5¼-inch disk drives, 384K bytes of memory, and one of the best LCD screens available on the market, making it a laptop to be reckoned with.

The PC-7000 sports a backlit LCD screen, on which you can choose from three levels of brightness and regular or inverse display. It also has a panel that tilts forward with just the touch of a button and a contrast adjustment switch. You can

■ The Zenith Z-171 PC is the weapon of choice for the Internal Revenue Service's field agents.

really use this LCD screen anywhere!

You can also change the screen element when it loses its brightness or you want to switch to green display.

The detachable keyboard, with its 13-inch cable, is one of the PC-7000's best features. It's close to being a full-size AT-style keyboard, but its touch is light.

Software compatibility is very good, and the extremely quiet floppy disk drives are as fast as (or slightly slower than) the standard PC drives. One new option: a 20-megabyte external hard disk that brackets onto the main unit.

Zenith Z-171 PC

The Zenith Z-171 PC (previously called the Z-170 PC) is the weapon of choice for the Internal Revenue Service's field agents, and they have made a fairly good choice. It's a truly compatible, very serviceable machine.

The portable's lunch-pail shape makes it a bit too top heavy to be completely stable on your knees, but the Z-171 PC is relatively lightweight and will run for up to 3 hours on a single charge.

The Z-171's LCD screen is backlit to solve the problem of using it in a dimly lit area; the flip side, of course, is that it becomes difficult to see under bright lighting conditions. The keyboard's design isn't bad, except for the membrane-type function keys arrayed across the top.

The two 5¼-inch disk drives, located in the right side of the computer, are capable of reading anything you produce on your desktop PC. Except for standard laptop-type glitches, the Z-171 has no trouble running just about any software. It comes equipped with built-in applications that can replace *SideKick* or any other pop-up utility. —Don Willmott

Datavue 20 Meg



Twice the storage, \$1,000 less
than Toshiba. Why wait?

CALL TODAY 404-564-5668
OR VISIT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

DATAVUE™
THE POWERFUL AFFORDABLE PORTABLE

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPOINT SERIAL CARDS

*Two serial ports
on your PC are not enough.
These multiport
serial cards can give you
room for your
mouse, modem, OCR, printer,
and more.*

BREAKING THE TWO-PORT LIMIT

Of all the design errors and omissions in the PC, probably the most shortsighted and difficult to remedy was limiting the serial communication ports to two. The oversight is understandable since 5 years ago even two serial ports may have seemed superfluous. Then the only device that anyone needed to connect in a serial port was a modem.

Today, your two-port PC is functionally crippled. Contemporary computer peripherals use up serial ports as fast as moviegoers eat up popcorn.

You may find, for example, that one modem is just not enough for your system. Or you might want to connect a mouse, an optical character reader, a serial printer, a Polaroid Palette film recorder, and some other strange and mysterious hardware that must communicate with your PC. If you've got an AT, you might need to connect half-a-dozen dumb terminals to get your sophisticated multiuser system buzzing efficiently.

The problems with adding more than two serial ports to any PC run deep. While simple hardware additions have overcome the memory, hard disk, and power shortfalls in the original PC design, the serial shortage is inherent in the structure of both DOS and IBM Corp.'s BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) firmware. Arbitrary design choices limit both the system firmware and the operating system to the supporting two ports. DOS has built-in recognitions for the names of only two COM ports. And the IBM BIOS, the preferred

■ MULTIPORT SERIAL CARDS

low-level hardware device interface of all PC compatibles up to and including the AT, accepts designations for only two serial ports.

This story investigates hardware that breaks the two-port limit in a big way: the five multiport serial cards that are tested and reviewed in this article and the other three similar boards discussed in the accompanying sidebar will each at least quadruple the PC's serial port quota. Each of the products uses its own clever design strategy and each has its own strengths and weaknesses.

ELECTRONIC IQ The multiport serial cards investigated here can be roughly divided into two distinct designs, the *intelligent* and the *dumb*, terms that describe their on-board computational power. At a superficial level, the dividing line is plain. Intelligent cards incorporate a microprocessor. Dumb boards don't. But the differences are deeper, with manifold implications.

Dumb cards are the most straightforward, using the brute force technique of adding one asynchronous communications chip, usually a UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter), such as the 8250 used by IBM in the original Asynchronous Communications Adapter or the newer, faster 16450 used in the AT's combined parallel and serial adapter. These chips are under direct control of the host system, and, for the most part, the async chip on which they're based determines their communications capabilities. The async chip also determines possible data rates, word lengths, number of stop bits, and parity, which are all determined by the async chip and are generally the same for all products using that chip.

Intelligent cards use their microprocessors to create and control their communication functions. The built-in microprocessor intelligence allows such adapters to handle communications independently of the operation of the host system. They can internally buffer both input and output data as well as control handshaking, all without stealing cycles from the host CPU.

Strangely, interfacing the smarter cards with the host system can be more difficult than interfacing the dumb cards. Dumb

cards require essentially the same programming techniques to access at the hardware level as standard IBM serial adapters require. Often only the I/O (Input/Output) port addresses used to access the registers in the async chips are different. (A few otherwise dumb multiport serial cards use more intricate control systems, however.) Intelligent cards may work entirely differently, requiring special commands to control their operation and special software routines to send and receive data.

To some extent, the intelligence of a multiport serial board affects how fast it can handle multiple streams of high-speed data. Although a single serial channel operating at 1,200 bits per second is no chal-

■ Intelligent cards incorporate a microprocessor. Dumb boards don't. But the differences are deeper, with manifold implications.

lenge for any computer in the PC realm, when data rates climb to IBM's official 9,600 bps maximum and eight channels are all demanding immediate attention, communications systems can sometimes become strained.

In most cases, the speed at which multiport serial cards operate depends more on the computer you're using and the application you're running than on the specific serial card you choose. But there are some important exceptions. Smart cards can help your system operate faster because they share some of the processing time. On the other hand, some older intelligent cards might have their hands so full handling eight high-speed serial ports simultaneously that they might impose their own speed limit on communications. (PC Labs tests found that none of the products reviewed here suffered from such limits,

even when all eight ports operated at 9,600 bps.)

MATCHING DOS The intelligence of these serial products and their interfacing considerations are, for the most part, important only when you want to attempt to write your own software to control the added serial ports.

On a more practical level, the means of gaining access to serial ports depends on what the applications you choose to use require, and it is wise to discern these applications before buying. As long as the software you regularly work with has built-in support or an add-on driver that's compatible with the multiport serial card of your choice, you have little to worry about.

If you want to use serial ports beyond COM2 at the DOS level or through a programming language, you'll need a device driver or some other kind of hardware hook to make the ports available to your commands. Most of these multiport products make some sort of DOS driver available, and most also offer support for other operating systems, such as Xenix. Beyond that, they give you one or more different strategies to control their added serial channels.

Installable device drivers allow DOS to recognize additional COM ports in any commands, such as TYPE and COPY, that access devices. (The standard DOS MODE command, which changes serial port parameters such as data rate and word length, ordinarily will not recognize ports added through device drivers, and you must use some other means to set port parameters, for instance, an alternative, MODE-like utility.)

Some products include special programs that substitute themselves for parts of IBM BIOS, specifically the interrupt 14h routines that control asynchronous communications. They extend the normal function of the interrupt so that it recognizes more than two serial devices, giving you control of your added ports at the BIOS level.

Another port-handling strategy is low-level hardware control. Operating a serial channel at this level requires in-depth knowledge of not only your system hardware but also the multiport cards. With most dumb cards, you'll probably also



Multiport Serial Boards: Summary of Features

Product	Price	Ports per board	Maximum ports per system	Speed (bps)	DTE or DCE	Connectors	Compatibility	Drivers available from manufacturer
Quarlet	\$299	4	8	50-38,400	DTE	DB-25 female	XT or AT	None
Versanet-BAT	\$495	8	84+	50-115,200	DTE	DB-25 female	AT	DOS, IBM Xenix, SCO Xenix
Star Gate OC8000	\$520	8	32	50-9,600	DTE	DB-25 female	XT or AT	DOS, SCO Xenix
WNIM-Z80	\$525	4	16	50-19,200	Software defined	DB-25 male	XT or AT	Novell (async) Gateway (single user)
Hostess 8	\$695	8	16	50-19,200	DTE	RS-232 ^c DB-25, male or female	XT or AT	DOS, IBM Xenix
LAMB	\$695	8	32	50-9,600	DTE	DB-25 male	XT or AT	DOS, IBM Xenix, SCO Xenix
Arnet Multipori	\$735	8	96	50-56,000	User configured	DB-25 female	XT or AT	DOS, IBM Xenix
AT-Vantage-M	\$995	8	16	50-38,400	DCE	DB-25 male, RJ-45	XT or AT	DOS, IBM Xenix, SCO Xenix

have to be familiar with the operation of the async chip they use. Good documentation is essential.

COMMUNICATION CONNECTION

Even the seemingly trivial matter of connection and connectors can be important when you're adding one of these multiport serial cards to your system. Part of the problem is purely aesthetic. There is simply insufficient space to mount eight serial connectors on a host computer without drilling and nibbling holes in it. Little wonder, then, that all the multiport serial cards examined here include some form of chassis extension or connector box to tie into cabling.

The connections different multiport products provide can be subtly different. All serial ports can be classified as being either DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or DCE (Data Communication Equipment), acronyms that describe the function of several of the pins in the standard serial connector. All IBM-standard serial ports are classified as DTE, which means they require use of a straight-through cable to connect to a DCE device (such as a modem) or a null-modem cable, which reverses some of the connections, to connect to another DTE device (such as another IBM computer or a serial printer). Some multiport products give you the choice of defining ports as DTE or DCE; others lock you into one definition or another.

Unless you're designing systems or

writing software, the bottom line when buying a multiport serial card is thus mostly a matter of finding hardware that the application you want to run supports. When you have a choice of several products, your biggest concern may be connectability, and you'll want the system with the fewest interconnection hassles.

LAMB

American Micronics combines almost rudimentary hardware and an extensive set of software drivers to make its LAMB (Local Area Multiuser Board) one of the most versatile multiple-serial-port boards available. You can install up to four of these eight-port boards in a single PC, to yield a total port count of 32 per system. Two of the ports on the LAMB card are switchable between normal DOS use as COM1 and COM2 or meta-DOS applications. Both IBM Corp. and Santa Cruz Operation Xenix System V drivers are also available.

Each of the eight serial channels on the LAMB full-length expansion board uses its own 16450 async chip. It connects to the host computer through an eight-bit bus using a PC-XT-style edge connector.

The LAMB board really looks more like an octopus than it does a sheep. Two wide-ribbon cables slip through a large slot on the board retaining bracket; then each of these cables divides four ways, ending in a separate male DB-25 connector. Though perhaps somewhat inelegant, this connec-

tion scheme is entirely functional.

As with the serial channels normally assigned by DOS, each channel on the LAMB requires eight contiguous system I/O port addresses. DIP switches on the LAMB assign I/O addresses to start at either 240 (Hex), 280 (Hex), 2C0 (Hex), or 300 (Hex) in XTs or 100 (Hex), 140 (Hex), 180 (Hex), 280 (Hex), or 2C0 (Hex) in ATs. All ports on the board share a single hardware interrupt, and switch settings allow assigning IRQ2 through IRQ7 to this purpose.

A special-status I/O port is available so that software drivers can monitor the interrupt status of each port. To avoid conflicts, DIP switch settings can change the address assigned to this port.

Other DIP switch settings permit *split* or *continuous* operation. The LAMB may be split so that one or two of its ports can be devoted to either COM1, or COM2, or to



FACT FILE

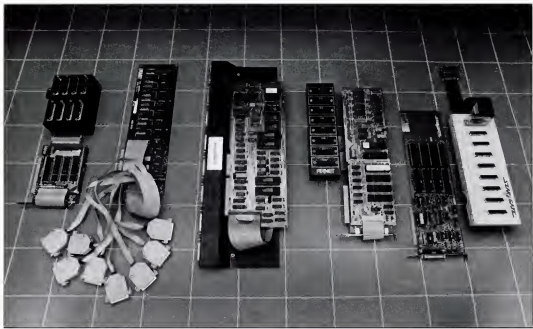
LAMB

American Micronics Inc.
17811 Skypark Circle, H
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-2428
List Price: \$695

In Short: One of the more-versatile multiport serial cards. Up to four of the eight port cards can be attached to one PC.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MULTIPOINT SERIAL CARDS



Although their designs are easily distinguished from one another, the five multiport serial cards we reviewed have one thing in common: they are all capable of supplying eight serial ports. Left to right: Control Systems' Hostess 8, American Micronics' LAMB, Computone Systems' AT-Vantage-M, Arnet Controls' Multiport, and Star Gate Technologies' OC8000.

both. In split mode the normal interrupt assigned by IBM BIOS is used exclusively by its associated DOS COM port: IRQ4 for COM1 and IRQ3 for COM2.

A special driver, COMMBIOS, written by Commtech, of Wichita, Kansas, is supplied for DOS applications. COMMBIOS provides an extreme degree of compatibility by extending the normal IBM BIOS interrupt 14h so that it can address all of the LAMB's ports. At the DOS level most of the normal DOS utilities can handle each port.

To bring the extra communications channels to life, you must first run a special driver, COMMDRV.SYS, from the host system's CONFIG.SYS file. Then the COMMBIOS program is executed.

You may then use most DOS commands normally with the additional ports, with the exception that the names of the additional ports do not end with a colon. Be-

cause DOS's MODE.COM cannot access ports beyond COM2, a substitute program, CMODE.COM, is supplied to handle that chore.

For even greater flexibility, this driver allows each port to be configured in one of three distinct modes, eliminating most of the need for special cables and adapters. In Direct mode, only the transmit, receive, and ground connections are required to operate each port; hardware handshaking signals are ignored. In Full Modem mode, all hardware signals are used normally. The Individual mode allows the two choices of mode to be used individually for each port.

To aid you in writing the necessary software, the LAMB supplies sample terminal programs, together with their source code in BASIC, C, FORTRAN, and Pascal. System developers will likely find that the biggest shortcoming of the LAMB is its sometimes rather sketchy, incomplete

documentation. End users should have no problem setting up or connecting the LAMB, though.

Arnet Multiport

If you've chosen a multiuser operating system for your XT or AT, odds are you'll find the Arnet Multiport from Arnet Controls a quick and easy way to add four or eight serial ports. Its documentation explicitly describes recommended settings for 11 operating systems, including MBOS/5 and BOS/LAN from BOS National, MUC-DOS from Haar Industries, Coherent from Inetco, Formula IV from Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, PC Share from Digitrol, PICK from Pick Systems, QNX from Quantum, THEOS from Theos Software Corp., Venix/86 from Unisource Software Corp., MUMPS from Datatree, and Xenix System V from the

Personnel Computing

What you ought to be doing.

Think of the reasons you bought yourself a PC, then apply those same principles to everybody else in your office. Couldn't they benefit from today's personal computer technology, too?

Until recently, such an undertaking would have been too expensive, but now with the ►Kimtron KT-7/PC¹ Terminal as part of a "multiuser solution," you can give your personnel the computing power they need — at a fraction of the cost of purchasing individual PCs.

What this means is while you're using dBase III² to look at the big picture, your secretary could be using WordStar³, while finance reviews purchasing's work with 1-2-3⁴ — all at the same time!

Trademarks: ¹Kimtron Corp. ²Ashon-Tate ³MicroPro Int'l. ⁴Lotus Development Corp. Copyright 1986, Kimtron Corp.

Plus you'll have the added benefits of electronic file sharing, and the convenience of having everyone share the same printer, modem, and peripherals.

And it's so easy to install! Just purchase a multiuser operating software, some connecting cables, and the number of terminals you need. Hook 'em together — and away you all go on keyboards styled just like the IBM AT's!

That's why we call it Personnel Computing! The ►Kimtron KT-7/PC. It's the difference between personal computing — and what you ought to be doing.

For more information, or the name of your nearest ►Kimtron dealer, send us our coupon, or call **408-436-6550** today. Toll Free: 800-828-8899. TWX: 910-338-0237.



Kimtron

Mail to:
Kimtron Corp.
1709 Junction Ct., Bldg. #380
San Jose, CA 95112-1090
☐ End User ☐ Reseller 1234

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Phone #

■ MULTIPORT SERIAL CARDS



FACT FILE

Arnet Multiport

Arnet Controls Inc.
476 Woodycrest Ave.
Nashville, TN 37210
(615) 254-0646

List Price: \$735 for the Multi-8 kit (includes a Multi-4 board and a Plus-4 board).

In Short: A quick and easy way to add either four or eight ports to your PC.

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Santa Cruz Operation, as well as for Easy-LAN from Server Technology and, of course, DOS.

The hardware itself is quite simple, merely a single full-length expansion board sparsely populated with four 8250 async chips and support circuitry for the first four serial outputs. You can snap a half-length daughtercard onto this card to add a second set of four serial channels. Another daughtercard, also half-length, optionally adds a battery-backed-up clock. The Multiport card uses an XT-style 8-bit data bus and is compatible with both XTs and ATs.

Several Multiport boards may be used in one system, limited only by the number of slots and I/O addresses available. Like most boards using similar designs, the Multiport requires a total of 64 consecutive addresses in the I/O area of its host computer, eight addresses per serial channel. A DIP switch on the Multiport board allows you to set the base address anywhere in the normal microprocessor address space, and the documentation clearly illustrates each individual setting. Another DIP switch allows you to select a single interrupt to service the board from within the range of IRQ2 through IRQ7.

The connecting hardware consists of a heavy-duty black box, 1½ inches high by 9 inches wide by 2½ inches deep, with eight female DB-25 connectors running across its width. It snaps onto a metal panel that slides underneath the host computer, somewhat differently from the way shown in the accompanying documentation.

The box-holding panel has enough room for two eight-connector boxes. There are two wide-ribbon cables that connect the Multiport board to the box through

a slot in the card's retaining bracket.

Jumpers inside the connector box allow configuring most of the ports as either DTE or DCE. Two ports, numbers one and five in an eight-port system, cannot be so modified and function solely as DTE.

The Arnet DOS driver is loaded in the host system's CONFIG.SYS file. Each port requires its own configuration file so that the driver knows the port's communications parameters. The system includes a prototype configuration file, which you can copy multiple times and modify separately for each port with any ASCII-compatible editor. The configuration file lists the changeable parameters—from I/O port addresses to data rate and word length. You merely edit them to reflect the desired operating parameters.

Overall, Multiport's elementary design and clear documentation make it one of the easiest boards of its type to install and get functioning, particularly with the most common multiuser operating systems.

AT-Vantage-M

On a pure electronic IQ basis, the AT-Vantage-M from Computone Systems must rate as the most intelligent of the serial boards investigated here. Based on an 8088-2 microprocessor, the AT-Vantage-M should be able to run circles around an ordinary PC or XT.

Four on-board Z80 serial I/O controllers are capable of handling up to eight communications lines. The system is designed so that two boards can be ganged, for a total of 16 separate and distinct serial ports per host system.

Designed strictly for the AT, the AT-Vantage-M is also one of few serial boards to use that computer's 16-bit data bus. The AT-Vantage-M requires a 64K-byte range of memory addresses within the host 80286 microprocessor's real (RAM data) address area. DIP switches allow you to select this range.

The intelligence of the AT-Vantage-M is put to work managing communications handshaking. Both XON/XOFF and hardware Busy/Ready, using either the CTS or the CDC and the RTS or the DTR leads, are supported wholly on-board, with no need for host attention. Further, each of the board's eight ports has its own 256-

character incoming buffer and 128-character outgoing buffer.

The AT-Vantage-M can support asynchronous communications at rates of up to 38,400 bits per second using word lengths of from 5 to 8 bits. Most system operating parameters are fully programmable, including the handshaking on and off thresholds (that is, the number of characters in the data buffer that trigger the transmission of a handshaking signal) and even the characters sent for software handshaking. Interrupts, too, are fully programmable.

About 1K RAM is available on the AT-Vantage-M board to handle user programs—for instance, to screen incoming characters even before they are added to a character buffer.

The connecting hardware, one of the neatest installations in this product area, is designed strictly for the AT. Computone supplies a metal connector strip complete with eight male DB-25 connectors arranged in a straight line, narrow edge to narrow edge across its width, which matches that of the AT. The strip mounts to the bottom of the AT chassis, and two wide-ribbon cables connect it to the AT-Vantage-M card, running through a wide cutout in the card's retaining bracket. The entire installation is reassuringly sturdy.

Software included with the AT-Vantage-M includes an MS-DOS driver, which loads through the host system's CONFIG.SYS file and assigns a distinct device name—ATV0 through ATV7—to each of the AT-Vantage-M ports. The source code of this MS-DOS driver (written in the C programming language) is supplied with the board. Another program listing documents the AT-Vantage-M's



FACT FILE

AT-Vantage-M

Computone Systems Inc.
One Dunwoody Park
Atlanta, GA 30338
(404) 393-3010
List Price: \$995

In Short: Designed specifically for the AT, the AT-Vantage-M makes use of the AT's 16-bit data bus.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGIMOUSE HOLIDAY GRAPHICS PACKAGE

\$99

LOGIMOUSE C7

Just for the holidays we've wrapped up LOGIMOUSE and its Plus Software with Generic CADD and PC Paintbrush into the graphics package of the year. LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is the complete graphics toolkit for combining freehand and technical drawing.

Use LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW to design your holiday greeting, enhance your spreadsheets, graphs and memos, or create and personalize a map or mechanical. Just create your CADD drawing, import it into PC Paintbrush, and embellish it with paint sketches and fancy fonts.

At a saving of almost \$50 off our usual low prices, LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is a holiday package you can't afford to pass up.

LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW includes:

LOGIMOUSE C7 with Plus Software

LOGIMOUSE is the high resolution (200-dot-per-inch) mouse that is ideal for CADD and paint. It connects directly to the serial port of any IBM PC, XT/AT or compatible, with no pad or external power supply required. The Plus Package is our top-of-the-line mouse software featuring a pop-up menu system, an automatic mouse configurator, a unique mouse interface for Lotus 1-2-3, and a mouse based text editor.



LOGICADD—Generic CADD 2.0 and Dot Plot

Generic CADD is the sensational, new CADD package that offers the features and performance of high-priced at an unbelievably low price. The package also includes DotPlot, the add-on utility that turns your dot matrix printer into a plotter.

LOGIPAINT—PC Paintbrush

PC Paintbrush is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. It's the preferred choice of professional users, but with its icon menus for both graphics and text it's easy and fun for beginners as well. It offers complete graphic capabilities as well as 11 type fonts and a palette of 16 colors.



LOGIMOUSE \$199 with Borland's Reflex

Reflex, Borland's amazing database management program, files with LOGIMOUSE! We offer Reflex with LOGIMOUSE and the Plus Package Software at a very special price!

\$219

**NEW
LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW**

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

800-231-7717

Call toll-free in California:

800-552-8885

YES I want to add the power of LOGIMOUSE to my holidays!

- ☐ LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW **\$219**
- ☐ LOGIMOUSE w/Driver 3.0 **\$99**
- ☐ LOGIMOUSE w/Plus Software **\$119**
- ☐ LOGICADD w/Logimouse & Plus Software **\$109**
- ☐ LOGIPAINT w/Logimouse & Plus Software **\$169**
- ☐ REFLEX w/Logimouse & Plus Software **\$199**

For my computer model: _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

Add \$6.50 for shipping and handling, Calif. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



Logitech, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd.
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:
Logitech SA, Switzerland
Tel: 41-21-879656

In Italy: Tel: 39-2-215-5622

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Borland. Analysis is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp.

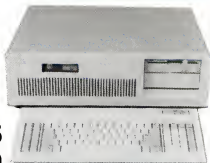
CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Shipping • No Credit Card Surcharge

STANDARD-286

- 512K RAM expandable to 1 MB on mainboard
- Intel 80286 processor
- Dual hard drive/floppy controller
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 200 watt power supply
- AT® style keyboard

12MHz (EDEN BIOS).....	\$1695
10 MHz (Phoenix BIOS).....	\$1149
8MHz (Phoenix BIOS/0 Wait)....	\$1095



*Standard-286 Computers Leaders
In Price And Performance!*

**The Choice Is Clear
And The Selection
Almost Unlimited...**

The Standard-286/12 runs twice as fast as the original IBM® AT™

Our Standard-286/10 has a 10.1 rating on Norton's SI test.

By incorporating zero wait state technology, the Standard-286/8 outperforms the 8 MHz IBM® AT™ by 15%.



TURBO-88

INCLUDES:
Intel 8086-24.77 or 8MHz, keyboard selectable clock speed, up to 70% faster processing speed AT style keyboard, 1-360K half height drive, 256K RAM expandable to 640KB on mother board, 8 expansion slots

\$495



Standard-88

INCLUDES:
Intel 8086-3 (4.77 MHz), 5151 style keyboard, 256K RAM, 1-half height floppy drive, 135 watt power supply and 8 expansion slots

\$395

IBM PC-AT™



- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 MB floppy

- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

- 256K RAM
- 1-360K floppy drive

- Expandable to 640K on mother board

\$2495

Lease for \$103 a month

New
Price!

IBM PC-XT™



\$1699

Lease for \$72 a month

COMPAQ® Portable



- 20MB hard disk • 256K RAM • 1-360K floppy

\$2049

Lease for \$84 a month

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology

Austin, TX. 78727



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475



Tech Support

800-527-3125

In Texas Call:

512-250-1489



*Save Over 62%**

Get in-depth, hands-on product reviews, comprehensive evaluations and comparisons, user-to-user input and powerful tips and techniques
22 times a year with PC Magazine!

Subscribe to PC Magazine today and save 62% off the annual single-copy price!
22 issues (one year) only \$24.97!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name _____ Title _____ 55837

Company _____

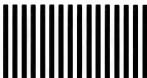
Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Add \$15 per year for postage outside the U.S.A., cash payment in U.S. currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on the annual single-copy price of \$64.90. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

Leasing Options • Service Solutions

Low Monthly Payments, Purchase Options. Toll Free Tech Support Call For Details...



IBM AT

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 6 MHz processing speed
- 512K RAM
- Dual floppy/disk drive controller
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots
- Serial/parallel adapter
- Monochrome monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter

20MB Hard Disk Model **\$134**
with One Year Warranty... **A Month**
Base Price... **\$3429**

42MB Hard Disk Model **\$136**
with One Year Warranty... **A Month**
Base Price... **\$3475**



Standard-286

- Intel 80286 processor
- 8 or 10 MHz hardware selectable
- 640 K or 1 MB system hardware selectable
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- Dual floppy & hard disk controller
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar software lock up
- Monochrome monitor
- Monochrome graphics adapter with parallel port

20MB Hard Disk Model **\$76** **A Month**
with One Year Warranty... **\$1852**
Base Price...

42MB Hard Disk Model **\$78** **A Month**
with One Year Warranty... **\$1898**
Base Price...



TURBO-88

- Intel 8088 (2.4, 7.7 or 8 MHz)
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- Up to 75% faster processing speed
- AT style keyboard
- 1.2MB hard disk drive
- 256K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on modular board
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back up
- Game port
- Monochrome graphics adapter w/parallel port
- Monochrome monitor

20MB Hard Disk Model **\$46** **A Month**
with One Year Warranty... **\$1078**
Base Price...

30MB Hard Disk Model **\$49** **A Month**
with One Year Warranty... **\$1152**
Base Price...

"CAREER STARTER KIT"

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!

Computer:

IBM compatible Standard Turbo system with Intel 8088 (2.4-7.7MHz) processor 256K RAM expansion to 1MB on main board and 8 expansion slots. Half height, double sided 5 1/4" floppy drive, diskette drive controller, monochrome adapter card with parallel port, 130 watt power supply and ATim style keyboard.

Monitor:

High resolution (720 X 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen.

Printer:

100 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with friction and impact feed and 48-pin dot addressable graphics capability.

Software:

Microsoft MS DOS 3.2, Microsoft QW Basic, ZEN Word (word processing & spell checker), ZEN Calc (spread sheet) and ZEN Link (communication package).

Accessories:

200 sheets continuous forms paper, printer cable and box of 10 IBM diskettes.



Lease For Only \$38 A Month

Only... \$895

Monographics Capability... Add \$20

Advanced Model
The Most Popular Way To Increase The Power Of Your Career Starter Kit...

- ✓ 20MB Built-in Hard Disk Drive
- ✓ Monochrome Graphics
- ✓ 768 RAM

Lease For Only \$58 A Month

Purchase Price... \$1368

IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Prices based on 36-month payments & approved credit.



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

Toll Service In Texas Call
800-527-3125 512-250-1400

32863-G Technology

Austin, TX 78727

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

turn page

Raising The Import Standard!!

STANDARD
BRAND PRODUCTS

Enhancement Products For
The IBM® PC Market...

STANDARD MFC w/384K

Multifunction Card



384K Ram
Clock/Calendar
Serial Port

Parallel Port
Game Port
Software

\$125

STANDARD MonoGraphic Card

Hercules® Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card



Text Mode 80X25 Characters
Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels
Parallel Port

\$99

FDC

Floppy Disk Controller



Controls 2 Internal
Floppy Disk Drives

\$39

5151 Keyboard

For The IBM® PC or XT



With Separate
Numeric And
Cursor Keypad

\$69

AT Style Keyboard

\$69

AT-MFC

Multifunction Card for IBM AT



Up To 1.5 MB
Memory Expansion.
Serial & Parallel
Port for IBM AT w/OK

\$169

MEM-576

Memory Expansion



Expandable to 576K
Fits Short Slot
w/OK

\$39

EGA

Enhanced Graphics Adaptor
by Video 7



640 x 350 Pixels
256K Display RAM
16 Colors From
Palette of 64

\$199

I/O

I/O Board



Serial Port,
Parallel Port,
Clock/Calendar
& Game Port.....

\$79

ColorCard

Color Display Card



ColorCard
w/Parallel Port

\$79

MonoCard

Monochrome Display Card



MonoCard
w/Parallel Port

\$79

Internal Modem



300/1200 BAUD
Fully Hayes®
Compatible

\$129

External Modem



300/1200 BAUD
Fully Hayes®
Compatible

\$149

Monitors

Amber Monochrome Display



12" Flat Screen,
Monitor With Built in
Tilt & Swivel Base

\$109

Monitors

EGA Color Monitor



14" high resolution
EGA Color Monitor

\$439

Pay Charge For UPS Ground
Shipping. No Surcharge For
MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000
Purchase Order Welcome.
Warranty Work Requires Proof
Of Purchase And Return
Authorization Number.

Hercules and Hayes are trademarks
of their respective companies.

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

Tech Support 800-527-3125 In Texas Call 512-331-6700

HARD DISK PROFESSIONALS

Full Documentation • Illustrated Manuals • One Year Warranty • Toll Free Tech Support*

**New
30MB**

Flash Card

Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!
For IBM® PC or Compaq Portable

- 3 1/2" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Installs in minutes
- Boots from Flash Card
- One Year Warranty
- Shock Mounted



30MB \$495

20MB \$429

MiniScribe

Quality Hard Disk Drives For
AT™ Compatibles



- One Year Warranty
- 28 ms Average Seek Time
- Linear Voice Coil Closed Loop Servo System
- Whitney Technology Flexures And Sliders
- Fail-Safe Automatic Actuator Lock
- Low Power-14 Watt Standby Power

42MB... \$595

70MB... \$995

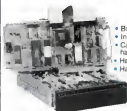
Hard Disk Kit for Compaq Portable

- Cables
- Instruction manual
- Software
- 3 1/2" shock mounted Winchester hard disk
- Hard disk controller



20MB \$395

Hard Disk Kits for IBM® PC



20MB \$375

30MB \$449

- Boots from hard disk
- Instruction manual
- Cables & mounting hardware
- Half height Bezel
- Hard disk controller

Teac or Panasonic

1/2 Height Floppy Drive



\$99

360K Floppy Drive
For IBM AT™



\$109



8087-3 \$129
8087-2 \$159
80287 \$219

Memory

64K \$9
256K \$29

AST SixPakPlus

- 384K RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Memory Expansion
- Clock/Calendar
- Clock/Software
- 2 Year Warranty

\$195

Tiny Turbo 286™

Accelerate Your PC

- Uses 80286 Processor (8MHz)
- Keeps Original 8086 In System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

\$489

Video 7

Vega EGA Board

Enhanced Graphics Adapter
Compatible with IBM EGA Board, 256K of Display RAM, Supports Popular Software Written for the IBM PC.

New! Half Size Card

\$319



"Strong On Graphics"
Monochrome
Graphics Card... \$199

Color
Graphics Card... \$159

EPSON

LQ-800 \$819
LQ-1000 \$769
FX-286 \$579
FX-85 \$399
LX-86 \$299

OKIDATA

192 + \$365
193 + \$579



Smartmodems

1200 B \$349
1200 \$389
2400 \$699



HX-12
Color Monitor \$459
HX-12E
Enhance Color Monitor \$559



310A
Monochrome
Monitor \$159

Our Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA MasterCard or UPS CDO payments (minimum purchase of \$50 on CDO & net term orders). We accept Fortune 1000, Governmental & Institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval) at no additional charge. Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear. No warranty work done without proof of purchase.

AST 1611 sales tax (1% Texas resident). Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to an unlocking fee.

Corporate & Institutional Accounts Welcome: Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, minimum order \$50 (please offer next day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment). We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. You'll notice the difference.

AST, SixPakPlus, Advantage® and RAMpage® are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM, PC, PC XT and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compaq, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphics Systems and Teac are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd

Order Toll Free:

800-531-5475

In Texas Call: 512-250-1489

Tech Support: 800-527-3125



OEMs AND SYSTEM INTEGRATORS, TAKE NOTE

Three other multiport boards share the market with the five boards we tested. They require special programming skills, but their unusual and adaptable features make them especially useful in specialized applications.

Three other multiport boards are available, aimed primarily at OEMs and system integrators who can write the programs to put them to work. Their drivers for the Xenix operating system, used for the PC Labs tests, weren't provided, so we didn't test them. But if you're thinking of implementing a multiport system, you should consider them, since their special features make them useful in specialized applications.

WNIM-Z80

The WNIM-Z80 (Wide Area Network Interface Module) from Gateway Communications is an intelligent communications board that moves information to its host computer directly through memory. Requiring one full slot and using the stan-

dard XT-style 8-bit expansion bus, one WNIM-Z80 can handle four serial channels, and one system can use several of these boards.

The heart of the board is a Z80 microprocessor and 64K bytes of dual-ported RAM. The memory occupies the full Z80 address space and a block of non-DOS memory in the host system. You must download the program that runs the Z80 from the host into the WNIM-Z80 RAM. Even the memory refresh program must be loaded before the system will work.

Several I/O addresses are used to monitor and control the microprocessor, the DTR/DSR handshaking, and other board functions.

Since it is totally software defined, the

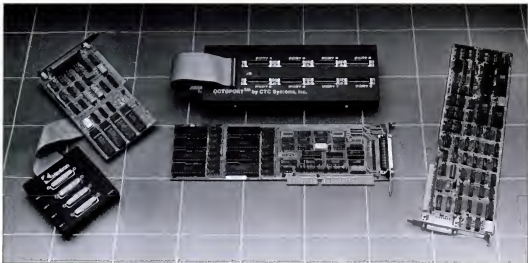
WNIM-Z80 is uniquely flexible. Of course, since no drivers are provided with the product, getting the system to work requires familiarity with both 8088 and Z80 assembly languages.

Quartet

By itself the Quartet board from Kimtron Corp. adds four serial channels to any PC. You can also combine several Quartet boards for even more channels.

Compatible with full-size IBM-standard personal computers (PCs, XTs, and ATs), the Quartet uses an 8-bit data bus. Although the card is shorter than an expansion slot, at nearly 8 inches it is too large to fit an XT short slot.

Each serial channel on the Quartet uses its own 8250 async chip, and all



These multiport serial cards are best used in custom-designed applications. Left to right: Kimtron Corp.'s Quartet, CTC Systems' Versanet-8AT, and Gateway Communications' WNIM-Z80.

channels are configured exactly the same as standard IBM serial ports, with the same registers directly addressable through I/O addresses. You can move the base address of the board through a wide range by setting two banks of five DIP switches. Each serial channel is connected to its own female DB-25 connector on a free-swimming black metal box roughly 1 inch high by 4 inches wide by 4 inches deep.

The worst aspect of the Quartet is its skimpy documentation. Not only is the documentation brief (a single sheet folded into a six-page brochure), it's incomplete and inaccurate.

No drivers for any operating system—DOS, Xenix or whatever—come with the Quartet. By properly assigning the board base address, however, one port of the Quartet could be made compatible with DOS COM1 or COM2, but not both simultaneously. Any other compatibility must be achieved below the BIOS level with direct access to the 8250 registers through I/O addresses.

Versanet-8AT

CTC Systems' Versanet-8AT is uniquely versatile, able to make its eight on-board serial ports look to your system like eight ordinary asynchronous communications adapters or a single very flexible port. All eight serial links can share the same set of eight I/O port addresses or operate as individual ports, consuming the full 64 addresses required by eight serial channels. The card's trick is a hardware latch that switches serial channels on- and off-line with the host, one at a time.

When in the more conventional configuration, the Versanet-8AT can be set up so that the first two on-board serial links function as ordinary DOS COM1 and COM2.

The Versanet-8AT uses the full 16-bit AT expansion bus, as do companion models with six- and four-port capabilities. It connects to the outside world with eight female DB-25 connectors mounted

on a special black box called the Octoport, which is 1 inch high by 11 inches wide by 4 inches deep. All its ports are unchangeably configured as DTE.

CTC Systems supplies a special driver with the Versanet-8AT board to intercept the interrupt 14h routine to make the product compatible with IBM BIOS. After the driver has been loaded, typically in the host system's CONFIG.SYS file, the function of the interrupt 14h routine is then extended to embrace the larger number of available ports. Of course, using this driver requires software written to take advantage of it at the BIOS level.

—Winn L. Rosch



FACT FILE

WNIM-280

Gateway Communications Inc.
16782 Redhill Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-1555
List Price: \$525

In Short: This unusual board moves information between the host and its channels, not through I/O addresses but directly through memory.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quartet

Kamtron Corp.
1705 Junction Ct., Bldg. 160
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 436-6550
List Price: \$299

In Short: As its name implies, the Quartet adds four ports, but several can be added to one machine.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Versanet-8AT

CTC Systems Inc.
10311 S. De Anza Blvd., #4
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 725-0501
List Price: \$495

In Short: The Versanet-8AT, with its eight on-board serial ports, is notable for its versatility and adaptability.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

features and programming hooks that the Computone driver doesn't use.

Because the ATVO device names are not within DOS's normal ken, communications port parameters cannot be changed with the MODE command. Computone supplies a program called ATVMODE.COM, which substitutes for the regular DOS utility.

Commercial software that looks for device names with the COM prefix may be unable to address the board's many ports, but most of the higher-level programming languages and some of the normal DOS utilities can use the ATV device names, for instance, to use COPY to move files through the ports.

The AT-Vantage-M is a product best used by system developers. Computone has provided a number of applications notes detailing the use of the AT-Vantage-M in Xenix systems, including many C language source code listings.

Hostess 8

Control Systems' Hostess 8 is a combination hardware and software product that's elegant in its simplicity and yet has great power that's readily put to use in the DOS environment.

The basic Hostess system is a short card, about 5 inches long, with an 8-bit bus, designed to fit in either an XT or an AT. The actual circuitry is minimal: four 16450 async chips and the necessary bus decoding logic. A daughterboard adds four more async chips, for a total of eight serial channels in a two-layer package that's just under 1/16 inch thick (the width of a single XT slot).

Various connector options are available: male or female DB-25 all-around or AT-style 9-pin male connectors. Hostess models with eight connectors, like the Hostess 8 reviewed here, use a black metal box 3 1/2 inches high by 5 inches wide by 2 1/4 inches deep to hold the hardware in four rows of two horizontally oriented connectors. A fold at the back edge of the box slips over the top edge of the host computer chassis, and, on ATs, a screw at the bottom secures it in place. Two wide-ribbon cables connect the Hostess card and its connector box through a nearly full-length notch in the card's retaining bracket.

TAKE BACK SOME

The distinct advantages gained with IBM AT™ compatible computers has involved only one compromise. Namely that of sacrificing more of your personal space to your personal computer. Tech Personal Computers, Inc. introduces a downsized Desktop Series of IBM AT™ compatibles minus one compromise.

The PC II series of IBM AT compatible computers are designed to leave your desktop feeling empty with the AT II Series' slim, non-obtrusive profile. Combined with a 14 inch, 800 by 400 line amber monochrome monitor or a 14 inch, 1280 by 800 black and white monochrome monitor you've got

state of the art staring straight back at you. If 8 MHz 80286 power isn't fast enough for you... try the AT II Turbo with its 10 MHz 80286 and 10 MHz 80287 math co-processor socket. The AT II Turbo gives you the strongest most powerful 80286 unit performance available from anyone, anywhere... need some heavy duty memory, order the unit with 4 to 16 megabytes of memory... expanded or extended... your choice. How about hard disks... we've got those too. Up to 1 gigabyte removable or fixed memory storage with our new optical disk sub systems. Maybe you're worried about networking... we've

Tech PC/AT II

\$1029 Gives You:

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
19 Inch Desktop Sized Sturdy Case
8 MHz 80286 CPU
4 MHz 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
512K RAM
Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
One, 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Three 16 Bit Expansion Slots
Three 8 Bit Expansion Slots
180 Watt DC Fan Power Supply
AT Style Soft-Touch Hi-Tek Keyboard
One Year Warranty
Third Party Maintenance Options

\$1229 Gives You:

Tech PC/AT II System with Monochrome Monitor, and Hercules Compatible MonoGraphics Card.

\$1579 Gives You:

Tech PC/AT II System with Monitor System Above, and 20 MB Hard Disk.

Tech PC/AT II Turbo

\$1229 Gives You:

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
19 Inch Desktop Sized Sturdy Case
8 to 10 MHz 80286 CPU
10 MHz 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
512K RAM
Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
One, 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Three 16 Bit Expansion Slots
Three 8 Bit Expansion Slots
180 Watt DC Fan Power Supply
AT Style Soft-Touch Hi-Tek Keyboard
One Year Warranty
Third Party Maintenance Options

\$1429 Gives You:

Tech PC/AT II Turbo System with Monochrome Monitor and Hercules Compatible MonoGraphics Card.

\$1779 Gives You:

Tech PC/AT II Turbo System with Monitor System Above, and 20 MB Hard Disk.



TECH PC

714/754-1170

2131 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705
Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 714/5568325

PERSONAL SPACE

got a 2.5 MB/sec PC network compatible local area networking system that starts as low as \$250.00 per node.

At Tech PC we're out to capture your corporate microcomputer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options. Tech Personal Computers, Inc. is a large Southern California computer design and manufacturing firm with computer research and design specialists, production engineers, technical

assistance staff, qualified sales personnel, and a strong management and investment team to provide you with state of the art products, state of the art reliability, and state of the art economy.

Call or write Tech Personal Computers, Inc. for more information on our full line of Desktop, Portable, Multi-User computer systems and computer system accessories.



Complete MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Xenex Compatibility.

Runs Lotus 123, dBase III, Framework.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and all other AT software.

IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

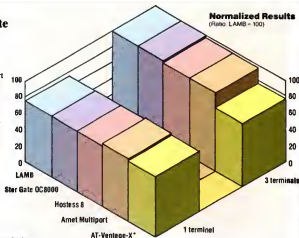
■ MULTIPORT SERIAL CARDS



Benchmark Test: Xenix Serial Port File Transfer Rate

A remote IBM PC-XT terminal running under *Crosstalk XVI* performs the test function at equal speeds for four of the five multiport serial cards reviewed. As one might expect—and for comparison purposes only—a dedicated video display terminal performing the same test would run an estimated 70 percent faster.

Of the five boards tested, the AT-Vantage-X proved to be the fastest by 15 to 23 percent when three terminals were running on the system. Initially, the work required to install proprietary Xenix drivers for the AT-Vantage-X seemed to be a drawback, but with all other components remaining the same, it appears that the effectiveness of those drivers was the telling factor in producing the faster speeds.



Performance Times

(Times given in seconds.)

Product	1 terminal	3 terminals
LAMB	37	49
Ster Gate OC8990	37	49
Hostess 8	37	48
Arnet Multiport	38	48
AT-Vantage-X*	37	36

The **Serial Port** benchmark test measures the time it takes to transfer a 20K-byte data file from the directory of a 5-MHz IBM PC AT to the screen of a remote PC-XT terminal. The remote PC-XT terminal ran under CrossTalk XIV. A second trial of the same test transfers the data file to three remote PC-XT terminals. Wherever possible, the multiport serial boards functioned under the Santa Cruz Operations' Xenix System 5, Version 2.1.3, without the use of additional drivers (instances where proprietary drivers were needed have been footnoted).

*The AT-Vantage-X used its own proprietary port drivers. Also note that the AT-Vantage-X is actually the AT-Vantage-M, as reviewed, with an EPROM substitution to enable its Xenix personality.

```
main ()
{
    int i, j ;
    for (j = 0 ; j < 100 ; j++)
    {
        for (i = 0 ; i < 79 ; i++)
            printf ("A") ;
        printf ("\n");
    }
}
```

Figure 1: Source code for the C program used to paint the monitor's screen. The results of this test were not included in the benchmark-test results because they were used only to monitor the terminal's performance within its own context.

```
date '+%M:%S' >>screen.log
screen
date '+%M:%S' >>screen.log
date '+%M:%S' >>disk.log
date '+%M:%S' >>temp.log
date '+%M:%S' >>disk.log
rm temp.log
date '+%M:%S' >>file.log
cat words
date '+%M:%S' >>file.log
```

```
script
script
script
script
script
script
script
script
script
script
script
script
script
script
script
echo "Transfer rate for 20,000 characters" >>transfer.log
echo "20" >>transfer.log
echo "Screen update times - 100 lines scrolled - 20 tries" >>transfer.log
cat screen.log >>transfer.log
echo "Disk Access - Time creation - 20 tries" >>transfer.log
cat disk.log >>transfer.log
echo "File transfer times - 250 lines - 20 tries" >>transfer.log
cat file.log >>transfer.log
rm disk.log
rm file.log
rm screen.log
```

A Figure 2: This is the batch (called a "script" file in Xerox) used to initiate and record the test results. The first three lines redirect a formatted date command into a file called "screen.log" (the formatting results in only the minute and second appearing). These times track the monitor update speed. The next three lines time a simple file creation and data write, while the seventh line removes the temporary file thus created. They, too, were used only to track the terminals/system performance within their own context. The last three lines initiate and time the actual file transfer that was the substance of the benchmark test.

Figure 3: This Xenix batch file runs the script **▲** "SCRIPT" 20 times. After all of the data has been written to disk, the times are collected and await processing. A separate Compiled BASIC program was used under MS-DOS to gather all of the raw data and adjust it into usable form.



PROBLEM: The more experience your hard disk has, the harder it has to work.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Disk Optimizer™

Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. Not by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower.

Sorting is slower.

Retrieving, backing-up.

Everything takes longer because your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.

File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

Disk Optimizer—Tunes up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them

back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peekers gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their disks.

Get your hard drive back in shape—on a special low price.

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you

own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll have.

Special holiday offer—free* SoftLogic software.

Now, as a special holiday bonus, you can get another SoftLogic Solutions product free when you buy Disk Optimizer and Software Carousel—the software that lets you keep up to ten programs loaded and ready to run.

Take your choice of either Cubit or DoubleDOS.

See the coupon below for details. But don't wait. This offer expires December 31, 1986. SoftLogic Solutions products are available at your software dealer. Or by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire).

Free Holiday Offer!

Buy Disk Optimizer and Software Carousel and get your choice of either Cubit—the software that packs more data onto less disk space—or DoubleDOS—the software that lets you and your computer work on two different tasks at once.

Enclose proof of purchase for Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer, both registration cards, this coupon, and \$5.00 (check or money order) for shipping and handling (LPS). Offer expires Dec. 31, 1986. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

YES! Please send my free copy of ☐ DoubleDOS ☐ Cubit (check one)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
(800) 272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

Disk Optimizer \$49.95*

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.


FACT FILE

Hostess 8
Control Systems Inc.
2675 Patton Rd.
P.O. Box 64750
St. Paul, MN 55164
(612) 631-7800
List Price: \$695

In Short: The Hostess 8 is simple, yet it has great power to put to use in a DOS environment.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Each of the eight serial channels of the Hostess 8 requires eight system I/O port address assignments, and the entire 64-address block must be contiguous. You can use DIP switches to select the base address of the port assignments nearly anywhere within the IBM port address space. Recommended starting addresses are 2E0 (Hex) for four-port Hostess versions and 2C0 (Hex) for eight ports, in each case putting the last port at 2F8 (Hex), which DOS normally assigns as COM2. Another DIP switch bank controls the hardware interrupt used by the Hostess system from the range IRQ2 through IRQ7.

Once you've installed the board in the host computer, Control Systems recommends that you test the board with the rigorous diagnostic program it supplies. This program, HOSTEST, checks nearly every operational aspect of every serial channel.

The Hostess 8 software endows a high degree of DOS compatibility to each serial channel through normal device drivers loaded in the host system's CONFIG.SYS file. Because of the amount of configuration information required, the list of instructions in the file can be quite complex. Two drivers are required to handle the card in general, and an additional driver is required for each serial channel.

The DOS names for each port (for example, COM4), as well as the communications parameters (data rate, word length, number of stop bits, and parity), are all specified in the configuration of the device driver. Although the software allows a selection of data rates up to 56,000 bps, the maximum rate allowed for the hardware is 19,200 bps. You can select the size of the character buffer (up to 32K) and the time-

out period in clock ticks (0-65,534, roughly 1/20 second to 1 hour, and infinity).

The eight Hostess 8 serial channels are accessible through DOS as ordinary devices and are recognized by all higher level programming languages that use normal DOS I/O calls to access communications ports. IOCTL calls are fully supported at the user's option.

The individual serial channels are also accessible by low-level languages like assembler, either through DOS function calls or direct addressing to the hardware, as with the normal system COM1 and COM2. To help you develop your own programs to use the Hostess 8, Control Systems includes illustrative source listings for terminal emulators in both IBM BASIC and assembler.

Star Gate OC8000

Capable of adding four to eight serial channels to a PC, XT, or AT, the Star Gate OC8000 from Star Gate Technologies requires one full-length 8-bit expansion slot. (A similar, nonexpandable product with only four ports, the OC4400, is also available.) Four 8250 async chips are soldered to the circuit board, and up to four more may be added in sockets.

Each 8250 is devoted to a single serial channel, and its registers are accessed identically to those on the IBM Asynchronous Communication Adapter. Hence, each port is capable of operating between 50 and 38,400 bps per second.

Each serial channel uses eight system I/O port addresses. The OC8000 can assign these in one of two schemes.

In one scheme the first two serial channels use the addresses starting at 03F8 (Hex) and 02F8 (Hex) and are thus compatible with DOS devices COM1 and COM2, respectively. The other six serial channels occupy the 24 contiguous addresses starting at 0280 (Hex).

In the other scheme the 32 contiguous ports starting at 0180 (Hex) must be given to the board. Because these address ranges do not overlap, two OC8000 boards in one system total 16 serial channels.

Interrupts may be assigned to the board in one of two configurations. All ports can share any interrupt from IRQ2 to IRQ7; or the first two ports can use IRQ4 and IRQ3,


FACT FILE

Star Gate OC8000
Star Gate Technologies Inc.
33800 Curtis Blvd., #109
East Lake, OH 44094
(216) 951-5922
List Price: \$520

In Short: The OC8000 adds four to eight serial ports to a PC, with a minimum of hassle.

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

respectively, and the other ports share an other interrupt (IRQ2 or IRQ5-7) or operate without one, in polled mode.

Each serial channel is provided with its own female DB-25 connector, and all the connectors are mounted on a metal box about 1 inch high by 10 inches wide by 3 1/4 inches deep. A 1-meter-long shielded ribbon cable runs between a male DB-25 connector on the box and an identical connector on the OC8000 retaining bracket.

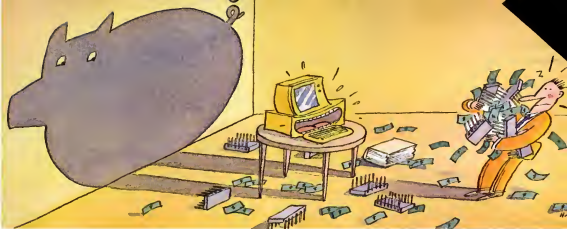
The 25 conductors in this cable cannot carry all the data and handshaking signals needed for eight ports. Only the first port supports hardware handshaking. For all other serial channels, only the transmit and receive signals are in the connectors, and hardware handshaking is not possible.

The signal assignments for the first serial channel in the cable that links the OC8000 to its connector box correspond to normal RS-232 layout. If all the other conductors on the cable are left floating, you can plug a single serial device directly into the OC8000, making it one of the most expensive single-channel serial adapters.

With the exception of the lack of hardware handshaking abilities on COM2, the first two ports of the OC8000 are DOS compatible without additional software. A device driver is available from Star Gate to make the remaining ports accessible to DOS and higher-level languages. Star Gate can also supply drivers for Xenix and interrupt-driven applications.

Star Gate also makes the ACL (Advanced Communications Link) card. It offers its own 8088 microprocessor, scratch RAM, and dual-ported memory. ☐

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



PROBLEM: Most concurrent processing systems take everything you've got, and give back very little.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: DoubleDOS™

True multitasking that's quick, painless and powerful.

A lot of people had the same simple idea—make a PC environment where your computer does one thing in the background while you work on something else in the foreground. Problem is, the way some people designed their systems, they're just not simple at all.

Look at products like TopView™ or Windows.™ Not only do they cost a fortune, they take gobs of RAM and half a lifetime to learn. Worse yet, they don't even run much software. And what they do run is slow.

So why not get DoubleDOS instead? It's the easy, economical, memory-efficient system that runs all your PC programs, and runs them two at a time.

With DoubleDOS, you can sort a database at the same time you write a memo. Print a spreadsheet while you update accounting. In fact, do almost any two things you want with the software you already have. Best of all, DoubleDOS is fast and simple to use. So you'll be running it in a matter of minutes.

Here's all you need to know to run DoubleDOS.

Unless you know all about .PIF files, interrupt vector swaps and the like, you won't exactly breeze through the set-up procedures for TopView and Windows. Not like DoubleDOS, just tell it how to divide your memory, and that's it. You're ready to load and run your software right from that familiar DOS prompt.

Say you've started a sort routine in dBASE. Instead of waiting for it to finish, just press "Alt-Esc." Your dBASE screen instantly disappears, and up comes another DOS prompt. Simply load another program and go to work. Meanwhile, dBASE crunches away off-screen.

Press "Alt-Esc" again and dBASE pops back on while your other program continues in the background. Switch back and forth all you want.

Your programs load and run exactly as they would ordinarily. No lost features. No cramped,

clumsy windows. No complex menus and new commands. Just "Alt-Esc."

Multitasking in the fast lane with DoubleDOS.

Aside from what it does, the best part of DoubleDOS is what it doesn't do. And that's slow your computer to a crawl.

In contrast to systems like TopView that permanently divide CPU time between the foreground and background, DoubleDOS constantly evaluates the processing requirements of each program it's running. With DoubleDOS, the program that needs more power, gets it. So all your work gets done faster.



Can over 50,000 DoubleDOS owners be wrong?

If you're too busy trying to get work done to suffer through the debugs, updates and fuzzy standards of other concurrent software systems, try DoubleDOS. It comes to you thoroughly field-tested and work-proven by thousands of satisfied users.

So why pay more? Especially when you can have the full power of proven multitasking software for just \$49.95? Look for DoubleDOS at better computer dealers everywhere, or order direct by calling SoftLogic Solutions today at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire). Or send the coupon below.

You'll save even more when you buy DoubleDOS along with other SoftLogic products, including Disk Optimizer, Software Carousel and Cubit. Ask for details.

DoubleDOS \$49.95*

YES! Please send me _____ copies of DoubleDOS at just \$49.95* each.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ #6

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

Call today: 800-272-9900

*Plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.
TM signifies manufacturer's trademark.

CAD — THE BEST IS EVEN BETTER!

ProDesign II — The Easy-to-Use CAD System. It's the NUMBER ONE CAD PACKAGE for under \$1000. And it costs only \$299. With over 25,000 satisfied users, ProDesign II outshines anything in its class. It outshines many packages costing \$2000 and more! ProDesign II offers more features, more compatibility, and superior ease-of-use.

But now, THE BEST IS EVEN BETTER!

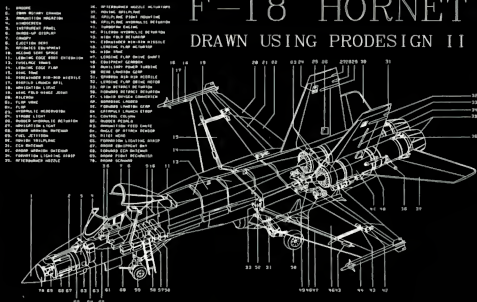
Version 2.5 of ProDesign II is now available. More than 50 additional features have been added to ProDesign II. Features such as Pattern Hatching, On-Screen Menus, Geometric Calculations, Macros, Parallel Lines, Parallel Curves, enhanced Auto-Dimensioning, Block Arrays and Circular Arrays, to name a few. Features that make ProDesign II even more powerful. Features that make ProDesign II even easier to use.

How much more does version 2.5 cost? None! The new ProDesign II is still \$299! Where can you get it? See your local dealer, or contact us:

**AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS
118 SOUTH MILL STREET
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844
Telex 9102400302**

PRODESIGN II — ONLY \$299!

F-18 HORNET DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II



MAKING AN IMPACT WITH GRAPHICS

A column of spreadsheet figures can say only so much, but a graph can speak volumes. With business graphics packages like these, you can make a stronger impact with presentations that use slides and pictures that dazzle the eye as well as the mind.

Do your reports end up in your intended readers' trash cans while your competitors' documents get circulated throughout your industry? Do the audiences at your presentations begin to snore long before your closing? Are you tired of seeing your competitors win friends and influence people with their business presentations while you don't seem to get anywhere?

The answer is graphics. Illustrations like graphs, charts, and other line drawings can often convey your message better than even your most finely crafted words or carefully calculated rows of numbers. What's more, they make your reports and presentations more interesting and therefore more effective. If you lack the advantages of graphics training or an in-house art department, you can still put some graphic zip into your presentations. All you need is

your PC and a business presentation graphics package. All six graphics packages reviewed here can perform tricks that will wake up your audiences and give your messages more impact.

Some of the programs support film recorders, which means that they'll make slides for you. And almost any plotter will produce a transparency instead of output to paper if you change to the proper kind of pens and load a sheet of acetate. A couple of these packages will even produce timed, automatic shows to run on your PC itself.

To evaluate and compare the programs, I created a standard graph, using *Microsoft Chart*. Then, with each of the programs, I created a similar graph, sharing the same data and using all the enhancements the software could produce within a reasonable time in a business setting.

One of the most useful though least at-



Presentation Graphics Programs: Summary of Features

Program	Price	Imports Lotus's named graph	Imports Lotus's PIC file	Imports Lotus's OIF file	Color plots	Image library	3-D	Shows Lotus's screen	Dot matrix support	Plotter support	Laser support	Film recorder
Perspective	\$295	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
FreeSpace	\$395	○*	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Harvard Presentation Graphics	\$395	●	○	○	○	Symbols	Partial	●	●	●	●	●
Decisions Graphics	\$450	○	○	●	●	Few icons	○	●	●	●	●	●
Graphwriter	\$495	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
The Gallery Collection	\$695	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●



—Indicates Editor's Choice

●—Yes ○—No

*FreeSpace Plus is capable of importing Lotus's named graph.

tractive graphs in the business world is a line chart. Bar charts and pie charts can impress an audience with color or texture, but a line chart is more limited to the basics. For this reason, I created a sample line chart in *Microsoft Chart*.

Although *Chart* offers far more sophisticated capabilities, its role for this project

was limited to producing an easy-to-read graph to serve as the point of departure for all the other programs. (Bear in mind that the point of a chart is to impart information; too many graphic enhancements may blur, rather than clarify, the image.)

release works only in black and white (a color version is in the works), the lack of color does not detract from the program's impact.

Installation is by batch file. As *Perspective* loads, you'll see a quick montage of data loading into the Data Manager module, followed by the building of a three-dimensional graph from that data. This show finishes up with the materialization of the images of five labeled function keys that inform you what your initial options are.

For example, the F1 key is Select 3D

Perspective

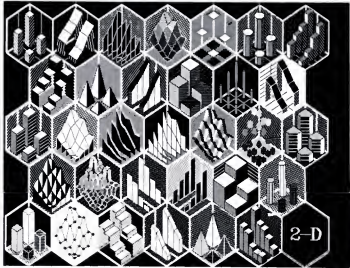
From the minute you boot up *Perspective* from Three D Graphics, you realize that it's vastly different from any other PC graphics program. Although the current



EDITOR'S CHOICE

The Editor's Choices are *Perspective* and *The Gallery Collection*. With its 32 three-dimensional charts, which you can display at an almost infinite number of angles, *Three D Graphics' Perspective* has truly staggering capabilities. The current version, however, has some significant omissions: it lacks several popular types of graphs; its annotation capabilities are restricted; and it has no illustration library, color, or plotter support.

Hewlett-Packard's *The Gallery Collection* has none of these problems. The combination of *Charting Gallery* with *Drawing Gallery* definitely makes it a state-of-the-art, easy-to-use product. From its ability to import 1-2-3 and Symphony named graphs instantly, to the ingenious way you can customize a graph with a few mouse clicks, the program encourages productivity. The *Gallery Collection* has the best all-around mix of capabilities.



This screen reproduction exhibits the 32 3-D forms your graph can assume in *Perspective*. By highlighting the 2-D cell at the lower-right-hand corner of the display, you can also choose from among 15 2-D graph layouts.

Our Computer Component™ Family Will Support You.



Too often accessory products don't work well together, look out of place and take up too much space at your workstation.

Now, the Computer Component family of products from Computer Accessories Corporation can solve these problems. Styled to blend aesthetically at your workstation, Computer Components add function and control by integrating the following popular accessories.

Power Directors® protect your computer system with superior IEEE Class A and B

power conditioning and are UL Listed. Our Model P15 Expandable Power Director lets you install Computer Component modules neatly into its expansion pocket. This saves desktop space and allows you to expand your system when you're ready.

Data Directors™ connect multiple peripherals to one computer port. The ABC Data Director also allows three computers to share an expensive peripheral, like a laser printer.

Print Saver™ provides you use of your computer while

your printer is printing. This 64K printer buffer is easily upgraded to 256K.

Private Access™ allows you to share your computer system from remote locations with up to 100 authorized users. With fail-safe security and power control built-in, Private Access records who used your system and for how long.

For the family support you need, visit your computer dealer today and ask for Computer Components. Or call (619) 457-5500 for the dealer located nearest you.



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
The Leader in Computer Components



FACT FILE



Perspective, Version 1.1
Three D Graphics
860 Via de la Paz
Pacific Palisades, CA
90272
(213) 459-8525
List Price: \$295
Requires: 512K RAM,

two disk drives, a graphics card, a parallel printer with graphics capability, DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: Easy-to-use, it produces eye-catching black-and-white 2D and 3D business graphs in many formats. Not copy protected.

DISCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graph Type. Press it and an intricate screen demonstrating 32 different types of three-dimensional graphs appears. Select one of the types and the sample graph is converted as you watch. The process includes the relocation and sizing of all titles and labels.

Next, pressing F2, Select Viewing Angle, gives you the choice of 16 different angles from which the graph can be immediately redrawn. Pressing F5 offers custom graph options, one of which will let you rotate the image on any or all of its three axes to select the exact angle that best shows your data. *Perspective* also offers 15 kinds of two-dimensional options, contained in a separate module.

Perspective's capabilities are truly staggering. Most graphics packages have groups of graph types that are compatible—perhaps four or five in a group are interchangeable. This means that you can view your data as a bar or pie chart. Compare that with 32 three-dimensional charts from an almost infinite number of angles, plus 15 two-dimensional charts—any of them graphed from the same data set in seconds.

Perspective's menu system offers easy customization: you can change the location and the size of titles, adjust patterns and line style, switch the order in which the data is presented, position the image on paper for printing, and select many other choices. The company offers free telephone support to help you if necessary.

Perspective is not without shortcom-

ings, though. In addition to its lack of color, it supports only dot matrix and laser printers, not plotters (it does, however, support EGA monitors). You can import data only through DIF, SYLK, and ASCII files. The program doesn't cover many popular business graphs, such as high/low and organization charts. Also, you have only limited control over the amount of annotation you can include on a chart.

Yet the greatest disadvantage is that *Perspective* is so much fun, you may never get any work done.

Freelance

You can jazz up your *Graphwriter* chart, though. Simply import it into *Freelance*, also from Lotus Development Corp.

When *Freelance* was introduced in 1985, it created a stir. At last you could take your Lotus .PIC files and make something fancy out of them. And you could also use the program to lift a *Graphwriter* chart onto another plateau. *Freelance* provides a library of drawings and borders, which you can rotate or flip, left to right or top to bottom. It supports mice, too.

Freelance Plus offers even more fea-



FACT FILE



Freelance, Version 1.0
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 345-1043
List Price: \$395
Requires: 256K RAM;

two disk drives; a graphics card; a printer with graphics capability, a plotter, or a film recorder.

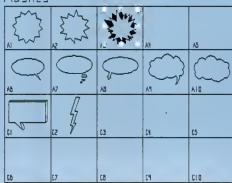
In Short: A program that enhances *Graphwriter*, 1-2-3, or *Symphony* graphs by adding illustrations and altering or moving elements, and creates images that can be tilted or flipped for special effects. Not copy protected.

DISCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tures (see the First Looks section in this issue of *PC Magazine*). While the original version may provide all the ornamentation you'll ever need for your graphs, it isn't very good at creating an ordinary graph of your data from scratch. You'd make a bar chart, for instance, by copying rectangles onto your screen and then stretching them to approximate the values for your data.

Add Select Edit Move Rearrange View Options File Plot Help Done
Copy, Replicate, Delete, Undo, Turn, Flip, Priority, Join, Lock

Flashes



Freelance
1.0

SYMBOL

X: 5.93
Y: 6.37

(FLASHES I
Page : 2
Free : 38.7K

HLT LOCK
MENU

In *Freelance*, illustrations must be loaded onto page 2 of the work screen in sets. In this example the sunburst symbol at the top center of the screen has been selected from the *Flashes* set for transfer to page 1, where it can be added to a graph.

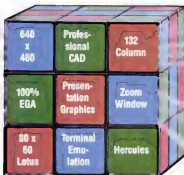
"A Superb EGA Card"

PC Magazine—Oct. 28, 1986

640x480 on the MULTISYNC™



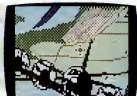
MS Windows/640 x 480



132 Column EGA



Guaranteed EGA Compatibility

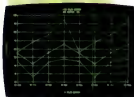


Dr. Halo Zoom Window in EGA or "480" Mode

**Hardware
Zoom/Pan
Drivers
(Included)**



80 x 80 Lotus Spreadsheet in "480" Mode



Hercules Compatible

**FREE
Enhanced
Dr. Halo
Package**

Eva™/480 Solves the EGA Board Puzzle!

- Eva/480 Exclusive. 640x480, 16 colors from 64 color palette. Software support for MS Windows, Lotus, Dr. Halo, Halo based products and AUTOCAD®.
- Eva/480 Delivers state-of-the-art in "bulletproof" EGA compatibility. Any program for the IBM EGA will run on Eva/480. Includes 256K memory.
- Eva/480 Exclusive! 80x80 crystal clear spreadsheet with Lotus 1-2-3 in "480" mode.
- Eva/480 Delivers 132x44/28/25 text display in EGA mode. Support includes: Terminal emulation, VT100, 3278/79 MOD5, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony and word processing.
- Drivers for zoom/pan work with any application program to provide a power EGA superset standard. Halo supports hardware zoom factors of 2x, 4x, 8x with total viewport access to display memory in both "480" and 350 (EGA) modes. Pixel editing in up to 64 viewport segments. Panning in zoom window.
- Total downward compatibility with Hercules™ Mono, IBM CGA.

- Parallel port standard.
- Incredible utility software support for Lotus, MS Windows, Dr. Halo, Halo-based programs, optional AUTOCAD®.
- Made in the USA with Tseng Labs custom VLSI ET2000 Series Chip Set. One Year Warranty.
- Dr. Halo utilizes advanced "480" mode resolution and zoom window/viewport superset. Complete customer support from Media Cybernetics.

*AUTOCAD® Driver Optional \$49.99 (60 day introductory offer **FREE** AUTOCAD® Driver)

Monitors Supported: IBM Mono and compatibles (Hercules & MDA modes), IBM Color and compatibles (IBM CGA & EGA modes), IBM Enhanced and compatibles (IBM EGA mode), NEC MULTISYNC (Eva/480 mode).

EGA is TM of IBM. EGA PAINT is TM of ROL. MULTISYNC is TM of NEC. AUTOCAD is TM of AUTODESK. WINDOWS is TM of Microsoft. PCXT/AT is TM of IBM Corp. EVA/480 is TM of Tseng Labs. HALO is TM of Media Cybernetics. 1 2 3 is TM of Lotus Development Corp. HERCULES is TM of Hercules Computer Technology. VT100 is TM of DEC.



**Tseng
Labs Inc.**

205 Pheasant Run, Newtown, PA 18940 • (215) 968-0502, TELEX 705179



Freelance exhibits its strengths here. Objects can be copied, tilted, and superimposed on one another with dramatic effect.

Freelance Plus really shines when embellishing your 1-2-3 and *Symphony* graphs. In fact, even the menu structure was designed to make Lotus spreadsheet users feel right at home. The opening menu consists of a line at the top of the screen that says Add, Select, Edit, Move, Rearrange, View, Options, File, Plot, Help, and Done. As with the Lotus spreadsheets, when you move the cursor to one of those words, a brief explanation of the option appears on a second line under the menu. You select File Import to bring in either a Lotus .PIC graph or an ASCII text file for prettying-up. File Retrieve will bring back a *Freelance* chart stored previously or display its kissing cousin, a *Graphwriter* chart. Once the chart is displayed on your screen, the fun starts.

To spruce up your dull numbers with a lively drawing, you first look in the back of the manual, where the images that make up the library are shown. Each file has 10 or 20 symbols or illustrations.

Unfortunately, bringing in an image is an awkward process. First you press the PgDn key to switch to page 2 of your work area, which will probably be blank. If you've used the page previously, you'll have to choose View Clear to erase it. Then you pick File Retrieve to read in the file that contains the desired drawing. When it appears on the screen, you use Se-

■ When *Freelance* was introduced, it created a stir. At last you could take your Lotus .PIC files and make something fancy out of them.

lect One to activate the cell holding the artwork you want. The next step is Rearrange Copy, which causes a window consisting of white lines to be overlaid on the object in the cell.

Pressing the PgUp key returns you to the other page. You use the cursor arrows or a mouse to position the window where you want the drawing. Now you can size, color, or tilt it by following other menu options. You can also use Edit Fill to place a line pattern within any enclosed area.

To doll up a title, you choose Edit Text Face to change to a different type style. Those styles available aren't much different from the choices Lotus gives you for graphs, and different styles will not be

shown on your screen. (The style of the text on-screen never changes.) After you've picked Bold Italic, Triple Roman, or whatever, you can use Edit Size to enlarge or reduce the text by pulling a window into the new shape you want.

If these tools seem limited to you, examine a few *Freelance* sample graphs, which show truly spectacular results. Some of the most dazzling ones, however, require more time to accomplish than usual business timetables permit.

Neither *Graphwriter* nor *Freelance* are copy protected in their present versions, although *Freelance* does include a routine that places the user's name and company affiliation on his copy of the product. Batch files handle the installation process for both programs. Technical support is free through Lotus and meets the company's high standards.

Harvard Presentation Graphics

Harvard Presentation Graphics was developed by Software Publishing Corp., the folks who brought you the popular PFS series. The company acquired *Harvard Project Manager* and decided that the Harvard name would do very nicely for its new graphics program, too.

Harvard Presentation Graphics (HPG) has both the advantages and the limitations of a package designed primarily for ease of use. Experienced PC users will probably be able to run this program without even



FACT FILE



Harvard Presentation Graphics, Version A.01
Software Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 7210
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 962-8910

List Price: \$395

Requires: 256K RAM; two disk drives; a graphics card; a printer with graphics capability, a plotter, or a film recorder.

In Short: An easy-to-use program that produces attractive standard graphs plus slide shows. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN OLD RESPECTED NAME. A BOLD NEW LOOK.

Computer Mail Order is one of the oldest computer mail order companies in the country. We've succeeded where others have failed, because year after year, we've delivered to you the most product performance for your dollar and given you the attentive service you desire and deserve. This month we launch a new look. We hope you'll find it as easy on your eyes as Computer Mail Order has been on your pocketbook. We also hope you'll do us the honor of calling us C-M-O.



FINE PRODUCTS.

When you call CMO toll-free, you order from a selection of the finest computer hardware, software and peripherals available. More than 5000 items from the best sources in the business (including PC-TOO; the tailor-made clone, direct from CMO!).

FINE PRICES.

Call us. Compare us. Talk to us. We won't hang up. We like talking price as much as we like talking computers.

FINE SERVICE.

We know computers. And we back that product knowledge with our best warranty package ever. And we deliver with next-day shipping on our entire inventory. At CMO, we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

NO FINE PRINT.

We're CMO. No hot air. No come-ons. No hang-ups. And no fine print. Turn the page. Explore CMO.

Business, person to person.

PRINTERS.

Canon	
LBP-8A1 Laser, 8 Page/Min.....	\$1899.00
Citizen	
MSP-10 160 CPS, 80 Col.....	319.00
MSP-20 200 CPS, 8K Buffer.....	349.00
Premier 35 35 CPS Daisywheel.....	499.00
C.Hoh	
310 XP Epson/IBM 80 Col.....	call
Diablo	
Model 635 RO Daisywheel.....	1089.00
Epson	
FX-85 160 CPS, 80 Col.....	call
FX-286 160 CPS, 132 Col.....	call
EX-1000 300 CPS, 132 Col.....	call
LQ-800 180 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....	call
LQ-2500 324 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....	call
Juki	
6100 100 CPS, Daisywheel.....	call
6200 30 CPS, Daisywheel.....	call
6300 40 CPS, Diablo Compatible.....	call
5510C Color Dot Matrix.....	call
NEC	
P5, P6, P7, Pinwriter Series.....	call
3550 35 CPS, Spinwriter.....	779.00
8850 55 CPS, Spinwriter.....	1099.00
Okidata	
ML-192 160 CPS, 80 Col.....	319.00
ML-193 + 200 CPS, 132 Col.....	call
ML-293 200 CPS, 132 Col.....	call
Panasonic	
KX-1091 120 CPS, 80 Col.....	call
KX-1092 180 CPS, 7K Buffer.....	339.00
KX-1592 180 CPS, 132 Col.....	439.00
Star Micronics	
NX-10 120 CPS, 80 Col.....	219.00
SR-15 200 CPS, 132 Col.....	549.00
Texas Instruments	
TI-865 150 CPS, 132 Col.....	749.00
Toshiba	
P321 216 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....	479.00
P351 288 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....	1049.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell	
MD-2 DS/DD 5 1/4".....	\$12.99
MD-2HD Hi Density 5 1/4".....	24.99
Sony	
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4".....	11.99
MD2HD Hi Density 5 1/4".....	24.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2" 5 pak.....	9.99

MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

AT&T 6300	from \$1699.00
Compaq	from 1699.00
Cordata	from 899.00
IBM-PC	from 1099.00
IBM-XT	from 1699.00
IBM-AT	from 2699.00
Leading Edge	from 999.00
Sperry	from 1299.00
Zenith	from 999.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST	
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....	\$169.00
Six Pak Premium PC/XT.....	349.00
Advantage IBM/AT 128K.....	339.00
Rampage-PC.....	279.00
Rampage-AT.....	479.00
DCA	
IRMA 3278 I/O.....	839.00
Everex	
EV-210 Evergraphics Mono.....	139.00
EV-640 Edge Card.....	259.00
Hercules	
Color Card.....	159.00
Graphics Card.....	199.00
Graphics Card Plus.....	209.00
IDEAssociates	
IDE-5251 Emulation Board.....	579.00
Intel	
1110 PC-Above Board.....	call
2010 AT-Above Board.....	call
8087, 80872, 80287, 80287B.....	call
Paradise	
Modular Graphics Card.....	269.00
Color/Mono Card.....	139.00
Multidisplay Card.....	169.00
Quadram	
Quad EGA + Graphics Adapter.....	339.00
Quadport-XT I/O Card.....	119.00
Silver Quadboard.....	239.00
Microfazer II Print Buffer.....	259.00
STB	
EGA Plus w/Dr. Halo.....	299.00
Video-7	
Vega Video Adapter-EGA.....	299.00
Zuckerboard	
Color Card w/parallel.....	89.99
Monochrome Card w/parallel.....	99.99
576K Memory Card.....	59.99

CM Only!

Lava	
512K	
Multifunction	
Ser., Par., Clock	\$109

CM Only!

Amdek	
Video 410	
Green TTL	
Monitor	\$149

CM Only!

U.S. Robotics	
2400 Baud	
Internal	
Modem	\$189

CM Only!

Satellite Systems	
Word Perfect	
4.1 Word	
Processor	\$209

CM Only!

Paradise	
Auto-switch	
EGA Card	\$329

CM Only!

CMS	
20MB Internal	
Drive	
with controller	\$379

CM Only!

Epson	
EX-800	
300 cps, Dot	
Matrix Printer	\$499

Free Printer
Stand w/purchase

CM Only!

Toshiba	
P341 216cps	
24 Pin	
Printhead	\$589

When you want to talk computers.
When you want to talk price.
Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. 8112, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



0018-0000-0000-0000

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

CMO. Doing business-to-b

Person to person.

I get calls from corporate buyers all the time. They're usually right about what they ask for, but every now and then, they ask you for something that simply won't work.

One buyer wanted to put an AST Six-Pak in an IBM-AT. It's a nice thought, but it can't be done. So I explained to him why it couldn't be done. I also saved him some money.

When you know your products, you can help people, not just sell them stuff.

"When you know your products, you can help people, not just sell them stuff."

I like to get my nose inside these machines.

When I'm slow, I go back to "service" and help process orders. I help put systems together. You learn it by watching technicians do it. You should see my home system. I put it together myself.

Hey, before you can sell anything well, you've got to understand what makes it tick. You've got to be curious. And you've got to like what you do.

Give me a call. Let's talk computers. Let's talk price.

Elmer Loudenslager

Elmer Loudenslager
CMO Sales Consultant

SOFTWARE.

Ansa	
Paradox.....	\$469.00
Ashton-Tate	
d-Base III +	429.00
Framework II.....	429.00
Borland	
Reflex.....	99.99
Lightening/Word Wizard.....	99.99
Central Point Software	
Copy II PC.....	24.99
5th Generation	
Fastback.....	89.99
IMSI	
Mouse w/Dr. Halo.....	119.00
IUS-Sorcim	
General Ledger.....	299.00
SuperCalc III.....	319.00
Super Project Plus.....	299.00
Lifetree	
Volkswriter III.....	119.00
Lotus	
Lotus 1-2-3.....	329.00
Symphony.....	439.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money.....	119.00
MicroPro	
Wordstar 2000 +	299.00
Wordstar Professional w/GL Demo.....	189.00
Microrim	
R-Base System 5.....	349.00
Micro Soft	
Micro Soft Word.....	289.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Serial or Bus.....	139.00
Microstuf	
Crosstalk XVI.....	89.99
Multimate International	
Multimate 3.3.....	219.00
Multimate Advantage.....	269.00
Advantage Keyboard.....	279.00
Norton Software	
Norton Utilities 3.1.....	49.99
Software Publishing Group	
PFS:First Choice.....	99.99
PFS:Professional Write.....	129.00
PFS:Professional File.....	159.00
Clickart Personal Publisher.....	129.00
The Software Group	
Enable.....	369.00

MONITORS.

Amdek	
Video 310A Amber TTL.....	\$149.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....	399.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....	499.00
Magnavox	
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80.....	289.00
7BM623 PC Monitor-80.....	99.99
NEC	
JB-1260 12" Green TTL.....	129.00
JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync.....IN STOCK	
Princeton Graphics	
MAX-12 12" Amber TTL.....	169.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB.....	429.00
SR-12 12" Hi-Res RGB.....	499.00
Taxan	
640 12 " Hi-Res RGB.....	529.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 13" RGB/Comp. Hi-Res.....	279.00

MODEMS.

Anchor	
Express 1200 Half-Card.....	\$149.00
Everex	
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int.....	139.00
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200 External.....	389.00
Smartmodem 2400B Internal.....	539.00
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200 External.....	169.00

DRIVES.

CMC	
Drive Plus 20MB Int. Card.....	\$399.00
T-120 20MB Tape-Backup.....	469.00
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup.....	699.00
Everex	
Stream 60 60MB Tape-Backup.....	749.00
Imagem	
A210H 10+10 Bernoulli Box.....	1899.00
A220H 20+20 Bernoulli Box.....	2499.00
Mountain	
Drive Card 20MB Internal Card.....	689.00
Priam	
Pham ID-60AT Tape-Backup.....	1349.00
Racore	
Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA.....	319.00
Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/Controller.....	399.00
ST-4038 30MB Hard Drive.....	599.00



GET A TAILOR-MADE, 20 MEG, XT-COMPATIBLE FOR AS LITTLE AS \$999.



Presenting PC TOO™ Only from CMO.

When you think of tailor-made, you think expensive, right? Think again.

Now CMO can offer you a 20 Mb PC-compatible—one we assemble in our Pennsylvania lab just for you. To your specifications. With the attention to quality and performance you've come to expect from CMO. All for just \$999.

Every tailor-made clone we make is backed with a full 90-day warranty on labor and parts, a 30 day money back guarantee and easy access to CMO technical support after the sale—the kind that keeps you up, running and satisfied.

For \$999, you get: A 20 Mb, PC-XT compatible that runs thousands of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3* ■ A 4.77 Mh chip speed ■ An XT chassis with 256K (expandable to 640K) ■ A 20 Mb hard drive ■ A 360K floppy drive ■ A floppy disk and hard drive controller

A 150 watt power supply (not just 130) ■ Open architecture with 8 expansion slots (not just 7) ■ And an 84-key, XT-style keyboard.

Need more power and more flexibility? Call us. Let's talk about your tailor-made PC TOO.

Your options are unlimited.

CMO. Policies and particulars.

Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry • No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks.

SHIPPING. Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges. • Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes.

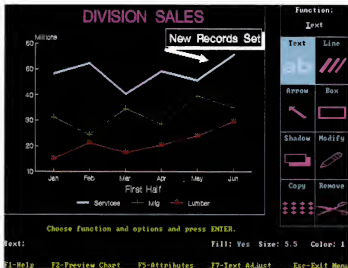
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1 800 221-4283



**When you want to talk computers.
When you want to talk price.
Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.**

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B112, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

BUSINESS GRAPHICS



You can use Harvard Presentation Graphics simply by following the menus. This screen shows the work area where graphs are customized. Using symbols to represent functions makes selecting options speedy.

looking at the excellent manual once.

Installing HPG is easy: all you have to know is that the latest version of the product is no longer copy protected and that an Install file sets up the program in the directory of your choice. A main menu choice leads you to a configuration menu, where you can specify the monitor you're using, your printer and/or plotter, the default border style you want around your charts (one option is none), and the default type style. Then you're ready to go to work.

Of course, you can enter data from the keyboard. You can also import it from an ASCII file or a Lotus spreadsheet file (from 1-2-3 or Symphony) by identifying the ranges you want. But the most exciting transfer alternatives are the direct importation of PFS graphs and graphs saved within a 1-2-3 or Symphony worksheet. (Two other programs reviewed here—Hewlett-Packard's Charting Gallery and Lotus's new Freelance Plus—will also import graphs from Lotus worksheets.)

Most Lotus spreadsheet users are accustomed to saving their graphs for printing with the PrintGraph utility. Graphs are saved to disk in files with the extension

.PIC. But HPG does not use .PIC files.

There's another way to save a graph in Lotus's 1-2-3 and Symphony programs: instead of making a .PIC file in your spreadsheet, you can also save your work as a named graph within the worksheet. HPG uses it in that form.

After you select the menu option to import a graph from a Lotus worksheet, you'll see a submenu listing the worksheets in your directory. After you choose one, you'll then see a second submenu, displaying the titles of all the named graphs contained in that file. Pick your graph by name, and it will be transferred in immediately, with data, labels, value ranges—everything you need. And you'll see your Lotus graph on the screen, ready for further enhancement. When you've finished working with your graph, you can save it as a "picture" in HPG and export it into a PFS:Write document.

COSMETIC ENHANCEMENTS What enhancements can you add to a Lotus graph? You can change the size and type of lettering, add borders around elements, move elements, and spice up their appear-

ance with arrows and bullets. In addition, you can draw lines with the help of the cursor keys. You accomplish these cosmetic changes in a work area that displays your graph next to an illustrated menu of editing options. Read the menu and follow your nose; it's hard to go wrong.

As for the possible types of graphs and charts you can produce, the usual line, bar, and pie charts are part of your arsenal. You can also combine these types on the same screen, using a pie, for example, to show general data, and a stacked bar to add detail on an exploded slice of the pie. Area charts and high/low/close charts are provided as well. Text charts include title pages, bullet lists, and column tables.

One of HPG's outstanding features is its slide-show menu, which enables you to select charts you've made and place them in the order you'd like for a presentation. You can even set the length of time you want each chart to be displayed on the screen. The next chart will be shown automatically at the end of the specified time or when you press any key.

As you make your selections for a show, you can also enter text notes for each chart that can be sent to your printer; you'll end up with crib notes or a script to read aloud to your audience—on paper, in the proper order, ready to use. Even if you rearrange the charts, the notes for an individual visual remain with that particular graph and will change sequence to match.

Even though Harvard Presentation Graphics doesn't give you Graphwriter's 23 kinds of charts, it's the kind of program busy executives love. Laser printers, film recorders, and the Polaroid Palette camera are all supported. Almost anyone can use it and create excellent graphics in a few minutes. And if there's a problem, free help is only a phone call away.

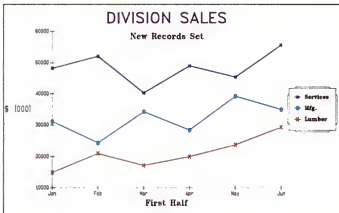
Decision Graphics

Sanna Corp. is best known for its word processing software. It got into presentation graphics by acquiring the marketing rights to a graphics program from the French company Adde Marketing. The American version of the program is called Decision Graphics.

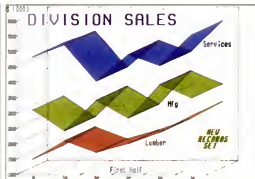
Decision Graphics still has some rough edges; in fact, some of the program files

DRESSING UP THE SALES REPORT

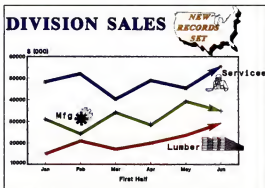
The Microsoft Chart sample graph was designed to be as standard, attractive, and readable as possible. The organization is clear, the message obvious. Note that the elements include a main title, a subhead, a legend box, and labels for both the x and the y axes. A Hewlett-Packard 7475A plotter produced all the color graphs.



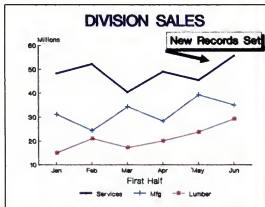
This graph is in one of the 32 standard 3-D formats that *Perspective* will deliver. Fifteen two-dimensional formats are also available. The image was rotated manually within the program so that the representation of the large figures for the Services Division, though most important, would not obscure the data points for the other divisions. The program is capable of rotating any chart 360 degrees on any of the three axes, providing hundreds of ways of looking at any set of information. The chart was reproduced on a Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Plus, because color and plotters are not supported.



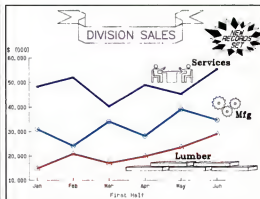
If you have a little patience and a little programming knowledge, Samma's *Decision Graphics* can produce striking line charts like this one featuring three-dimensional ribbons. If you are willing to spend time learning the macro language, you will be able to accomplish most of your graphics tasks by issuing a sequence of commands. You can also generate a graph almost instantly through menus once you have data ready. The default legend box is unnecessary because the program permits text anywhere on the screen to explain elements.



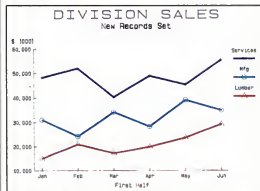
This data was imported to *The Gallery Collection* as a 1-2-3 graph and then customized in a matter of minutes with the many options available. The quality of this package's library of illustrations is, in general, better than that of other programs. The stack of lumber is among the more than 1,000 images offered in the portfolios.



Although *Harvard Presentation Graphics* provides relatively few customization features, it does an excellent job of conveying information. You can add text boxes and arrows anywhere you want. The screen displays the type styles you chose.



This *Graphwriter* chart has been enhanced with *Freelance*. The functions of the three divisions are dramatized in an attention-getting fashion with illustrations from the *Freelance* library. The picture of lumber is actually a stack of boxes stretched sideways, since the library includes no drawing of lumber. Note that symbols have also reinforced the main title and the subhead.



It's hard to look like an amateur when you use *Graphwriter*. Each of the 23 graph types will be automatically centered and proportioned for output according to your data and customizing. This graph looks very much like the sample produced with *Microsoft Chart*.

Overnight IRMA has become the biggest picture maker in America.



IRMA 3279 Graphics

IRMAX PS Graphics

IRMAX APA Graphics

A lot of our customers have felt for a long time that IRMA™ ought to be in pictures.

And now IRMA is. With more graphics solutions in more communications environments than

anyone else on the market. IRMA has products that download, save, redisplay and print mainframe graphics right on the PC.

For example, with 3270 CUT-technology controllers you can

use IRMA 3279 Graphics™; users with DFT controllers can also choose IRMAX APA Graphics™ or IRMAX PS Graphics.™

With IRMAcom APA Graphics™ you can easily turn remote PCs into



mainframe graphics workstations.

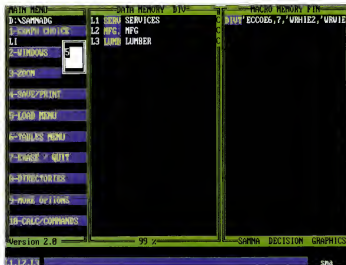
And now with IRMALAN APA Graphics,* PCs on your IBM* Token-Ring or other NETBIOS-compatible LAN can all be doing great work in pictures too.

All our graphics products are compatible with the latest GDDM host software product on the mainframe side and IBM PCs, XT's, AT's and AT&T 6300's on the personal computer side.

For more information on DCA's graphics solutions, call us today at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 518

dca

■ BUSINESS GRAPHICS



The Decision Graphics menus can be confusing at first. This screenshot shows the main menu, where data and macro files currently in memory are displayed in parallel columns. Although menus offer basic choices, you must enter many options in a special language on the command line at the bottom of the screen.

are still in French. Its output, however, is truly striking; it creates both two- and three-dimensional graphs and supports many printers and plotters, the Polaroid Palette camera, and several film recorders and video projectors. With the proper equipment, you can produce impressive output on several media, including paper, transparencies, and slides.

You can even create shows on your computer through a macro language; to do so, you simply program a series of graphs to display automatically or to change to the next image on command. If you're familiar with mainframe graphics programs, you'll feel right at home here. You can accomplish most tasks by issuing a sequence of commands. As a matter of fact, you must use the command language to implement many of the program's functions. To produce simple graphs, though, you can use the *Decision Graphics* menus to handle the job.

Installation is accomplished through a batch file that permits you to specify the drives and the directories you want to use both for the program files and for your data. You're asked to identify your type of

graphics card and monitor; then you can select both a printer and a plotter for regular use from a lengthy menu. You can change any of these items later through a simple option on the opening menu.

You can import data from DIF, SYLK,

■ *Decision Graphics'* output is truly striking; it creates both two- and three-dimensional graphs and supports many printers and plotters.

or ASCII formats as well as from *1-2-3* and *Symphony* spreadsheets. To do so, you first define a procedure for the particular type of information. You must specify the directory, the path, and the name for the file to be imported; whether the data is in rows or columns; whether or not it's a time series; the exact columns or rows wanted; the location of the starting values in each series; the number of empty columns between each series; the starting year for time-series data; the initial period within the year; whether the information is weekly, monthly, or quarterly; and so on. If this sounds complicated, it is.

The good news is that you can write a macro so that you can load the same file later almost automatically, using your saved procedure. Of course, how helpful this capability will be depends on how often you'll want to import the same file.

Keyboard entry is much simpler, handled through the Load menu. You name your data series, give it a four-character abbreviation to be used in commands, stipulate the time periods you're using, if any, and enter the information. Each data series is entered in a separate file.

Once you have data to work with, you can generate a graph almost instantly. You use the Graph Options menu to select the type of graph you want (line, bar, pie, and so forth) and to tell the program whether you want a two- or three-dimensional rendering. You can hit the Return key to accept default settings for your options. As soon as you've entered the names of the data series you want depicted, you can



FACT FILE



Decision Graphics.
Version 2.0
Samma Corp.
2700 NE Expwy.
Atlanta, GA 30345
(800) 831-9679
(404) 321-5006
List Price: \$450

Requires: 256K RAM; two disk drives; a graphics card; a printer with graphics capability, a plotter, or a film recorder, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: Produces standard 2D graphs and outstanding 3D graphs; using some functions requires knowledge of command language, but commands and even presentations can be batched through macro capability. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

then view the graph on your screen.

A legend box will be centered at the top of the display showing which color or pattern goes with each data set. You can eliminate this box through the Graph Options menu or issue a command to change its size and location. Like many users, you may want a title centered where the program normally puts the legend box.

CHANGING TYPEFACES Your preliminary graph will include very little text, not even a title. You create titles by entering another submenu. You then use the cursor keys to move an arrow to the location where you want text to appear and start typing. Using function keys F6, F7, F8, F9, and F10 changes the style of the typeface, the color, the color of the background for the text, and the width and the height of the letters. Unfortunately, if you're using a plotter, you get output that resembles your screen only if you limit yourself to using the program's proportional typeface.

If you have a dot matrix or laser printer, you can use a variety of typefaces; but gray scale reproduction is poor, and so you'll have to be careful using contrast. An orange title on a blue background that looks pretty on-screen may end up as a black blob on paper.

After you're happy with the graph, you can save it as a Screen Image to print later. But don't try to load that screen image and send it to your plotter. On plotters, *Decision Graphics* can work only with graphs saved through Macro Memory, a different "save" choice that supposedly will remember and record all the keystrokes used in creating a graph on-screen. The version tested, however, did not always bring back stored graphs later for plotting. So the safest procedure is to plot the graph as soon as you've finished it, while it's still in RAM. Your data is saved in yet another area, called Data Memory. The options for saving your work to disk should be less confusing.

By the way, although the manual indicates that you can change the default serial port from COM1 to COM2, don't try to use your printer or plotter from a COM2 port. The copy of the program we tested recognized only COM1.

An interesting feature of the package is

its use of icons. Several symbols are provided, such as arrows, a male figure, a female figure, a tree, and even the Statue of Liberty. You can program the icons into a bar chart so that the bars are replaced by the symbols of your choice, all scaled automatically to fit the data.

Although *Decision Graphics* has a few bugs as noted, is sometimes awkward to use, and is not particularly friendly toward beginners, its output is among the best. Anyone with a little programming knowledge will appreciate its power and capabilities. The shortcomings are being corrected, and the services of a cheerful technical support group are available to registered owners without charge. These people were still learning the program when spot-checked for this article, but they should be very knowledgeable about it by the time you read this issue.

Graphwriter

Graphwriter and its companion program, *Freelance*, were created by Graphic Communications, which was recently acquired by Lotus Development Corp. Both products have a fine reputation.

Complex, though relatively easy to use, *Graphwriter* comes on ten floppy disks packed with files. You simply answer

questions and follow menus to build any of its 23 professional-looking graphs.

You have to delve deeply into *Graphwriter's* submenus, find the plotting option, and then wait many seconds to see a rough rendition of your graph on the screen. After you've used the package for a while, though, you'll have a mental image of how your graph will look. In fact, the program is so dependable and predictable that few of its users bother to preview their graphs.

Graphwriter's real power is its ability to deliver almost any type of chart you could want. Give the program your data, and it'll calculate and draw a linear regression line; if you want to make that line exponential, logarithmic, or a power curve, just pick that menu option. How about a Gantt chart to graph your production schedules? It's there, along with bubble charts, range charts, and table charts. You can have your pie solo, in combination with other pies, or with a bar chart. Bar types include vertical, clustered vertical, horizontal, clustered horizontal, segmented, paired, grouped, and stacked.

You can increase the width of the bars until your bar chart becomes a histogram and then save the change as a new default. You can set up your own defaults for what *Graphwriter* calls its *palettes*, sets of col-

Select Graphwriter Format

Basic Set

1. B010 - Column chart (vertical)
2. B011 - Bar chart (horizontal)
3. B020 - Segmented bars (vertical)
4. B021 - Segmented bars (horizontal)
5. B030 - Clustered bars (vertical)
6. B031 - Clustered bars (horizontal)
7. P010 - Pie chart (1-4 pies)
8. L010 - Line chart
9. S010 - Scatter plot (regression)
10. C010 - Bar-Line combination
11. T010 - Text/Word chart
12. - Unused

Extension Set

13. S020 - Gantt chart
14. S030 - Organization chart
15. S040 - Bubble chart
16. S050 - Table chart
17. C020 - Pie-Bar combination
18. L020 - Surface Line chart
19. L030 - Line-Table chart
20. B022 - Double stacked bars
21. B032 - Grouped bars
22. B040 - Range chart (bars)
23. B050 - Paired bars
24. B060 - Horiz. bars (inset labels)

Select one:

This Graphwriter submenu lists the charts. Even with the wealth of types offered, there's no high/low chart. Data can be transferred between some compatible formats.

Once upon a midday dreary, While I pondered, weak and teary, How to find some missing theory, For my micro to restore;

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.
★ denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.
(call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products.
Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alphe Software (not copy-protected)	
★ Keyworks 2.0	\$49
★ Alpha/Three 1.0	223.
Application Techniques	
✓ Pizazz 1.0 (not copy-protected)	
See what your printer's been missing	35.
Ashton-Tate (not copy-protected)	
✓ dBase III Plus 1.1	call
✓ Framework II 1.1	call
✓ dBase III Plus LANpak	call
Best Programs (not copy-protected)	
✓ PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1	359
✓ Personal Investor 1.0	129
Bible Research (not copy-protected)	
★ The Word 3.1 (KJV Bible)	159.
★ The Word 3.1 (NIV Bible)	159.
Borland International (not copy-protected)	
★ Turbo Tutor 2.0	24.
★ Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2	41.
★ Turbo Graphics Toolbox 1.0	41.
★ Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0	41.
★ Turbo Newpak (Gameworks and Editor)	52
★ Turbo Lightning 1.0	59.
★ Word Wizard 1.1	41.
★ Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support	59.
★ Turbo Pascal w/Turbo Tutor	75.
★ Turbo Protog 1.1	59.
★ Turbo Family Jumbo Pack	187.
★ Sidekick 1.5	51.
★ Traveling Sidekick 1.0	43.
★ Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick	73.
★ Reflex 1.1	87.
★ Reflex Workshop 1.1	41.
★ Superkey 1.1	41.
★ Superkey/Sidekick Package	89.
BPI Accounting (not copy-protected)	
ENTRY SERIES	
✓ General Accounting C.13	299.
✓ Accounts Receivable C.13	299.
✓ Accounts Payable C.13	299.
✓ Business Builder	399
ENTERPRISE SERIES (networkable version)	
✓ General Accounting 1.0	399.
✓ Accounts Receivable 1.0	399.
✓ Accounts Payable 1.0	399.
Breakthrough (not copy-protected)	
✓ Timeline 2.0	239.

PC Connection Software Special through December 31, 1986

SYMANTEC Q & A 2.0

Integrated software program that features a database manager, end word processor. New version 2.0 has more than 100 enhancements over the previous edition, including LAN support. But why should you buy Q & A? Because it's great, it's easy, and an excellent value!

- Intelligent Assistant lets you speak English to your database and be understood
- Import and export dBase files directly
- Can generate reports up to 1,000 columns wide
- Math functions available in word processor
- NEW file recovery utility for sudden power drops
- NEW support for most popular LANs

For the IBM-PC, XT, & AT... \$special price.

Broderbund (copy-protected)

★ Bank Street Writer Plus (not copy-protected)	59.
★ Print Shop	35.
★ Graphics Library 1	22
★ Graphics Library 2	22
Computer Associates (not copy-protected)	
★ SuperCalc 4.1.0	call
Consumers Software (not copy-protected)	
✓ Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 (check your work)	89.
Dac Software (not copy-protected)	
✓ Dac Accounting Tutor	15.
✓ Dac Payroll Tutor	15.
✓ Dac Port	19.
✓ Dac Mete	26.
✓ Dac Easy Word	32.
✓ Dac Easy Payroll	32.
✓ Dac Easy Accounting	45.
Decision Resources (copy-protected)	
★ Sign-Master 5.1	157.
✓ Diagram-Master 5.0	207.
✓ Chart-Master 6.2	237.
★ Map-Master 1.0	245.
Digital Research (not copy-protected)	
✓ GEM Desktop 1.2	30.
✓ GEM Collection 1.0	119.
✓ GEM Draw 1.0 (includes GEM Desktop)	149.

Dow Jones (copy-protected)

Market Manager Plus	\$159.
✓ Spreadsheet Link 1.2	159.
Executive Systems (not copy-protected)	
✓ XTREE 2.0	37.
✓ Hot 1.0 (DOS utility)	41.
5th Generation (not copy-protected)	
✓ Festback 5.13	97.
FriendlySoft (not copy-protected)	
★ Friendlywriter 3.2 (w/70,000 word speller)	55.
Funk Software (not copy-protected)	
★ Sideways 3.11	39.
Generic Software (not copy-protected)	
✓ Generic CADD 2.0 (inexpensive drafting package)	69.
Graphic Communications (not copy-protected)	
✓ Freelance 1.0	199.
✓ Graphwriter Combo Pack 4.3	call
Harvard Associates (not copy-protected)	
★ PC LOGO 2.0	89.
Infocom (not copy-protected)	
★ Cornerstone 5.2	59.
Lifetree (not copy-protected)	
★ Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0	69.
✓ Words and Figures 1.0	115.
★ Volkswriter 3.1.0	147.
★ Volkswriter Scientific 1.0	289.
Living Videotext (not copy-protected)	
✓ LivingLink 2.1	105.
★ Ready 1.0	49.
Mark Williams (not copy-protected)	
✓ Let's C 3.1.1	43.
✓ C Programming System 3.11	259.
Micro Education (MECA) (copy-protected)	
★ Jim Fix's Running Program	21.
✓ Managing Your Money 3.0	115.
✓ Managing the Market 1.0	85.
Micropro (not copy-protected)	
✓ Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail)	89.
✓ WordStar 3.31	179.
✓ WordStar Propek 3.31	259.
✓ WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2	285.
Microrim (not copy-protected)	
✓ R-base 5000 1.01	call
✓ R-base System 1.0	359.
Microsoft (not copy-protected)	
✓ Windows 1.03	65.
★ Multiplan 2.01	119.
✓ Microsoft Access 1.01	163.
✓ Microsoft Word 3.1	279.
✓ Microsoft Project 3.0	239.
✓ Microsoft Chart 2.0	197.
LANGUAGES	
★ Quick Basic 2.0	59.
✓ Macro Assembler 4.0	97.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

While I nodded, nearly napping,

Suddenly there came a tapping,
Mingling with my PC's zapping,
Rapping at my office door.

* Pascal Compiler 3.3	\$175.
* Fortran Compiler 3.31	229.
* C Compiler 4.0	279.
* Cobol Compiler 2.1	439.
Microsoft (not copy-protected)	
* Crosstalk XVI 3.61	95.
* Remote 1.3	95.
* Transporter 1.4	149.
Migent Software (not copy-protected)	
* Ability 1.0A	65.
Monogram (not copy-protected)	
* Dollars & Sense 2.0	105.
Multimate International (not copy-protected)	
* MultiMate 3.31	call
* MultiMate Advantage 3.8	call
Nantucket Software (copy-protected)	
* Clipper (Autumn '86)	349.
North Edge Software (not copy-protected)	
* Timeslips 2.26F	75.
Paperback Software (copy-protected)	
* Wines on Disk	25.
* VP-Planner 1.0	57.
* VP-Info 1.0	54.
Personics (not copy-protected)	
* SmartNotes 1.0	49.
Peter Norton (not copy-protected)	
* Norton Commander 1.0	36.
* Norton Utilities 3.1	59.
Powerbase (not copy-protected)	
* Powerbase 2.2	189.
Quarterdeck (not copy-protected)	
* DESQView 1.3	65.
Siemens On-Line	
* VP-Info 1.0	49.
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected)	
* Webster's New World Speller 1.3	39.
* Webster's New World Thesaurus 1.0	43.
* Webster's New World Writer 1.01 (includes Thesaurus & Speller)	109.
Softlogic Solutions (copy-protected)	
* Double DOS vers. V (PC concurrency)	33.
* Software Carousel 1.5 (PC multitasking)	33.
* Disk Optimizer vers. 1.5	35.
Software Group (not copy-protected)	
* Enable 1.1	call
Software Publishing (not copy-protected)	
* PFS First Choice 1.0 (includes word processor, spreadsheet, database, communications)	89.
* Professional Writer 1.0	119.
* Personal Publisher 1.0	109.
* Professional File 1.0	149.
* Harvard Presentation Graphics A-01	245.
* Harvard Total Project Manager 1.12	289.
Softstyle (not copy-protected)	
* Printworks Dot Matrix 1.05	39.
* Printworks Laser 2.12 (use your Laser printer for everyday work)	69.

Springboard (copy-protected)	
* Certificate Maker	\$34.
* Newsroom	35.
* Clip Art Volume 1 (for Newsroom)	19.
* Clip Art Volume 2 (for Newsroom)	25.
* Newsroom Pro (not copy-protected)	79.
Symantec (not copy-protected)	
* Q & A 2.0	special
True BASIC, Inc. (not copy-protected)	
* Runtime 1.0	89.
* True BASIC 1.0	109.
* True BASIC Libraries	each 32.
Turner Hall (not copy-protected)	
* SQZ 1.5 (for Lotus compatibility)	49.
* Note-It 2.0 (notes on spreadsheets)	49.
Unison (copy-protected)	
* Printmaster	37.
* Art Gallery 1	22.
* Art Gallery 2	18.
WordPerfect Corp. (not copy-protected)	
* WordPerfect Library	59.
* Math Plan 2.1	89.
* WordPerfect 4.2 (one of the highest rated word processors)	239.

TRAINING

ATI (copy-protected)	
SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS	
Intro and How to Use:	
PC-DOS	MS-DOS
Compaq	Typing Tutor
IBM-PC	BASIC
	each 33.
TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS	
How to Use:	
Lotus 1-2-3	Wordperfect
WordStar	dBase III Plus
Displaywrite 3	R:base 5000
Multimate Advantage	
Symphony	
	each 43.
Individual Software (copy-protected)	
* The Instructor II	26.
* Professor DOS	33.
* Tutorial Set (both items above)	49.
* Typing Instructor II	26.
* Training for Lotus 1-2-3 (for vers. 1A & 2)	37.
* Training for dBase III	37.
* Training for Project Management	37.
Microsoft (not copy-protected)	
* Learning DOS (for any version)	33.

Scarborough (copy-protected)	
* Masterytype	\$26.
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected)	
* Typing Tutor III 1.5	33.

EDUCATIONAL

All educational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

Barron's	
* Computer SAT	35.
Designware (reqs. CGA)	
* Spellcopter (ages 6 to adult)	22.
* European Nations and Locations (ages 9+)	25.
* States and Traits (ages 9+)	25.
Eduware (reqs. CGA)	
* Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	
* Computer SAT	49.
Scarborough (reqs. CGA)	
* Build-A-Book About Me (create personalized adventure stories)	19.
Springboard (reqs. CGA)	
* Early Games for Young Children (ages 2½-6½)	22.
* Piece of Cake Math (ages 7 to 13)	22.
* Easy as ABC (ages 3 to 6)	24.
Stone (reqs. CGA)	
* Memory Master (ages 2 to 6)	27.
* My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1 to 5)	27.
* Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8)	27.
The Learning Company (reqs. CGA)	
* Magic Spells (ages 6-12)	23.
* Word Spinner (ages 6-12)	23.
* Moptown Parade (ages 6-10)	26.
* Reader Rabbit (ages 5 to 7)	26.
* Rocky's Boots (ages 5 and up)	32.
* Robot Odyssey (ages 12 and up)	32.
True BASIC, Inc. (not copy-protected)	
* Calculus (reqs. True Basic package)	32.
* PreCalculus (reqs. True Basic package)	32.
* Probability (reqs. True Basic package)	32.
* Trigonometry (reqs. True Basic package)	32.
* Algebra (reqs. True Basic package)	32.

RECREATIONAL

All recreational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

Blue Chip	
Realistic financial simulations.	
* American Dream	36.
* Baron	36.
* Millionaire	36.
* Squire	36.
* Tycoon	36.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

315M

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Could it be some help from nearby,

Entering my frantic sphere by
Shoving right before my clear eye,
Basics of computer lore?

Broderbund (reqs. CGA)			
* Lode Runner			\$22.
* Championship Lode Runner			22.
* Ancient Art of War			27.
* Breakers (text game)			29.
* Toy Shop			39.
CBS			
* Murder by the Dozen			17.
Electronic Arts (reqs. CGA)			
* Pinball Construction Set			17.
* Music Construction Set			17.
* Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One			17.
* Starlight			32.
* Friendlysoft (not copy-protected)			
* PC Arcade (10 games)			35.
Fantastic (reqs. CGA)			
Great arcade style games			
* Big Top			27.
* Cosmic Crusader			27.
* Master Miner			27.
* Snack Attack II			27.
Hayden Software			
* Sargon III (highest rated Chess program)			32.
Infocom (not copy-protected)			
Sophisticated interactive fiction			
Difficulty levels shown in <i>italics</i>			
STANDARD			
* Enchanter	* the Witness	* Planetfall	
* Cuthroat	* Wishbringer	* Zork I	
* Ballyhoo	* Footbitchy		
* Hitchhiker's Guide		each	24.
* ADVANCED			
	Zork II	Sorcerer	
* A Mind Forever Voyaging		each	27.
* EXPERT			
* Spellbreaker			29.
Invisibles (hint booklets). Specify game			
			6.
Microleague Sports (reqs. CGA)			
* Microleague Baseball			25.
Microprose (reqs. CGA)			
* F-15 Strike Eagle			22.
* Silent Service (WWII submarine in the South Pacific)			22.
* Helicat Ace			22.
* Spitfire Ace			22.
* Solo Flight			22.
Microsoft (reqs. graphics bnd.)			
* Flight Simulator 2.12			32.
Mindcape (reqs. graphics bnd.)			
* Balance of Power (avoid nuclear war)			30.
1Step Software (reqs. CGA)			
* Golf's Best (Pinhurst)			19.
* Golf's Best (St. Andrew's)			19.
Origin Systems (reqs. CGA)			
* Ultima 3			39.
Parlor Software (not copy-protected)			
* Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation)			49.

PC Connection Hardware Special through December 31, 1986

NTR (No Tools Required) Workstation Furniture

Great. You bought this incredible \$8,000 computer complete with printer, monitor, all kinds of documentation, and other stuff. But now that you're home, what do you put it all on? Well, you could take over the kitchen table, set up a couple of TV trays in the den, or do it the easy way. Give us a call.

- Desk measures 36"W x 29"D x 28"H, adjustable legs for uneven floors
- Made of highest quality steel, with laminated 1 1/4" thick tabletop (available in oak, teak, or walnut finishes)
- Heavy-duty construction, crafted to the specifications of a major American computer manufacturer
- Large, integral shelf for storing paper, manuals, and other materials
- No Tools Required for assembly, precision snap-fit components

For any computer \$99

PCSoftware (not copy-protected)

• Championship Blackjack	25.
• Armchair Quarterback	25.
• Chess 2001	25.
• Championship Backgammon	25.
Sierra On-Line (reqs. CGA)	
• Championship Boxing	24.
• Black Cauldron	25.
• Space Quest	32.
• King's Quest	33.
• King's Quest II	33.
• King's Quest III	32.
Simon & Schuster	
• Star Trek/Kobayashi	27.
Sir-Tech	
• Wizardry	36.
Spectrum Holobyte (reqs. CGA)	
• Orbiter (Shuttle simulation)	27.
• GATO	27.
• Tetstar 2 (search the skies)	45.
Sublogic (reqs. graphics bnd.)	
• Night Mission Pinball	29.
• Jet	33.
• Scenery (airport) disks for Jet	each 15.
• Japan Scenery Disk	15.

• Star Scenery Disk—San Francisco	\$15.
• Package of all 6 Western Airports	69.
XOR (not copy-protected)	
• NFL Challenge (be the coach)	79

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

• IQ Plus II C/S	119.
• Second serial, parallel or game port	35.
• SoPakPlus 64k C/S/P includes Sidekick vers. 1.5 not copy-protected & DESQView	169.
• SoPakPlus 384k (fully populated)	209.
• SoPakPremium 256k C/S/P	
• upgrades to 1 Meg on board, 2 Meg w/ opt piggyback board; EEMS compatible, includes DESQView	319.
• SoPakPremium Piggyback Board 256k	189.
• Flashpak (accelerator board)	369.
• Advantage 128k upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 not copy-protected and DESQView	369.
• Advantage Premium 512k S/P	
• upgrades to 1 Meg on board, 2 Meg w/ opt piggyback board; EEMS compatible, includes DESQView	469.
• Advantage Premium Piggyback Board 512k	289.
• 3780	579.
• 5251-11	579.
• 5251-11 Plus	639.
• RAMpage! 256k upgrades to 2Mb	call
• RAMpage! AT 512k upgrades to 2Mb	call
Both RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully support EEMS and include DESQView	
Amdisk ... 2 years	
• Video 310A mono monitor (amber)	159.
• Color 600 - RGB	399.
• Color 722 - EGA compatible	519.
Compuable ... lifetime	
• Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set	15.
• IBM Mono Screen Enhancement	17.
• 9-to-25 Pin Serial Converter cable	19.
• AT-to-Smartmod cable	19.
• 15-foot Parallel cable	17.
DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES (A-B switch boxes)	
• 2-Position	39.
• 3-Position	65.
• 4-Position	79.
Cuesta ... 1 year	
Uninterruptible power backup units.	
• Datasaver 200 Watt	call
• Datasaver 400 Watt	call

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

"If it's PC help you're needing,

For assistance you are pleading,
Check the magazine you're reading;
Solve your problems evermore."

Curtis ... lifetime					
ACCESSORIES					
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal	\$25.	Transet 1000	\$279.	NSI Logic ... 3 years	
PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color)	27.	HP cables for Transet 1000	each 16.	EPIC (video adapter, EGA compatible)	\$279.
Static Mat	27.	Hercules ... 2 years		Smart EGA	299.
Portable Pedestal (for portable computers)	36.	All Hercules boards come with parallel port and FREE parallel printer cable.		Orchid Technologies ... 1 to 2 years	
Printer Stand	18.	Hercules Color Card	159.	Conquest Multifunction Board 0k; upgrades to 2Mb, fully supports EMS spec	264.
System Stand (for IBM-PC & XT)	19.	Hercules Graphics Card	189.	Excel Multifunction Board for the AT	399.
Universal System Stand	25.	Hercules Graphics Card Plus	cal	Tiny Turbo 286	445.
Crystal 150 Watt (line conditioner)	123.	Graph X Software	42.	PC Turbo 286 w/1 Meg	739.
Crystal 300 Watt (line conditioner)	159.	Intel ... boards: 5 years; chips: 1 year		PC Turbo 286 Ram Daughtercard 1 Meg	269.
CABLES		Above Board PC 64k (upgrades to 2 Meg)	cal	Turbo EGA	589.
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable	17.	Above Board PS-PC C/S/P (upgrades to 1.5 Meg)	cal	EGA	289.
Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet)	27.	Above Board PS-AT S/P (upgrades to 1.5 Meg or higher w/piggyback)	cal	Princeton Graphics ... 1 year	
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display	33.	8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	119.	Text (green or amber) switch for HX-12	22.
Color and Monochrome Extension cables	39.	8087-2 (for 8 MHz computers)	169.	MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor	179.
Printer-to-IBM cable	17.	80287 (for 6 or 8 MHz IBM-PC AT & XT 286)	195.	HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240)	449.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS		80287-8 (for 10 MHz & faster IBM-PC AT)	269.	HX-12E (EGA compatible)	539.
Safestrip (6 outlets)	21.	Kensington Microware ... 1 year		Quadram ... 1 to 2 years	
Diamond (6 outlets)	29.	Masterpiece	94.	Quadcolor 1 (standard CGA card)	99.
Diamond-Plus (w/FAX & modem protection)	41.	Masterpiece Plus	129.	Expanded Quadboard	
Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord)	36.	Printer/portable computer stand	17.	0k (upgrades to 384k)	129.
Sapphire (3 outlets; EMV/RFI filtered)	47.	key tronic ... 90 days		384k (fully populated)	179.
Ruby (6 outlets; EMV/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)	55.	5150 keyboard	115.	Microizer Printer buffer 64k (expandable to 512k; selectable input/output modes)	249.
Ruby-Plus (w/FAX & modem protection)	65.	5151 keyboard (deluxe)	169.	Microizer II Printer buffer 64k (expandable to 512k; selectable input/output modes)	349.
Command Center	SPECIAL 79.	5153 keyboard with touch pad	279.	SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee	
DCA ... 1 year		Kraft ... 1 year		PC-Document Keyboard Templates available for:	
Smart Alec (5251 emulation board)	639.	Joystick (2 button)	27.	DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1	WordStar
Imma (3270 emulation board)	729.	Joystick Adapter Card	29.	Lotus 1-2-3	WordStar 2000
Imma Keyboard	259.	New! 3 Button Joystick	33.	Symphony	MultMate
Epson ... 1 year		Executive Cursor Control 2.0 w/joystick	37.	Framework	WordPerfect
EX-800 printer (80 col., 300 cps)	499.	Game Port for AST SoPak/SuPak Premium	25.	dBase III	each 12
EX-1000 printer (136 col., 300 cps)	699.	Microsoft ... 1 year		Some templates also available for Keytronic keyboards.	
FX-85 printer (80 col., 180 cps)	379.	Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 6.0	127.	Toshiba ... 1 year	
FX-286 printer (136 col., 200 cps)	529.	Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 6.0	135.	P321 S/P printer (80 column, 216 cps)	519.
LX-86 printer (80 col., 120 cps)	245.	Match 10 (accelerator board)	369.	P351 S/P printer (136 column, 288 cps)	1049.
LO-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps)	549.	Mouse Systems ... lifetime		Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer	cal
LO-1000 printer (136 col., 180 cps)	749.	Junior Mouse with PC Paint 2.8 (connects directly to PC serial port)	99.	Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer	cal
LO-2500 printer (136 col., 324 cps)	1089.	PC Mouse with PC Paint+	127.	Tesag Labs ... 1 year	
420i printer (136 col., 420 cps)	cal	Bus Mouse w/PC Paint+	129.	EVA (EGA card)	317.
Printer-to-IBM cable	15.	PC Mouse with Dr. Halo II	139.	EVA 480 (supports 640x480 resolution, includes drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 ver. 1A)	399.
Everex ... 1 year		PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint+	149.	Video 7 ... 2 years	
Evercom II 1200 Baud Internal modem (half card, w/software)	137.	NEC ... 2 years		VEGA (half-card)	329.
5th Generation ... 6 months		Multisync monitor (EGA compatible)	cal	VEGA Deluxe (w/FREE Microsoft Windows)	399.
Logical Connection Print Buffer 256k	cal			DRIVES	
FTG ... 2 years				I2 interface ... 1 year	
Light Pen	195.			20 Meg Hard Drive Card (85 ms)	459.
Demo Disk for Light Pen	39.			IOEGA ... 90 days	
Hayes ... 2 years				Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card	cal
Smartmodem 300	139.			10 Meg cartridge	51.
Smartmodem 1200	399.				
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	349.				
Smartmodem 1200B (no software)	319.				
Smartmodem 2400	589.				
Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II)	529.				
Smartcom II 2.1 (software)	89.				

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Just one toll-free call to Marlow,

Experts there will end your sorrow."
"So my brow will no more furrow?"
Quoth the maven, "Nevermore."

•Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card	call
•Bernoulli Plus (Two 20 Meg Bernoulli Drives w/80 Meg Winchester includes PC2W card)	3799.
With PC 25W Bootable Card	3859.
•PC2B (Bootable) Card	229.
•20 Meg cartridge	67.
•Bernoulli Box Care Kit	79.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year	
•Drive Card 20 Meg (80 ms)	call
•Drive Card 30 Meg (78 ms)	call
Seagate ... 1 year	
•20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	389.
•20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)	409.
•20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT (40 ms)	569.
•30 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT (40 ms)	689.
Tandon ... 1 year	
•New Business Card 20 Meg (85 ms)	409.
TEAC ... 1 year	
•PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half height, FD-555V)	109.
Toshiba ... 1 year	
•PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half height)	109.
•AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half height)	117.
•External Drive 5 1/4" for Toshiba Laptops	call
•Floppy Link for Toshiba Laptops	call
Western Digital ... 1 year	
•File Card 20 Meg (w/XTREE, 80 ms)	call

MEMORY

•64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board	
•150 nanosecond (set of 9)	15.
•128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board (9 chips piggybacked)	39.
•256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board (9 chips)	39.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.	
DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI)	
•Verbatim Detaille (10 disks per box)	15.
•Maxell MD-2 (10 disks per box)	19.
DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI)	
•Fujifilm (10 disks per box)	27.
•Verbatim (10 disks per box)	29.
•Maxell (10 disks per box)	34.
3 1/2" Double-sided Diskettes (720k)	
•Verbatim (10 diskettes)	26.
•Sony (10 diskettes)	26.
•MAXELL (10 diskettes)	26.
•3M (10 diskettes)	27.
•BASF (5 diskettes)	14.

PC Connection Service Center

Did you know that we are an authorized Epson and IOMEGA service center? We typically offer twenty-four hour turnaround on serviced items. Our labor charge is only \$25 per hour. Call 1-800-PC-TECH extension 136 for a free telephone diagnosis.

Junior Happiness

Christmas comes but once a year so our Jr. Specials now are here bringing joy to Juniors far and near

•**Jr. Drive Kit** (includes Creative Firmware Drive IIA adapter, power supply and Control Data Floppy Drive) \$199.

ALPHA SOFTWARE

•**Jr. Electric Desk** (includes word processor, database, spreadsheet, communications on 2 cartridges, one program disk and one tutorial disk) \$69.

MOUSE SYSTEMS

•**Jr. Mouse w/PC Paint 2.8** (w/software and pad, reqs. 256k) \$99.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

•**Jr. Financier** (reqs. IBM BASIC cartridge) \$19.

KEYTRONIC

•**Jr. 5151 Deluxe Keyboard** \$169.

INFORMATION SERVICES

- Compuserve Information Service** (includes subscription, manual, \$25 usage credit, monthly publications) 24.
- Dow Jones Membership Kit** 24.
- The Source** 30.

1-800-243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

315M

MISCELLANEOUS

- Automation Facilities**
- Floppio Disk Drive Cleaner \$18.
- Environmental Software**
- Nylon Computer Covers PC, XT or AT (navy, burgundy or silver) 20.
- Innovative Concepts**
- Flip n' File 50 (holds 50 disks) 16.
- Flip Sort (holds 70 disks) 15.
- Kalmar**
- Teakwood Disk Holder (holds 50) 19.
- Teakwood Disk Holder (holds 100) 29.
- PC Connection**
- Computer Toolkit (all the tools you need to go with your PC in a software style binder, great gift idea) 29.
- Clear Hard Plastic Keyboard Cover and Copy Holder (PC & XT) 16.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1,000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US: For monitors, printers, and floppy drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. For computers and Bernoulli Boxes, pay actual UPS charges. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.
Hawaii: For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order. **Alaska and outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.



PC Puzzle.

Putting the PC's together again.

In the enigmatic town of Marlow, NH (pop. 544), there's nothing we like better than a good fit. Fields and streams. Peaches and cream. You and your lean mean micro machine.

In the old days, putting together a PC system was child's play. But now there are thousands of programs and peripherals to choose from, and it takes experience to find a perfect match. Other companies might try to solve your PC puzzle by shoving in any old component. We always take the time to find the right pieces for your applications, your budget, and your existing system.

Get the picture?

You see, there's no point in buying a board without the bytes to boot it. Or a printer without a port to

prompt it. Or a game without the graphics to grab it.

There's a solution to all these PC puzzles, but you have to see the whole picture—and we're in the perfect position to do it. Because we've helped hundreds of thousands of PC users piece their systems together.

See the Connection?

Since we spend all day helping you solve your

PC puzzles, we thought you might enjoy spending some leisure time solving ours. So we're offering a free 1000 piece PC Connection jigsaw puzzle to anyone who places a \$500 order between now and November 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

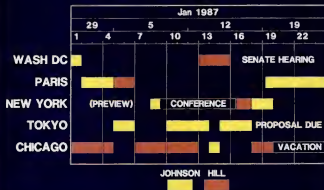


The PC Connection puzzle, featuring our co-founding little mascots in one of their most famous poses. Suitable for beginners and advanced users. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

BASED ON THIS SCHEDULE A CORPORATE JET IS ESSENTIAL



A range chart, one of a wide variety available, shows that Graphwriter has the power to impress without further enhancement in Freelance.

ors, patterns, and markers that you can select for automatic use in a chart. You can configure the program, for example, so that on a vertical bar chart the first bar plotted will always be blue and the second always red. The program has symbol sets for organization charts; you can change the symbols' default size, shape, and colors and the default type styles and sizes.

Yet *Graphwriter* is an "elderly" program, with little updating in recent years. It will import data in DIF or SYLK formats, but that's all. You can't drag elements around with a mouse and position them wherever you want them. It offers no fancy illustrations that you can drop in and size to adorn your charts. And don't expect any wild three-dimensional graphics, either. *Graphwriter* does produce elegant, standard work, with output to popular printers, plotters, and the Polaroid Palette camera for slides.

The Gallery Collection

Although Hewlett-Packard Co. is primarily known to PC users for its wide variety of excellent peripheral hardware, its graphics software, *The Gallery Collection*, will make corporate America look at the company in a totally new light. *The Gallery Collection* is powerful, easy to use, and definitely state of the art.

Although you can buy the package's two component programs, *Charting Gallery* and *Drawing Gallery*, separately, they're sold together as *The Gallery Collection*. They also work together: you use *Charting Gallery* to create a graph and

■ *The Gallery Collection* places more than 1,000 high-quality symbols, formats, and illustrations at your disposal, including two optional portfolios.

then *Drawing Gallery* to customize it.

The Gallery Collection places more than 1,000 high-quality symbols, formats, and illustrations at your disposal, including two optional portfolios that cost \$95 each. (Additional portfolios are in production.) You get 15 different type styles, with more in the optional portfolios; and they're all shown on your screen just as you'll see them on paper. Of course, you can create many more typefaces by widening or lengthening any of the existing fonts; and you can expand or shrink them to any size you want and display them in any color. If you print in black and white, the program simulates the gray scale for you. In other words, it uses patterns to give the appearance of gray.

The Gallery Collection interfaces directly with Hewlett-Packard's *Executive MemoMaker*, a nifty office word processor. Through this interface you can pop a graph you make with *The Gallery Collection* right into your next letter or report.

The real beauty of the package, however, is its user interface. Using the required mouse means that creating a beautiful custom chart takes only a few minutes. Here's an example: First, as with *Harvard Presentation Graphics*, you can import a graph from a Lotus spreadsheet by selecting a menu option in *Charting Gallery*. It will appear on your screen almost instantly; the data supporting the graph will have been transferred too. Next, you save the graph as a Picture file so that you can work on it in *Drawing Gallery*. You then go into the *Drawing* module.



FACT FILE



Graphwriter,
Version 4.3
Lotus Development
Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 345-1043
List Price: \$495

Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives; graphics card; a printer with graphics capability, a plotter, or a film recorder

In Short: A time-honored, menu-driven program that produces 23 graph types of professional quality; its ten disks make it not so practical on a floppy disk system. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 664 IN READER SERVICE CARD

AT jr. NOW \$599.

LAUGH, CLONE, LAUGH! Who would guess that our AT jr. has more on the ball than his big brother?

AT jr. not only delivers fantastic features at fabulous prices, but gives you top quality in design, components, materials, and construction!

And for reliability, every AT jr. is burned-in at the factory prior to shipment.

No IBM® compatible system gives you more capability and value for your dollar than our incredible AT jr.

AT jr. \$599. This feature-packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 (or NEC V20-8) CPU, running at 4.77 MHz or 8 MHz, selectable; handles PC DOS®, MS DOS®, XENIX®, and other operating systems, plus a full range of IBM-compatible software.

The standard system has a "0" wait state on memory, and operates many times faster than the IBM PC/XT.* Offers 640 KB of RAM on

the motherboard; 360 KB floppy disk drive; eight expansion slots; LED indicator for the turbo mode; AT-style keyboard; 135-watt integral power supply; and security key lock. Optional features include a 40 MB hard disk (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor.

LAP TOP. \$1699. AMT's compact Lap Top system gives you full

IBM compatibility in less than 12.2 pounds of high-powered computer.

Features an 80C86 microprocessor, giving you twice the speed of IBM's lap top; 640 KB of memory; two 720 KB, 3.5-inch disk drives; an 80-by-25 LCD display with 640 x 200 resolution; RGB and printer ports; and a 1200 baud internal modem, optional.

AMT-286. \$1199. AMT's top-of-the-line AT system outperforms the IBM PC AT* at a fraction of the



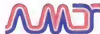
FREE! A \$185.00 VALUE. With any order of \$1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a Micro brand dress wristwatch. Finest precision Japanese quartz movement. Specify male or female size.

price. Tagged "Best Priced" by PC Week, March 1986 issue.

Our phenomenal AT has a 16-bit Intel 80286 CPU running at 8 MHz (10 MHz or 12 MHz optional); 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 1 MB; 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; accommodations for 20, 30, or 40 MB hard disk drive; a socket for an Intel 80287 math co-processor; and a "0" wait state on memory, optional.

DON'T WAIT—CALL NOW

Pick up your phone now and get full details or place your order.



AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY

14751-B Franklin Avenue
Tustin, California 92680

Phones: (714) 731-6800;

in LA call (213) 477-6320;
in Bay area call (415) 490-7967
TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

*Registered Trademarks—IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM AT, PC DOS: International Business Machines Corporation, MS DOS, XENIX: Microsoft.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BUSINESS GRAPHICS

To do anything with the elements you see on your monitor, you must first activate one or more of them by moving the mouse pointer to the object in question and clicking the mouse's left button. Or you can "lasso" one or more elements by enclosing them in an expandable frame that appears if you hold the button down; you then release the button when the object is in the frame.

This target element becomes surrounded with square white "handles." You can change its shape, color, position, or whatever by moving the mouse pointer to the appropriate option on a menu that encircles the entire work area and then clicking the mouse again. If the object is a line of type, you can select a different type style in the same manner. When you're ready to deactivate the object you've modified, all you have to do is move the mouse pointer into an empty spot in the display and click the button again.

ADD A PICTURE Let's say you want to add a picture to your graph. Use the mouse to choose "add a picture" from the menu. You'll be prompted to "make a box to de-

fine the area where you will add a picture." You hold down the mouse's left button and move the mouse. You move the mouse to the place where you want the illustration. Another variable frame appears. Adjust the mouse slightly until the box is the size you want the picture to be and release the button. When you're asked for a filename, you type it in.

Each illustration in the library has its own descriptive name. If you can't remember the name, you can look it up in the catalog section of your manual, where all the pictures are shown and labeled. Or you can use the program's File Manager module to select the picture from a directory. The picture appears on your graph in the exact size and position of the box you made. Naturally, you can stretch the drawing, color it, or move it once it's on your screen. The entire process takes less time to complete than it does to describe.

You can choose a colored, textured background and with one mouse click place it behind all the other objects on the screen. You can call up prefab formats for calendars, schedules, and accounting purposes. You can copy objects, match the



FACT FILE

GRAPH GALLERY



The Gallery Collection,
Version A.01.00
(*Charting Gallery* and
Drawing Gallery)
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Personal Software Div.
3410 Central Exp.
Santa Clara, CA 95051

(800) FOR-HPPC

List Price: \$695 (\$395 for *Drawing Gallery*,
\$295 for *Charting Gallery*).

Requires: 384K RAM, two floppy disk
drives or hard disk; Microsoft Mouse; a printer,
a plotter, or a film recorder. DOS 2.0 or
later.

In Short: Excellent, versatile package of two
graphics programs that work together; *Charting
Gallery* creates standard business graphs,
and *Drawing Gallery* permits extensive cus-
tomization of graphs, including insertions
from its illustrations library. Not copy pro-
tected.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

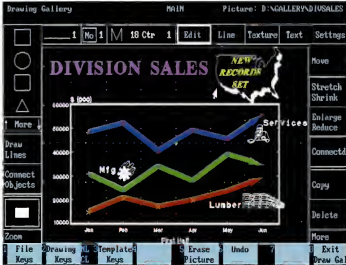
size and features of one object with another, draw lines, connect objects, and fit one object inside another. The program offers fancy borders, decorative corners, and a designer alphabet that gives you the option of beginning a paragraph with a large, elegant letter.

The power and ease of use of *The Gallery Collection* will amaze you. It's not copy protected, and a batch file will help you through a somewhat tedious installation process. A note of warning: the installation program is not compatible with some memory-resident utilities such as *Keyworks*, and so you should unload *Keyworks* before you run *Install*.

The Gallery Collection can also run on the HP Office Share and 3Com networks. The display looks gorgeous on an EGA monitor, although one is not required. You can output to dot matrix printers, the HP Laserjet, HP plotters, or compatibles, and the HP 7510A film recorder.

Technical support is \$45 a call or \$45 a month on a contract. Fortunately, the manual and the on-screen menus may be all the help you'll need.

Marvin Bryan is vice president of research and strategic planning at a leading national advertising agency.



The Gallery Collection work area is surrounded by menu options. Function keys activate the ones at the bottom of the screen. Activating the others requires using a mouse. Illustrations may be brought in directly from disk in the size and position wanted. Type styles chosen are shown as they will appear on paper, transparencies, or film.

This Size Fits All.

In today's rapid-paced world in which the movers and shakers prevail, it's nice to have a computer that can move with you. And that's why Logicsoft offers a full line of personal laptop computers that are powerful, yet portable. Compact, and convenient.

Take the Toshiba T1100 PLUS, for example. Eleven pounds of power that includes: 640K RAM, two built-in 720K 3.5" disk drives, a high-resolution 80 character x 25 line LCD display (also built in), an 80C86 microprocessor, and runs on rechargeable batteries or an AC adapter (also included). The Toshiba has the ability to handle a host of peripherals, and is fully IBM-compatible. So that it fits any business need, as well as it fits any businessman's lap. Best of all, you can order the Toshiba T1100 PLUS today and get it tomorrow at a great price, from Logicsoft.

Logicsoft is the world's leading distributor of name-brand computer hardware and software products. We offer free installation on most systems, as well as on-site service contracts.

Our custom leasing programs are designed to make your purchase fit your budget. And through our offices in Amsterdam, we can easily handle your overseas corporate needs.

So, when you're moving up the ladder, take the computer that's fit for the top rung, yet fits in a briefcase...

the Toshiba T1100 PLUS from Logicsoft.

The Largest Direct Distributor
of Software and Hardware Products
...in the World.

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

FAX #516-249-5269

CANADA: 800-433-6235 EUROPE: 020-83-4864



Logicsoft is a Direct Distributor
for Over 250 Leading
Manufacturers and Publishers of
Computer Products.

Free on-site instal



New IBM AT-30 Mb

- 8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb IBM Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: \$4,299

Lease For **\$171** per month



New IBM XT 286—20 Mb

- 6 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • Zero Wait States • 640K • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • 20 Mb Full/Height Hard Drive • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Eight Expansion Slots • (5) 16-Bit, (3) 8-Bit • IBM PC Enhanced Keyboard • Free 90-Day, On-Site Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: \$3,199

Lease For **\$126** per month



IBM XT—20 Mb

- 512K • 20 Mb IBM Full Height Hard Drive • 360K Floppy Drive Half/Height • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Asynchronous Communications Adapter • Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: \$2,299

Lease For **\$98** per month



AT&T 6300

- 640K RAM Memory • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T Keyboard • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • GW Basic and MS, DOS, Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract. Color Monitor Optional.

• Purchase Price: \$1,629

Lease For **\$78** per month

Lease or purchase systems from Logisoft

A Logiclease of any system entitles you to free installation and 90-day service contract at your place of business! Outstanding flexibility plus possible tax benefits. We'll process your lease application in 24 hours!

A purchase of any system entitles you to installation for only \$99, and free service for 90 days at your place of business.



ON-SITE SERVICE

Trained technicians are ready to respond to your needs within an average of 4 hours from any of our 90 authorized service centers located in most major metropolitan areas throughout the United States.



Logi AT

FCC Class B Approved.

- 8 MHz • 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • ROM BIOS 32K (Includes auto system test when power is turned on) • 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial Port & (1) Parallel • Clock/calendar • Graphics Card • Programmable Speaker • Automatic Lock/Unlock Mechanism • Monochrome or Color Monitor Available as Option. Hard Drive Options Available.

• Purchase Price: \$1,595

Lease For **\$68** per month

100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor.



• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., money order, check or P.O.'s (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (\$3.00 minimum) per order and 1% • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

*FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY—available on orders totaling over \$100. Shipped UPS, FREE, if under \$100 (within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors & some mac. bus items are also shipped UPS, FREE.
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE—if you find a lower price (bonafide advertisement or quote) we'll beat it by \$10. On items under \$100, American Express or terms orders we will meet any lower price. We reserve the right to request a current written price quote.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Look for the items printed in blue to identify our line of LogicWare computer hardware products. They are fully compatible with, but priced well below, the major manufacturers. You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts—but through state-of-the-art technology.

Each product carries our 5 year unconditional replace or repair warranty.

SPECIALS



Canon LBP8A1 Laser Printer

LEASE PRICE **\$85** PER MONTH
Purchase price \$1965

• 8 Pages Per Minute • 128K Built-In Memory • Super Quiet • Has Four Built-In Fonts plus the ability to accept fonts downloaded from a computer and various plug-in font cartridges • As many as 16 different fonts can be mixed on a single page. Great for Word Processing, Spreadsheets & Business Graphics.

CANON LBP8A2 LASER PRINTER

Lease for \$122 per month
Purchase price \$3069

CANON LBP8A 1/2 TONER CARTRIDGE—\$95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

ScLASER plus.....\$329
Softtype.....795
Spellbinder Desktop
Publisher.....429

PRINTERS*

CANON
Bubble Jet BJ-80.....\$449
EPSON
LO 800.....Low Price Call
LO 1000.....Low Price Call
FX-85.....Low Price Call



FX-296.....Low Price Call

The Nation's and fr

JUKI
6100.....429
6300.....699
NEC
Pinwriter P-5 Series

.....Low Price Call
Pinwriter P-6.....489
Pinwriter P-7.....679
OKIDATA
182 Plug & Play.....223
192 Plus (IBM).....379
193 Plus (IBM).....558
2410 P Plug & Play.....1759
PANASONIC
KX 1091.....245
KX 1595.....599
TOSHIBA
P/S 321 (IBM).....489
P 341.....755
P/S 351 (IBM).....999
CITIZEN
MSP 10.....299
MSP 15.....379
MSP 20.....329
MSP 25.....499
Premier 35.....509

LASER PRINTERS*

CANON
Laser Printer LBP8A1.....\$1965
Laser Printer LBP8A2.....3069
HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Printer.....2489
Laser Printer Plus.....3199
Laser Jet 500 (+).....4299
OASYS
Laser Pro Express.....1699

PLOTTERS*

CAL COMP
1043.....\$7899
FACIT
4550 (6 Pen Plotter).....395
HEWLETT PACKARD
7475A.....1629
7550.....3349
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP 40.....899
DMP 41.....2549
DMP 42.....2549
DMP 51.....3849
DMP 52.....3849
DMP 52 MP.....4899

PRINTER BUFFERS

QUADRAM
Microfazer Series
.....Low Price Call

MONITORS*

AMDEK
Color 600.....\$ 399
Color 722.....499
Color 725.....559
12" Amber 310A.....149

IBM

Color Monitor.....545
Monochrome Monitor.....225
Enhanced Color Display.....679

NEC



Multi-sync color
w/swivel base.....599

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

RGB HX-12.....419
RGB HX-12E.....535
RGB SR-12.....569
RGB SR-12P.....689
Amber Max 12.....159

QUADRAM

Amberchrome 12".....145
Enhanced Graphics
Monitor w/swivel.....535

TAXAN

121/122.....145
620.....415
640.....515

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pack Premium.....\$379
Six Pack Plus (384K).....229
Rampage w/256K.....249
Rampage (AT) w/512K.....449
Advantage (128K).....359
I/O Mini Hall Card.....119
I/O Plus II.....125

LOGICWARE



Logic Above Board (Lotus/
Intel/Microsoft Expanded
memory specification).....189



Logic (AST Compatible)
Multifunction Board
w/384K.....159



Logic (AST Compatible) AT
Multifunction Board
w/128K (Expandable to
2.0 Mb).....219
Logic (AST Compatible)
576K Ram Board 1/2 Card

Free overnight delivery on software for all your IBM PC applications!

Holiday Special !!!

MANAGING YOUR MONEY

#1
Personal Finance Package
by Andrew Tobias

NOW ONLY **\$105.00**

CLICK ART PERSONAL PUBLISHER

Low cost introduction
to the world of
desktop publishing.

NOW ONLY **\$115.00**

PC MOUSE WITH DR. HALO II

Movement at your fingertips.
The #1 selling optical mouse
complete with pad and software.

NOW ONLY **\$119.00**

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write III	\$329
Easy Writer II	209
Microsoft Word 3	269
Multimate	235
Multimate Advantage	309
Office Writer	245
PFS Professional Write	115
VolksWriter 3	147
Word Perfect	219
Wordstar	169
Wordstar Pro Pak	239
Wordstar 2000	245
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295
XY Write III	239

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	\$139
Punctuation & Style	75
Turbo Lightning	59
Word Finder	55

DATABASE MGMT.

Cornerstone	\$ 69
d Base III Plus	419
d Base III Lan Pak	629
KnowledgeManager/2	309
Paradox	495
PFS Professional File	145
Powerbase	209
Q & A	249
R: Base 5000	265
R: Base System V	359

Reflex	95
Revelation	519

DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

Clipper	\$349
Clout 2	139
DB III Compiler (Wordtech)	459
dGraph III	149
Ext Report Writer	85
Ganifer	289
Quickcode III	145
Quick Report	139

SPREADSHEET/ INTEGRATED

Ability	\$ 69
---------	-------

Enable	349
First Choice	95
Framework II	419
Lotus 1-2-3	317
Microsoft Multiplan	119
Smart Integrated	439
Supercalc IV (NEW)	285
Symphony	443

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst	\$ 65
Lotus Report Writer	109
Quickcode for 1-2-3	85
Sideways	45
Smart Notes	49
Spreadsheet Auditor	99
SOZ	65



FASTBACK—
A low cost
alternative to tape
backup hardware.
Back up 10 Mb in
less than 8
minutes using 5 1/4"
diskettes.

only
\$93



**LOTUS REPORT
WRITER—**
The next step for
the Power User!
Format your own
reports, forms and
mailings using
1-2-3 files.

only
\$109



SIDEWAYS—
Now you can
create extra wide
printouts of your
spreadsheets without
the mess of staples,
glue or tape.

only
\$45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Click Art Personal Publisher	Special
ScLaser Plus	349
Spellbinder Desktop Publisher	429

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$215
Diagram Master	195
Energraphics (New)	309
Freelance	199
Graphwriter	219
Harvard Presentation	249
Map Master	229
Microsoft Chart	179
Sign Master	149

CAD/CAM

Auto CAD 2.5	\$2249
Auto CAD Basic	247
Draftix 1	239
Generic CAD	119
Pro Design II	199

LANGUAGES

BASIC Compiler (MS)	\$245
C Compiler (MS) (4.0)	265
COBOL Compiler (MS)	425
FORTAN Compiler (MS)	217
Lattice C Compiler	259
Macro Assembler (MS)	97
Pascal Compiler (MS)	183
Quick Basic (MS)	67
True Basic	119

Turbo Pascal (plus BCD & 8087)	65
-----------------------------------	----

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total	\$285
Microsoft Project	237
Super Project Plus	285
Timeline	235

FINANCIAL

Managing Your Money Special	
Dollars N' Sense	107

ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry	\$299
Computer Associates	299
(formerly IUS)	
Graat Plains	447
Open Systems (3.0)	417

MISC/UTILITIES

ASC II Pro	Low Price Call!
Carbon Copy	\$139
Concurrent PC DOS	179
Copy II PC	35
Crosstalk XVI	99
Disk Optimizer	35
Fast Back	93
Microsoft Windows	87
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	55
PC DOS 3.2	85
Prokey 4.0	77
Remote	99
Slidekick	47
Superkey	45
Traveling Slidekick	55
XTREE	39

2 NEW FREE CATALOGS.

CALL TODAY!

1-800-645-3491

• Brand new **Programmer's Language and Utilities Guide** • A
convenient and valuable listing of timesaving tools for the
programming professional • Complete with product description.

• Brand new **Productivity Guide** • Full line catalog of software
enhancements for the business professional • Full descriptions of
templates, memory management, menu management, backup
software, training, and much more.

Circle #400 on reader service card.

-
- A diagram of a simple roof truss. It shows a horizontal tie beam at the base, with two rafters rising from its ends to meet at a central ridge. Labels include 'Ridge' at the peak, 'Tie beam' at the base, and 'Rafter' for the sloping members.

2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the tree
2. Arrow pointing to the fold

2. Arrow pointing to the fold

- ### 3. Slice the folded edge

4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Inverted Foldout Slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page

2. Arrow pointing to the fold

- ### 3. Slice the folded edge

4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbc5tpBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

lation and service



Compaq Deskpro 286—30 Mb

- 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 30 Mo Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 1.2 Mo Half/Height Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Available as Option

• Purchase Price: \$3,899

Lease For **\$154** per month



New Compaq Portable II 20 Mb

- 640K RAM Memory • 8 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mo Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K one-third Height Floppy Drive • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract.

• Purchase Price: \$3,879

Lease For **\$153** per month



Enhanced Leading Edge Model D

- 512K RAM Memory • 1200B Internal Modem • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Software Bundle • Color Monitor Option Available

• Purchase Price: \$1,375

Lease For **\$59** per month



ITT XTRA XP W/20 Mb

- IBM XT Compatible with speed of an AT • 512K of RAM Memory (Expandable to 640K on Mother Board) • 80286 Based CPU running at 6 MHz • One 20 MB Hard Drive • One 360K Floppy Drive • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • One Serial Port □ One Parallel Port • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option

• Purchase Price: \$2,199

Lease For **\$92** per month



Logic Turbo XT

FCC Class B Approved.

- 8 MHz • 640K RAM Memory • Phoenix System ROM Bk BIOS • 360K Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1)Serial & Parallel Port • Clock Calendar • Graphics Card • Monochrome Monitor • Color Option Available • 30-Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee • 1 Year Warranty Hard Drive Options Available

• Purchase Price: **\$895**



TOSHIBA Lap-Top T-1100 Plus (DUAL FLOPPY)

- 640K RAM Memory • CMOS 80C86 Running at 7.1 MHz • Two 720K 3.5" Floppy Drives • One Expansion Slot • TOSHIBA Keyboard • LCD Display • Color Graphics/Monochrome Composite • One Parallel and Serial Port • Clock Calendar • External Floppy Drives Optional

• Purchase Price: \$1,799

Lease For **\$76** per month



IBM AT TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

We'll configure a system to your needs, including peripherals and software and make the price affordable through low monthly Logistec payments. Here's an example of what you can do!

- 512K RAM Memory • 6 MHz • One 30 Mo Hard Drive • One 1.2 Mo High Density Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM AT Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Port • IBM Color Monitor • Color

• Purchase Price: \$6,149

Lease For **\$230** per month

- Graphics Card • Toshiba 351 P/S Printer & Cable • Software Bundle (Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Wordperfect, IBM DOS 3.2). Free 90-Day On Site Service Contract



LOGICSOFT®

To order, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

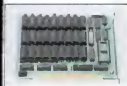
NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

To Receive Technical Assistance, call: (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: (516) 249-8440

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 800-433-6235
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
Baarsjesweg 224 Amsterdam,
Holland

Largest selection of peripherals see overnight delivery!



w/384K	59
w/384K	129
w/576K	138
EVEREX	
Magic Card II w/384K	199
Logic (AST Comp.) I/O	
Mini Half Card	99
TECMAR	
Captain (384K)	199
QUADRAM	
Quadboard (384K)	155
Silverboard	155
Ems w/256K	349
Liberty (AT) w/28K	315
INTEL	
Above Board (PS/AT)	
w/128K	\$399
Above Board (PC) w/64K	275
Above Board (AT) w/128K	419
Above Board (PS) 64K	309
Above Board (PS) 256K	389
8087-2 Math Co-Processor	179
8087-3 Math Co-Processor	139
80287 Math Co-Processor	199

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST	
Preview	\$239
EVEREX	
The Edge	239
Evergraphics	106
HERCULES	
Monochrome Graphics	
Card	199
Color Card	155
Graphics Card Plus	209

LOGICWARE

Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Color Graphics Board	99



Logic (IBM Comp.)	
Enhanced Graphics	
Adapter (EGA)	239



Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Monographics Board	109

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Auto Switch EGA Card	359
----------------------	-----

Modular Graphics Card	249
Color/Mono	159
QUADRAM	
EGA Plus Graphics	369
SIGMA	
EGA Board	369
Color 400 (Princeton)	479
STB	
Chasseur	209
TECMAR	309
Graphics Master	449

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST	
5251-11 Plus	\$685
5251-11	629
DCA	
IRMA Board	779

MODEMS

AST	
Reach 1200 Half Card	\$299
EVEREX	
Evercom II	149
HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	389
Smartmodem 1200B	
w/Smartcom II	359



Smartmodem 2400	599
Smartmodem 2400B	
w/Smartcom II	549

LOGICWARE

Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200	
Baud External Modem	199
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 2400	
Baud External Modem	309



Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200B	
Internal Modem with	
Mirror (Crosstalk Clone)	
Software	149
Logic 2400B Internal Modem	
2400B w/Software	299
PROMETHEUS	
Pro-modem 1200	279
Pro-modem 1200B	
w/Software	239
TOSHIBA	
1200B Lap-Top Modem	
(T1100 Plus)	\$329

VEN-TEL

PC Modem 1200 Half Card	359
1200 Plus	329
PC Modem 2400 Half Card	469

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2	Special
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	135
Microsoft Mouse (Bus)	125

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



Masterpiece Plus	\$119
CURTIS	
Diamond	39
Emerald	45
Ruby	59

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC

5151 (Deluxe)	\$169
5153 (w/touch Pad)	279
3270 PC	235
5151 (AT & T)	189
Keytronic Jr. 5151	169

MEMORY STORAGE

IONEGA

Bernoulli Box (10 + 10)	\$1999
-------------------------	--------



Bernoulli Box (20 Mb)	1899
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20)	2499
Bernoulli Box Plus	4199

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Hard Drive Card (20 Mb)	
or (30 Mb)	Low Price Call
PRIM CORP	
60 Mb Internal Hard Drive	
Innerspace 1D 40 Mb	1349
PLUS +	
Hard Card 10 Mb	620



Hard Card 20 Mb	675
SEAGATE	
10 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	465

20 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	489
30 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	539
20 Mb Full Ht (AT)	599
40 Mb Int (AT)	749
40 Mb Full Ht (AT)	879
80 Mb Full Ht (AT)	1249

CORE

20 Mb Int (AT)	Low Price Call
30 Mb Int (AT)	Low Price Call
40 Mb Int (AT)	Low Price Call
72 Mb Int (AT)	Low Price Call

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

EVEREX

Excel Stream 20 Mb Int	\$639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int	799
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext	929

IRWIN

Irwin 110 10 Mb Int	499
20 Mb Int	595
20 MB 325 (AT) Ext. D	779

LOGICWARE



Logic 60 Mb Internal	
Cartridge Tape Backup	
KIT	725

Logic 20 Mb Internal	
Cartridge Tape Backup	
KIT	569

SYSGEN

Image Tape Backup	
10 Mb Int	789

Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Int	599

Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Ext	649

TECMAR	
QIC 80 AT	1239

QIC 80 Ext Tape Backup	1579
------------------------	------

CORE

60 Mb Ext	1599
-----------	------

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360 K 1/2 Ht.	\$119
Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht.	125
Tandon TM-100 360 K 1/2 Ht.	105
Toshiba 360 K 1/2 Ht.	115

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATA SHIELD

200 Wt (PC)	\$249
300 Wt (XT)	359



500 Wt (AT)	569
800 Wt (AT)	635

Screen Test SOFTWARE *for the* IMAGE MAKERS

Hooray for Hollywood! Now you can direct your own moving pictures right on your own private silver screen. To get the show rolling, all you have to do is pick from a variety of presentation software programs that can help get your message across to your intended audience, whether it's a board of directors in a corporate conference room or a group of potential buyers spread across the continent.

Presentation software is nothing new. Back in the dark ages of microcomputing (about 5 years ago), I was looking for graphics support for my computer seminars and figured my trusty Apple II might

help. I found a program called *The Executive Briefing System*, from a then new company named Lotus Development Corp., that let me make text and graphics slides for display on a large monitor. The results jazzed up my presentations and made the sessions more effective.

Today's presentation software for the IBM PC has far surpassed those early programs; resolution is higher, performance is faster, and now you get many more features for your dollar. People have discovered many different uses for presentation software, and while many of the products can be employed for a variety of purposes, individual programs tend to be better suited

Presentation software keeps getting better and better. Here are five programs that can help you make a better impression with your marketing demos, tutorials, and prototypes.

■ PRESENTATION TOOLS

ed for some applications than others.

Five different programs are examined here, all of which you can use to present information with your PC. These packages have somewhat different strengths, and taken as a group they define this broad class of software. The aim is not to pick a winner from the five; this is not a comprehensive survey of all the available options. Instead, the goal is to help you become aware of a type of program that you might not know much about—one that could turn out to be a valuable addition to your software library.

There are four major ways to use these programs: as presentations, marketing demos, tutorials, and prototypes.

SILICON SLIDE SHOW Computer-supported presentations are perhaps the most obvious application for presentation software. In traditional approaches, you must create your artwork (or request that it be created for you) and then go through a production cycle in which the art is converted into some format that you can project, typically slides or acetate transparencies. Depending on the methods used, revisions can take a day or up to a week to process.

With a PC, however, you can edit your graphics almost as easily as you edit a word processing document. By using the PC itself as the projector, your revisions are complete as soon as you finish editing the slide; no other production is involved. You can use a large-screen monitor or projection system so that an entire roomful of people can see the images at one time. The new Sayett Technology System 10 is a compact LCD panel that fits on a standard overhead projector and permits you to project screen images from your RGB output. The net effect is a powerful, up-to-the-minute presentation with the punch of prepared text and graphics slides.

Software publishers of all sizes now rely on demo disks to promote their products. These disks are sold inexpensively or given away to prospective buyers, because more and more users insist on seeing the program before they buy it. Some publishers provide a stripped-down or hobbled version of the real program.

Many publishers prefer to avoid the re-programming that might be required to do

this, and in some cases the crippled version might not fit conveniently on a single disk. Some presentation programs let developers create simulations of their programs so that prospective users can see how the program works without a major coding project.

TRAINING DISKS Presentation software can be used as the basis for disk-based tutorials. Some of these let you simulate the program operation, while others sit "on top" of the real program and control what the user can do with it. These packages also add extra windows to point out the different commands and options as they are presented and to guide you through the tutorial.

Many presentation packages permit branching, which allows you to let the user make decisions about what to do within the tutorial. This also means that you can let the user make mistakes that will be accepted and then trapped by the program. One of my major complaints with many disk-based tutorials is that they only accept the one correct keystroke, never permitting a mistake.

Perhaps the most useful and most overlooked use of these products is to demonstrate something that does not even exist yet. Consumers call it "vaporware"; a more polite term is *prototyping*. In either case, it means letting the target user see what the project will look like before it is complete. Whether you are creating a new program for the mass market or just a new account-tracking database for the sales department downstairs, you may find that prototyping is a cost-effective device for avoiding time-consuming design errors.

A colleague recently told me a story about the time when Dan Bricklin, of Software Arts and VisiCalc fame, offered to show him a new integrated program that he was developing. As Bricklin guided my friend through the new program, he showed him that it had a spreadsheet, database, communications, and word processing. To demonstrate the word processor's speed, he had it do a search-and-replace operation. By now his audience was suitably impressed and wanted to know more about the product. Bricklin then confessed that he had written the entire program in just a few hours; it was merely a prototype

he developed to demonstrate his new *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program*.

While none of these programs is all that expensive, you wouldn't want to have to purchase a copy for each demo or tutorial you wish to distribute. They all have run-time modules and varying licensing restrictions and fees. *PC Storyboard*, for example, requires only that you credit the program on the disk label. Others permit 50 free copies of the run-time module and require you to make arrangements if you wish to make more copies. If you are going to make hundreds of copies of a run-time disk, you should contact the publisher about its licensing requirements.

By now you may have some idea about how you could put these programs to work. Let's take a look at them and see how their individual strengths and weaknesses affect their usefulness for these different types of applications.

Dan Bricklin's Demo Program

Dan Bricklin's Demo Program is a clever piece of programming that enables you to simulate the operation of software in a controlled environment so that the user will see only what you want him to see. You might choose this prototyping tool to create a program demo disk, to develop a training disk, or to make a prototype of an as-yet undeveloped program or custom application.



FACT FILE

Dan Bricklin's Demo Program

Software Graphics Inc.
P.O. Box 373
Newton Highlands, MA
02161
(617) 332-2240
List Price: \$74.95

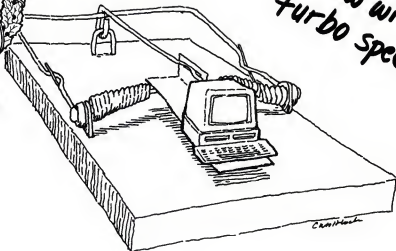
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Primarily a prototyping tool, *Demo* has enough features to make it excellent for training and product-demonstration applications. Pop-up menus and well-designed features speed project development. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now with
turbo speed!



What can you expect for \$1000?

As prices for PC-compatibles come down, your chances of buying a lemon go up. The fact is, a lot of seeming bargains can turn out to be expensive traps.

That's not to say a reliable, full-featured PC for \$1000 is impossible to find. You just have to know where to look. And what to look for.

At PC Designs, we've built a reputation of knowing where to look for the finest, most reliable components and offering them in easy-to-assemble kits. The result has always been higher performance at a lower price.

Even at \$995 complete, our new PC is no exception.

The Plain Truth

We call our new XT-compatible The Plain Vanilla... an honest computer at an honest price. But don't be fooled by the name—or the price. The Plain Vanilla outperforms any other computer in its price range, and some costing a lot more.

Listen to what Paul Bonner of PC Week had to say about The Plain Vanilla: "... at \$995, The Plain Vanilla represents an incredible bargain for a standard XT-compatible."

So what do you get for \$995?

Pure Performance

- IBM PC-XT compatible BIOS
- 640K on-board RAM
- Intel 4.77 MHz 8088 Microprocessor
- 135-watt 110-220 VAC power supply

- Two DS/DD floppy drives with controller
- High-resolution amber monochrome display
- Monochrome graphics compatible display card
- "Switchable" AT-style keyboard
- Two parallel ports, two RS232 serial ports and game port



Actually, there's a lot more. Like a built-in clock/calendar with battery back-up, support for an optional 8087 math coprocessor, RAM disk software, a print spooler (along with several useful public domain programs) and a hinged, metal XT-style case with six expansion slots.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Complete

As with all PC Designs products, The Plain Vanilla comes to you complete (a lot of PCs at this price are just skeletons—you have to add a monitor or a keyboard or a graphics board or ... you get the idea).

If you should want to expand your system, let us know. We have a full line of exciting peripherals at equally exciting prices (How exciting? Call us and we'll tell you in detail).

In fact, if you'd like to enhance The Plain Vanilla right away, order it with a 20 megabyte hard disk for just \$1,404.

Call Us Now

One thing is as plain as day: There's a lot of demand for a PC this good at a price this reasonable. So call us now at our Tulsa headquarters and order your Plain Vanilla. And remember to ask about our 30-day risk-free policy and our one-year warranty.

The Plain Vanilla from PC Designs. It's just plain incredible.

PC Designs

2504 N. Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012
(918) 252-5550

And now in New York, too:
19 Rector Street, Suite 2705
New York, NY 10006
(212) 514-7280

■ PRESENTATION TOOLS

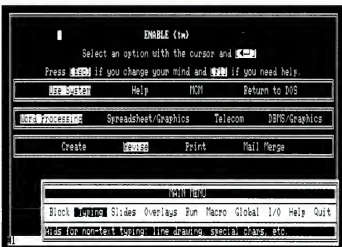
Demo uses the slide metaphor for its handling of screens. You develop a set of slides, which are numbered in order, but you have great control over this sequence. A host of well-thought-out function-key commands make short work of duplicating slides or inserting blank slides where you need them, and many more commands are available through pop-up menus. You can move a slide from one position to another, delete a slide, and assign names to the slides to make it easier to refer to them.

Since you need a separate slide each time you change the appearance of the screen, your slide show may require hundreds of slides. *Demo* appears to handle them with speed, and if you do not have enough memory available for all your slides (*Demo* makes it easy to see how much is left), you can easily chain multiple files.

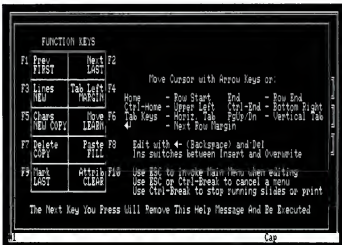
Demo provides a range of features to control program flow. For each slide, you can prescribe a series of keystrokes to watch for and then give the results that should occur. These actions can include advancing to the next slide, returning to the previous slide, jumping to a specific slide, sounding a tone, and triggering a complex series of events, such as the playing of a simple melody. You can also call another slide, much like a subroutine, and control will return to the current portion of the demo file when a Return command is encountered.

According to the documentation, you may have up to 99 levels of calls and returns. I did not test this, but I see no reason not to believe it or to think that anyone will ever need to go that far. The same sort of flow-control facilities at the slide level are also available as global settings.

PHOTO OPPORTUNITIES *Demo* has lots of other interesting features. A macro facility lets you create and store macros to speed your slide program development. *Demo* even has a learn mode to make this easier. However, you cannot edit a macro once you have created it. There is also a capture program that takes snapshots of your program screens and stores them in RAM. You then enter *Demo*, and it converts the screens into slides. It does this in a single step. Since you can move, duplicate, and delete these slides at will, you



In this sample use of Dan Bricklin's *Demo* Program, a screen captured from a program is displayed with the *Demo* menu at the bottom. Note the Lotus-like menu that explains the highlighted option.



Dan Bricklin's *Demo* Program's help screen shows the many different commands available while running the program. With these various options, you have broad control over editing the screen images.

end up with plenty of control over the images that you bring into your slide show.

This program shows signs that great care and thought have gone into its devel-

opment. I was not able to make it misbehave in the least, whether I ran it on a True Blue IBM XT or a Leading Edge Model D. The menus and prompts are lucid and well



Meanwhile, our competition is still in the pits.

These days, to win the "advanced technology" race, you have to have great performance and a great price.

At PC Designs, we've earned quite a reputation offering just that. Our component computer kits have consistently blown the doors off of everything in their price range (and many costing a lot more).

But our new 6MHz AT is the best example yet of supercharged power at a sub-compact price. That's why we call it The PC Designs Turbo AT. It takes the checkered flag for performance, yet it costs just \$1575 complete. (Compare that to the "limited" ATs that aren't even race-ready—you have to supply a monitor and display card).

What's under the hood?

At the heart of our Turbo AT is a super-fast 80286 80286 microprocessor. But that's just the beginning... read on:

- Fully IBM "AT" compatible BIOS
- Optional 6MHz operation
- One Megabyte on-board RAM
- 192-watt power supply
- Optional 80287-8 math coprocessor
- Two Centronics parallel ports and two RS232 asynchronous communication ports
- Princeton Graphics MAX-12 amber monochrome display
- High resolution monochrome graphics display card
- Choice of 360K or 1.2 Megabyte floppy drive (with combination floppy/hard disk controller)

As usual, there's a lot more. Like a SETUP program that configures everything from

RAM size to video adapter type, a CMOS clock/calendar (with battery back-up), AT-style case and chassis (steel, not plastic) and a low-profile, IBM "selectric" type AT-compatible keyboard.



Something Special

That's a lot for just \$1575. But there's one very special component we didn't list that you won't find anywhere else: The proven commitment to its customers PC Designs is famous for. We originated the component computer kit idea so we could assure you of the best performance at the best price. So if you'd like to upgrade, tell us what you want to do—chances are, we've got the components you need at a price that will astonish you.

With these kind of features at such a low price, our new Turbo AT is going to move very fast, indeed. So call PC Designs today at the number below and place your order (And while you're at it, ask us about our

risk-free, money back guarantee and one-year warranty).

The PC Designs Turbo AT... Fast-lane performance at a sub-compact price.

Special Offer

Place your order before Jan. 1, 1987 and get our new Enhanced Graphics Adapter for just \$175.

Our new EGA is fully IBM-compatible and gives you all the versatility and power of an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, a Color Graphics Adapter and a high-resolution Monochrome Display Adapter. And, thanks to some very powerful VLSI chip development, it offers all this on a half-size expansion board.

- 256K high-speed video display buffer memory
- RAM loadable character generator
- ROM BIOS compatible with IBM EGA
- 32-pin feature connector
- Light pen interface

PC Designs

2504 N. Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012
(918) 252-5550

And now in New York, too:
19 Rector Street, Suite 2705
New York, NY 10006
(212) 514-7280

PC Designs Tech Bulletin Board:
(918) 254-0354

■ PRESENTATION TOOLS

organized, and a help screen is just a key-stroke away. Since the slides themselves cover the full 80 by 25 screen, the pop-up menus could pose a problem by obscuring the part of the screen you are editing. Instead, *Demo* appears to know where your cursor is on the slide and brings up the menu in a spot that will be out of the way.

Unfortunately, the documentation is not up to the same painstaking standards of the program. The power of the program is not justly served by the 29-page, stapled user manual that Software Garden provides. This manual is a command reference, showing the tree structure of the commands and their basic use and options, but much more is needed. There are no tutorial exercises to guide you through the application of these commands. In some of the complex operations, such as overlays, a few examples or simple exercises would go a long way toward making it easier to understand how to use these features.


Demo's main shortcoming is that it is a text-only program; you cannot use graphics. You have full control over text display attributes (including color, background, and underlining), you can use line draw and special characters in your slides, but you cannot create any graphics.


Aside from these limitations, this program is a valuable tool. If you need to develop custom applications for end users, want to create realistic training simulations, or have to develop a demo disk, *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program* is worth a good look.

Show Partner

If you want to dress up your important presentations, you can use *Show Partner* to take your show on the road. The creators of this program have managed to shoehorn a lot of features and functionality into a tight package.

Show Partner is in fact two separate programs: the Animator, which controls the show, and the GraFIX Editor, which

**FACT FILE**



Show Partner
Brightbill-Roberts and
Co., Ltd.
120 E. Washington St.,
#421
Syncuse, NY 13202
(315) 474-3400
List Price \$79

Requires: 320K RAM, one floppy disk drive, graphics adapter and display, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Show Partner* makes it easy to get at custom graphics slide shows at an outstanding price. It will also make it possible for you to create animated sequences if you have the patience and talent. Not copy protected.

©1986 COMPAGNA GENEVE S.A.

Flick this switch and go beyond IBM compatibility.



lets you modify the images. The Animator allows you to call up graphics screens in sequence, while you control the transition from one image to the next. You specify what special effects (dissolves, wipes, and so on) to use, plus the timing, location, and speed with which the new image will appear.

You can have up to 400 slides in a single script, which is called an agenda. This may seem like enough for a feature-length film, but if you use the animation features you will find that the slots can fill rather quickly. This is because each change of the on-screen image, such as a moving hand or blinking eye, requires a separate slot in the agenda. These changes can take place very rapidly: ten times per second or even faster. By altering the images this quickly, you create an effective illusion of movement that can add spice to a presentation. Should you run out of space, you can simply chain to another agenda, so that you are limited

■ **Show Partner's GraFIX Editor** is a screen-capture program, a paint program, and a graphics screen editor, all in one.

only by your storage space.

You can assemble the agenda yourself or let *Show Partner* do it for you. It will automatically find the available screen files in your current directory and assign them to rows in your agenda. You can then edit, move, and copy them as required. You can also clip portions of the screen images and place them where you want on the screen. If you need to edit the image in

more detail, you call up the image editor, which can be left residing in memory until you need it.

EDITING TOOLS The GraFIX Editor is a screen-capture program, a paint program, and a graphics screen editor, all in one. If you don't have enough memory available, there is a separate program to capture your screens. You can add type in any of 20 different fonts and can change the colors of the image. You can also draw freehand pictures, boxes, and other predefined shapes, fill areas with color, and make borders, all quickly and easily. The Zoom feature lets you edit on the pixel level. An interesting color search-and-replace function and a block color-swap feature make changing the image easy.

The Animator and the GraFIX Editor use similar menus and commands, so both are easy to use. *Show Partner* uses pull-down menus with a variety of commands

The Canon A-200 II lets you choose the speed you need.

Our dual speed switch processes data at either the standard 4.77 MHz or the superfast 7.16 MHz — and that's only the beginning. With the Canon Personal Computer A-200 II Series you can custom design the perfect PC.

For starters, choose either floppy disk or 20 megabyte hard disk. Then select either the standard PC layout keyboard or our special word processing keyboard. Next, pick your ideal monitor, either monochrome, color or full-page high resolution for word processing.

And when you want to spread out, you have six PC-compatible expansion slots to work with, three for high-speed processing.

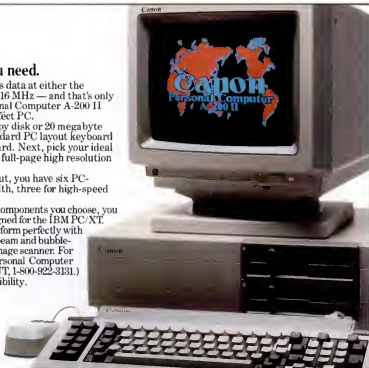
Whatever combination of Canon components you choose, you can use the thousands of programs designed for the IBM PC/XT. And your customized Canon PC will perform perfectly with Canon peripherals, including the laser beam and bubble-jet printers and our newly introduced image scanner. For more information about the Canon Personal Computer A-200 II Series call 1-800-441-2626. (In UT, 1-800-922-3131.)

Find out what lies beyond compatibility.

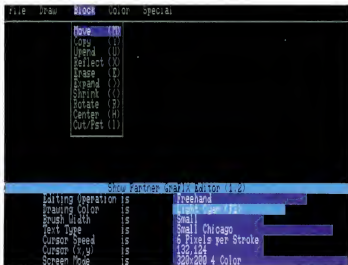
Canon

PERSONAL COMPUTERS
Beyond Compatibility
CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

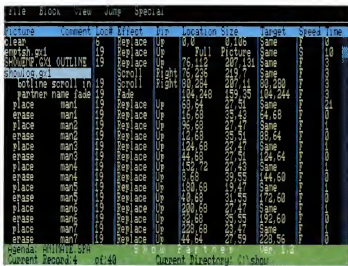
Canon U.S.A., Inc., Systems Division, P.O. Box 619865,
Dallas/Fort Worth Airport, TX 75261 © 1986 Canon U.S.A., Inc.



■ PRESENTATION TOOLS



The pull-down menus in Show Partner's GraFIX Editor are easy to read and understand, as shown in this illustration of the various block commands. Note at the bottom of the screen that the current settings are listed for easy reference; these can be changed with the pull-down options.



Here is an example of part of an animation sequence in Show Partner. Note the many steps required to display and remove the segment of the image that is used to create the animation. While it is fairly easy to create these many lines, it is still a time-consuming process.

in each. The NumLock and ScrollLock keys are used to trigger commands, which is unusual, but I found that I got used to it fairly quickly. Both programs also make good use of a mouse; I highly recommend that you use it if you have one. The left and right buttons correspond to the NumLock and ScrollLock keys, so it is relatively easy to switch back and forth between the mouse and the keyboard.

The documentation is clear and well written, with plenty of examples in the large tutorial sections. There are two versions of the tutorials: one for the keyboard and one for the mouse. The manual indexes are a little skimpy, but the manual's organization makes it relatively easy to find what you want in spite of this. There are also dozens of sample files and clip art images included, so that you can see complex examples of Show Partner's power.

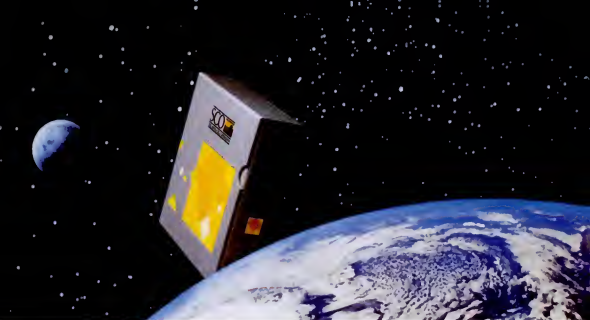
The only major problem I encountered was in loading the editor. When I called to ask why it was crashing, the person on the other end quickly explained the cause of the problem (DOS 2.x), how to resolve it, and offered to take my name so that I could get an update.

With Show Partner, you will be able to make dazzling demos and presentations. It is oriented toward graphics images and is less useful for prototyping applications and tasks that require a lot of branching. The animation features are attractive and powerful, but keep in mind that you will need to invest lots of time getting the images sequenced and placed the way that you want before you get results like those in the demos. Even without getting involved in the animation, you may find this to be a useful display tool.

PC Storyboard

If you walked into an IBM Product Center store (back when there were IBM Product Center stores) and saw a colorful demo program extolling the virtues of IBM printers or computers, chances are that the fancy custom program was simply a PC Storyboard "story." This program lets you quickly create slide shows that use a variety of effects.

Storyboard is made up of four modules. Picture Maker is the screen editor, Picture Taker is a screen-capture program, Story



XENIX RISING

"It was back in 1986 that we first grasped the full significance of SCO XENIX®.

"We had been thinking of it as just an 'operating system' — as we used to call them — when it was really much more. It was the foundation of a whole new approach to shared information and resource computing for PCs: networked DOS *and* XENIX workstations.

"The 'SCO XENIX solution' integrated XENIX and DOS, multiuser and LAN, and PCs and mainframes, into a unified environment unprecedented in its power, productivity, and price performance per user for personal computers.

"SCO's solution included not only 16-user licensed SCO XENIX itself, but also SCO XENIX-NET XENIX/DOS networking; SCO Professional™ and SCO FoxBASE™, SCO's XENIX-based workalikes of 1-2-3® and dBASE II™; SCO Lyrinx™ Word Processing System, and other productivity tools; and SCO uniPATH™ SNA-3270 Mainframe Communications, plus languages and graphics packages.

"Together with unparalleled SCO hot-line support, documentation, and training, plus the explosive growth of the XENIX applications base, it changed the way we would look at personal computers forever.

"In short, it was the 'SCO XENIX solution' that turned personal computers into *real* computers."

SCO SALES AND INFORMATION (800) 626-UNIX

(800) 626-8649

(408) 425-7222

TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACZ

uucp: ...decvax!microsoft!sco!info

Develop XENIX 386 code—NOW!
Call today for Toolkit info!



See us at UniForum™, Booth 1400, Washington D.C., Jan. 20-23

from "XENIX RISING:
*The Ascent of Shared Information
Computing from 1979 to 1999*"

SCO XENIX System V is available for
IBM® PC AT®, PC XT®, ITT XTRA® XL and other
compatibles, and AT&T PC 6300 Plus—now!

XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • SCO Professional and Lyrinx are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • FoxBASE is a trademark of Fox Software, Inc. • 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. • dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. • uniPATH is a trademark of Pathway Design. • UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. • IBM, AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. • ITT XTRA is a trademark of ITT Corporation. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PRESENTATION TOOLS



FACT FILE



PC Storeboard

IBM Corp.
P.O. Box 2328
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 426-2468

List Price: \$275
Requires: 320K RAM
(only 256K required with

DOS 2.0 or 2.1), one disk drive, graphics adapter and display, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short Four programs in one package, *PC Storyboard* captures graphics images, edits and creates graphics screens, organizes them into slide shows with a variety of special effects, and lets you create run-time disks that you can give away with your slide show on them. It is especially suited for text and graphics screens. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Editor assembles the script, and Story Teller is the run-time version. None of the modules is overendowed with features, but each does a straightforward job of getting your message to the screen.

Picture Maker has the most commands to learn. It provides almost all of the features that you might expect to find in a paint program, except that there is no mouse support. This is a serious drawback if you are planning to do extensive free-hand artwork, but since many people will only need some boxes and circles this is probably not as big a deficiency as it might seem. IBM does provide a range of handy graphics as clip art, including banners, arrows, people, and hands, all of which can be copied onto your own slides to add some zip.

Storyboard has two features that deserve special mention. The first is its facility to create vertical and horizontal bar graphs, pie charts (with multiple exploded pieces), and line graphs. You must key in the data elements when you create the slide, but for simple graphs this can be handy. You also have the option of capturing graphs, which are displayed by other programs, using the Picture Taker module.

DEPTH AND DRAMA The other nifty feature is the automatic shading for text and graphics elements. By adding a band of color (typically a darker color) around

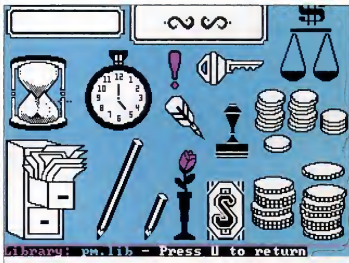
PROJECTED SALES FOR JULY

*** Nationwide**

*** Chicago #1**

*SF, LA, KC, NY

This screen shows the dramatic effect you can get with the automatic shading of PC Storyboard. Note how the shading creates the illusion of depth. You can determine the direction and amount of the shading.



PC Storyboard includes 12 separate screens of clip art that you can incorporate in your slides. In addition to the ones shown here, you can use banners, people, hands, arrows, computers, and more.

SIMPLY ADD Pizazz™

EGA, CGA, HERCULES,
all other popular display
adapters fully supported.
It's easy with Pizazz.

200+ COLORS!
Print hundreds of colors (30
monochrome shades). Color
chart program included FREE



Pizazz Main Menu,
a keystroke
away.



LIKE IT?
Save images
(like logos, etc.) for later use, even print them
on an entirely different printer.

EXCLUSIVE PRINT
SMOOTHING. Make rough,
jagged-edges disappear
for better looking graphics
and text!



PRINT VERSATILITY!
You can print anywhere on the
page. Change sizes, rotate,
print windows...go wild!

See What Your Printer's Been Missing

Pizazz takes your ideas from screen to paper. EGA, CGA or whatever popular graphics adapter you have, Pizazz lets you print what is displayed on your screen any way you like. Most of all, Pizazz gives you what most current software doesn't—a truly easy way (only three simple keys, honest) to effectively print color or monochrome graphics and/or text.

What you get is what you see and more. You've spent a lot of time getting the information on your screen just the way you want. For example, let's say you would like to print the screen illustrated above, with the Pizazz logo, pie chart and map. Since Pizazz is memory resident, simply type the PnSc key and the Pizazz Main Menu (pictured above) pops onto your screen. The menu is incredible—rotate, window, enlarge, reduce, position, smooth jagged edges! Pizazz printed all the graphics samples above. Pizazz lets you print more than 200 color tones, or 30 grey tones for monochrome printing. When you've finished, Pizazz returns you to the exact spot from where it was called.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER, ONLY \$49.95
Pizazz is not copy protected
*30-Day Guarantee

For additional information, or in Mass. call 617-433-5201.

What the experts say about Pizazz: Pizazz has all the features and more than its "Best of 85" predecessor. "...it's a snap to print off or part of the on-screen image, expand or contract it, and change colors (shading pattern in monochrome)!" —PC Magazine, Best of '85
For IBM® PC/XT/AT or true 100% compatibles. Supports over 100 printers. Works with PC-DOS software packages, graphics or text. Memory resident program takes as little as 32K.



YES! I Desperately Need Pizazz in My Life!
Please send me _____ copies of Pizazz at the special introductory price of just \$49.95 each plus \$5.00 shipping! (Outside US add \$10.00.)
MA residents add \$2.50 sales tax
Payment Enc. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AmEx

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Card# _____ Exp. Date _____
Self _____ Signature _____
Computer _____ Display Card _____
(Printers) _____

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PRESENTATION TOOLS



Here, a piece of PC Storyboard clip art has been taken from the previous screen and pasted on the first screen, which was shaded. The image can be moved around the screen until you get it precisely where you want it.

your letters, graphs, or boxes in your slides, you add the illusion of depth. This adds some drama to otherwise flat images and helps make information stand out. You can paint these shadows by hand, but this can be tricky. Storyboard will automatically provide the shading for you, and you get to specify the direction of the drop shading and its degree.

One problem with the Picture Maker is that the commands are all triggered by letter keys. While they are somewhat mnemonic, the choices are not always intuitive. Fortunately, IBM provides a cue card, which sits along the top edge of the keyboard, that lists the various commands grouped by function.

The Story Editor function provides a variety of methods for switching screens, running the gamut from a simple replace where the new picture overlays the old, to a fade where the old image is replaced by randomly adding pixels from the new image until the old one is covered. You control the direction of the replacement and the time it takes to complete. Storyboard also lets you replace just a portion of the

image, which makes it easier to focus on certain portions of a screen.

Story Editor also has a range of program flow-control commands, including Goto, Gosub, and If statements. You can

also use commands to switch colors on the display, accept input from the keyboard, and chain to another script.

The Storyboard manual is more than 150 pages long, filled with command tables and screen shots of sample images. It has a strong tutorial that introduces you to most of the program's features. As a result, you should be able to start creating your first slide show within a short time after loading the program.

Storyboard's graphics and fonts are a little coarse, but they are well suited for live presentations and sales demos. The results are highly visible, and with the shadowing technique your visuals can have a strong impact. You can expect to get consistent results without too much effort using PC Storyboard.

Instant Replay

Nostradamus was the name of a medieval physician who made wondrous yet cryptic prophecies of the future. Like their namesake, the creators of Instant Replay have produced a work that has marvelous powers, but these are somewhat obscured.

Instant Replay is a program that simply lets you record your keystrokes and plays them back. This may not seem like much until you consider just what you can do with this. You can run any program and play the entire process back later, com-



The Instant Replay pop-up menu offers different options for memorizing keystrokes and other features that you can use while in the middle of creating a keystroke program.

To Over 30,000 Installations, MultiLink® MEANS Multi-User.

At over 30,000 sites, as many as one-quarter of a million users tap into the power of MultiLink® Advanced everyday. Since 1983, they've come to rely on our multi-tasking, multi-user system for compatibility with their favorite software, and the ability to share disks, files, printers, and programs in a true PC-DOS environment.

From the largest of the Fortune 500 to the smallest in small business, MultiLink® has provided a cost-effective multi-user solution that's available from no one else.

MultiLink® Means Cost-Effective Timesharing on a PC. MultiLink® Advanced utilizes the principle of timesharing by sharing a central PC's peripherals, files, and processor time among nine users. Up to eight inexpensive terminals can be connected to a single non-dedicated IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible using standard RS-232 ports. Each terminal effectively emulates a PC having up to 512K RAM.

PC-Shadow® Workstations, shown below, even have an AT look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard, display, and serial port. In addition, password-protected remote access via modem can be made with either dumb terminals or PCs running our terminal emulation software.

MultiLink® Means PC-DOS Compatibility with a Software-Driven System. Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, WordStar, dBASE III, & Multimate are just a sampling of the wide variety of PC-DOS software that's fully compatible.

Our software-driven system is also IBM NETBIOS compatible, so programs that are written for IBM's Token Ring will run on our multi-user system, as well.

MultiLink® Means Multi-User to Leading Computer Publications. Whether you read *PC Magazine*, "MultiLink® Advanced delivers on... convenience, speed, and flexibility," or *InfoWorld*, "If you want a low-cost multiuser system with up to eight terminals, MultiLink® Advanced is worth a serious look," it becomes clear that MultiLink® Advanced is a formidable contender in the multi-user marketplace.

See What MultiLink® Can Mean to You. Learn, firsthand, how our multi-user system can benefit your company. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete information and the authorized dealer nearest you. MultiLink® Advanced is \$595 and comes with a money-back guarantee.

MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link, Inc. MultiLink® Advanced & PC-Shadow® are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT, PC-DOS, Token Ring, & NETBIOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony are trademarks of MicroPro. Ashton-Tate, Multimate International, & Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

MultiLink® ADVANCED



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

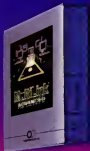
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12 Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7
CALL: 416/477-5480

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ PRESENTATION TOOLS



Presentation Tools: Summary of Features

This table illustrates the differences and similarities among the five presentation programs reviewed. These programs do not belong to one specific class of software. Each, however, has strengths that make it more suitable for one of the four major applications of this software: presentations, marketing demos, tutorials, and prototyping. *Show Partner* and *PC Storyboard* are the only programs that allow the use of special effects such as fades, dissolves, wipes, and explosions to be used as one screen changes to another. All the programs can capture screens for storage on disk, but they vary in the size of the screen that they can store. All five programs can control the sequence of the slides with single or multiple branching, but *Instant Replay* cannot do loops or chain a slide to another script, and neither *Instant Replay* nor *Show Partner* can do subroutines. Only *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program* allows you to create your own high, middle, or low tones, and it can even create a tune to be played between slides. *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program*, *Show Partner*, and *Instant Replay* are the only programs that can incorporate slides with programs in high-level languages such as Pascal or C. However, in *Instant Replay*, this feature is an add-on that costs extra.

	Dan Bricklin's Demo Program	Show Partner	Instant Replay	PC Storyboard	Auto-Mentor
Price	\$74.95	\$79.00	\$89.95	\$275.00	\$495.00
Graphics					
Line graphics	●	○	●	●	●
Free-hand graphics	○	●	○	●	○
Clip-art files	○	●	○	●	○
Simple geometric shapes	○	●	○	●	○
Number of custom fonts	None	20	None	4	None
Special effects	○	●	○	●	○
Screen Advance					
Time delay	●	●	●	●	●
On any keystroke	●	●	●	●	●
On specific keystroke	●	●	○	●	●
Combinations of above	●	●	○	●	●
Screen-Capture Routines					
	●	●	●	●	●
Hardware Support/Options					
Hercules support	●	●	○	○	●
EGA support	●	●	○	○	●
Mouse support	○	○	○	○	○
Remote slide controller	○	○	○	●	○
Program Control					
Single branch	●	●	●	●	●
Multiple branch	●	●	○	○	○
Loops	○	○	○	○	○
Subroutine (call & return)	○	○	○	○	○
Chain to other scripts	●	●	○	●	●
Customized Sound					
Single tone	●	○	○	○	○
Multiple tones (music)	○	○	○	○	○
Other Features					
Runs "on top" of other program	○	○	●	○	●
Learn mode for keystrokes	○	○	○	○	○
High-level language interface	●	○	Optional	○	○
Run-time version	○	●	●	○	○*
Copy protected	○	○	○	●	●

●—Yes ○—No *For only one demo

plete with pauses, so that someone else can see the precise steps that you took.

Should you make mistakes, the Keystroke Editor module lets you view each keystroke and change both the stroke itself and the length of time before the next one. The editor also has a host of commands that permit you to insert or delete strokes, jump to the beginning or end of the sequence, and even search for a specific keystroke.

While memorizing keystrokes within an application, you can trigger a pop-up window of commands. These will let you pause or end the recording, or create a pop-up prompt of your own to appear on the screen when the sequence is played back. The prompt can appear automatically or



FACT FILE



Instant Replay
Nostradamus Inc.
5320 S. 900 East, #110
Salt Lake City, UT
84117
(801) 261-0769
List Price: \$89.95
Requires: 128K RAM,

one disk drive.

In Short: *Instant Replay* is a powerful program that is a bit more difficult to master than some of the others. Its primary strength is its ability to control the execution of other programs. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 891 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can be triggered by an action by the user.

If you prefer not to run *Instant Replay* with an existing program but would rather simulate one instead, you have a number of tools available to you. A screen-capture feature lets you grab the image of a program in action. You can also use the full-screen editor, called Screen Genie, to create new screens or modify captured ones. Since *Instant Replay* is a text-oriented program, you are limited to character line drawing on your screens.

ON-SCREEN ACTION The Prototype Maker, another tool supplied with *Instant Replay*, allows you to sequence screen images. You can create pop-up windows, overlaid images, or simply replace one

"I ♥ American"

COMPU-BRUSH™ EGA/CGA GRAPHICS CONTEST

American MOUSE



TWO CHANCES TO WIN
A GRAND PRIZE OF
\$2,000 + American 286-A
PERFECT SYSTEM WITH MONITOR

FREE
90 day
On-site
Service*



American®
COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL, INC.

Corporate Office: 2720 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704 USA
Tel: (714) 545-2004 • Fax: (714) 545-2146 • Telex: 3710523 AMERICAN
Software Division Tel: (714) 545-5538
Northeastern Office: 830 Busch Court, Columbus, OH 43229 USA
Tel: (614) 846-5433 • Fax: (614) 846-7656

Contest rules and entry forms may be obtained from AC&P.
Deadlines for receipt of entries are April 1, 1987 for Phase One, and November 1, 1987 for Phase Two.

Void where prohibited, licensed or taxed by law.

* IBM AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

*On all American 88 and 286. Effective October 1, 1986. Subject to inevitable trade geographic restrictions and regulations.

FREE SOFTWARE!

Introducing Compu-Brush—an electronic paintbrush program which allows you to capture any graphic screen of another program to enhance its presentation with a variety of colors, text styles and fonts. Create your own library of frequently used graphics and save it with the SMALL command using 50% to 90% less disk storage space. Additionally, you may develop a computerized "slide presentation" for a professional and effective demonstration.

A FREE Compu-Brush program will be included when you purchase an American computer system or the American Mouse.

\$35,000 IN CASH AND PRIZES! Create a design using the "I ♥ American" slogan with your Compu-Brush software and you could win a grand prize of \$2,000 and an American 286-A (AT compatible) Perfect System with a color monitor. Other prizes include American (IBM AT/XT® compatible) systems with color monitors.

DOUBLE YOUR CHANCES! Phase One of the "I ♥ American" graphics contest concludes at Comdex / Spring '87 in April. Keep the creative flow going and enter Phase Two of the "I ♥ American" contest to conclude at Comdex / Fall '87 in November.

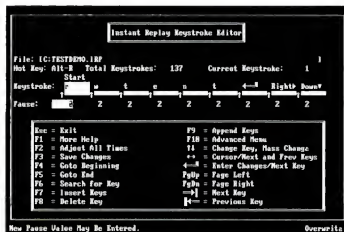
Look for specially marked packages of American systems and American hardware products and create winning graphics with your FREE Compu-Brush!



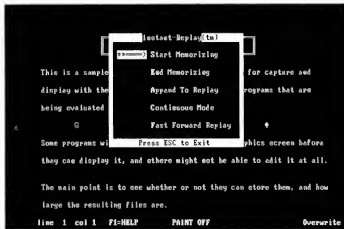
CRT (EGA) DISPLAY USING COMPU-BRUSH



■ PRESENTATION TOOLS



Instant Replay's Keystroke Editor allows you to modify sequences of keystrokes. This is a powerful utility that enables you to clean up any mistakes that you may have made while creating a program. With the Keystroke Editor, you can change both the keystroke itself and the length of time before the next one.



The Instant Replay pop-up menu offers different options for memorizing keystrokes and other features that you can use while in the middle of creating a keystroke program.

image with another. You can also create simple menus that will call up different screens; however, this is a much less powerful option than the branching offered by some of the other programs covered here.

Instant Replay also includes Word Genie, a full-text editor complete with Word-

Star-like commands, block functions, and macros. The manual suggests that you can use this to create a text file and then use Instant Replay to record a session of browsing the text to present the information to the user. There is no run-time version of the editor; you are allowed to distribute the

whole program under the distribution licensing available with the product.

Instant Replay's greatest liabilities are its disjointed structure and ragged documentation. While you can access the different modules from a central menu, they all behave differently. Nostradamus does not provide demo files with the product, and the tutorials have you use the utilities themselves in the exercises.

The documentation does not help much either. Each section stands alone, with little explanation of how the modules work together. There are few examples, and the only screen illustrations are clumped together without comment at the end of each section. The plastic comb binding does not include any tabs to separate sections, and it can be difficult to look up specific information quickly.

Instant Replay appears to be a techie's tool: it's a lot of fun to get inside and explore, and it has a lot of power to exploit once you figure out how. Nostradamus also offers a range of programming tools, including code generators that will convert your Instant Replay screens into C and Pascal code. You can make some interesting things happen with this program, but be prepared to work at it.

AutoMentor

AutoMentor fits right in with the idea of a screen test. Instead of using the old-fashioned slide metaphor, which doesn't adequately account for animation, it puts everything in terms of a tape recording; you can visualize the entire process as successive entries on a videotape.

The program is memory resident, and you can call up the menu at any time with a Ctrl-Ins keystroke. The control panel has record and playback buttons, and you can access a tree-structured set of commands. These let you edit existing sections of the tape, scroll the tape back and forth, or change tapes entirely.

If you are recording, you can record the keystrokes as you issue them in an actual application. This means that you can create a demonstration that actually runs the program that you wish to demonstrate. While this may seem a bit strange, the tutorial exercises in the manual include a good example of this feature using DOS com-

THE DIRECT APPROACH ALWAYS PAYS OFF.

20 MB Hard Disk Drive on a Card



- Low power consumption
- 3 1/2" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Easily installs in minutes

\$395

EGA Card



- 640x350, 16 colors
- 100% compatible with IBM EGA™ Card

\$195

MonoGraphics Card



- 720 x 348 resolution
- Hercules compatible
- Parallel port
- Serial port available as an option

\$89

I/O Card



- Game port
- Parallel port
- Serial port (2nd optional)
- Clock/calendar

\$75

Multifunction Card



- OK expandable to 384K
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- Clock/calendar

\$99

Internal Modem



- 300/1200 Baud
- Fully Hayes compatible
- Built-in speaker

\$119

External Modem \$119

HARD DISK KITS

For Compaq Portable

- Cables
- Instruction Manual
- Software
- 3 1/2" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- 20 Meg

\$469



For IBM AT™

- 40ms access time
- Full height hard disk
- Cables, mounting rails, and manual
- Boots from hard disk
- Uses AT controller (not included)

30 Meg Seagate for AT **\$629**

For IBM PC™

- Half height hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Cables and instruction manual
- Boots from hard disk

20 Meg **\$295**

10 Meg **\$249**

→ Half height hard disk
→ 30 Meg w/ RLL controller **\$459**

IBM®

IBM PC-AT

- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

\$2489

IBM PC-XT

- 256K RAM
- 1/360K floppy drive

\$1695

COMPAQ®

COMPAQ Portable

→ 20 Meg Hard Disk **\$1995**

**MITSUBISHI®
ELECTRONICS**

→ EGA Monitor

\$449



→ \$160 AT Style Keyboard
→ Made in USA

\$59

CD/286™

\$1089

- Runs at 6/10MHz
- 512K RAM
- Includes 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- AT-style keyboard
- Combined floppy/hard disk controller card
- 192 Watt power supply
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Complete operations manual

Add a Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics card, a top-quality monochrome monitor, and a 20 meg hard disk—all for \$1,589!

This 10 MHz power-user package replaces the monochrome display with a superb high-resolution EGA-style monitor and a high-resolution EGA compatible video card (complete with 256K of video RAM) and one serial and one parallel port—the ultimate power user parlay for just \$2149 complete!



Microsoft GW Basic™ 3.2... \$89

EPSON®

Printers

LQ-800	\$609
LQ-1000	\$759
FX-85	\$395

EGA PACKAGE

EGA Monitor

EGA Card

- 640x350, 16 colors
- 100% compatible with IBM EGA Card

\$599

Floppy Disk Drive



- Half Height
- DS/DD
- Black or AT gray

\$85

intel®



Intel Math Co-Processors

8087-3	\$119
8087-2	\$149
80287-6	\$179

HERCULES®

Color Graphics Card

w/parallel port

\$155

Monochrome Graphics Card

\$195

AST® RESEARCH INC.

AST Advantage!™ w/128K

\$395

AST RAMPage™ w/256K

\$259

AST SixPak w/64K

\$129

One year limited warranty. Visa and MasterCard accepted.
UPS ground shipment prepaid in USA only.

All brands are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Computer Direct is committed to maintaining a very high level of customer satisfaction. Our sales representatives are available to answer any questions, provide advice or technical information, and arrange to deliver your computer equipment in a timely fashion.

OUR POLICY

No minimum order. We accept VISA and MasterCard (no surcharge). Mail-in money orders, certified checks, and personal checks follow 10 days in clear; wire transfers, approved company/institutional purchase orders (not upon Receipt), C.O.D. (\$5.00 surcharge + cashier's check). All Continental U.S. orders are shipped U.P.S. ground at no charge. Shipments are fully insured. Next Day Air is available. Texas residents must add 6.25% sales tax.

All products carry a One Year Limited Warranty on parts and labor. All returned merchandise must have a return authorization number. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for latest price. A copy of our limited warranty is available upon request.

SPARE PARTS CORNER

135W Power Supply	\$65
XT Turbo Case	\$29
XT Turbo Motherboard	\$89
NO RAM, NO BIOS	\$89



COMPUTER DIRECT

7801 North Lamar, Suite E-216
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 459-4199
TOLL-FREE SALES CALLS, 1-800-225-5655
FAX (512) 454-0986



This is a sample screen from an AutoMentor demonstration, with the AutoMentor menu called up over it. Note that, in the menu, the word "UNLOAD" is highlighted; this is the current location of the "tape head," which marks the step currently being executed.



The Animator help screen proves that AutoMentor makes excellent use of the function keys and provides a wide range of cursor control movements. The Draw command ([F3]) makes it simple to create lines and boxes with user-specified characters.

mands. You create an *AutoMentor* tape that issues the DOS commands, with the advantage that you also create windows that appear on the screen with prompts, notes, and questions for the user to see.

Not everyone wants to use the full application as part of a demo, and *AutoMentor* works well if you merely want to simulate a program. There is a companion module, called the Animator, that does little except provide you with an environment in which to create screens that are manipulated by an *AutoMentor* tape.

SPECIAL EFFECTS Within Animator, you can control print attributes, movement of text on the screen, and other special effects. You can make a section of text appear on the screen and then highlight or inverse certain words for emphasis. The movement and visual effects add power to an *AutoMentor* tape. You can also capture screens directly from your application and then import them with *AutoMentor* for editing and animation.

AutoMentor has a set of commands that you can insert in a tape to control the flow. You can specify a branch to a different tape, and you can resume the first tape when the second is finished with the return option. You can also link tapes together.

The manual is uneven and a little difficult to use. After a strong tutorial section, the reference section is harder to manage. The organization is choppy, but there are



FACT FILE



AutoMentor, Version 2.1
Software Recording Corp. of America
6060 N. Central
Expy., #444
Dallas, TX 75206
(214) 368-1196

List Price: Starts at \$495, depending on level of support.

Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive.

In Short: *AutoMentor*, a straightforward program, develops demos and tutorials that can either stand alone or be used in conjunction with existing programs. Its visual user interface might make it easier to learn for less-technical users. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserWare Drives LaserJet to New Heights

Program Operates with Existing Software
LaserJet Printers Typewritten Quality Text, Forms, Graphics

LaserWare gives you quick and easy access to all of the features that you brought your LaserJet printer for. And more that weren't even possible until now. LaserWare allows the LaserJet to perform like the versatile machine that it really is. With LaserWare, you can push your LaserJet to operate up to its full potential in the three major business areas: in word processing, data forms, and graphics programs.

- Text can be printed in a variety of fonts and accurately formatted by LaserWare. Left and right justified paragraphs. Centered titles. All of the features that look so good printed on a LaserJet using proportional fonts.
- Graphics can be used from most any graphics program. The second usage rate then be printed within full framed documents by using one simple command. You can even select your graphics resolution for high quality plots.
- Forms can be drawn using all of the features of LaserWare. Forms, graphics, text, boxes and shading. All of the commands that will make your forms a professional product. And data can be input using a form right from a database.

Selected New Items

Symbol	Asset	Change
ANDS	6.50	2.0%
COPS	5.00	2.0%
CNTS	7.50	2.0%
CMTS	6.00	(3.0%)
HCPS	5.00	1.0%
HCPS	10.00	(10.0%)
ALBND	1.50	8.0%
LTCT	20.00	(1.0%)
HLAL	6.00	2.0%
NLN	8.00	(10.0%)

Share Gains-Loss Report 1770



Monthly Dow Jones Industrial Average

Month	First	High	Low	Last	Change
Sept 1986	1870.36	2119.71	1755.20	1267.56	-130.26

Mix and format any combination of fonts

Justify text in any proportional font

Align tables printed with proportional fonts

Merge text and graphics from any program

Merge data into forms in one step

Create forms with lines, boxes and shading

LaserWare Unlocks LaserJet Potential for \$99.95



LaserWare is a RAM-resident utility that works with your software to take full advantage of the capabilities offered by Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer family. Simple english commands surrounded by square brackets are entered into any word processor, spreadsheet or other software product as normal text. When output is printed, the commands are executed. It's that easy.

Font Control LaserWare's extensive capabilities include commands for text justification, centered headings, decimal aligned columns, and font changes. All commands operate with any combination of fonts, meaning that proportional cartridge fonts and soft fonts can be mixed and formatted with the same simple commands. LaserWare also includes macros to make complex jobs as simple as issuing one command. In addition, the selection of cartridge or soft fonts is handled by a pop-up menu that makes choosing and downloading fonts as easy as point and shoot.

Graphics Integration LaserWare also allows text and graphics to be merged on one page. Graphic plots can be saved from any graphics package supporting either the LaserJet or Epson FX formats. Graphics can also be saved from the screen. Stored graphics can then be included in a text document in any LaserJet resolution with one easy command. In addition, LaserWare will automatically drop all of the white space from a plot. This operation permits up to 75% larger plots by conserving on the limited graphics memory in the

Compatible With:

Word Perfect
DisplayWrite 3
WordStar
MultiMate
Word
XyWrite
Office Writer

Framework
Symphony
Lotus 123
Chartmaster
Freelance
dBase III
Many More!

LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. LaserWare works to give you the most graphics possible every time you print.

Forms Design Commands to draw lines, boxes and shading can be issued at any time. And by working hard to stretch limited printer memory again, LaserWare can actually fit a full page of lines and boxes on a standard LaserJet or LaserJet Plus, and still have room for graphics! LaserWare alone can create complex forms on a standard LaserJet printer. Without a \$1500 hardware upgrade. Without a \$400 line draw cartridge. Also included are 14 shading patterns for professional quality. LaserWare can even print a form and fill it with data in one easy step.

Compatibility LaserWare is compatible with all of the software titles listed, and many others. LaserWare also works with other resident programs like SideKick, Prokey, Superkey, Keyworks and

Spotlight to name a few. LaserWare has been extensively tested for compatibility, and has proven time and again to function smoothly with word processors, spreadsheets, databases, integrated packages, resident utilities, graphics programs and more! In addition, our support staff is always there to help you through any questions that may arise in the installation or use of LaserWare.

LaserWare can get more from a LaserJet printer than any other software. More font control. More graphics. More forms. And, priced at \$99.95, LaserWare is within the reach of every LaserJet owner's budget. Best of all there's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so we invite you to put LaserWare to the test on your LaserJet without risk.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

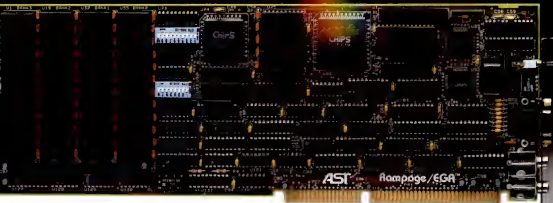
Product Facts

LASERWARE
SWFTE International Ltd.
P.O. Box 219
Rockland, DE 19732
(800) 237-9383
(302) 658-1123

Price: \$99.95 include \$5.00 shipping and handling

Requirements: 45Kb of RAM. DOS 2.0 or higher. HP LaserJet, LaserJet Plus printer. IBM PC or compatible.

EGA Goes On A Rampage!



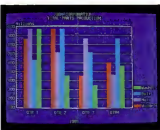
AST Introduces Rampage/EGA For The AT.*

Now AST offers single-slot expanded memory and EGA graphics for the IBM® PC AT and compatibles.

Rampage/EGA for the AT combines 2.0 Megabytes of expanded memory together with compatibility for every major PC graphics standard—IBM EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter), IBM CGA (Color Graphics Adapter), IBM MDA (Monochrome Display and Printer Adapter) and HGC (Hercules™ Graphics Card).

Graphics For Today And Tomorrow. Rampage/EGA's graphics flexibility lets you use a monochrome, color or enhanced color graphics display. So, it's easy to upgrade to the EGA standard at any time. And with an EGA monitor you're assured of downward compatibility with all popular applications.

Expanded Memory For AT Power. With AST's Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification (EEMS), Rampage/EGA gives your AT the power to run new, Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) applications like Lotus® 1-2-3® Releases



Business/Presentation Graphics

2.0 and 2.1, Symphony® 1.1 and Framework® II.

And together with Rampage/EGA's EEMS operating environment software, you can maintain applications in memory throughout the day. This allows you to move instantly between applications, as well as execute multiple tasks simultaneously.

Rampage/EGA's memory can also be used as extended memory with protected mode operating systems like XENIX®.

And included is AST's SuperPak™ utility software that utilizes conventional, expanded or extended

memory for RAM disk emulation and print spooling.

Follow The Rainbow To Rampage/EGA For The AT. For more information on AST's single-slot memory and graphics solution call (714) 863-1480. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn. M.C.

YES, send me information on the single-slot Rampage/EGA for AT today!
01PCMB072ARE

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Send to: AST Research, Inc.,
2121 Alton Avenue,
Irvine, CA 92714-4992,
Attn. M.C.

AST
RESEARCH INC.



DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM

Read what they're saying about this new concept in prototyping and demo-making:

"A winner right out of the starting gate. After you use DEMO once, you'll wonder how you got along without it."

— PC Magazine, 4/29/86

"Everybody who writes software, either commercially or for in-house applications, should immediately order a copy. Period. No exceptions."

— Softletter, 4/20/86

"Its low price, superb performance, and range of applications practically guarantee that it will be widely used. Four Floppy Rating (8.0)"

— InfoWorld, 3/31/86

"Apparently has a hit on its hands with... a development tool for personal computer software that has won rave reviews from early users."

— Computerworld, 4/7/86

"A gem."

— PC Week, 3/18/86

Product of the Month

— PC Tech Journal, 3/86

ORDER NOW!

Thousands of developers are designing better products faster and producing more effective demonstrations using Dan Bricklin's Demo Program. You can, too. Act now!



ONLY \$74.95
617-332-2240

Massachusetts residents add \$3.75. Outside of the U.S.A. add \$15.00.
Requires 256K IBM PC/compatible, DOS 2.0 or later. Supports Monochrome, Colorgraphics, and EGA Adapters (text mode only).



SOFTWARE GARDEN

Dept. M

P.O. Box 373, Newton Highlands, MA 02161
CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW FILEMOVER

by California Jack Cassidy

\$59.95 (IBM PC, XT, AT or clone, 216 min.)

Not copy-protected, includes Source Code

FILEMOVER™ is perfect for Copying or Moving all types of files from disk to disk (or directory to directory). Reorganize your disk library and make backups without hassle. FileMover is easy to use and menu driven. Hard disk compatible too. Subdirectory structure is preserved when files are copied. And, if your destination disk fills up, you can continue on another disk.

FILE SORTER: Automatically alphabetize directories by file name and/or extension. Transfer files to other disks in any order.

FILE DISGUISE: Hide/unhide files so only you know they exist. Alter file names, dates and times. Convert files to Read-Only status. Inspect files in Hex-ASCII format...

QUICKSORT: DOS's sorter is extremely s-l-o-w on anything but small jobs. FileMover's sorter is one of the fastest anywhere!

Bonus—FOREVER FILE DELETER

Did you know that files you have "deleted" often stay on your disks, just waiting for someone to snoop through or undelete? FileMover's Super-Deleter totally ZEROES OUT unwanted files so they don't exist. Period.

Free Turbo Command Chart

All of those Turbo Pascal™ functions and procedures on one chart that always stays in front of you. A great PC programming tool.

NEW MINIPIX DISK #2

200 New Graphics for

IBM PRINT SHOP™... \$34.95



Beagle Bros
MICRO SOFTWARE

3090 Old Town Ave., San Diego, CA 92110
619-296-6400

Products available at Software Stores (see mail: Order Toll Free 800-345-1750, 9am-4pm Pacific Coast time)
1-800-345-1750 (Call: 1-800-992-4022)
Add \$2.50 shipping (\$5.00 overseas), \$1 COO, 6% if Calif.
All items in stock and shipped immediately.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRESENTATION TOOLS

plenty of examples and a fairly thorough index to help you along. The major problem is that a lot of good information is buried in the appendices where you cannot easily find it. The manual also has three excellent pages of tips on how to design an effective tape.

AutoMentor includes a handy utility program, called Map. Since **AutoMentor** loads and stays resident in memory, there are ample opportunities for conflicts with other programs. Map will display a chart of memory resident programs, including DOS, so you can see what you have loaded already. If you are running DOS 3.x, Map will even show you the program's name.

AutoMentor's greatest strength is its strong visual metaphor of the tape; this makes it easier for the user to grasp some rather slippery concepts. It does not have as many features and options as some of the other programs mentioned here, but it is a solid program that should offer plenty for most needs. [At press time, **Software Recording Co. of America** started shipping Version 2.2 of **AutoMentor**, which includes a tape search-and-movement command, a Tab and Shift-Tab feature, a black-and-white filter, a fast-block paint, and window expansion by tabs.—Ed.]

FINAL IMPRESSIONS These five presentation programs represent a variety of features in different combinations. For straight presentations and attraction demos, **PC Storyboard** seems to have an edge. For text-oriented prototyping, program demos, and some tutorial applications, **Dan Bricklin's Demo Program** is a standout value. **Show Partner's** clip art and animation features make it one of the more-powerful graphics programs in the group. **AutoMentor's** user interface makes it easy to develop scripts quickly, and **Instant Replay** lets you run scripts on top of the actual application.

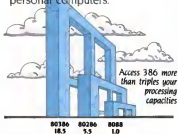
With a little patience and practice, you could soon produce dynamite demos or be a boardroom hero at your next sales meeting. Presentation software may go into your PC as a bunch of disks, but what comes out may make you a star!

Alfred Poor is a consultant with Soft Industries in Southington, Connecticut, and is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

ACCESS 386

Satisfy your need for Speed.

Power through your most complex programs at pulse quickening speed! Based on the Intel 80386 32 bit microprocessor, the **ACCESS 386** personal computer from **Advanced Logic Research, Inc.** more than triples your processing capabilities when compared to 80286 based personal computers.



A 32 bit interleaved memory data path eliminates throughput slowdowns by doubling the flow capacities of 80286 16 bit systems. This memory throughput, plus the

speed of a 16MHz 80386 CPU will streak through industry standard software faster than anything else!

Access 386 is the new standard of "advanced technology" in personal computers - the standard by which all future PC technology will be measured. **Advanced Logic Research, Inc.** sets the pace of the future with the introduction of **Access 386** in three configurations based on these impressive features:

PERFORMANCE

- 80386-16 32 bit Processor
- 16MHz CPU Speed
- Optional 80287-10MHz (80387 Socket Installed)
- 512Kb 32 bit Interleaved RAM
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- AT Style 84 Switch Keyboard
- 8 System Expansion Slots

Advanced Logic Research offers a full line of XT™/AT™ compatible microcomputers designed to satisfy your need for speed. Get the power to finish first-call for information on your local **ALR dealers (714) 581-6770 NOW!**

XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
10 Chrysler Irvine, California 92718 - (714) 581-6770
FAX: (714) 581-7040 - TELETEX: 510415/5105. Answer back Advanced Logic
In Canada contact ALR (416) 229-6477



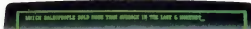
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't Let "English-Like" Database Programs Put You On Their Menu.

Once upon a time, databases like dBASE, PFS and Paradox were advertised as "easy-to-use." With "English commands" or an "English-like" query language. Unfortunately, some of you believed. And were bitten.

Well, the fairy tale's over. Here's the reality. What they call English is not really English at all. Oh, there's a smattering of English words here and there all right... on menus or screen labels. But when you want to get information out of their database, a computer language takes over. And if you can't speak it, you're in a lot of trouble.

Now unless we're mistaken, the reason you buy a database is not to learn a second language. It's to get information in and out. That's why the official language of Q&A™ is genuine English. Not English-like commands, real honest to anglo saxon. To get answers from a Q&A database, simply type a question into your computer just the way you talk. If you want to know which salespeople sold more than average in the last six months, you actually type in:



Q&A even handles complicated questions like "Give me the names and phone numbers of the eastern region

salespeople who work for Craig Elliott and whose sales are below average. Sort them by state, and show me their commissions and commission to salary ratios."

Q&A includes a powerful database manager, a flexible database reporter, and a fast, full-featured word processor. You can use it for record keeping, Word processing, Custom mailings, Inventory tracking, letters, reports and much more. With Q&A, merging a mailing list with a form letter just doesn't get any easier.

In its first year, Q&A received some of the highest ratings ever given by professional software evaluators.* And now with Release 2.0, the best gets even better and faster (two to four times as fast as Release 1.1). Here's just a sample:

Q&A Database	Q&A Word Processing
✓ Local area network support	✓ Use 1-2-3 graphs and files in documents
✓ 8-up/across mailing labels	✓ Columns much for multicolumn printing
✓ 64000 character look-up tables	✓ Microjustification
✓ 16 million records	✓ Built-in spelling checker
✓ 2400 fields per record	✓ Imports Wordstar, ASCII, PFS Write, IBM Writing Assistant
✓ 115 simultaneous indexes	✓ Automatic multi-merge with database files
✓ Searches files as fast as dBASE III	✓ Automatically prints envelopes
✓ Imports dBASE, 1-2-3, Excel, ASCII, dIF, PFS File Report	

Red checks denote new features

For all its power, Q&A is still easy to use. And with our 30-day money-back guarantee and special upgrade offers, we're making it easy to try. (Q&A and PFS owners see important note below).

Money Saving Offer

Purchase Q&A between now and December 31st and you can get a FREE Word Finder Thesaurus (retail value \$79.95). Just call us at the toll-free number below and we'll send you a coupon for the Thesaurus along with complete Q&A information and a FREE demo disk.† Call now. It's the fastest way to keep the database wolves at bay.

(800) 556-1234 Ex. 576

(800) 441-2345 Ex. 576 in CA



The Database that Understands English

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, Info-World's Highest Rating, 5 Disks, "Highest Ever" rating for software from Software Digest.

†Free Thesaurus offer requires proof of Q&A purchase between 11/1/86 and 12/31/86. Q&A owners please call (408) 973-9597 for our very special upgrade offer. PFS owners call (408) 253-9600. Q&A is for IBM PC/XT/AT's and compatibles, suggested retail \$399.00. Synantec and Q&A are trademarks of Synantec Corp. Other brand and product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1986 Synantec Corp.

SYMANTEC

10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014

CONNECTIVITY:
Second in a Continuing Series

MAKING CONNECTIONS — AT&T's STARLAN

AT&T's StarLAN is meant to be more than a LAN. It's a part of AT&T's Information Systems Network (ISN), a larger architecture for information transfer, similar to IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA). This architecture can link personal computers, mainframes, and AT&T 3B2 and 3B20 minicomputers and provides a bridge to Ethernet Networks.

An AT&T 3B2 running under UNIX can also act as a server for StarLAN; software allowing the 3B2 to run under MS-DOS should be available by the first quarter of 1987. The AT&T UNIX PC can also operate as a server for StarLAN workstations, running under either UNIX or MS-DOS, and it can translate files between the two operating systems. AT&T also offers several gateway products

New standards have made it easier than ever to put together a LAN of software and hardware from different vendors. For LAN do-it-yourselfers, we've evaluated AT&T's StarLAN interface cards with two different servers running StarLAN networking software. We also report on StarLAN cards working with Novell's *NetWare*.

to link local area networks to mainframes.

A MULTIFACETED NETWORK Networks consist of many parts, including interface cards, cables, servers, wiring hubs, and software. New standards in networking software and alternative sources of hardware make it possible to put together your own LAN, using parts from many suppliers.

StarLAN is a good example of this. Many vendors make StarLAN-compatible networking cards and chips, and offer auxiliary products for the network. Novell sells the StarLAN boards bundled with *Advanced NetWare*. Therefore, to make this review of StarLAN more useful, *PC Magazine* evaluates StarLAN interface cards with various servers and networking software.

FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

■ AT&T'S STARLAN

In the previous issue of *PC Magazine* ("Making Connections: LANs Under NetWare," Volume 5 Number 21), we reviewed StarLAN networking cards running under Novell's *Advanced NetWare/286* networking software on a 8-MHz IBM PC AT server. In this review, we evaluate *StarLAN* running under AT&T's *StarLAN Network Program* software on an AT&T 6300 Plus (AT-compatible) server and also on a PC AT. The benchmark tests chart and features table summarize our results from both issues.

STARLAN HARDWARE The StarLAN network adapter cards are full-length circuit boards that have modular wiring jacks similar to those used in modern telephone systems. The cards come out of the box ready to install into any long slot on your PC. The jacks make installing the media simple as well; you just click the twisted-pair cables into place. There's no need to fuss with T-connectors or terminating resistors as with coaxial cable-based systems.

You can configure StarLAN as either a bus, with wiring connecting each station to the next, or as a star, with a single cable running from each workstation to a central wiring hub, called the Network Extension Unit. The bus configuration saves wire and may simplify installation, but you must dismantle large portions of the network to diagnose a problem. The bus also limits you to an 800-foot-long network.

Using the star configuration will cost you an extra \$575 for a wiring hub, but this setup makes troubleshooting easier. You simply unplug each station from the hub in turn. When you disconnect the offending station, the network is immediately restored; two status lights on the Network Extension Unit blink to alert you to the network restoration. You can connect up to ten workstations to one extension unit and then connect extension units to add stations or extend the distance between stations.

StarLAN's twisted-pair wiring is expensive, but it includes excess capacity that can carry voice calls to private branch exchange (PBX) or key-system telephone switches. In addition, if your office has the proper multiconductor telephone cabling, you can use those cables to carry data sig-



Benchmark Tests: StarLAN

The critical factor for these benchmark tests is the speed degradation that the network demonstrated under load. StarLAN interface cards running *StarLAN Network Program* on the AT&T 6300 Plus showed the slowest results of all the networks tested thus far in our series. StarLAN cards with an AT server tested slower running *StarLAN* software than the same cards and server running under Novell's *NetWare*. The token-based ARCnet system from Standard Microsystems Corp. and the directly connected *NetWare-S-Net* system from Novell did not start out fast, but they degraded only in small, predictable steps under load.

Network Speed Under Contention Test

Interface cards	Software	Server	Performance Times (Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)				
			Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations
StarLAN cards	StarLAN Network Program	AT&T 6300 Plus	121.95	150.55	182.60	200.22	270.26
StarLAN cards	StarLAN Network Program	8-MHz IBM PC AT	105.49	118.58	149.61	160.00	188.51
StarLAN cards	Advanced NetWare/286	8-MHz IBM PC AT	58.41	70.12	75.68	81.86	93.48

NetWare S-Net cards	Advanced NetWare/68	Novell Server 688	71.00	83.70	94.29	103.71	115.66
ARCnet cards	Advanced NetWare/286	8-MHz IBM PC AT	59.45	62.14	67.83	78.21	92.56

Network plus Server Cruncher Test

Interface cards	Software	Server	Performance Times (Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)				
			Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations
StarLAN cards	StarLAN Network Program	AT&T 6300 Plus	121.95	186.66	245.32	313.58	470.35
StarLAN cards	StarLAN Network Program	8-MHz IBM PC AT	105.49	154.56	196.80	253.48	305.33
StarLAN cards	Advanced NetWare/286	8-MHz IBM PC AT	58.41	80.47	112.00	131.26	158.65

NetWare S-Net cards	Advanced NetWare/68	Novell Server 688	71.00	73.05	79.45	86.87	91.00
ARCnet cards	Advanced NetWare/286	8-MHz IBM PC AT	59.45	65.85	73.87	110.65	128.63

Smart Applications Test

Interface cards	Software	Server	Performance Times (Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)				
			Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations
StarLAN cards	StarLAN Network Program	AT&T 6300 Plus	107.30	117.00	140.00	153.00	186.00
StarLAN cards	StarLAN Network Program	8-MHz IBM PC AT	79.00	83.60	88.00	95.50	107.50
StarLAN cards	Advanced NetWare/286	8-MHz IBM PC AT	51.50	54.50	58.50	63.00	72.00

NetWare S-Net cards	Advanced NetWare/68	Novell Server 688	61.00	61.00	62.00	63.00	64.00
ARCnet cards	Advanced NetWare/286	8-MHz IBM PC AT	47.00	49.50	49.50	50.50	50.50

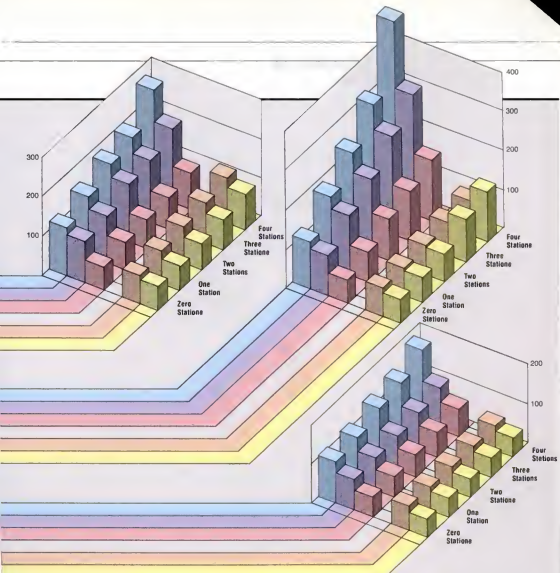
In this issue PC Labs tested the AT&T StarLAN interface cards running in various configurations. Each configuration is clearly identified on the table showing the actual results of our tests. Using its proprietary software, the StarLAN card was tested on two different servers: the 8-MHz IBM PC AT and the AT&T 6300 Plus.

For easy comparison, we also include several of our test results that appeared in *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 21, such as those for the StarLAN cards tested on a PC AT server running under Novell's *Advanced NetWare/286*. In addition, we include results for Standard Microsystems Corp.'s ARCnet, which received the Editor's Choice in that issue, and for high performer Novell's *NetWare-S-Net*.

We configured all of the servers to operate only in the dedicated mode and not as dual-purpose server/workstations. The benchmark tests were run using the network

of three IBM PCs, one IBM PC AT, and one IBM PC XT as workstations. All networking software was installed using the default configurations. No attempt was made to "fine-tune" the buffers or other parameters to achieve better performance in any one test.

For both the **Network Speed Under Contention** and **Network plus Server Cruncher** benchmark tests, the dependent variable is the time it took for the IBM PC-XT on a LAN to perform a standard set of DOS read-write commands against a single data file residing in the server. The independent variable was the network load. We began with the heaviest load, four network workstations running DOS batch files, asking for constant reads of data files from the server. Then we decreased the number of stations one by one to reduce the network load.



The three-dimensional chart on the right shows the time it took the XT to perform the test under the varying network load on each network. For comparison, we give the time it took to run the same test on the XT's internal hard disk (Zero stations).

The difference between the Network Speed Under Contention test and the Network plus Server Cruncher test lay in the size of the data blocks that the workstations moved over the network.

The Network Speed Under Contention test exercises the network when the network interface cards and the media are heavily loaded. We attempted to eliminate the factor of server disk access time from this test by loading the network with data blocks small enough to reside in the server's cache memory on most systems. In addition, we varied the size of the data files to detect any cache limits.

The Network plus Server Cruncher test heavily loads the network interface cards, the media, and the server's disk drive access system. In this case, we used data blocks of various sizes, some small, some large, when we loaded the network in order to exercise the hard disk drive access system. The results are influenced by hard disk performance and the efficiency of the networking software as it moves data on the disk and between the disk and the network interface cards.

During both of these tests, we used a hardware clock residing on an AST Six Pack card in the XT to determine the starting and ending times. We did not use the system clock because its operation can be disturbed by some network functions.

The Smart series of integrated networked programs from Innovative Software gave us a practical way to evaluate networks under the load of typical applications.

In fact, viewed on a system monitoring screen, such as NetWare's, the Smart Applications benchmark test looks and acts like a busy office, because the level of activity varies between intense use of the network and quiet periods when processing takes place.

For the department variable plotted on the three-dimensional chart, we used an IBM PC-XT operating Innovative Software's Smart DBMS running a script file that indexed and sorted shared database records. The independent variable was one through four workstations running another script from Innovative Software that created bursts of activity interspersed with periods of silence.

Graphic proof that IRMA does more than just connect your IBM Token-Ring to the mainframe.

With the introduction of IRMALAN,[™] the IBM[®] Token-Ring and other NETBIOS-compatible LANs have become even more productive business tools.

With IRMALAN, LAN-connected PC users can have both mainframe APA Graphics power and the functionality of IRMA.[™] Without an IRMA board.

In effect, IRMALAN APA Graphics[™] transforms an ordinary PC into a mainframe graphics workstation. It can also store, print, plot and redisplay those graphs



within moments right at the PC.
Nothing else can do it.

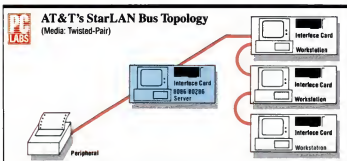
It's also comforting to know
that IRMALAN does all this with
the ease, simplicity, speed and

dependability IRMA-technology
has become famous for. PC users
who've worked with IRMA will
have no trouble working with
IRMALAN from now on.

For more information, call us
today at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 518.

dca

■ AT&T'S STARLAN



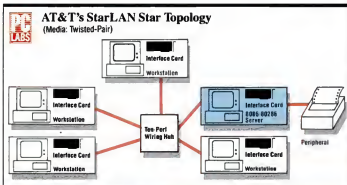
The StarLAN system consists of (1) a full-length network adapter card for each server and workstation on the network and (2) an optional ten-port wiring hub. We used an 8-MHz IBM PC AT and (3) an AT&T 6300 Plus (shown here) as servers in our tests running (4) AT&T's StarLAN networking software. Workstations can be up to 800 feet from a hub. You need a second hub to extend the network beyond that distance or to connect more than ten workstations to the network. Workstations can be up to 10 feet apart. The connecting cable (5) is twisted-pair wiring using modular telephone plugs and jacks.

Electrically, StarLAN is a CSMA bus-type system, in which the stations share the wiring by listening before they transmit. Physically, you can connect the workstations together in either a bus, hooked one to the other on either side, or a star, in which all stations are connected to a central hub.

nals. You'll need to have a telephone installer look at your wiring to determine whether it meets StarLAN's cabling requirements.

StarLAN workstations access the network media using a CSMA/CD protocol derived from the Ethernet IEEE 802.3 standard protocol. The StarLAN protocol, recently adopted as an IEEE standard, is identical to the Ethernet protocol, except that it runs at 1–2 megabits per second over twisted-pair wiring (Ethernet runs at 10 megabits per second on coaxial cable). Workstations on networks using the CSMA/CD protocol must listen before they transmit data, waiting for the media to clear before transmitting data. If two stations transmit signals simultaneously, the signals collide. When the station detects these collisions, it retransmits the data. Although this protocol is efficient for transmitting many small messages or for lightly loaded networks, it becomes less efficient under very heavy loads because of increasing numbers of collisions and retransmissions.

STARLAN SOFTWARE AT&T's StarLAN networking software is an adaptation of 3Com's networking software, which, in turn, uses a core of Microsoft's MS-NET networking software. (MS-NET is a series of networking software programs that hardware manufacturers and integrators license and modify to run their own networks.) 3Com added the programming



EasyPRINT—The New Easy Solution to Printer Sharing

That starts at less than \$100 per PC



Before

Using hardware switch boxes to share printers is now obsolete.

Introducing **EasyPRINT™**, the advanced low-cost solution to the problem of how to share laser, dot matrix, letter quality printers, and plotters among multiple PCs.

EasyPRINT HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Expandable.** Up to 14 PCs, XT's, AT's, or compatibles can be added to share any combination of printers or plotters.
- **Serial and Parallel printers can be intermixed.**
- **Automatic.** There are no manual switches to set. You can print directly from wordprocessing, spreadsheet or data-base programs without leaving your satellite PC.
- **Print Spooling.** The spooler on the HUB PC supports simultaneous printing from all satellite PCs. The spool size on the HUB PC is limited only by the size of the disk.
- **Advanced Forms Support.** It solves the paper changing problem without adding expensive hardware sheet feeders to your printer.
- **Supports cable lengths to 500 feet.**
- **Economical.** An **EasyPRINT 2 PC Kit** with cable costs only **\$159.95**. Now you can afford laser jet printers needed for desktop publishing by sharing the cost between multiple PCs.

INSTALLATION

EasyPRINT can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy a coffee break. The **EasyPRINT** cables plug into your PC's serial ports.

EasyPRINT's printer configuration program provides a menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process and lets you redefine your network as your printing requirements change.



After

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

EasyPRINT is particularly effective with expensive laser printers. **EasyPRINT** supports LaserJET™, LaserWriter™ printers and lets



EasyPRINT—Printer Sharing System

EasyPRINT Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call **800/835-1515**
CA **408/738-8377**

For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call 408/738-8377

**Place your Order Immediately
Dealer Inquiries
Invited**

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Telephone ()

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft

Name on Credit Card

Cr. Card No. Exp Date

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103

Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003481

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you run programs with embedded Post Script™ support.

PRODUCT SUPPORT

We take pride in our quality product support. **EasyPRINT** support is provided over the telephone by the same people who have installed over 12,000 **EasyLAN™** networks.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Each satellite PC requires a serial port and a licensed copy of **EasyPRINT** and uses 20k bytes of memory. **EasyPRINT** supports up to 14 satellite PCs.

The HUB PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC and a licensed copy of **EasyPRINT**. Our COM Port Boards are used to expand the number of serial ports. The HUB PC memory requirement is 20k for each satellite PC. The HUB PC supports up to four printers.

MS DOS or PC DOS 2.0 or above is supported. All IBM PC's or Compatibles are supported.

EASY TO ORDER

EasyPRINT Kits are available with all the cables, serial port expansion boards, and software necessary to install 2 PC, 3-PC, or 7-PC configurations.

EasyPRINT is immediately available and easy to order. Just call toll free 800/835-1515. Select from one of the Kits that fit your printing needs.

EasyPRINT

ORDER TODAY 1-800/835-1515 in CA 408/738-8377

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EP 01	EasyPRINT Kit No. 1 for 2 PCs 30' cable, two disks & manuals	\$ 159.95	—	\$ —
EP 02	EasyPRINT Kit No. 2 for 3-PCs two 30' cables, COM2 board, three disks & manuals	\$ 349.95	—	\$ —
EP 03	EasyPRINT Kit No. 3 for 7 PCs six 30' cables, COM6 board, seven disks & manuals	\$ 899.95	—	\$ —
EP 11	EasyPRINT disk & manual (3 1/4" disk #84 95)	\$ 74.95	—	\$ —
EP 12	EasyPRINT 30' cable	\$ 49.95	—	\$ —
EP 13	COM2 serial port expansion board, two ports	\$ 219.95	—	\$ —
EP 14	COM6 serial port expansion board, six ports	\$ 499.95	—	\$ —
EP 15	Custom length cables, call for quote			
	CA res. add applicable sales tax			\$ —
	Shipping charge USA \$10.00, Other \$20.00			\$ —
	TOTAL ORDER			\$ —



SOFTWARE for every PC USER

Over 8500 user-supported, and public domain programs that run under MS-DOS DOS. Many programs per disk and
WE SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS!

IF YOU CAN'T FIND IT - IT'S OF NO VALUE!
Our Menu driven catalog on disk (2 disks) can quickly find any program by category, partial description, etc.
Catalog A&B for only \$11

AI (Artificial Intelligence)
8050/5015 - LSP & Tree Pruning
8085/8585 - Expert System Interface Engine

ASSEMBLER (over 200 assembly programs in library)

8010 Cheap Assembler with tutorial and examples
8114 Unassembler plus assembler tutorial
8004 Traces plus many assembly routines

BASIC (over 1500 Basic programs in library)
9030 Cross reference plus much more
8138 Access DOS functions
8255 Advanced programming aids
8337 Screen generation

COMMUNICATION
8261 & 8262 FIDO Bulletin Board System
8265 & 8266 FidoNet Bulletin Board System
8322 Okmodem - general purpose communications program
8369 & 8370 DEC VT 102/100-52 Emulator

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
(see July Newsletter)
8115 EASYMAIL - handles members and mail easily
8209 Executive & Auditor - simple file manager
8254 & 8255 Budget/Tracks - departmental accounting with worksheets
8363 & 8364 Pds "Data Base System" - create your own DBMS programs

EDUCATIONAL
8029 Q2 Builder, numbers, words, analogy
8128 Puzzles, games, alphabet, spelling, etc (Grades 1-5)
8169 History tutorial and questions

ENCRYPTION (protect your files!)
8080 PC-Crypt-worksheets library and test file
8080 PC-CRYPT - auto encrypts files
8100 CONFIDENT - has on line help
8208 CRYPT - source code in C

GAMES (over 300 in library)
8058 Chess, Survival, Heller, ELIZA, Hangman
8039 Support, Zaplan, spinout, 486 machine
8081 Quibble, Rubik, Slime, Pickman
8140 Space Invaders, castle, commando, cribbage
8233 Football, frogger, soccer, Civil War simulation, jigsaw
8234 Name that Tune, Baseball, stock market, chess

PRINTER
8081 Sideways printing - Source in Pascal
8055 Near Letter Quality from a dot matrix
8147 PC-PRINT - set fonts easily
8340 FX printer utility, plus much more

UTILITIES
8149 DESK - all-in-one very useful desk top organizer
8172 Backup checker after preset time - save your monitor
8173 DYNADISK - Hypervisor - type 10th faster
8199 Make keyboard buffer larger
8244 PC DOS help utility
8257 LOTUS Utilities
8265 Pds/PC/MS-DOS files and applications index

Special #1 is 6 disks for \$25 (includes Catalog A&B, 4 protected disks with games, portaport, music, communication, etc.)

Special #2 is 5 disks for \$20 (includes Catalog A&B, 4 protected disks with statistics, debugging, games, graphics, etc.)

SAVE \$5 - One year MEMBERSHIP is \$15
Benefits include monthly Newsletter, new disks are \$5 each, blank disk discounts, specials, free catalog update, etc.

Free Newsletter - circle bingo number

Disks are \$7 each. Shipping and Handling is \$2 (\$15 overseas). Call orders and sales. Tel: (708) 988-0200. MS, VISA, and Discover accepted. - Please include signature, card number and expiration date on credit card orders.

Public Domain SW

3080 Olcott St. B-130, Santa Clara, CA 95054

■ AT&T'S STARLAN



If you use a bus connection scheme for StarLAN, the cables run from the top of one card to the in port of the next. If you use the wiring hub, you connect the cable only to the wiring port. The telephone port on the interface card lets you connect a telephone to the StarLAN wiring, which contains two pairs of wires, one for voice and the other for data signals. In this way, you can cut down on the jungle of wires running from your desk to the wall.

code necessary in order for MS-NET to work with the Ethernet controller chip.

3 COM's 3+Share and AT&T's StarLAN use MS-DOS 3.1 or 3.2 as the operating system on the server. Despite its file- and record-locking capabilities, DOS 3.1 is a single-user system running on a multi-user server. Either the application or the networking software, therefore, must include code that picks up where DOS 3.1's file- and record-locking leave off. Specifically, when DOS 3.1 reports that a file is locked, the software must know how to recycle its request to access that file. In contrast, Novell's NetWare uses a true multi-user operating system (although its command structure looks like MS-DOS to users). Novell's operating system runs faster than DOS and manages file access for the applications.

SOFTWARE SERVICES Like other networking software, StarLAN's primary function is to move data between the network and the disk drives and to control data access and equipment sharing. In addition, StarLAN includes menus and utilities that make DOS functions easier to use, but it lacks the network diagnostics available in some other networking software packages.

StarLAN uses three separate programs, called services, to control data and equipment sharing: Administrative Service, File Service, and Print Service. These services

■ Like other networking software, StarLAN moves data between the network and the disk drives and controls data access and equipment sharing.

do a credible job of making up for the deficiencies in the single-user DOS 3.x operating system. StarLAN software allows multiple servers on the network to run the services. While servers can function simultaneously as workstations, we found this dual role practical only on lightly loaded networks.

StarLAN's Administrative Service allows the network administrator to control user access files and servers. If you need to



FACT FILE

StarLAN
AT&T Information Systems
1776 On-the-Green
Morristown, NJ 07960
(800) 247-1212

Workstation Requirements: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 3.1 or higher.

Server Requirements: 512K RAM, a hard disk drive.

Networking Software: AT&T's StarLAN Network Program, Advanced NetWare/86, Advanced NetWare/286.

Prices: 6300 Network Access Unit interface board, \$595; 300 feet of cable, \$23; 1,000 feet of cable, \$55; Active Link (fiber-optic boards), \$975; Active Link CUP (two-port active hub for PC 200), \$1,295; four-port passive hub (for use with PC 300), \$100; eight-port active hub, \$885.

In Short: StarLAN is an easy-to-install, flexible network for future expansion, but the 6300 server is inadequate as a server, and the 6300 Network Access Unit is slow.

SOURCE 887 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERCHARGED SPEED PROVEN COMPATIBILITY

CPU MINI 286™

AT® COMPATIBLE

10 MHz SPEED AVAILABLE!

BASIC SYSTEM

- 80286 CPU (HARDWARE SWITCHABLE 5/10 MHz)
- PHOENIX BIOS - THE STANDARD OF COMPATIBILITY
- PHOENIX SET UP SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- 512K RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 1024K)
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- W.D. FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER
- NEW ENHANCED KEYBOARD (101 KEYS W/ SEPARATE NUMERIC AND CURSOR PADS)
- 200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- HARDWARE RESET BUTTON
- POWER AND HARD DISK INDICATION LEDS
- LOCKABLE CASE ALSO SERVES AS KEYBOARD LOCK-OUT
- 20% OVERALL SIZE REDUCTION COMPARED TO IBM PC/AT



AS LOW AS **\$1,095**

ALL ITEMS FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

CPU TURBO™

**IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
RUNS 3 TIMES FASTER THEN IBM PC/XT
(AS REPORTED BY NORTON UTILITIES)**

BASIC SYSTEM

- NEC V-20 DUAL SPEED CPU OPERATING AT 4.77/9.0 MHz
- PHOENIX BIOS - THE STANDARD OF COMPATIBILITY
- 640K ON BOARD MEMORY WITH 8-WAIT STATE OPERATION
- OPERATING SPEED CONTROLLABLE BY KEYBOARD, SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE WITHOUT POWER DOWN
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 350K HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY DRIVES
- 4 LAYER MOTHERBOARD
- SOCKET FOR OPTIONAL 80387-2 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- LOCKABLE CASE
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 135W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- PARALLEL, PORT, SERIAL PORT (2ND SERIAL PORT OPTIONAL) GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR W/ BATTERY BACKUP
- TURBO MODE AND POWER LEDS
- FULLY IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE



\$795

ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE 1/800-662-6111 • 1/800-824-2936

INSIDE CALIFORNIA

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA



**Computer
Products
United**

1260 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91106
Information Call
(818) 796-8684

© 1990 Computer Products United All Rights Reserved

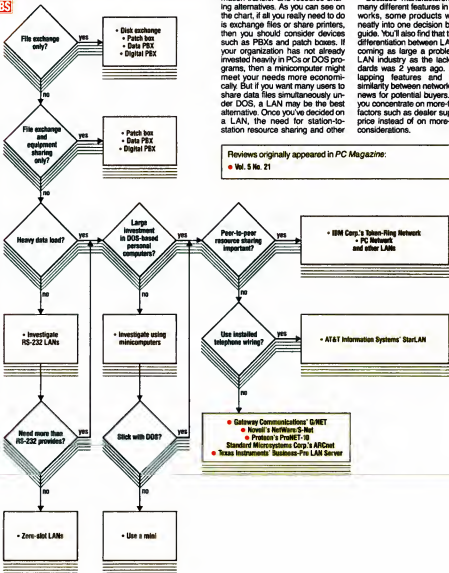
World's Most Powerful IBM PC/XT Checks, Vias, Modems.
Personal checks take 15 days to clear. Call for return
authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any
unauthorized replacement is up to 10% replacement fee.



CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Connectivity Decision Guide



This chart is designed to help you select from among the many information-transfer and resource-sharing alternatives. As you can see on the chart, if all you really need to do is exchange files or share printers, then you should consider devices such as PBXs and patch boxes. If your organization has not already invested heavily in PCs or DOS programs, then a minicomputer might meet your needs more economically. But if you want many users to share data files simultaneously under DOS, a LAN may be the best alternative. Once you've decided on a LAN, the need for station-to-station resource sharing and other

factors will influence your network purchasing decision.

Because manufacturers include many different features in their networks, some products will not fit neatly into one decision box in this guide. You'll also find that the lack of differentiation between LANs is becoming as large a problem in the LAN industry as the lack of standards was 2 years ago. But overlapping features and technical similarity between networks is good news for potential buyers. It will let you concentrate on more-traditional factors such as dealer support and price instead of on more-technical considerations.

Reviews originally appeared in *PC Magazine*:

• Vol. 5 No. 21

PC Magazine
Product of the Year

Macro Assembler

The quickest. Bar none.

Our Macro Assembler has long been the most complete package on the market. Now it's also the fastest. Three times faster than before. And faster than anyone else. Period.

Of course, it's still the most powerful assembler on the market. It supports the standard 8086/8087 opcodes. And the new 186/286/287 instruction set. So you can make the most of the new machines.

Debugging is quicker, too. Thanks to our interactive symbolic debugger, SYMDEB. Now you can refer to variables and source code instead of getting lost in hex dumps. And this debugger also works with Microsoft languages like C, FORTRAN and Pascal. So now you can set breakpoints and trace execution—using source code for reference.

not only thorough, they're clearer than ever before.

For quick development and assembly, the choice is obvious. Microsoft. There's nobody faster.

Microsoft® Macro Assembler Version 4.0 for MS-DOS®

Macro Assembler

- Fastest macro assembler for MS-DOS computers.
- Supports the 8086/8087/8088 and the 186/286/287.
- Define macros.
- Conditional assembly.
- Optional case sensitivity for symbols.
- 100% upward compatibility from earlier versions of both the Microsoft and IBM® Macro Assemblers.

Interactive Symbolic Debug Utility

- Source level debugger for programs written in Microsoft Macro Assembler, C Compiler, FORTRAN, and Pascal.
- Screen swapping helps debug highly visual applications.
- Set breakpoints on line numbers and symbols.
- Single step to follow program execution.
- Disassemble object code.
- Display and modify values.
- Full I/O redirection.

Program Maintenance Utility

- Rebuilds your applications after your source files have changed.
- Similar to UNIX® MAKE utility.
- Supports macro definitions and inference rules.

Library Manager

- Create, organize and maintain your object module libraries created with Microsoft languages.
- Set page size from 16 to 32678, to create compact and granular libraries.

Object Code Linker

- Simple overlaying linker combines relocatable object modules created using Microsoft languages into a single program.

- Load Map generation.

- Specify from 1 to 1024 segments.

Cross-Reference Utility

- Creates a cross-reference listing of the definitions and locations of all symbols used in an assembly language program, which makes debugging programs easier.

Microsoft EXE File Compression Utility

- Packs EXE files for smaller size on disk and faster loading at execution time.

Microsoft EXE File Header Utility

- Display and modify EXE file header, allowing you to tune the stack size and initial memory allocation.



Our development time dramatically. Microsoft Macro Assembler's Symbolic Debug utility lets you debug your Macro Assembler programs, or debug your Microsoft C, FORTRAN or Pascal programs using your original source code or the resulting disassembly. For example, you can set breakpoints on line numbers and observe the contents of variables or expressions.

SYMDEB is just part of our complete set of utilities. Tools that make programming as fast as it should be. There are the linker and library managers you'd expect. Plus a new version of MAKE, our maintenance utility, with improvements like macro expansions and inference rules.

We've also revised the manuals. Our new Macro Assembler has a lot to offer, so we added more examples. Now our manuals are

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft

The High Performance Software™

Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, a language worth

For years BASIC has been everyone's first language. And for almost as long, they've been tempted by other languages. Lured by promises of more speed, more power.

We have a solution. A new language that's a substantial improvement over BASIC. Faster. More structured. Finally, a compelling reason to leave BASIC.

Introducing Microsoft's QuickBASIC Compiler, Version 2.0.

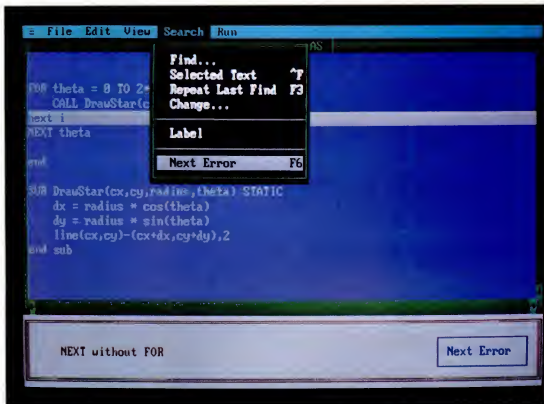
At last, you can have the latest programming techniques, combined with the solid foundation of BASIC. Our new compiler is as compatible with BASIC as you can get. At the same time it offers the extra speed and power you've been looking for.

Run faster with compiled code.

If there's one thing you've asked for, it's speed. And Microsoft® QuickBASIC simply blazes. Old BASIC programs will run up to ten times quicker once they've been compiled. Sometimes even faster.

Everything you need. Built-in.

Making programs run faster is only part of the story, though. The new Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler includes a full-screen editor, built-in. So now you can make the jump from writing to RUNning in no time flat. Edit your program, compile it, and run it. Faster than any other BASIC compiler around. All without leaving our on-line help and prompts.



leaving BASIC for.

On the rare chance your program doesn't run 100% the first time out, we've got another surprise for you. The Microsoft QuickBASIC debugger. Our full-screen tracing lets you debug your programs while watching the source code execute. A line at a time, or with breakpoints. As easy as can be.

Our compiler is also smart enough to save you time. First, by finding any errors in one pass. Second, by putting your editor's cursor on the problem. Automatically. So you don't have to get lost in a maze of error codes and line-numbers.

The BASIC virtues. And more.

Speaking of line numbers, let's not. Because line numbers are strictly optional. And Microsoft QuickBASIC lets you use alphanumeric labels as well. Now you can GOTO ErrorCheck instead of line number 6815.

Or you could stop using GOTOs altogether. There are a variety of options that could make the GOTO an endangered species. Features like multi-line IF-THEN blocks. And named subprograms. Now your BASIC programs can be as structured and organized as you want.

We've only just begun to talk about the virtues of Microsoft QuickBASIC. There are dozens of enhancements to your favorite language. Things like larger arrays. Local and global variables. Reusable modules that let you create libraries of your most often-used routines. All explained in a revised manual that includes a complete language reference.

Making your quick escape.

If all these features follow your BASIC instincts, then zip on down to your nearest Microsoft dealer. That's where you'll discover the best surprise of all. The price. Only \$99 for the best reason to leave BASIC.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft® QuickBASIC
The High Performance Software™

Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler Version 2.0 for IBM® PC and Compatible Computers.

BASIC Compatibility

- Sound statements including SOUND and PLAY.
- Graphics statements including WINDOW, VIEW, DRAW, GET, PUT, LINE, CIRCLE, LOCATE and SCREEN.
- Support of EGA extended graphics modes. NEW!
- BASIC structures are supported including WHILE/WEND, IF/THEN/ELSE, FOR/NEXT, GOSUB/RETURN, and event handling.

Results of Sieve Benchmark		Microsoft QuickBASIC 2.0	
Seconds per iteration	78		0.52

Complete Programming Environment

- Built-in Editor that places the cursor on found errors automatically. NEW!
- Compile entirely in memory at speeds up to 6000 lines per minute. NEW!
- Link routines once when starting a programming session and no need to link again when changing programs. NEW!
- Built-in debugger with single-step, animate, and trace modes. NEW!
- Create stand-alone programs.
- Alphanumeric Labels**
- Can be used to make your programs more readable. Line numbers are not required but are supported for BASIC compatibility.

Structured Programming Support

- Block IF/THEN/ELSE/END IF eliminates the need for GOTO statements. NEW!
- Subprograms can be called by name and passed parameters. Both local and global variables are supported.

Modular Programming Support

- Separate compilation allows you to create compiled BASIC libraries to use and re-use your programs.
- A library of routines to access DOS and BIOS interrupts is supplied. NEW!

Large Program Support


- Code can use up to available memory.
- Numeric arrays, each up to 64K bytes, can use up to available memory. NEW!




■ AT&T'S STARLAN



StarLAN: Summary of Features

PRODUCT/ Manufacturer/ Software	Installation			Network Administration				Features				Compatibility			
	Turnkey	Menu-driven installation	Documentation	Hours per month	Status reporting	Security	Workstation operation	Station-to-station file transfer	Printer spooling/printing	Peer-to-peer communications	Network driver	RAM-resident software	Smart software	OS/2 II Plus	RT-11 Series 5000
STARLAN AT&T Information Systems StarLAN Network Program	○	■	■	100	■	■	■	○	■	○	○	●	●	●	●
STARLAN AT&T Information Systems Advanced NetWare 286	○	■	■	1	■	■	■	○	■	■	○	●	●	●	●
NETWARE S-NET Novell Inc. Advanced NetWare 68	○	■	■	1	■	■	■	○	■	■	○	●	●	●	●
 ARCNET Standard Microsystems Corp. Advanced NetWare 286	○	■	■	1 1/4	■	■	■	○	■	■	○	●	●	●	●

 Indicates Editor's Choice. ● = Yes ○ = No

Excellent ■ Good ■ Fair ■ Poor ■

The features described in this table are determined largely by our networking software. For an in-depth description of the method we used to evaluate each feature, see "Making Connections: LANs Under Networks," PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 21. The StarLAN networking software is easy to install and maintain, and the operation is simplified by a good menu structure that places commands to the networking software. But it lacks some of the network station-to-station communications features found in networking packages from Novell, IBM, and other vendors.

keep track of multiple servers, you use the Administrative Service to name them. You can give servers simple names (such as server 1, server 2, and so forth), geographical names (indicating their locations), or occupational names (such as accounting department, purchasing department, and so forth).

Using the Administrative Service, the network administrator gives each network user an identifying name that must be used to access files. You can specify up to three levels of names for each user, so that you can, for example, be identified by company, department, and your identifying name. In this way, StarLAN software paves the way for large hierarchical networks, with many servers linked together.

The network administrator can also specify *groups*, or categories, of users that can share certain common files using the Administrative Service. So, for example, as a member of a group called KEY-PUNCH, you could access specified common accounting files. When you sign on with your user name, the network operat-

■ The ability to group users, typical of good networking software, allows network administrators to control the group's access to a file.

ing system consults a table to determine your group memberships. The ability to group users, typical of good networking software, also allows network administrators to control the entire group's access to a particular file, without changing the software's profile for each group member.

The File Service manages file directo-

ries on the network. For each network user, the File Service creates a *home* directory, which functions as that person's personal root directory on the network. To use your home directory, you must establish a link between your user name and the directory. DOS power users can employ the PATH command and enter a series of file specifications to link directories (such as those containing applications programs to those containing the data files) to users and to each other. Fortunately, StarLAN software also provides a utility called Sharename, which helps you simplify the linking procedure. Sharename acts like a macro, storing strings of commands and procedures for linking files. You activate the string by typing in the assigned share name.

Once a link is established, you can create, read, and write files as if the directory were on a local disk drive instead of on the server's drive. If you choose, you can also share your home directory and subdirectories with other users on the network. Shared directories usually include applica-

THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE...

IMS-286

\$1149

Shipping Included

(NEC Multisync Optional)



System Includes: Intel 80286 Based C.P.U. with 6 to 10 MHz Switchable Clock Speed, Phoenix BIOS for Insured Compatibility, 512K on 1 MB Motherboard, 1.2 MB Floppy Drive, Western Digital Floppy/Hard Drive Controller, Quiet, Soft Touch AT™ Style Keyboard, Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up & 220 Watt Power Supply.

Runs All Major Software Written for the IBM® -AT™. Out-Performs 8 MHz AT™ Compatibles by 25%. Unit has same Expansion Slot Configuration as IBM® -AT™ System is Backed by a Full One Year Warranty. Dealer Inquiries & Corporate Accounts Welcome.

IBM® -AT™ is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Samsung Monochrome Monitor



12" Flat Screen
Monochrome Monitor
w/ Tilt Swivel Base
\$109

Samsung EGA-Color Monitor



14" High Resolution
EGA Color Monitor
\$439

Hewlett Packard LaserJet



HP LaserJet **\$2385**
HP LaserJet Plus **\$2995**
Add \$50 for shipping of Laser Printers

Fast Access AT-Hard Drives



32MB **\$629**
43MB **\$829**
71MB **\$1195**

1200 Baud Hayes Compatible Modems



Internal
\$129



External
\$149

Hewlett Packard Plotters



HP 7440 **\$999**
HP 7475 **\$1395**

256K RAM



Set Of 9 **\$29**

360K AT Compatible
Floppy Drive
\$109



Terms: No surcharge for credit card orders (MasterCard and VISA). COD shipments (cashiers checks) at no additional cost. We accept purchase orders from Fortune 500 companies, Universities and Institutions.

Shipping: Free fully insured; UPS ground shipping in continental U.S.A. on all products except HP Laser Printers (add \$50). 2 day shipping available (extra charge applies).

Warranty: IMS products have a one year limited warranty (parts and labor included, shipping not included). Brand name products have a 30-day IMS warranty. Manufacturer's warranty may also apply.

To Order Call Toll Free:
800-624-4031
For Product Information
& In Texas Call:
512-250-8271



1633 Babcock Suite 424 San Antonio, TX 78229

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ AT&T'S STARLAN

tions programs, data files, electronic mail, and networking software files.

StarLAN's Print Service manages the three printers (two parallel and one serial) that can be attached to each server. The

Print Service assigns each printer its own share name. To choose one of the printers, workstation users execute a command through DOS or the networking software linking the printer share name to one of

their workstation's output devices, such as LPT1 or LPT2. When an applications program directs output to the workstation's output device, the network intercepts that output and routes it to the specified printer.

The Print Server queues print jobs and allows network administrators to prioritize users in the print queue so that, for example, work submitted by an executive secretary is always queued up for printing before work submitted by the accounts payable clerk. The administrator can also tell the Print Server to defer printing specified files, perhaps to wait until different paper has been loaded.

MENUS AND UTILITIES Like most other networking software packages, StarLAN software requires the network administrator to have a thorough knowledge of DOS. The various linking and sharing commands can be terse, and they leave no room for error. You will, therefore, spend a great deal of time creating and modifying DOS batch files to simplify network operation for workstation users. In particular, you should consider constructing batch files to automatically sign users onto the network.

StarLAN does include menus and utilities to help the network administrator. In addition to the Sharename utility mentioned above, StarLAN has a number of menus that act as a shell for the network, generating code in real time and passing commands to the networking software. These menus help you perform such functions as selecting servers, looking at file directories and subdirectories, and selecting printers. Network users with moderate networking skills can use these menus to move around the network. Power users can enter their own commands.

The StarLAN software provides a utility program that allows workstation users to create submenus individually tailored for them. You can, for example, use this utility to help users access specific applications programs. Again, you need a thorough knowledge of DOS to use this utility.

USING THE SOFTWARE You can install the StarLAN software almost as quickly as you can read this paragraph. One StarLAN disk holds the program that resides in the server, and a second contains

1/2 Size, 1/2 Cost & Not A Clone! Monochrome Graphics 1/2 Card – \$139 vs. \$295*



* Call us for your nearest local dealer
1-800-624-4920 US/1-800-458-6200 CA.

Dr. Zucker

It's another ZUCKERBOARD



235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1942 • 1-800-458-6200 CA • 1-800-624-4920 US

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.

* Average price of 400 dealers according to June 1986, survey by Store Board Inc., Dallas, Texas
ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Device, Inc.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Who ties the whole kit and caboodle into one very productive ball of wax?



Computer Corporation of America.

Computer Corporation of America introduces ProdNet. The Productivity Network™. The most comprehensive networking system on the market. One that literally uses your mainframe as the hub of the system.

Not as just another peripheral system.

Why is CCA, known primarily for advanced DBMS products, moving into data communications?

Because as the developer of Model 204, the industry's most productive database management system, we have a very vested interest in making sure your company's data gets used to its utmost advantage. That means creating the most productive internal communication network possible.

We've taken PORT™ the industry's most dynamic LAN, and built a complete system around it.

ProdNet is designed as a system that can grow with your needs, without having to reinvent the wheel every time you add another workstation, more peripherals, or an entire LAN.

With ProdNet, everyone can share everything you want them to. From word processors, electronic mail, PCs, LANs, and IRMA boards, to terminals. Everything.

And your mainframe is the hub of the network. Directing the traffic and keeping the network operating in a very

productive fashion.

And, when it comes to product support, ProdNet is backed by CCA's full-time support organization. Support that consistently wins high marks from CCA customers.

Find out more about tying your whole kit and caboodle into one very, very productive ball of wax. Just send the coupon. Or, call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 707.

*PORT is a trademark of Watcom Microsystems Inc.

Please send me the complete story on ProdNet.
Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name

Company

Title Telephone

Address

City State Zip

Computer Corporation of America

CCP
A Crowntek Company

PC

■ AT&T'S STARLAN

the drivers that hide in each workstation's RAM. Although workstation users can modify the display, and the network administrator can change the size of different buffers or print queues and modify file pa-

rameters, the network installation involves little more than copying files.

AT&T deserves high marks for its documentation. The manuals, which include a glossary, table of contents, and an index,

are divided into sections for inexperienced users and for network administrators. AT&T deserves praise for including a quick reference guide. People trying to work their way through a network really need a quick reference, something few LAN software vendors provide.

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

\$395

£125 Set of Three

\$465 Set of Five

ACCOUNTING / DE MICRO is an integrated accounting package which meets professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with thorough instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

GENERAL LEDGER 125

Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains m/e/balances for Last year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Surveys and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE \$125

Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or on any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY 1125

Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

All the way up to 500 vendors and 500 invoices for 100 vendors. Batch or individual and handwritten checks. Import computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL

Will handle up to 300 employees with right deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W-2s.

SET OF FIVE \$449

SET OF FOUR **\$399**

RUN ON MOST CP/M AND MSD/OS

Apple CPU	IBMPC/ATPC port	Sound (bit)
Columbia	Kaypro (16)	Brady (16)
Compaq	Winrow (16)	SeaHase
Conna	Osborne (16)	Joan 16 & 16
Eagle (16)	Panasonic	8" CPU
Essex QX-12	Porto Think CPU	Other connections

DEMO DISK
\$18.00

Try all 3 programs above (GL, AR, AE IN PRO) Order our DEMO DISK for \$28.00 (includes shipping) Condensed versions of all the programs give you the "low" of data entry and access (includes sample reports and instructions) Specify machine.

7344 J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):7339–7348 • The Journal of Neuroscience

The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.

TMAN DEMO \$25

HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine

and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add \$2.50 COD charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax. We ship most orders the same day.

James River Group

06121334-2537

Dent. PC^a

125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

BENCHMARK TESTS We tested the LAN with an AT&T 6300 Plus server (for a review of this machine, see *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 4). To make the benchmark test evaluations of the StarLAN software directly comparable with the previous runs made using the StarLAN hardware and Novell *NetWare*, we also ran the software on an IBM PC AT running at 8 Mhz.

The benchmark test results are interesting. First, despite the overall positive reviews given to the AT&T 6300 Plus in *PC Magazine's* review, the slow disk access on the 6300 (this network had the slowest benchmark test times) made it a poor choice as a server.

However, the 6300 itself wasn't completely to blame. The StarLAN software didn't set any records on the 8-MHz AT either. The relatively slow times are clearly not related to StarLAN's use of twisted-pair media or the operation of the network interface cards. These same cards and media set respectable times on the same AT running under Novell's *NetWare*. The StarLAN software is a lot slower than *NetWare* in all our network activity tests.

BOTTOM LINE Although the AT&T 6300 Plus is a nice standalone machine, it was inadequate as a server. In addition, we were unimpressed by the AT&T StarLAN software. While menus and excellent documentation make the software easy to use, the program's slow speed is a major drawback. The StarLAN software doesn't support the position of the product as a keystone in a larger information system architecture. As a result, Standard Microsystems' ARCnet hardware running under Novell's *Advanced NetWare* 286 remains our Editor's Choice, because it is faster and resists degradation in heavily loaded environments.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

HONESTLY. THERE IS NO FREE LUNCH.



And even if there were, you couldn't afford it. Not when it comes to getting help with your taxes. What you save now by buying an inexpensive tax preparation program can end up really costing you later.

Only Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft® gives you the tax break you have coming. Other programs look like glorified calculators in comparison.

Unlike the others, Tax Preparer puts your computer's full potential to work for you. Simply and easily.

It learns the tax forms to the letter, so you don't have to. It makes sense out of confusing credits and deductions, reveals tax opportunities, and helps protect you from making entries that don't conform to the latest tax laws. And it gives you added protection by performing not just some calculations, but all of them.

Tax Preparer is not only smart, it's organized. Make one change and it's reflected throughout the entire return. You end up with a finished document, printed out in IRS-accepted format, ready to drop in the mail. You won't need to labor with handwritten additions or corrections. All this on your IBM-PC, IBM-compatible, or Apple II Series Computer.

And best of all, it's blessedly easy to use.

No other program can give you even a taste of all this.

So, just stop by your favorite dealer for a demonstration. And remember. Pay a little more for HowardSoft and get a return that's a whole lot easier to digest.



HowardSoft®
The software investment
you can count on.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our Partnership Edition.® Plus Real Estate Analyzer.® All from HowardSoft.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Partnership Edition and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

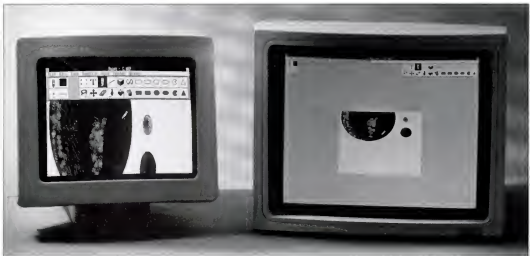
CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big, Beautiful, And Black and White

New applications for desktop publishing and computer-aided design need bigger and sharper images and greater display accuracy than the PC currently provides. These two display systems, with their large high-res monitors and special adapters, can handle the job—in black and white only.

Getting the most out of your PC is becoming more and more a matter of image. The latest power-packed generation of applications is increasingly image-oriented. The programs destined to push forward the frontiers of PC-based computing—desktop publishing and computer-aided drafting/engineering preeminent among them—all require display accuracy far beyond anything foreseen when

■ DISPLAY SYSTEMS



Wyse Technology's WY-700 monochrome display system (left) has a 15-inch screen and offers 1,280 by 800 resolution in black and white. Its active screen area is about 10 by 7½ inches. The screen stands on a tilting/swiveling pedestal base about 3 inches over the desk. The WY-700 can work by itself, replacing either the IBM color/graphics adapter, the

monochrome adapter, or both. The Viking I monochrome display system from Monitorm Corp. (right) is a monster with its 19-inch screen. It has an active screen area of 14 by 11 inches and offers 1,280 by 960 resolution. The system is compatible with the IBM monochrome, IBM color/graphics, or Hercules graphics adapters.

the first PCs were designed. The demand is growing for bigger, sharper images that can reveal all the detail today's 80286-based microcomputers can handle.

Yet the IBM display standards for PCs rate hardly better than okay. While acceptable for such traditional applications as text processing, filing databases, and spreadsheet work, even the colorful images of the Enhanced Graphics Adapter pale in comparison with the pictures glowing on the screens of the dedicated graphics workstations that PCs now compete against. When compared to the sharply detailed images of a CAE system, the best of ordinary PC displays look as if a child drew them in crayon. Only a proud parent could take such bold, rough, clumsy sketches seriously.

A new breed of PC display systems that combine large, high-resolution monitors with specially designed display adapters promises to change the sorry state of PC screens. Boasting resolution ratings of over 1,000 lines horizontally, they claim to make images that rival the work of dedicated graphics systems. Their sole shortcoming is a lack of color. For reasons of

speed and cost, these systems restrict their images to monochrome, generally black and white.

The two highest-resolution systems currently available for attaching to PCs are Monitorm Corp.'s Viking I and Wyse Technology's WY-700. Capable of quadrupling the number of pixels on the screen, these systems may change the way you look at your PC.

WINNING SYSTEMS Putting more resolution on your PC screen is more than just a matter of getting a new monitor. The

■ **Capable of quadrupling the number of pixels on the screen, these systems may change the way you look at your PC.**

quality limitations inherent in the IBM monochrome, color, and enhanced graphics displays arise from many design trade-offs that touch every part of the system. Higher resolution requires a monitor capable of displaying finer lines, more memory for storing the image information, and circuitry able to handle high-frequency video signals.

More memory is required because most advanced PC graphics display systems are bit-mapped. Every dot that appears on the screen has a separate place in memory assigned to it, ranging from a single bit in IBM's high-resolution color mode (which allows defining every dot on the screen as either on or off) to a full byte (which allows the wide selection of colors and brightnesses in EGA mode). Display systems that show more detail require a commensurate increase in memory.

Higher resolution also demands a wider-bandwidth signal to move the information from memory to the monitor. Because PCs and these high-resolution subsystems use raster displays that, like television signals, create their images by sequentially scanning hundreds of horizontal lines

Family Affair



Choose from a family of 4 modems -- the 1200 baud modems at \$129 & \$149, and the 2400 baud modems at \$299 -- that offer unbelievably great performances and make you wonder why everyone else charges so much!

2400 Baud Modem

Internal Modem: Modular Phone Cable, Mounting Bracket, COM1 or COM2, Asynchronous Communications
External Modem: AC Power Adapter, Stand Alone Enclosure, Status Indicator LEDs, Asynchronous Or Synchronous Communications
 Both Use Hayes Compatible Command Set, CCITT V.22/V.22 bis and Bell 212A Compatible, 110/300/600/1200/2400 bps Operation, Automatic Adaptive Equalization, IBM PC Hardware Compatible, Two RJ-11C Jacks (Alternate Voice/Data Communications)

1200 Baud Modem

Internal Modem: Two Jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS-232C Port COM1 or COM2, Speaker with Volume Control
External Modem: 8 Status Indicator Lamps, Snap Off Front Switch Panel, Speaker with Volume Control
 Both Use Bell 103/212A 300/1200 Baud, Fully Hayes "AT" Command Set Compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software

You can be sure that the Qubie' family of modems are of good stock. Our latest editions, the 2400I Internal Modem Card and 2400E External Modem are proof positive what good breeding can accomplish. These state-of-the-art modems are CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both the 2400I and 2400E are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization which automatically adjusts to the telephone line and increases performance and decreases the error rate.

The 2400I Internal Modem Card fits into any expansion slot, as it is a compact half-card modem. It's designed specifically to operate in the IBM Personal Computer PC/XT/AT family and compatible computers. The rear panel has two RJ-11C modular telephone jacks for the telephone line and the telephone set. The modem can be set for COM1 or COM2. The 2400I modem allows asynchronous communications with remote computers and other data terminal equipment over standard voice grade telephone lines. The 2400E External Modem offers the user asynchronous or synchronous communications. The 2400E is en-

closed in a slimline plastic enclosure. The front panel displays the eight modem status indicator lights. It works on any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port.

Not to be forgotten are our 300/1200 baud modems. The Internal Modem Card is designed for the PC, PC/XT and most compatibles; it occupies one full length slot and the internal speaker lets you know the call progress. An RS-232C serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. Our External stand alone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. It also comes with 8 status indicator lamps and a snap off front panel that allows for quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages. At \$129 and \$149, these are the best price/performance modems for most communications.

Everything if it's a Qubie' supported product. Our 30-Day No Risk Guarantee, our one year warranty, 48-hour turnaround and Federal Express on warranty repairs, and our Technical Support Line open Saturdays from 8-11 am PTZ, are proof that our products and service are of the highest quality.

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or computer to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department P
 307 Calle San Pablo
 Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 323-4569
 Paris (01) 321-5316

Sydney (02) 579-3322
 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ Sat 8 am - 11 am PTZ

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ILLIS COMPUTING
SOFTWARE CATALOG

UTAH
COBOL

Utah
COBOL™
\$39.95

For IBM® PCs, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. This is the one you've heard so much about—with faster compile times than many COBOL compilers costing hundreds of dollars more! It's based upon ANSI-74 standards. Now comes standard with source code programs demonstrating full screen, cursor control, color, reverse video, etc., another program shows how to even reprogram your keyboard and much more.

Don't let our mail order prices fool ya! This is a new improved version of our best selling COBOL compiler previously offered at \$300.00 a copy. Look at the December 1979 issue of Byte Magazine for one of our first COBOL ads!

Other outstanding values at \$39.95 are: Utah FORTRAN, Utah BASIC, Utah PASCAL, Utah PILOT and Utah EDIT. Used by 50,000 professionals, students, and teachers in 40 countries.

To order:
(702) 827-3030

IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines.



SINCE 1977

ELLIS COMPUTING™

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom forms. Easy.

Isn't it frustrating? You need all kinds of forms to run your business, but your word processor can't draw lines and your graphics software won't type. Now **FormWorx™** lets you create top-quality business forms right on your PC—or modify existing ones quickly and easily as your needs change. **FormWorx** is fast, neat and flexible.

Design forms easily. You can use solid, double, bold, or dotted lines. And choose from a variety of graphic symbols and type sizes (including compressed type on most printers) using simple commands and pop-down menus. Pick from dozens of possible form sizes including 11" x 14"

Fill out forms perfectly. You can fill out custom or even pre-printed forms on your PC without accidentally crossing a line, using text editing features like on-screen underlining, boldfacing, justification and automatic word wrap. Integrated macros let you automate repetitive tasks, type "boiler plate" phrases

with a single keystroke, jump from one blank to another, and more.

Print the whole form or just the data. On any of 100 printers including the HP LaserJet.

Special offer! For just \$95* you get the complete **FormWorx** system including sample forms and superb manual with tutorials. Plus free telephone support. Ask your dealer or order directly using your credit card.

1-800-992-0085
(In Mass. 617-641-0400)

Ask about our other products including **MACE™**, the character editor for designing special symbols, and **ESCapade™**, for getting the most out of your printer.

Analytic International, Inc.
1385 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174

FormWorx

*Includes normal handling and shipping.
Add \$5 for foreign, COD, and POS.

Requirements: IBM PC with 320 KB and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with or without a graphics board. **FormWorx** is a trademark of Analytic International, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISPLAY SYSTEMS

across the face of the tube, every dot on the screen must be updated from memory dozens of times each second.

The number of times each dot on the screen is updated is called the refresh rate. Higher refresh rates help avoid screen flicker, and so the higher the refresh rate, the better. The IBM monochrome monitor uses a 50-Hz refresh rate, the color/graphics adapter, a 60-Hz rate. The refresh rate multiplied by the number of dots that must be displayed approximates the bandwidth required by the display system. Because the Viking I and the WY-700 display more than a million dots, they both require bandwidths in excess of 50 MHz, which is exotic territory, indeed, for PC displays.

The Viking I and the WY-700 display system take the same approach to the problems of high resolution. Both combine wide-bandwidth monitors and advanced display adapters that use large amounts of memory and higher-frequency capabilities. From that foundation, the systems go in separate directions, with different philosophies and widely different results.

THE BEAUTY OF THE BEAST The Viking I is an impressive beast to behold, if just for its size. Its 19-inch (diagonal) screen dwarfs ordinary displays, with an active image area of about 14 by 11 inches. Coupled with that huge screen is razor-sharp resolution, 1,280 by 960. The dot/aspect ratio of the Viking I is almost exactly 1 to 1 (it's 91/87 or 1.05).

The Viking I display uses P4 phosphors, which are a close match for the color of ordinary black-and-white television screens—the same eerie blue that lit living

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Viking I
Monitron Corp.
5740 Green Circle Dr.
Minnetonka, MN 55343
(612) 935-4151
List Price: \$2,395

In Short: A high-resolution (1,280 by 960), 19-inch monochrome display system with a huge screen that dwarfs ordinary displays and works well with AutoCAD.

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISPLAY SYSTEMS

rooms across the nation during prime time a couple of decades ago. The display is noninterlaced. Each line is scanned sequentially from the top down, with a refresh rate of 66 Hz. The result is a sharp, stable image with no quivering or jitter, no matter what is on the screen.

To get all its dots from the display adapter to the screen, the Viking 1 is capable of handling a signal bandwidth of nearly 110 MHz, nearly ten times that of the ordinary IBM monochrome system. That number is more than just impressive to

■ The Emitter-Coupled Logic circuitry on the Viking 1 display adapter card consumes more electricity than an ordinary PC can supply.

consider: it's impossible to achieve with the standard NMOS and TTL circuits used in most of the PC.

Monitorm finds it necessary to use higher-speed Emitter-Coupled Logic (ECL), a more-expensive technology frequently employed in high-speed mainframe computers, in its display adapter. ECL is expensive for several reasons: the parts cost more, it also eats up a lot of power, and it generates a correspondingly large amount of heat.

In fact, the ECL circuitry on the Viking 1 display adapter card consumes more electricity than an ordinary PC can supply. Monitorm carefully sidesteps the power issue by supplying the card with most of the electricity it needs from the monitor. In addition to the video signal, the monitor cable carries the direct current required for the display adapter.

To operate this unique power system properly, you must switch the Viking 1 on before or at the same time as you turn on the computer that drives it. If the Viking 1 is left on when the host system is turned off, voltage will still be present in the Monitorm display adapter card, and so you

The Great Expanse

From
\$1099



From
\$599



Turn Your Basic PC Or XT Into A Powerhouse With A Qubie' XTKit. Our 1-2 Punch Lets You Create The Ultimate (And Affordable) Enhanced AT.

AT Enhancement Kit

ATE-1 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (512K) \$1099
ATE-2 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (1M) \$1199
ATE-3 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (2M) \$1299
42 Megabyte Drive, Runs All The Popular AT Software, 40 Msec. Access Time, Zero Coil Drive Heads With Closed Loop Servo Positioning, Full-Height Unit, Heads Automatically Retract

XT Enhancement Kit

XTK-1 PC20 & BT6Plus (384K) \$599
XTK-2 PC42 & BT6Plus (384K) \$1199
BT6Plus With 384K Memory, Serial And Parallel Ports, Clock/Calendar, BTRIVE And BTSPICK Software, 5.25" Controller, 20 Or 42 Megabyte Hard Disk, Cables, 1dtr Software And User's Manual

WARNING

Your AT is no toy — it's a serious piece of computing equipment which requires the finest in peripherals to unleash its power and potential. Qubie' ATKits are the solutions to turning an unenhanced IBM AT or compatible into a supercharged system which will run circles around the IBM "Enhanced" Models.

A powerful AT needs a hard disk with the capacity and the speed to supply data fast. Our BT42 hard drive has a formatted capacity of 42 megabytes and 30 msec. access time. Also included is the "Dreamboard" — the AT4X4Plus. It has up to 4 megabytes available, a parallel and serial port standard, with 3 more serial ports optional.

WARNING

Savvy buyers have long been aware that they can save money by buying a single-drive PC or XT and add their own

multifunction card and hard disk. Now you can get the power you need at a price you can afford. The BT6Plus has all the features you expect of a multifunction card; 384K of memory, serial and parallel ports, battery-powered clock/calendar and optional game port (B20). You also get print spooling and RAM disk software. The Qubie' PC20 hard disks offer the best available combination of performance, ease of installation, and reliability. 1dtr software completes the kit.

WARNING

We really go the distance for you at Qubie'. But don't just take our word for it. With our 30-Day No Risk Guarantee, one year warranty, 48-hour turnaround and Federal Express on warranty repairs, send our Technical Support Line open on Saturdays from 8 - 11 am PTZ, your satisfaction is assured.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA. Personal Checks allow 10 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department F
807 Calle San Pablo
Carrollville, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741
Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 576-3322
Paris (01) 321-5315 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 9am - 12pm PTZ



TGA mode (640 x 400)

Buy one. Get two free.



EGA mode (640 x 350)



Improved CGA text mode

Sometimes life gives you less than you bargained for. Taxan would like to even that out a bit by giving you more than you'd expect—our Multi-Resolution System.[™]

Our display products not only give you EGA software compatibility, but also switch modes to CGA or TGA (640x400). This eliminates the hassles of swapping adapter cards or resetting internal switches. And, at the same time, it gives you three modes for the price of one.

Because of its ability to automatically switch modes, the Taxan Gold Card[™] graphics adapter allows you to add new programs, with different display standards, to your software library without the worry of compatibility.

The Taxan Gold Card is also equipped with a built-in serial port. Making it easier to use mouse-driven software, like Windows, without buying a separate board or giving up valuable expansion slots in your PC.

Best of all, the Taxan Gold Card is designed to complement our high performance RGB monitors. Like the new large-screen model 840 or the improved models 635 and 650. The higher-than-industry standard horizontal scan rate of 25 KHz, and a doubled line count of 640x400 combine to give you sharp, clean text. Bright, clear colors. And crisp chart titles. All without annoying flicker.

Taxan's Multi-Resolution System is fully compatible with popular IBM and IBM-compatible PCs, including the AT&T 6300 and 6300 Plus.

Give us a call at your regional Taxan office for performance data on the Multi-Resolution product family. And remember that the best things in life are free.

Graphics Mode	
TGA	Ultra-high resolution (640x400)
EGA	IBM standard (640x350)
CGA	Double-scanned, high-quality image

RGB Monitor Applications	
Model 640	36-inch, large-screen CAD/CAM graphics, 0.34 mm dot pitch
Model 635	Superior text display and business graphics
Model 650	Personal CAD/CAM graphics, 0.28 mm dot pitch



TAXAN

18005 Courtney Court, City of Industry, CA 91718
 Taxan East (201) 369-6500 Taxan Central (214) 550-1244
 Taxan Midwest (312) 259-1060 Taxan West (818) 890-1295

Multi-Resolution System and Taxan Gold Card are trademarks of Taxan USA Corporation.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISPLAY SYSTEMS

must take particular care to be certain that the Viking 1 is off before you attempt to adjust the display adapter.

The display adapter runs somewhat warmer than most PC expansion boards, warm enough that an early version of the card smelled remarkably akin to a conflagration in the making. A recently revised Viking 1 display adapter has cut power consumption and the consequent heat buildup, but it still operates warmly.

In keeping with the aesthetics of current display design trends, a thin, inch-wide bezel surrounds the Viking 1's large face. The rest of the plastic case recedes straight back for about 4 inches, then shrinks like a

■ **A revised Viking I display adapter has cut power consumption and the consequent heat buildup, but it still operates warmly.**

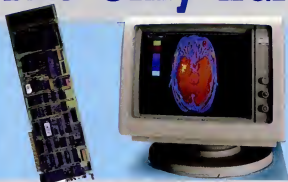
pyramid for a few inches. It ends with a large rectangular metal box (9 by 13 by 7 inches) that contains the bulk of the display's electronics. The styling makes most of what lies behind the screen invisible; so you see only the display and not the gray-beige of the case.

Two rubber feet are screwed into the bottom edge of the front bezel of the Viking 1, one on each side. Another foot projects down from the cubical electronics pod. This last foot is mounted at the end of a long, threaded shaft that you can screw in and out to set the display at a convenient vertical viewing angle.

Only one user control is provided, a plastic shaft at the back of the set to control the screen brightness. The control seems to operate backwards, turning counterclockwise to brighten the on-screen image.

COOPERATIVE COWORKER The Viking 1 display adapter works in conjunction with either an IBM monochrome, an IBM color/graphics, or a Hercules graph-

The Only EGA



A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only \$259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.

BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter: 256k of memory, and parallel printer port. Works with all standard IBM displays, and compatible displays.
\$180 Monochrome Display: Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics.

\$153 Color Display: 640x200 and 320x200
\$184 Enhanced Display: Color 640x350 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64.

A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Mono-

chrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

The Display Deal

Of course, many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just \$749, or the card only, for \$259. In addition to our fine products, Qubie offers unparalleled service which includes our 30-Day No Risk Guarantee, one year warranty, 48-hour turnround and Federal Express on warranty repairs, and our Technical Support Line open Saturdays 8 - 11am PTZ.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back if you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741
Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4509 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-9316 Canada (403) 434-9444
Hours M-F 9am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 9am - 11am PTZ

Anatomy of a true WYSIWYG* monitor

Full Page Display—

15" portrait mounted screen for true "What You See Is What You Get" performance.

High Resolution Images—

Superb detail enhanced with four shades of gray—ideal for newsletters, manual updates, etc.

Flickerless Display—

Non-interlaced 74.63 KHz scanning frequency for comfortable viewing.

Princeton Reliability, IBM Compatibility—

Operates with IBM XT/AT and compatibles (free cable included), with traditional Princeton dependability.

Crisp, Clear Text—

Superior high resolution and four shades of gray emulate 300 dots per inch (dpi). Fonts designed for 300 dpi. Laser printers can be displayed in actual size.

Well Defined Graphics—

1220 x 1664 pixel resolution at 160 MHz video bandwidth produces sharp clear graphics. Images scanned with a 300 dpi scanner can be displayed actual size.

Ergonomic Design—

Built-in tilt and swivel base, easy to reach front mounted controls plus eye pleasing design complements its IBM styling.



Introducing the Princeton LM-300 Monitor

The new Princeton LM-300 Monitor extends your PC's productivity into desktop publishing, CAE/CAD/CAM, full page text processing and other applications. It's a "What You See Is What You Get" (WYSIWYG) monitor with a true full page display which allows you to view an entire page without scrolling. Now you can view your working documents in final form, BEFORE you print. When utilized with the LM-300A controller and software interface, you can perform cut and paste functions, image reduction and enlargement, image rotation up to 360 degrees and a whole lot more. And its built to last—each LM-300 is backed by a full one year warranty.

For more information about the LM-300 Monitor, call or write: Princeton Graphic Systems 800-221-1490 (Ext. 72), 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN. 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540.

"What You See Is What You Get"

PRINCETON

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines Corp

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISPLAY SYSTEMS

ics adapter. It is not compatible with the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. The output of the conventional adapter is fed into the Viking I adapter with a foot-long connecting cable, which is supplied with the system. The monitor is then plugged into the adapter.

The adapter is based on a huge VLSI chip, the Hitachi HD63484 ACRTC (Advanced CRT Controller), which uses a complete set of graphics primitives (drawing instructions) to create images rapidly.

■ Images from IBM monochrome and Hercules graphics adapters appear larger on the Viking screen but are exaggerated vertically.

Currently, little software is available to take advantage of the capabilities of this exotic chip.

To achieve compatibility with ordinary display modes and software that does not know about the Viking I's high-resolution abilities, the Viking has a special "frame-grabber" mode that captures the image being sent by the conventional display adapter, then adapts its signals to the Viking standard, and sends them to the display. Apparently the frame grabber works on a bit-for-bit basis. One dot from the IBM-style adapter is merely converted to one dot on the Viking I screen. For instance, each dot of the 640 by 200 CGA text display is mapped into the larger Viking screen and thus appears in a small section in the center of the tube.

Because the IBM monochrome and Hercules graphics adapters use a greater number of dots, their images appear larger on the Viking screen but are exaggerated vertically. In all cases, the frame-grabbed image is horizontally centered and starts at the top of the screen.

The translations that the frame grabber of the Viking I makes from color to monochrome certainly leave something to be de-

sired. All of the colors that have higher numbers in the IBM identification scheme (4 through 7, or red, magenta, brown/yellow, and white, respectively) are displayed as white whether or not they are in-

tensified. Lower-numbered colors are shown as black, again whether or not they are intensified. Thus bright white displayed on a red background becomes an illegible, continuous white.

CHAMPION III KILLED "BATCH" ACCOUNTING. AND WE'RE PROUD OF IT.

"Batch" accounting systems were obsolete... they had to be shot.

Fortunately for the millions of businesses who shouldn't risk using obsolete "batch" accounting software, the "Real Time" Edition by Champion can "unbatch" your paperwork bottlenecks. The "Real Time" edition updates all of your books, including financial statements, instantaneously, so you don't have to wait for the end of the month or for an old batch of data to be processed.

Protection from computer failure.

What happens when your computer goes down? With "batch" systems it sometimes meant hours and hours of extra work putting them back in balance... by hand! Not so with Champion. The Real Time Edition does this work for you... automatically. And it does this while maintaining an audit trail you can be proud of.

And the best news about the technological advances that come with the "Real Time" edition is that they often cost less than obsolete "batch" software.

Trade-in Allowance. If you already own a batch system, you

may want to ask about our trade-in allowance program.

We've got good references.

Like our 17 product reviews and this score card from the *Journal of Financial Software*.

	Fail	Good	Excellent
Performance	—	—	■
Ease of Use	—	—	■
Error Handling	—	□	■
Documentation	—	□	■
Support	—	□	■

Over 10,000 businesses have won the war against batched up accounting software. You can too. Just call 1-800-243-2626 for the dealer nearest you.



**CHAMPION
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.**

101 West Colfax Ave., Suite 250
Aurora, Colorado 80011
(303) 274-1144 / (800) 243-2626

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CRANTUM 286

Premium Quality
12 MHz 286

\$1995

Includes Intel 12 MHz floppy drive, AT keyboard, 512K RAM (DIP), VME dual controller, spare crystals for 10 MHz and 11 MHz.

Factory installable options: Hard disks, video cards, extra RAM, 12 MHz math coprocessor, RT keyboard, tape backup.

- AMD 80286-12 processor ■ 100ns RAM ■ FCC Class B ■ Korean cabinet
- High speed bus ■ 12 expansion slots ■ 8 or 12 MHz speed ■ RAM can split 640 K/384 K ■ 242 W power supply ■ Standard Intel chipset ■ Nationwide service available ■ Exposed central drives ■ 1 year field tested design
- Guaranteed compatible with Novell Netware, SCO Xenix, AutoCAD.

CRANTUM Computer Corporation, (213) 284-4071

400 S. Beverly Drive, #214, Beverly Hills, CA 90212

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Creators of Easy3D™ Present



The solution for designing and presenting:

- Products • Models • Ideas
- Camera Ready Art



The Professional Shaded Modeling Program For • Engineers • Desktop Publishers • Artists • Graphic Designers • Architects

Enabling Technologies, Inc.

600 South Dearborn, Suite 1304, Chicago, Illinois 60605 312/427-0408

Pro3D/Mee is \$349 and requires a Macintosh Plus™ or a Macintosh™ 512K. Pro3D and Easy3D are distributed by the trade by the Ashton-Tate Publishing Group. 3D Clip Object Disks - Desktop Publishing, Transportation, Anatomy - \$49.95 each. Pro3D/IBM Version coming soon.

See your dealer for more information.

Pro3D and Easy3D trademarks of Enabling Technologies, Inc. Macintosh and Macintosh Plus trademarks owned by Apple. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISPLAY SYSTEMS

The Viking 1 doesn't enter its element until you load software that takes advantage of its high-resolution abilities. However, only a small number of drivers are currently available. The unit that we reviewed came with three of these drivers: Lotus's 1-2-3, Microsoft Windows, and Autodesk's AutoCAD.

An alpha-test version of a full-screen DOS driver, which filled the entire face of the monitor with 50 lines of text, also accompanied the evaluation system. Although promising, the test version of this driver cannot handle programs that avoid DOS calls and write directly to screen memory.

Running AutoCAD with the Viking 1 will make an AT look and work like a dedicated engineering workstation—and with very good reason. For years Monitorm has been supplying displays to major manufacturers of CAD and CAE workstations, such as Sun Systems. The AutoCAD driver allows both white-on-black and black-on-white (reverse video) displays. If you operate in the reverse video mode, a black border nearly 2 inches wide will surround the active screen area.

The system reviewed operated in an AT with clock speeds of 8 MHz. In frame-grabber mode, it had no problem keeping up with the 12-MHz PC's Limited AT that I used for testing.

However, when running AutoCAD, the system crashed whenever the program started to draw on the screen at that high speed. At 6 MHz the problem did not occur. Setting up the system proved to be tricky, too. Monitorm recommends having



FACT FILE

WY-700

Wyn Technology
3571 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 433-1000
List Price: \$999

In Short: A high-resolution (1,280 by 800), 15-inch monochrome display system with a high level of compatibility and a large number of supported applications, offering the lowest cost for high resolution in desktop publishing.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISPLAY SYSTEMS

PROGRAMS COMPATIBLE WITH THE WY-700

One great advantage of the Wyse WY-700 monitor is compatibility. Here's a list of programs compatible with the WY-700 in high resolution, with the maker in parentheses.

Desktop publishing:

Ventura Publisher (Xerox Computer Services)

PageMaker/PC (Aldus Corp.)

Frontpage (Studio Software Corp.)

DeskSet (G.O. Graphics)

PAGEmaster (Advanced Vision Research)

Rim System (Telesis)

Compound Document Processor (Palantir Software)

DisplayAd Makeup System (Digital Technology International)

AdvanTex (Solution Technology)

Computer-aided design/engineering:

AutoCAD (Autodesk)

Cadvance (CalComp)

*In*o*Vision* (Micrografx)

Generic CADD (Generic Software)

VersaCAD-Advanced (T & W Systems)

Workview (Viewlogic Systems)

Procad PC (Procad Systems)

P-CAD Systems (Personal CAD Systems)

Graphics tools and utilities:

Microsoft Windows (Microsoft Corp.)

GEM (Digital Research)

MetaWINDOWS (Metagraphics)

Dr. HALO II (Media Cybernetics)

*GSS*CGI* (Graphic Software Systems)

KEE PC-HOST Delivery System (Intellicorp.)

Other applications:

I-2-3 (Lotus Development Corp.)

Symphony (Lotus Development Corp.)

PC Paintbrush (Z-soft Corp.)

COPY II PC™

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily. (We update COPY II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.


Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

PC TOOLS NOW AVAILABLE!

Put all the most popular disk utilities (even undelete) together with a powerful

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported).

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your  in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point
Software*
INTERNET

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WHY BUY A NO NAME CLONE... WHEN YOU CAN HAVE THE FIRST NAME IN COMPATIBLES?

EQUITY™ I PERSONAL COMPUTER

- Single floppy disk drive system
- 256KB RAM memory
- Serial and parallel ports
- AT-type keyboard
- Optional monochrome monitor
- MS-DOS® operating system
- GW-BASIC® programming language
- One year warranty

Single Floppy	\$ 740
Dual Floppy	\$ 800
20MB Fixed Disk	\$1395

OPTIONS

Mono Card	\$ 70
Mono Graphics Card	\$ 80
Color Card	\$ 80
EPSON Mono Monitor	\$110
EPSON RGB Monitor	\$320
Mitsubishi RGB Monitor	\$375

All brands are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

EQUITY™ II PERSONAL COMPUTER

- 8086 compatible microprocessor at 4.77 Mhz or 7.16 Mhz
- Single floppy disk drive system
- 640KB RAM memory
- Color and monochrome text/graphics support standard
- Clock/calendar standard
- Serial and parallel ports
- AT-type keyboard
- Optional color or monochrome monitor
- MS-DOS® operating system
- GW-BASIC® programming language
- One year warranty

Single Floppy	\$1295
Dual Floppy	\$1485
20MB Fixed Disk	\$1840

PRINTERS

CR 420i High Speed	\$800
EPSON-FX-85	\$800
EPSON-FX-85B	\$840
EPSON EX-800	\$530
EPSON EX-1000	\$740

Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for latest price 907-794-0908.

Visa, MasterCard and Checks welcome. Add \$25 for computer and \$15 for printer to cover shipping in U.S. Please allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. Sorry no CODs.

Mid-South Computer Brokers, Inc.
3716 Burdian Cove • Suite 5
Memphis, Tennessee 38118

ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-524-5554 at tone dial 0908

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISPLAY SYSTEMS

another monitor on hand during setup.

Although the Viking 1 system displayed extremely sharp images when running with AutoCAD, the large screen size caused some noticeable jaggedness to ap-

pear when viewed up close. You will probably find that the most comfortable viewing distance for the Viking 1 will be somewhat greater than your usual distance from a normal text terminal.

A WHITE ONE FROM WYSE Wyse Technology is mostly known as a terminal maker. The company arose from nowhere to become the self-proclaimed number two in the smart terminal market, lagging behind only IBM Corp. Its products are noted for being stylish and, since they are made in Taiwan, for their modest prices.

The WY-700 continues that tradition. The big, 15-inch (diagonal) tube is sur-

EXTEND YOUR PERFORMANCE

Extend your writing and editing performance with XyWrite III. XyWrite III gives you the flexibility to write everything from a simple memo or letter, to a complex technical or legal document, to a multi-column script. XyWrite III responds instantly to every command to help you stretch your productivity—and your free time.

Extend your imagination and stretch your screen into the ultimate workspace. Touch a key and flip through outline, notes, draft, and daily schedule—up to nine different files in nine windows. Extend your reach: define and redefine every key on your keyboard, or use it as is.



Find out how you can extend your word processing performance with XyWrite III: call (617) 275-4439 today and order our demo disk.

XyQuest

XyQuest, Inc.
3 Loomis Street, Bedford, MA 01730

- The screen resolution of the Wyse Technology WY-700 is razor sharp, with a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 800 in black and white.

rounded by a thin, 2-inch-wide pale gray-beige bezel, which hides the narrow rear portion of the case. The active screen area is about 10 by 7½ inches. The screen stands tall on a genuinely tiny tilting/swiveling pedestal base about 3 inches above the desk. The elegant appearance of the WY-700 gives the impression of a flat-screen display. The single user control, intensity or brightness, is a thumbwheel at the lower-right corner of the screen.

The dark face of the tube makes its paper-white P171 phosphors stand out in sharp contrast. If Wyse's choice of phosphors can in any way be criticized, it would be for the lingering green afterglow that takes a fraction of a second to fade completely from the screen when scrolling or erasing an image.

The WY-700 also has a small problem in keeping the brightness of its image constant. The more of the screen that is lit, the brighter each dot glows. When the full screen is illuminated in a simulation of reverse video, the background is brighter than text when the background is dark.

On the positive side, the screen resolution is razor sharp, with a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 800 in black and white and 640 by 400 using a four-step gray scale. The refresh rate is 69.4 Hz. The dot

■ DISPLAY SYSTEMS

aspect ratio is 1.2. Despite being interlaced, the WY-700 has no trouble delivering a rock-solid image.

The Wyse display adapter is a thick, two-layer board crammed with components that requires a full-length, XT-height expansion slot. Unlike the Viking I adapter, the Wyse works by itself and will substitute for either the IBM color/graphics adapter or the monochrome adapter, or

highlighted black (or dark gray) appears a darker gray, and all other highlighted colors become bright white. Some color combinations will disappear entirely, but bright characters against a dim background

remain quite readable.

Currently a modest but growing number of programs support the WY-700. These include several PC-based CAD systems, several desktop publishing pro-

■ Compatibility is one of the Wyse's greatest virtues. Two jumpers select whether the Wyse will intercept signals meant for either of the standard IBM displays.

both. It can also be used in conjunction with one of the other adapters and its associated monitor, but because of memory conflicts it is not compatible with computers that have EGA systems installed.

COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE Compatibility is one of the Wyse's greatest virtues. Two jumpers select whether the Wyse will intercept signals meant for either of the standard IBM displays. The adapter automatically translates the intercepted images to fit the WY-700 screen.

The signal translation is superb. Color or monochrome text or graphic images fill the entire WY-700 screen (in black and white, of course). Even when the Wyse adapter is operating in its IBM color-compatible mode, its text display uses the same detailed characters (made from an array of 16 by 32 dots) the monochrome screen uses.

We found that the WY-700 is more successful than the Viking I in mapping of colors into black and white. The WY-700 displays the IBM color spectrum in three shades of gray. Black is left black, all non-highlighted colors are made medium gray,

STOP THE PRESSES!

It's 5 p.m. and your 300-page book is due at the printer by 6 p.m. You think you have it all together until you notice some of the text has been left out. Can you add it, reflow the text, make another copy and get your document to the printer on time?

With LaserScript™, an IBM PC and a laser printer* you could not only make it on time, but in style.

Multi-level index
Automatic table of contents
AutoCAD graphics integration



Forward and backward cross-referencing

LaserScript™

LaserScript gives you large document capability and camera-ready copy right out of your laser printer.

Want to know how? Call or write for more information.

OTHER PRODUCTS:
SPF/PC™ text editor

*HP LaserJet PLUS or
IBM 3812 Pageprinter



Command Technology
Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94611
telephone: (415) 339-3530
telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

■ DISPLAY SYSTEMS

grams, Digital Research's *GEM*, *Microsoft Windows*' graphics environments, *I-2-3*, and *Symphony* (see sidebar "Programs Compatible with the WY-700").

In addition to programming instructions

In addition to programming instructions in the thin but complete WY-700 manual, Wyse supplies several utilities to help you take advantage of all the capabilities of the system. One utility adds three text display

modes, allowing up to 50 lines of 160 characters each to be legibly shown on the monitor. Another utility clears these larger text screens, which the DOS CLS command does not always accomplish successfully.

Text fonts can be downloaded into the Wyse display adapter to substitute for the factory-furnished font that is normally used. Wyse provides a utility program for switching fonts but does not include any downloadable fonts. The company also supplies a screen-saving program that blanks the monitor after a user-selectable period of nonuse.

The only feature the system lacks is a hardware or software switch for selecting reverse video displays. Even when the screen is filled with characters with the reverse video attribute bit set, an ugly black border about 3/4-inch wide encircles the screen. I hope that Wyse will be able to shrink the WY-700 display adapter down to a single board (or smaller) using custom VLSI chips.

TOUGH CHOICE The WY-700's large, sharp, nonflickering screen makes it a pleasure to use—even in its simple DOS compatibility modes or when you're sitting 6 feet away. Although the WY-700 does a top-notch job on CAD programs, it really comes into its element running desktop publishing software, where its paper-white screen takes on a familiar cast. And when running *Windows* on an AT, the WY-700 makes the Apple Macintosh look like a second-rate children's toy because of its screen's greater size and higher resolution and the AT's speed.

The Viking 1 and the WY-700 are not mutually exclusive. I was able to get both monitors operating on one AT-compatible system. I came to prefer the WY-700 for all text-based work and gave a slight edge to the Viking 1 when playing with *AutoCAD*. For all-around usefulness, however, the WY-700 wins easily with its superior DOS compatibility and greater number of supported applications. For desktop publishing, the WY-700 also offers the lowest-cost entry into a high-resolution screen display. ☐

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

NEW for dBASE!



Fox & Geller
introduces

QUICKCODE PLUS™

The Intelligent Program Generator for dBASE.

A whole new technology for dBASE:

- Uses programming intelligence to automatically create dBASE applications in minutes.
- Takes advantage of the powerful new features of dBASE III PLUS.
- Creates almost any application from "one page, one file" up to 11 page forms that read and update dozens of databases!
- 9 data types; 16 field types
- Protected fields
- Spreadsheet-like computed fields and Recalc
- Use printer features like **BOLD**, *italics*, etc.
- Easy to customize.
- A recommended way to learn dBASE fast!

Requires dBASE-III PLUS

Call or write today for **EXPRESS INFO**

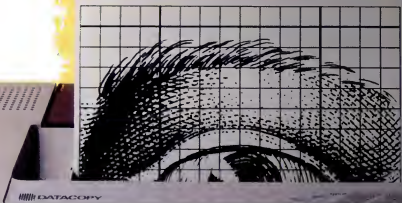
(201) 794-8883

604 Market St.
Elwood Park, NJ 07407



CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How the pictures (and words)



get into the Mac or PC



for desktop publishing

to create documents like this.

To get the most out of desktop publishing, you'll want to get images *in* to your documents.

Datacopy is the leading supplier of scanning devices that feed pictures into your computer. (For the PC, you can even read in words, using our OCR or OCR Plus™ software.)



Shown: Datacopy's JetReader™, and Model 730, the only flatbed scanner available.

Both offer professional, laser quality resolution of up to 300 dots per inch. Once images are scanned in, you can manipulate them using your desktop

publishing software (e.g. PageMaker™, FrontPage™, ReadySetGo™, popular paint programs, and more).

These reliable, affordable tools help you get more *out* of desktop publishing, by helping you get more *in*. So why not make a toll-free call today, and get answers to your questions about software, hardware, ease-of-use, and how to order.

Questions? Call the Hotline now! 800-821-2898

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DATACOPY
The Eye of the Computer™

Trademarks: The Eye of the Computer, JetReader, OCR Plus—Datacopy Corporation. PageMaker—Aldus Corporation. FrontPage—Softway Software Corporation. ReadySetGo—Manhattan Graphics Corporation. Macintosh—Apple.



80386 ST \$3195.

ST/286-12™ MOTHER BOARD

ST for Superior Technology

\$1295. 12 MHz
One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

- Standard with Intel 80286
- Optional Upgrade to Intel 80386
- Up to 640K Ram on Board
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Complete with Enhanced Set-up Software
- Documentation Included
- Fits XT and AT Cases
- Supports AT and XT Boards
- Runs All Major Software Written For the IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT
- Available for Immediate Delivery
- Made in the U.S.A.

80386
UPGRADE
only \$800

CCI ST/286-12™



\$2395.

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

12 MHz
STANDARD

80386 UPGRADE
only \$800

INCLUDES: ST/286-12™ Mother Board, 640K of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, Intel 80286 Processor, Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software, Documentation.

HARD DISKS

20 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Western Dig. Controller, Cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$445
30 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Adaptec Controller, cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$505
20 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$569
30 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$675
40 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$799
60 MEG PRIAM for AT 28 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1475
86 MEG TOSHIBA for AT 23 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1695

10 MHz

CCI ST/286™

ST for Superior Technology



\$1495.

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

INCLUDES: ST/286™ Mother Board, 1 Meg of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 220 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, 80286 Processor, Documentation, Phoenix BIOS and Phoenix SETUP Software.

No charge for UPS ground shipping. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Add 5% sales tax if a Florida resident. Warranty work requires proof of purchase and return authorization number. Merchandise returned for credits subject to a 15% restocking fee.

COMPUTER CLASSIFIEDS, INC.



Sales Calls Outside Florida 1-800-331-5150
17830 State Road 9 • Miami, Florida 33162



Sales Calls From Anywhere in Country (305) 651-5853
Technical Support Calls (305) 651-0073 - Telex 510-800-7725

Intel, Hercules, Atronic, Western Digital, Seagate, Paxon and Toshiba are trademarks of their respective companies. IBM, PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Some quantities may be limited. Computer classifieds reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.

■ PC LAB NOTES: ASSEMBLER ROUTINES IN BASIC ■ ETHAN WINER

INTERFACING BASIC AND ASSEMBLER, PART 2

Assembly language subroutines can add both speed and power to your BASIC programs. Here are some practical routines that will show you how.

In Part 1 of this article (Volume 5 Number 21) I covered the basics of attaching assembler subroutines to BASIC programs, using a few short programs for illustrative purposes. In this concluding part we'll get to some more-practical examples, starting with a screen windowing program and ending with a complete sorting routine.

WINDOWS Calling the BIOS routines to clear and scroll windows is another natural application for adding assembler to BASIC. Indeed, there's just no reasonable way to do it in BASIC alone. The requisite assembly language subroutine, **WINDO** .ASM, is shown in Figure 1, and Figure 2 lists a demonstration BASIC program you can use to experiment with the window.

Windo relies on services 6 and 7 of BIOS interrupt 10h, and to use these services five variables must be passed. We will specify the upper-left row and column, the lower-right row and column, as well as a parameter that tells Windo whether to clear the screen or scroll it up or down.

Since the goal is always to make it as easy as possible for a BASIC program to interface with these routines, **WINDO** .BAS has been designed to handle rows numbered from 1 through 24, rather than the 0 through 23 the BIOS expects. The same goes for the columns—1 through 80 are used instead of 0 through 79. **PARAM%** is coded as follows:

- **PARAM%** = 0 clears the window
- **PARAM%** = 1–24 scrolls the window up from 1 to 24 lines
- **PARAM%** = 256 + 1–24 scrolls the

window down from 1 to 24 lines.

The BIOS routines expect us to specify the rows and columns in the 8088's registers. In fact, Windo's major task is to get the parameters that were passed from BASIC and place them into the appropriate registers. Services 6 and 7 expect the row and column information as follows:

- CH = Upper-left row
- CL = Upper-left column
- DH = Lower-right row
- DL = Lower-right column
- AL = Number of lines to scroll (0 means clear window)
- AH = 6 means scroll up
- AH = 7 means scroll down

Besides decrementing each of the registers to adjust the rows and columns to start numbering from 0 for the BIOS, notice the extra trick in Figure 1 that adds 600 hex to AX. Rather than require two different routines (one to scroll up and another to scroll down), the parameter that was passed from BASIC is manipulated to set AH (the high half of AX) to either a 6 or a 7. If **PARAM%** is 3 when Windo is called, adding 600h to it leaves AL equal to 3 and sets AH to 6, which scrolls up three lines. Had **PARAM%** been 256 + 3, AH would be set to 7, scrolling the same window down three lines.

DISKINFO Besides knowing the default drive, other information about a disk can often come in handy as well. For example, is drive C: a hard disk or a RAMdisk? Can it hold 20 megabytes or only 10? All of this and more is available by taking advantage of DOS service 36h.

Like Windo, several parameters must be passed to accommodate all of the information that DiskInfo will be returning. Specifically, the BASIC program will do a **CALL DISKINFO(DRIVE%, BYTES%, SECTORS%, CLUSTERS%, TOTAL%)**, which are made available by an assembled version of Figure 3. **DRIVE%** is the ASCII code for the drive to check. DiskInfo then returns the remaining information as follows:

- **BYTES%** is the number of bytes contained in each sector (this is always 512 for PC-DOS)
- **SECTORS%** is the number of sectors in each disk cluster

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES

Assembly language subroutines that improve BASIC program execution
PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

A memory-resident file security system
SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Hold your place in a spreadsheet and speed up macro execution.

POWER USER

Sound alarms in dBASE and enhance WordPerfect style formats.

USER-TO-USER

A batch file that accesses all subdirectories on a disk

PC TUTOR

A look at "self-executing" code and other neat tricks

■ PC LAB NOTES

```

Push BP          ;save BP
Mov BP, BP       ;get stack address into BP
Mov SI, [BP+14]  ;get UL.R0M's address
Mov CH, [SI]     ;put UL.R0M's value it into CH
Dec CH           ;adjust 1-24 to 0-23 for BIOS
Mov SI, [BP+12]  ;get UL.C0L's address
Mov CL, [SI]     ;put UL.C0L's value it into CL
Dec CL           ;adjust 1-80 to 0-79
Mov SI, [BP+10]  ;get LR.R0M's address
Mov DI, [SI]     ;put LR.R0M's value it into DI
Dec DI           ;adjust 1-24 to 0-23
Mov SI, [BP+08]  ;get LR.C0L's address
Mov DI, [SI]     ;put LR.C0L's value it into DI
Dec DI           ;adjust 1-80 to 0-79
Mov SI, [BP+06]  ;get PARAM's address
Mov AX, [SI]     ;put it into AX and AH
Add AX, 0600h    ;specify service 6 or 7
Mov BX, 7        ;color to use for clear or scroll
Int 10h          ;call BIOS to do it
Pop BP          ;restore BP
Ret 10           ;return to BASIC discarding vars

```

Figure 1: The assembler subroutine for WINDO.BAS (see Figure 2).

```

100 '----- Windo.Bas
110 '
120 WINDOS = SPACES(47)
130 FOR X = 1 TO 47
140   READ BYTES
150   RDIS(WINDOS, X, 1) = CHR$(VAL("&H" + BYTES))
160 NEXT
170 UL.R0M% = 5 : UL.C0L% = 10 'specify location
180 LR.R0M% = 15 : LR.C0L% = 70 'of window
190 PARAM% = 6 'scroll up six lines
200 CL% = 1
210 FOR X = 1 TO 22
220   PRINT STRING$(00, X + 64);
230 NEXT
240 GOSUB 330
250 END
260 '
270 DATA 55, 09, E5, 0D, 76, E2, 0A, 3C, FE, CD, 0B
280 DATA 76, FC, 0A, BC, CE, C9, F8, 76, 8A, BA, 34
290 DATA FE, CE, 0B, 76, 09, 0A, 14, FE, CA, E9, 76
300 DATA E6, 0B, 04, 05, 09, 06, 07, 07, CD, 10, 5D
310 DATA CA, 0A, 08
320 '
330 X = VARPTR(WINDOS)
340 WINDO = PEEK(X+1) + 256 * PEEK(X+2)
350 CALL WINDO(UL.R0M%, UL.C0L%, LR.R0M%, LR.C0L%, PARAM%)
360 RETURN

```

Figure 2: WINDO.BAS uses the assembler routine of Figure 1 for its data.

```

Push BP          ;save Base Pointer
Mov BP, BP       ;get stack address
Mov SI, [BP+14]  ;put address of DRIVES into SI
Mov DX, [SI]     ;put DRIVES data into DX (DL really)
Cmp DL, 0        ;is it 0 indicating default drive?
JZ Def           ;yes, jump over subtraction
Sub DL, 64       ;no, subtract 64 to make "A" = 1
Def: Mov AH, 36h ;specify service 36h
Int 21h          ;call DOS
Mov SI, [BP+12]  ;put address of BYTES$ into SI
Mov [SI], CX     ;assign BYTES$ = register CX
Mov SI, [BP+10]  ;address of SECTORS$
Mov [SI], AX     ;SECTORS$ = AX
Mov SI, [BP+08]  ;address of CLUSTERS$
Mov [SI], DX     ;CLUSTERS$ = DX
Mov SI, [BP+06]  ;address of TOTAL$
Mov [SI], DX     ;TOTAL$ = DX
Pop BP          ;restore BP for BASIC
Ret 10           ;return skipping all 5 parameters

```

Figure 3: The DISKINFO.ASM subroutine for Figure 4.

- CLUSTERS% is the number of available clusters
- TOTAL% is the total number of clusters on the disk

For this particular service, the drive will be placed into the DL register, and it is

specified slightly differently than before. Rather than use 0 for A, 1 for B, etc., DOS uses 0 to mean the current default drive. Therefore, drive A: will be indicated with a 1, drive B: with a 2, and so forth. We'll still accommodate BASIC by allowing

regular ASCII values to be used, though if the default drive is wanted, we must set DRIVE% to zero before calling DiskInfo. The assembly language code will then determine whether to subtract or not.

Figures 3 and 4 show the assembly and BASIC program listings respectively. Notice how the variable names are different for each of these programs, allowing them to be combined as necessary without having to worry about a conflict.

GETDIR Now let's see how string variables are accessed in assembly language. When IBM upgraded BASIC to take advantage of DOS 2.0, it included the CHDIR command to allow changing the

■ IBM's upgraded BASIC for DOS 2.0 included CHDIR to allow changing the current directory. But IBM left out a means to *read* it.

current directory. But IBM left out a means to *read* it. From the DOS prompt it's easy: just enter CHDIR or CD with no argument, and DOS will "promptly" (sorry) oblige. Here's how to ask DOS from within BASIC:

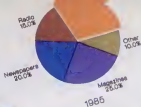
```

DIR$ = SPACES(64)
CALL GETDIR(DIR$)

```

DIR\$ returns holding the current directory name, though minus the drive indicator, colon, and leading backslash. It is important that DIR\$ be long enough to hold the returned information (up to 64 characters). GetDir checks the length of the string that is passed and will return to BASIC immediately if it is not at least that long. The complete assembler and BASIC programs for GetDir are shown in Figures 5 and 6, respectively.

GetDir uses DOS service 47h, which is nice enough to place a string representing the current directory wherever we tell it to.



The Best And The Brightest.

You've worked hard choosing the best strategy and practicing your best words. A presentation is not the time to realize your graphics are second-rate.

Harvard™ Presentation Graphics (HPG) gives you the confidence of having the best and the brightest in your corner. It lets you choose from the most complete selection of text, organization charts and graphs in a single software package.

HPG's features speak for themselves. And for you.

Most Complete Selection of Charts

Text Charts	Graphs
Title Page	Bar, Bar/Line
Bullet Points	Line, Curve, Trend
Lists	Scatter
Columns/Tables	Area
Organization	Hi-Low-Close
Free-Form	3-D

(Actual Output on Dot Matrix Printer)

Maximum Customization. HPG offers more ways to enhance your graphics. It lets you make your point with distinction.

- unlimited text sizes
- 17 font styles • 16 colors
- 3-D capabilities
- lines, arrows, boxes, and text notation

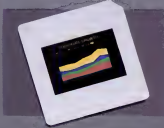
Highest Quality Output. HPG delivers the highest possible resolution from your IBM PC or peripheral. Its custom designed fonts ensure maximum readability and a professional look only graphic artists can match.

HPG vs. a Competitor

WW

Widest Variety of Media. HPG's superior output quality can make you look good in more places, in more ways, through the widest selection of output options.

- printers • plotters • overheads
- 35mm slides • PC slide shows



Most Direct and Powerful Lotus Interface. Take any spreadsheet data you've created with Lotus 1-2-3™. HPG will read it directly and immediately transform it into a dazzling graph you can be proud of.

Faster to Learn—Faster to Use. HPG is designed for business-people with quick turnaround times. You get better control over your charts and can even do last-minute editing.

- intuitive menu
- default formats
- supports fastest speed available on printer/plotter—up to twice as fast as other programs
- batch printing or plotting

Harvard Presentation Graphics—the best and the brightest. Let the superlatives rub off on you.



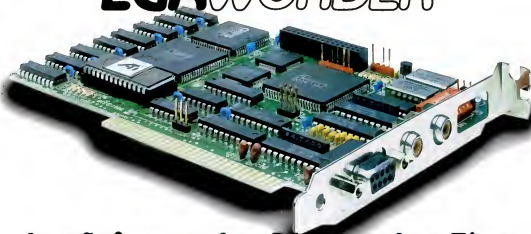
Graduate to Harvard Presentation Graphics.

Runs on IBM PC, Compaq AT/XT, Tandy, and other compatible MS DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7230, Mil. Valley, CA 94594-7230.

Call for a **FREE** trial size disk today! Call 1-408-848-4391.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EGAWONDER™



Any Software. Any Monitor. Any Time.

EGA Monitor

TTL Monochrome Monitor

RGB, *Composite Monitors, and the IBM Portable P.C.

EGA Software

Hercules Software

ATI Technologies Inc.

ATI is proud to be the first manufacturer to offer software that runs on both EGA and Hercules monitors. This is a major breakthrough in the graphics industry. It means that you can now use the same software on either type of monitor. It also runs 132 columns.

EGA Software

Hercules Software

ATI Technologies Inc.

ATI is proud to be the first manufacturer to offer software that runs on both EGA and Hercules monitors. This is a major breakthrough in the graphics industry. It means that you can now use the same software on either type of monitor. It also runs 132 columns.

EGA Software

Hercules Software

ATI Technologies Inc.

ATI is proud to be the first manufacturer to offer software that runs on both EGA and Hercules monitors. This is a major breakthrough in the graphics industry. It means that you can now use the same software on either type of monitor. It also runs 132 columns.

CGA Software 132 Columns Software

EGA Wonder runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an Enhanced Graphics Display. CGA text is improved to 8 x 14 and graphics are double scanned for a high quality display.

CGA Software 132 Columns Software

EGA Wonder runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a TTL Monochrome Monitor. Colors of EGA and CGA are converted into shades, graphics are full screen and no pre-host drivers are required.

CGA Software 132 Columns Software

EGA Wonder also runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an RGB Monitor, *Composite Monitor, and the IBM Portable P.C. in 64 colors (shades). EGA and Hercules software are interlocked for high resolution text and graphics.

Features	ATI EGA Wonder	Paradise Arc Switch	Quadron and Video 7
Compatible to CGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules	✓	✓	✓
256K Video Memory	✓	✓	✓
Automatic Switching Between EGA and CGA Color Modes and Among EGA, MDA, and Hercules Modes	✓	✓	
Runs CGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an EGA Monitor	✓		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an RGB Color Monitor	✓		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a TTL Monochrome Monitor	✓		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a Composite Monitor	✓		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an IBM Portable P.C.	✓		
Warranty	2 Yr.	1 Yr.	1 Yr.
Suggested List Price	\$399	\$595	\$599

EGA - Enhanced Graphics Adapter MDA - Monochrome Display Adapter

*Trademark: Paradise, Arc Switch - Paradise Systems Inc. Quad EGA - is a trademark of Southern Corp. Video 7 Video 7, Incorporated. IBM PC Portable - IBM - International Business Machines. Any Software, Any Monitor, Any Time - applies to IBM compatible graphics standards, monitors, software.

Upgrade to EGA Without An EGA Monitor

The ATI EGA Wonder goes far beyond software compatibility. It is the result of intensive development by one of the most revolutionary technology companies today - ATI Technologies Inc.

The ATI EGA Wonder is not just better technology. It is the solution for upgrading to EGA without an EGA monitor.

Only the ATI EGA Wonder displays EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 column software on an Enhanced Graphics Monitor, an RGB Color/Graphics Monitor, a TTL Monochrome Monitor, a Composite Monitor, or the internal monitor of the PC Portable.

Only the ATI EGA Wonder provides upward compatibility to EGA and downward compatibility to CGA, MDA, and Hercules on your present monitor - EGA, RGB, TTL, Composite or PC Portable.

At ATI we have developed a better graphics card for you. Call us today at (416) 477-8804 for more information.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Technology you can Trust.

3 new ways to insure yourself against information loss (and sleepless nights)

Peace of mind starts with these advanced programs for MS-DOS and PC-DOS users from Design Software, the specialists in hard disk management.

1 New DSBACKUP+ the most advanced hard disk backup utility, ever



DSBACKUP+ opens a new era for hard disk survival. It lets MS-DOS and PC-DOS users quickly back up and restore single files or directories, multiple directories or an entire hard disk drive. And DSBACKUP+ does it with more power than products costing twice as much, plus features formerly available only in mainframe environments. Working advantages include:

- Backing up a 10 megabyte hard disk in 5 minutes—10 times faster than DOS!
- Automatic verification of data.
- True data compression, with up to 40% more data per disk.
- Multiple volumes so users can back up and restore from several drives at a time.
- Directory and file scrolling to scroll through all selected backup files before the backup process, taking advantage of inclusion/exclusion file specifications.
- Percent completion, permitting DSBACKUP+ to continuously update the screen with information on the status of the backup.

And all for just **\$79.95**
suggested retail price

Also designed for MS-DOS and PC-DOS users, DSRECOVER instantly protects those files you haven't had time to back up yet. Using this program, you can recover single files or directories, multiple directories or a complete disk drive. DSRECOVER also allows you to reformat your entire hard drive. Moreover, you can do it all with speed and ease. For example, DSRECOVER allows you to:

- Undelete in one step, eliminating replacement of key letters or the need to search for deleted files before data recovery.
- View all deleted files while scrolling through all directories.
- Easily reconstruct the original format if the hard disk is accidentally reformatted.
- Use a convenient purge command to instantly clean directories or drives.

And all for just **\$49.95**
suggested retail price

2 New DSRECOVER to protect all those files that have not been backed up



3 DSBACKUP+ and DSRECOVER in a practical "Survival Kit" for total hard disk safety



In one money-saving package, the two outstanding programs everyone needs to back up or rescue vital business information.

\$99.95
suggested retail price

Let these advanced Design Software programs take the worry out of potential or actual information loss. Pick them up now at your local dealer, or order directly from Design Software by calling 800-231-3088 (312-231-4540 in Illinois), or mail in the coupon below.



"The Specialists in Hard Disk Management"

1275 West Roosevelt Road
West Chicago, IL 60185

YES! I want to insure myself against information loss!

PLEASE RUSH ME _____ copies of DSBACKUP+ @ \$79.95*

_____ copies of DSRECOVER @ \$49.95*

_____ copies of "Survival Kit" @ \$99.95*

Name _____ *plus \$5.00 shipping and handling

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Payment: Visa MC AMX Check Card # _____

Name on card _____

CALL TODAY 800-231-3088

(312-231-4540 in Illinois)

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

```

100 '----- DiskInfo.Bas
110 '
120 INFO = SPACE$(44)
130 FOR I = 1 TO 44
140 READ BYTES
150 MID$(INFO, I, 1) = CHR$(VAL("A" + BYTES))
160 NEXT
170 DRIVER = 0 'select default drive
180 BYTES = 0 'must pre-assign all variables
190 SECTORS = 0
200 CLUSTERS = 0
210 TOTAL = 0
220 GOSUB 330 'get the disk information
230 '
240 PRINT USING "80,000,000 bytes free";
BYTES * SECTORS * CLUSTERS
250 PRINT USING "80,000,000 total disk space";
BYTES * SECTORS * TOTAL
260 END
270 '
280 DATA 55, 09, 25, 08, 76, 0E, 08, 14, 00, 7A, 00
290 DATA 74, 01, 02, 00, 04, 36, CD, 21, 05, 76
300 DATA 0C, 09, 0C, 00, 76, 0A, 09, 04, 00, 76, 00
310 DATA 09, 1C, 0B, 76, 06, 09, 14, 5D, CA, 0A, 00
320 '
330 X = VARPTR(INFO)
340 DIRINFO = PEEK(E+1) + 256 * PEEK(E+2)
350 CALL DIRINFO(DRIVER, BYTES, SECTORS,
CLUSTERS, TOTAL)
360 RETURN

```

Figure 4: DISKINFO.BAS returns drive information using the Figure 3 subroutine.

Push BP	jeavs BP
Pop BP, BP	jfind stack
mov SI, [BP+6]	iget address of DIRS descriptor
cmp byte ptr [SI], 64	is DIRS long enough?
JB Exit	jno, get out NOW
mov SI, [SI+1]	iget address of DIRS data
mov DI, 0	specify default drive
mov AH, 47h	service 47h
int 21h	call DOS
Exit: pop BP	restore BP
ret 2	return to BASIC, adjust stack

Figure 5: GETDIR.ASM shows how string variables are accessed.

```

100 '----- GetDir.Bas
110 '
120 GETDIRS = SPACE$(24)
130 FOR I = 1 TO 24
140 READ BYTES
150 MID$(GETDIRS, I, 1) = CHR$(VAL("A" + BYTES))
160 NEXT
170 INFO = SPACE$(64) 'set aside space for returned info
180 GOSUB 290
190 PRINT "Directory is \" DIRS
200 END
210 '
220 DATA 55, 09, 25, 08, 76, 0E, 08, 14, 00, 7A, 00
230 DATA 74, 01, 02, 00, 04, 36, CD, 21, 05, 76, 00
240 '
250 X = VARPTR(GETDIRS)
260 GETDIR = PEEK(E+1) + 256 * PEEK(E+2)
270 CALL GETDIR(DIRS)
280 RETURN

```

Figure 6: The assembled GETDIR.ASM subroutine is used by GETDIR.BAS.

All the assembly language program has to do is put the address of the first character of DIRS into the SI register, and DOS will do the rest.

Just as all of the BASIC routines must first find the descriptor for the code string to be called and then track down the actual string data, GetDir must do the same for DIRS. It's not a big deal, but it does take an extra step.

DOS doesn't use descriptors like those

in BASIC. Instead, it marks the end of a string with a CHR\$(0). If you wanted to get fancy, you could strip DIRS to the actual length needed after calling GetDir by using INSTR to locate this character:

```
DIRS = LEFT$(DIRS, INSTR(DIRS, CHR$(0)) - 1)
```

And if you really wanted to get fancy, you could modify GetDir to allow a second parameter—a drive. Like many of the DOS routines, service 47h will accept a

drive specifier in DL, though the GetDir program shown uses only the default drive.

BASDIR BasDir is a much more ambitious program than any that we've considered so far. BasDir will read all the filenames in a disk directory from any drive or path into a string array. Since it accepts all of the DOS wildcards, BasDir can even be used to read only certain groups of files. The assembly language program for BasDir is shown in Figure 7, and the complete BASIC program listing is contained in Figure 8.

An understanding of how string arrays are organized is essential to creating a program like BasDir, so if you don't already

■ When an integer array is dimensioned in BASIC, a contiguous area of memory large enough to hold all the elements is set aside.

know this, get set to learn.

When an integer array is dimensioned in BASIC, a contiguous area of memory large enough to hold all of the elements is set aside. For example, if you DIM X%(100), then 202 bytes are allocated, since each integer element occupies 2 bytes. (Unless you first set Option Base to 1, dimensioning an array to 100 means there will be 101 elements.) But the important thing to understand is that each element in the array is adjacent to the one just before it and just after it. When you ask BASIC for the VARPTR to X%(0), the address it returns is the beginning of this block of memory.

The concept is similar for strings; however, the area that is set aside contains a table of descriptors instead. As mentioned in Part 1, each string descriptor is 3 bytes long. It contains the length (1 byte) and address (2 bytes) of the string data to which it belongs. The strings themselves are stored

[illegible]

PG
MAGAZINE

47890

■ PC LAB NOTES

```

;----- BASDIR.ASM retrieves directory information into a BASIC string array
Code      Segment
Assume CS:Code, DS:Code, ES:Code
ReadDir   Proc Far
Dtg 100h      ;simulate Con program
Push BP      ;save BP for BASIC
Begin:      ;get stack address
Mov BP, BP
Mov DX, [BP+0]
;set DTA service expects DTA address in DS:DX
;put DTA address into BX also
Add BX, 30h
;now point to start of file name area in DTA
Mov AX, 1Ah
Int 21h
;call DOS to do it
;get stack address
Mov BP, BP
Mov BP, [BP+6]
;BP holds address of FILE.NAME(0) descriptor
;DOS expects search string at address DS:DX
;find first matching file name service
;specify to search for only "normal" files
Mov AX, 4Ah
Int 21h
;call DOS
;file DOS telling us there are no more files?
Cmp AX, 10h
JS Exit
Add BP, 3
;addr of next FILE.NAME(0) descriptor into BP
;addr of let char in next FILE.NAME(0) into DI
;DI now points to file name area in DTA
;CX will track how many chars are transferred
;get character in file name from DTA
Mov CX, [DI]
;is it CHR(0) indicating end of this name?
JZ End
;yes, continue on to the next file name
;no, put it into FILE.NAME(n)
;show that another character was transferred
;continue
;prepare to fill remainder of name with blanks
;using the count that remains in CX
;find next matching file name service
Mov CX, 10h
;do do it
;get address of next descriptor
;address of let char in next element into DI
;show that there are no more by putting a
;CHR(0) in 1st character of the next element
;restore BP
Pop BP
Ret 4
;exit, discarding the passed parameters
ReadDir   Endp
Code      End
Begin

```

Figure 7: BASDIR.ASM produces the machine code for the BASDIR.BAS program.

```

100 ***** BASDIR.BAS - reads a disk directory into a string array
110 '
120 DIM FILE.NAME$(200), DTA$(22)
130 '
140 BASDIR$ = SPACES(76)
150 FOR X = 1 TO 76
160 READ XS
170 MID$(BASDIR$, X, 1) = CHR$(VAL("AB" + XS))
180 NEXT
190 '
200 FOR X = 1 TO 200
210 FILE.NAME$(X) = SPACES(12)
220 NEXT
230 '
240 FILE.NAME$(0) = "", "" + CHR$(0)
250 X = VARPTR(BASDIR$)
260 BASDIR = PRES(X + 1) + 256*PRES(X + 2)
270 CALL BASDIR(DTA$(0), FILE.NAME$(0))
280 '
290 COUNT = 0
300 WHILE ASC(FILE.NAME$(COUNT + 1))
310 COUNT = COUNT + 1
320 PRINT FILE.NAME$(COUNT)
330 NEXT
340 PRINT COUNT "File(s) Found"
350 '
360 DATA 55, 0B, 0C, 09, 56, 00, 0B, 04, 03, 12, 04
370 DATA 1A, CD, 21, 00, 0C, 0B, 69, 06, 09, 56, 01, 04
380 DATA 4B, 39, 00, 00, CD, 21, 0D, 12, 00, 74, 1C, 03
390 DATA C5, 03, 00, 7B, 01, 00, F3, 09, 0C, 00, AC, 04
400 DATA C8, 74, 04, 0A, 49, 0B, F7, 0B, 20, F3, AD, 04
410 DATA 4F, 0B, DA, 03, C5, 03, 02, 7E, 01, C6, 05, 00
420 DATA 5D, C8, 04, 00

```

Figure 8: BASDIR.BAS reads the filenames of a directory into a string array.

beginning at the top of BASIC's available memory; they grow downward toward the BASIC program and numeric variables.

What BasDir must do, therefore, is to find the start of this table of descriptors and locate each string, one by one, just prior to

placing the filenames there. To simplify calling from BASIC, the search criteria are placed in the lowest array element, and the names of each file on the disk are returned in subsequent elements. Notice that a CHR\$(0) must be appended to the end of the search string. This is similar to the GetDir procedure, where DOS marks the end of strings it returns with a zero byte. Without the CHR\$(0), DOS would have no way of knowing where the string ended. As an example, to retrieve a list of all the BASIC programs in the \BASIC directory on drive C:, do this:

```

FILE.NAME$(0) = "C:\BASIC\*.BAS" + CHR$(0)
CALL BASDIR(DTA$(0), FILE.NAME$(0))

```

While the correlate assembler code in Figure 7 is commented, a few words of additional explanation are in order. When a

■ There are many methods for allocating memory from within BASIC, but the easiest is simply to dimension a numeric array.

program asks DOS for information about a file or group of files, DOS requires a place in memory to put that information. This area is called the Disk Transfer Area, or DTA. It is up to the calling program to set aside this area just before it is needed by using (you guessed it) one of the DOS services.

There are many methods for allocating memory from within BASIC, but the easiest is simply to dimension a numeric array. Since the DTA requires 44 bytes of storage, BasDir uses an integer array dimensioned to 22 elements. Its starting address is easily found within the assembler routine using the normal methods, and then DOS is instructed to make that area of memory its DTA.

Besides the names of the files found, the full, normal DTA also contains other

THE HOTTEST
COMPUTER PROGRAM OF 1986!

Interlude II

I bought you a computer program for Christmas.

You what??

You'll like it. It's full of sexy and romantic surprises.

Really!

Look at this one—Love on the Rocks...with a twist of fun. Or Jungle Fever...me Tarzan, you Jane!

Oooooooh, how about *Satin Dreams...* to turn us into *dream lovers*. Or *Some Enchanted Evening...* guaranteed to put romance back in our lives!

Now what do you think of my gift?

C'mon, Tarzan...let's go play.

Turn your computer into a magic genie this Christmas with Interlude II.

Interlude II is the most sensational computer program on the market. Each time you play, the program starts with a computerized interview to probe your deepest desires and fantasies. Then it suggests a romantic or sexual scenario (called an Interlude) to match your mood of the moment. Over 160 Interludes are contained in the program, including *Love Odyssey*, *Light My Fire*, *From Here to Ecstasy*, *Caveman Caper*, *Thriller*, *A Gift of Love*, *The Pleasure Tapes*, *Madam's Menu* and *Rembrandt's Delight*. Whether you feel romantic, serious, playful or ever so naughty, this program has an Interlude to match your mood.

Go ahead. Give your sweetheart Interlude II for Christmas. It's the gift that keeps on giving...all year long!

NOTE: Interlude II is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PCjr¹ and compatibles or the Apple II, II+, IIx and IIe.²

¹ Trademark of International Business Machines. ² Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Call your nearest software dealer for availability or complete and return this coupon to:
Recreational Technology, Inc.
2900 Wilcrest, Houston, TX 77042

Accepted for Payment:

____ Check

____ MasterCard[®] Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

____ VISA[®] Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Charge customers must sign here

Name _____ Age _____ Check one:

Address _____ IBM Version \$ _____

City/State/Zip _____ Apple Version _____

Charge customers may now call the
24 hours, 7 days toll-free

1-800-752-7001, Ext. 829

(In Texas, 1-800-442-4799 Ext. 829)

Shipping Charges:

____ UPS Reg.[®] or First Class

\$3.00 (U.S.)

____ UPS Blue Label[®] 2-day del.

\$5.00 (U.S.)

____ Outside U.S. - Air - \$10.00

____ Sales Tax - TX res. \$2.45 (6 1/8%)

\$ Total

* Must have street address for UPS shipping

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

COMPARING BASIC INTERPRETERS AND COMPILERS

The current generation of BASIC compilers from IBM and Microsoft is extremely compatible with the interpreter. For the most part, you won't need to make changes to accommodate assembler routines, except when dealing with strings. The all-important difference is that in the compilers, strings may be as long as 32,767 characters, and therefore they use descriptors that are 4 bytes long. This means that any program—whether BASIC or assembler—must account for that fact when locating string data. The differences are outlined below.

Find a string in interpreted BASIC:

```
10 X = VARPTR(TEST$)
20 LENGTH = PEEK(X)
30 START_ADDR = PEEK(X+1) + 256*PEEK(X+2)
```

Find a string in compiled BASIC:

```
10 X = VARPTR(TEST$)
20 LENGTH = PEEK(X) + 256*PEEK(X+1)
30 START_ADDR = PEEK(X+2) + 256*PEEK(X+3)
```

Similarly, an assembly language routine that locates a string must also take this into consideration.

Find a string in the interpreter:

```
MOV SI, [BP+6] ;get descriptor address
MOV CL, [SI] ;get its 1-byte length
MOV BX, [SI+1] ;get 2-byte starting address
```

Find a string in the compiler:

```
MOV SI, [BP+6] ;get desc. addr. from stack
MOV CX, [SI] ;get its 2-byte length
MOV BX, [SI+2] ;get 2-byte starting address
```

A big advantage of using compilers with assembly language is that external routines may be called by name, as opposed to absolute memory addresses. However, this requires using the Macro Assembler and Link programs, and a thorough discussion could easily fill a complete article.

As an example of locating a string both ways, we'll use the program UPS, which converts all of the characters in a string to uppercase. Complete programs to implement this routine are given for both the interpreter (Figure A) and for the compiler (Figure B).

Notice that the string is scanned backwards from the end. In assembly language, it is easier to see if zero has been

■ A big advantage of using compilers with assembler is that external routines may be called by name, as opposed to memory addresses.

reached than any other number. The JS (Jump on Sign) instruction branches whenever the result of the last operation (DEC BX) causes a number to be negative.

Also notice the extra step involved in getting the length of the string into BX. String lengths in the interpreter are only 1 byte long, but indexing requires the full register (2 bytes) to be used. If we could say [BL+SI] there would be no problem, but we can't. Therefore, even though we took only the single byte at [SI], we must still clear BH—the upper portion of BX.

To call the interpreted version of UPS, you would use

```
10 X = VARPTR(UP$)
20 UP$ = PEEK(X+1) + 256*PEEK(X+2)
30 CALL UPS(X$)
```

And to call the compiled version, you would use the somewhat different

```
10 X = VARPTR(UP$)
20 X = PEEK(X+2) + 256*PEEK(X+3)
30 IF X > 32767 THEN UP$ = X - 65536
   ELSE UP$ = X
40 CALL ABSOLUTE(X$, UP$)
```

—Ethan Winer

```

;----- Ups-Int.Asm - for the interpreter

Push BP
Mov BP, SP ;save BP for BASIC
Mov SI, [BP+6] ;get descriptor address into SI
Mov BL, [SI] ;put length of string into BL
Mov BH, 0 ;must clear BH to use BX below
Mov SI, [SI+1] ;put address of string into SI
Next: Dec BX ;point to previous character
JB Next ;we passed zero, all done
Mov AL, [BX+SI] ;put the current char into AL
Cmp AL, 'a' ;is it less than "a"?
JB Next ;yes, go on to the next one
Cmp AL, 'z' ;is it greater than "z"?
JB Next ;yes, skip it
And AL, 5FH ;clear the "upper case" bit
Mov [BX+SI], AL ;poke char back into the string
Jmp Next ;do the next one
Exit: Pop BP ;restore BP for BASIC
Ret 2 ;exit discarding string address

```

Figure A: UPS.ASM as written for use with an interpreter program.

```

;----- Ups-Cmp.Asm - for the compiler

Push BP
Mov BP, SP ;save BP for BASIC
Mov SI, [BP+6] ;get descriptor address into SI
Mov BX, [SI] ;put length of string into BX
Mov SI, [SI+2] ;put address of string into SI
Next: Dec BX ;point to previous character
JB Next ;we passed zero, all done
Mov AL, [BX+SI] ;put the current char into AL
Cmp AL, 'a' ;is it less than "a"?
JB Next ;yes, go on to the next one
Cmp AL, 'z' ;is it greater than "z"?
JB Next ;yes, skip it
And AL, 5FH ;clear the "upper case" bit
Mov [BX+SI], AL ;poke char back into the string
Jmp Next ;do the next one
Exit: Pop BP ;restore BP for BASIC
Ret 2 ;exit discarding string address

```

Figure B: UPS.ASM prepared for use with a BASIC compiler.



Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	\$1225
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	\$1425
1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Monochrome Monitor	\$1535
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Monochrome Monitor	\$1545

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Monochrome Monitor	\$2250
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Color Monitor	\$2450
XT 286	
1 Drive, 512K, 20 MB 6 Megahertz Monochrome	\$3295
Color	\$3495

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Monochrome Monitor	\$2895
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Color Monitor	\$3095
30 MB	add \$280
AT 339	
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 30 MB 8 Megahertz Enhanced Keyboard	\$4185

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	\$1595
1 Drive, 258K, 20 MB	\$1999
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB	\$2140

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	\$2195
--	---------------

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive 640K, 30 MB, Monitor	\$3250	PORTABLE — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$3795
---	---------------	-----------------------------------	---------------

COMPAQ 386 BRAND NEW AND IN STOCK!

CALL FOR
CUSTOM
CONFIGURATION

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for PC.....	\$99
360K Floppy for AT.....	\$115
10MB Tape Backup for XT.....	\$389
20MB Tape Backup for XT.....	\$479
20MB Tape Backup for AT.....	\$489

EVEREX

60MB Internal Backup for AT.....	\$799
60MB External Backup for AT.....	\$899

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

10MB Kit for XT (Model 213).....	\$369
20MB Kit for XT (Model 225).....	\$379
30MB Kit for XT (Model 238).....	\$469
30MB for AT (Model 4038).....	\$569
40MB for AT (Model 4051).....	\$699
80MB for AT.....	\$1025

IOMEGA

10 + 10 Bernoulli w/Controller.....	\$1875
20 + 20 Bernoulli w/Controller.....	\$2425

VIDEO BOARDS

Hercules Graphics Plus.....	\$189
Hercules Graphics Card.....	\$179
Hercules Color Card.....	\$145
Sigma Color 400.....	\$395
STB EGA Plus.....	\$269
Paradise Autoswitch.....	\$355
Quad EGA.....	\$359
Orchid Turbo EGA.....	\$575
Everex EGA.....	\$249
Everex Edge.....	\$219
Hercules Compatible Graphics Card.....	\$85
Hercules Compatible Color Card.....	\$69

MONITORS

AMDEK	PRINCETON
310A.....	MAX12.....
600.....	HX12.....
722.....	HX12E.....
	SR12.....
NEC Multisync.....	
Thompson Color.....	

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

FOR INFORMATION AND ILLINOIS CALL 312/228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

**AST 6 PACK
PLUS 384K
\$189**

**HAYES 1200B
W/SOFTWARE
\$325**

**NEC MULTISYNC
MONITOR
\$579**

**EPSON FX286
PRINTER
\$469**

**PARADISE
AUTOSWITCH
\$355**

**EVEREX 300/1200
MODEM W/SOFTWARE
\$125**

**THOMPSON RGB
COLOR MONITOR
\$319**

**SEAGATE 20MB
HARD DISK KIT
\$379**

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86 \$225 LQ 1000... \$699
FX 85 \$349 LQ 2500... \$1025
FX 286 \$469 EX 800 \$475
LQ 800 \$499 EX 1000... \$699

OKIDATA

192 \$319
193 PLUS \$509
292 W/MODULE \$525
293 W/MODULE \$679
PACEMARK \$1749

TOSHIBA

321 \$469
351 \$969

NEC

P6 \$459
3550 \$795
P5XL \$1150
P7 \$639

IBM

PROPRINTER \$399
PROPRINTER XL \$549

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET \$2295
LASERJET PLUS \$3050

SILVER-REED

EXP800 \$669

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123 \$325
SYMPHONY \$429
WORD PERFECT 4.1 \$205
WORDSTAR 2000+ \$279
MULTIMATE ADV. \$285
MICROSOFT WORD \$259
FRAMEWORK \$399
D BASE III PLUS \$399
R BASE SYSTEM V \$389
VOLKSWRITER III \$145
ENABLE \$349
HARVARD TOTAL PROJ. MGR. \$289
SMARTCOM \$79
CROSSTALK \$99
NORTON UTILITIES \$59

MODEMS

HAYES

1200 \$355
1200 B ALONE \$289
1200 B W/SOFTWARE \$325
2400 \$545
2400 B \$489
EVEREX 300/1200
W/SOFTWARE \$125

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

EVEREX MAGICARD 384K ... \$159
AST 6 PACK W/384K \$189
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM
W/512K \$339
AST ADVANTAGE \$339
AST RAMPAGE PC W/256K... \$259
AST RAMPAGE AT W/512K ... \$425
ORCHID TINY TURBO \$459
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PC ... \$269
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PC P/S \$299
INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT ... \$359
INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT P/S \$409
IRMA BOARD \$759
AST 5251-11 \$569

CHIPS

64K RAM CHIPS 9 FOR \$11
256K CHIPS EACH \$2.75
8087-3 \$109
8087-2 \$149
80287 \$175
80287-8MH2 \$269

**MICROSOFT
BUS MOUSE
\$119**

**MOUSE SYSTEMS
MOUSE
\$106**

**EPSON PRINTER STAND
W/PRINTER PURCHASE
\$15**

**KEYTRONICS
KEYBOARD
\$99**

**KENSINGTON
MASTERPIECE
\$89**

**MICROSOFT
SERIAL MOUSE
\$129**

**135 WATT
POWER SUPPLY
\$95**

**TILT SWIVEL
MONITOR STAND
\$39**

**KEYTRONICS
ENHANCED KEYBOARD
\$165**

**KENSINGTON
MASTERPIECE PLUS
\$129**

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

■ PC LAB NOTES

FUNCTIONAL DIFFERENCES: USR vs. CALL

Assembly language subroutines are usually accessed from BASIC with the CALL command, though there is one other way. The USR function, which has some advantages and disadvantages of its own, operates slightly differently.

Where CALL allows passing an unlimited number of variables to the assembler routine, USR allows only one. Further, the programmer is limited to ten separate USR functions at one time, and USR is slightly awkward in its implementation. It does, however, have the advantage of letting the external program determine whether the correct variable type has been passed to it. When a USR routine begins, the variable type passed

in the calling argument is made available for inspection in the AL register, with the meanings shown below.

```
AL = 2   integer argument
AL = 3   string variable
AL = 4   single precision
AL = 8   double precision
```

When a CALLED routine is executed, it has no way to determine this information and must assume that the programmer used the correct type. But USR has never really achieved great acceptance, probably because of its limit on the number of arguments.

USR functions are defined with the

DEF USR*n* statement, where *n* is a number between 0 and 9, and the address of the assembler routine is assigned to it. For example, if the UPS routine had been placed into the integer array UPS%(), it could be defined as a USR function like this:

```
DEF USR0 = VARPTR(UPS%(0))
```

Then, when a string was to be capitalized, the output of UPS could be accessed as shown below.

```
NEWS = USR0 (OLD$)
```

Notice how USR, because it is a function, allows assigning its output directly. To accomplish the same thing with

data such as the file's date, time, and attribute, BASDIR.BAS doesn't bother with those and only uses the name, which starts at the 30th byte in the DTA.

The BP register keeps track of where we are in the table of descriptors; SI and DI are used as indices while each character is moved from the DTA into string storage; and BX holds the address of the DTA.

As each character is read from the DTA, it is examined to see if it is a CHR\$(0), in which case the end of the cur-

■ When there are no more names, DOS places an error code (18) in the AX register before it returns to the calling program.

rent name has been reached. BasDir then calls upon DOS to search for the next matching name. When there are no more names, DOS places an error code (18) in the AX register before it returns to the calling program. BasDir recognizes this and marks the first character of the next string

```
100 ***** MODEL.BAS
101 '
110 DIM ARRAYS(5000)
115 '
120 PRINT "File to load and sort: ";
130 LINE INPUT P$
140 SIZE = -1
150 '
160 OPEN P$ FOR INPUT AS #1
170 WHILE NOT EOF(1)
180   SIZE = SIZE + 1
190   LINE INPUT #1, ARRAYS(SIZE)
200 WEND
210 CLOSE
215 '
220 X = SIZE : Y = SIZE
230 Y = Y \ 2
240 IF Y = 0 THEN 360
250 Z = X - Y
260 FOR COUNT = 0 TO Z
270   PTR1 = COUNT
280   PTR2 = PTR1 + Y
290   IF ARRAYS(PTR1) <= ARRAYS(PTR2) THEN 330
300   SWAP ARRAYS(PTR1), ARRAYS(PTR2)
310   PTR1 = PTR1 - Y
320   IF PTR1 > 0 THEN 260
330 NEXT
340 GOTO 230
350 '
360 FOR X = 0 TO SIZE
370   PRINT ARRAYS(X)
380 NEXT
```

Figure 9: MODEL.BAS demonstrates the shell sort in BASIC.

Code	Segment	Assume CS:Code, DS:Code
Sort:	Proc	Far
	Org	100h
Begin:	Push	BP
	Cld	
	Nov	BP,SP
	Nov	AX,[BP+6]
	Nov	AX,[BX]
	Nov	BX,[BP+8]
	Call	Continue

;simulate .COM program
;save BP for BASIC
;set forward direction for string compares
; below
;get stack address (holds variable addresses)
;put address of EIPX into BX
;put value of EIPX into AX
;address of ARRAYS(0) descriptor into BX
;push address of Base onto the stack,
; since this routine must be relocatable
(10 continues)

Figure 10: The assembler code to produce a shell sort subroutine.

CALL would require two steps.

```
NEWS = OLD$
CALL UPS(NEWS)
```

Similarly, printing a capitalized string could also be done in one step with

```
PRINT USR0 (X$)
```

Assembly language routines intended for access through a USR function must be designed slightly differently from their CALLED counterparts. When a string argument is being passed, the address of the string's descriptor is in the DX register. This makes things slightly easier for the programmer, since it eliminates having to deal with the stack.

But the convention for passing a numeric variable is totally different, and the assembler program never has access to its address. Instead, the value of the variable is placed into BASIC's Floating-point Accumulator (FAC), which is at a specific place in memory. Any changes made to the variable's value take place only in the FAC, so the programmer must assign the output of the USR function to a new variable if it is to be retained, as, for example

```
X = USR3(Y)
```

Even if a USR function will not be doing anything to a variable, you must always include one. Further, some of BASIC's

built-in functions—such as POS (0)—also require a "dummy" value, which to me seems a nuisance.

USR is only minimally supported in the BASCOM compilers, and not at all in the latest release of Microsoft's QuickBASIC. When used with numeric variables in the BASCOM compilers, USR only allows integer values to be returned. The outgoing value of an assembly language routine must place that value in the BX register before exiting.

Since Microsoft has made it clear that QuickBASIC is the direction in which BASIC is heading, we should probably take this as an indication that USR is all but dead.—Ethan Winer

```
Base      DW  ?      ;[BP] holds base address of ARRAYS(0)
X         DW  ?      ; descriptor
Y         DW  ?      ; [BP+02]
Count     DW  ?      ; [BP+04]
Ptr1      DW  ?      ; [BP+06]
Ptr2      DW  ?      ; [BP+08]

Continues: Pop  BP      ;BP now holds address of Base - all future
               Nov  [BP],BX ; variable references will be relative to BP
               ; save address of ARRAYS(0) descriptor

Line_220:  Nov  [BP+2],AX ; X = SI*8
               Nov  [BP+4],AX ; Y = SI*8

Line_230:  Nov  [BP+4],AX ; Y = Y / 2
               Shr  AX,1
               Nov  [BP+4],AX

Line_240:  Test  AX,AX      ;IF Y = 0 THEN 360
               Jnz  Line_250
               Jmp  Line_360

Line_250:  Nov  AX,[BP+2]    ;X = X - Y
               Sub  AX,[BP+4]
               Nov  [BP+4],AX

Line_260:  Nov  Word Ptr [BP+6],0 ;FOR COUNT = 0 TO X
               ; PTR1 = COUNT

Line_270:  Nov  AX,[BP+6]
               Nov  [BP+10],AX

Line_280:  Nov  AX,[BP+10]
               Add  AX,[BP+4]
               Nov  [BP+12],AX

Line_290:  Nov  AX,[BP+10]    ;get PTR1 element number
               Nov  SI,3      ;using three bytes per descriptor,
               Mul  SI        ; calculate offset into the descriptor pool.
               Add  AX,[BP]    ;offset + base = addr of ARRAYS(PTR1)
               ; descriptor
               Nov  BX,AX      ;put descriptor address into SI
               Nov  LEI[ARRAYS(PTR1)] into BX
               Cmp  BX,0       ;is it a null string?
               Jz   Line_330   ;yes, it must be <= ARRAYS(PTR2), so don't swap
               Nov  CX,SI      ;save address in case we do need to swap later
               Nov  SI,[SI+1]  ;now SI points to 1st character in ARRAYS(PTR1)

               Nov  AX,[BP+12] ;get PTR2 element number
               Nov  SI,3      ;same as above
               Mul  SI
               Add  AX,[BP]
```

(10 continues)

in the array, so the BASIC program can tell that it reached the end. This approach has the added advantage of not requiring the string array to be cleared each time BasDir is called, even if there are more names from a prior reading.

One important final note on using BasDir is that the BASIC program must not only dimension a string array large enough to hold all of the expected files, but each string in the array must also be

■ No collection of assembly language add-ons would be complete without including a sorting routine.

predefined. An external assembly language routine cannot dimension or create variables, and failure on your part to do so will guarantee a crash!

SORT No collection of assembly language add-ons would be complete without a sorting routine, since this is an area

■ PC LAB NOTES

```

Mov     DI,AX
Mov     BH,[DI]
Cmp     BH,0
Jz      Swap2
Mov     DX,DI
Mov     DI,[DI+1]

;if the length is zero it must be less, so swap

Next_Chr: Lodeb
Cmp     AL,[DI]
;get the current character in ARRAYS(PTR1)
;compare it to current character in
; ARRAYS(PTR2)
Jb      Line_338
;ARRAYS(PTR1) is "smaller", skip over swap
Jz      Swap
;ARRAYS(PTR1) is "larger", swap 'em
Dec     BL
;must be equal so far, but see if we're past
; the end of either string
Jz      Line_338
;yes, ARRAYS(PTR1) must be less or equal
Dec     BH
;past end of ARRAYS(PTR2)?
Jz      Swap
;yes, ARRAYS(PTR1) must be greater, swap them
Inc     DI
Inc     DI
Jmp     Next_Chr
;increment DI to keep up with B1
;keep checking

Swap1:   Mov     DI,DX
;retrieve pointer to ARRAYS(PTR2) descriptor

Swap2:   Mov     SI,CX
;ditto for ARRAYS(PTR1)
Mov     AL,[SI]
;get length byte of ARRAYS(PTR1)
Mov     AH,[DI]
;get length byte of ARRAYS(PTR2)
Mov     [DI],AL
;swap them
Mov     [SI],AH
;get address word pointing to ARRAYS(PTR1) data
Mov     AX,[DI+1]
;get address word pointing to ARRAYS(PTR2) data
Mov     [DI+1],BX
;swap them too

Line_318: Mov     AX,[BP+18]
; PTR1 = PTR1 - Y
Sub     AX,[BP+4]
Mov     [BP+18],AX

Line_328: Cmp     Word Ptr [BP+18],0
;IF PTR1 > 0 THEN 200
Jg      Line_268

Line_338: Inc     Word Ptr [BP+8]
;NEXT
Mov     AX,[BP+8]
Cmp     AX,[BP+4]
Jz      Line_348
Jmp     Line_278

Line_348: Jmp     Line_338
;GOTO 338

Line_368: Pop     BP
Ret     4

Sort     Endp

Code     Ends
End      Begin

```

(Figure 10 ends)

where BASIC really bogs down. I have chosen the Shell Sort algorithm over Quick Sort because of its two attractive characteristics: it is nearly as fast, and it is infinitely simpler to implement.

The program MODEL.BAS, shown in Figure 9, implements the Shell Sort technique in BASIC. Figure 10 contains the assembler routine that will be used as DATA by the final SHELSORT.BAS program (Figure 11). The use of line numbers from MODEL.BAS as labels and the extensive comments in SORT.ASM (Figure 10) should be a help if you're new to assembly language.

Two parameters are passed to Sort: the starting element of the string array, and the size to which it was originally dimensioned. Sort will order the array many times faster than would ever be possible in BASIC, and, like BasDir, it uses registers extensively to keep track of the descriptors that must be handled. Only one unusual trick is used, and that relates to the local variables that Sort needs to do its work.

Because there is no way to know the final addresses of these programs ahead of time, all of the assembler routines must be designed to be relocatable. This means that all jumps and calls within a program have to be relative to the current memory location, regardless of where that may be. Normally this is not a problem—the 8088 generally works like that, anyway. However, the storage of data is never relative and must always be specified exactly. Therefore, the trick is to have the program deter-

```

100 ***** SHEL SORT.BAS
110 '
120 DIM ARRAYS(5000)
130 SORT$ = SPACES(211)
140 FOR X = 1 TO 211
150 READ BYTES
160 MID$(SORT$,X,1) = CHR$(VAL("A" + BYTES))
170 NEXT
180 '
190 PRINT "File to load and sort: "
200 LIND INPUT FS
210 SIZE$ = -1
220 'include ARRAYS(0)
230 OPEN FS FOR INPUT AS #1
240 WHILE NOT EOF(1)
250 SIZE$ = SIZE$ + 1
260 LIND INPUT #1, ARRAYS(SIZE$)
270 WEND
280 CLOSE
290 '
300 X = VARPTR(SORT$)
310 SORT$ = PERK(X+1) + 256*PERK(X+2)
320 CALL SORT(ARRAYS(START), SIZE$)

```

```

330 '
340 FOR X = 0 TO SIZE$
350 PRINT ARRAYS(X)
360 NEXT
370 '
380 DATA 55, 7C, 8B, 8C, 8B, 5E, 86, 8B, 87, 8B, 5B, 8B
390 DATA 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B
400 DATA 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B
410 DATA 89, 46, 84, 8B, 46, 84, D1, 8B, 89, 46, 84, 85
420 DATA C8, 75, 83, 29, 99, 8B, 8B, 46, 82, 2B, 46, 84
430 DATA 89, 46, 8C, 7, 46, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 46, 8B, 8B
440 DATA 46, 8A, 8B, 46, 8A, 83, 46, 84, 89, 46, 8C, 8B
450 DATA 46, 8A, 8B, 83, 8B, 87, 25, 83, 46, 8B, 8B, 8B
460 DATA 8A, 1C, 8B, 7B, 8B, 74, 57, 8B, C2, 8B, 74, 81
470 DATA 8B, 46, 8C, 8F, 83, 8B, 87, 87, 83, 46, 8B, 8B
480 DATA 8B, 8A, 3D, 8B, 8F, 8B, 74, 19, 8B, 87, 8B, 8B
490 DATA 81, AC, 3A, 85, 72, 34, 77, 8B, 8F, 8B, 74, 2E
500 DATA 8F, CF, 74, 83, 47, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B, 8B
510 DATA 84, 8A, 25, 8B, 8B, 8B, 24, 8B, 41, 8B, 5D
520 DATA 81, 89, 45, 81, 8B, 5C, 81, 8B, 46, 8A, 2B, 46
530 DATA 84, 8B, 46, 8A, 83, 7E, 8A, 8B, 7P, 8C, 8F, 46
540 DATA 8B, 8B, 46, 8B, 3B, 46, 86, 77, 83, 8B, 7B, 8F
550 DATA 8B, 5B, 8F, 5D, CB, 84, 8B

```

Figure 11: SHELSORT.BAS implements the assembled code from Figure 10.

Get The Most Mileage From Your Computing Dollar...

Drive A Bentley



Bentley Computers Come With A One Year Warranty!

Bentley-286

Reliable IBM® AT-compatible computing featuring a Phoenix BIOS and an Intel 80286 processor running at 6 or 8 MHz with 0 wait state capability. The Bentley-286 scores a 9.2 on Norton's "SI" test. The base model includes: 512K RAM expandable to 1MB on motherboard, a 1.2MB floppy drive, dual hard drive & floppy controller card, AT-style keyboard and clock/calendar with battery back-up.

Only.....\$995

Bentley Model "T" (Turbo)

Intel 8088 processing power in a IBM® PC-XT compatible machine that can run at 4.77 or 8 MHz (keyboard selectable), a 70% increase in speed from the original. Includes: 256K RAM expandable to 640MB on motherboard, 360K floppy drive and controller card.

Only.....\$395

Bentley

The IBM® XT-compatible computer at an affordable price. Includes: 256K RAM expandable to 640MB on motherboard, floppy drive and controller card.

Only.....\$369

Monitors

Princeton	
PGS HX-12	\$459
PGS HX-12E	\$559
Amdtek	
310A Monochrome	\$159
300A Composite	\$159
Quadram	
Amberchrome	\$159

Modems

1200B Internal	\$129
1200 External	\$149

Boards

Multifunction Card	
384K, Clock Calendar, Serial & Parallel Port	\$125
Floppy Disk Controller	\$39
MonoGraphic Card	\$99
ColorCard	\$79
I/O Card	
Serial & Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar	\$79
EMS Card	\$169
EGA Card	\$219

Drives

Teac or Panasonic	
360K Floppy	\$99
AT 360K Floppy	\$109
20MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM PC & Compatibles	\$395
30MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM AT & Compatibles	\$469
20MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM AT & Compatibles	\$549
30MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM AT	\$629

Bentley

Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove
Round Rock, TX 78681

Call Toll Free:
800-626-4027

In Texas Call:
512-250-9897

CopyWrite

Backs up IBM PC software

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected business and educational programs are easily copied, to protect you against accidental loss of your software.

System requirements are an IBM PC, XT or AT, 128K or more of memory and at least 1 diskette drive.

Revisions to CopyWrite are published monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection and are available for \$15.00 U.S.

"Quaid Software Ltd's CopyWrite is a copy program and nothing else, but it's probably the best"

"The program is easy to use and does exactly what you expect"

Jared Taylor Jan 1986 PC Magazine.

Protect your software. Order CopyWrite today by calling (416) 961-8243 or return the coupon below. All orders shipped at our expense within a day.

CopyWrite \$50.00 U.S.

- ☐ Check (Drawn on U.S. or Can. Bank)
☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card No. _____

Expiry Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____



45 Charles Street East
Third Floor, Dept. 200
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Quaid Software Limited

CopyWrite is not for use in producing software copies for sale or trade.
To run copy-protected software from your hard disk, ask about ZeroDisk.

■ PC LAB NOTES

SOFTWARE ASSISTANCE

If you'd like the help of a commercial program in interfacing BASIC and assembler routines, the following are available:



FACT FILE

Finally!

Komputerwerk Inc.
851 Parkview Blvd.
Pittsburgh, PA 15215
(412) 782-0384
List Price: \$99

Requires: 256K RAM; IBM BASIC Compiler 2.0 (or later) or Microsoft QuickBASIC, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Provides a library of BASIC and assembler routines for BASIC programs compiled with the IBM or QuickBASIC compiler.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACH 2

MicroHelp Inc.
2220 Carlyle Dr.
Marietta, GA 30062
(800) 922-3383
List Price: \$75

Requires: 128K RAM; GW-BASIC or IBM BASIC, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A library of assembler routines for interpreted or compiled BASIC. No knowledge of assembler required

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickPak

Crescent Software
64 Fort Point St.
East Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 846-2500
List Price: \$69

Requires: BASCOM or Microsoft QuickBASIC, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A collection of assembler sub-routines, enhancements, and instructional material written by the author of the present article.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mine its own address, before any internal variables are used.

In Part I I discussed the use of the stack for passing variable addresses between programs. Another important use of the stack is to retain the address of a calling program, so the 8088 will know where to return to later. Whenever a call is performed, the 8088 automatically places the address of the next instruction on the stack.

This feature is exploited by Sort and occurs in the line that calls the label Continue. In this case we're not actually calling anything—we're just jumping over the data storage area. But when the program arrives at Continue, the address whence it came is conveniently there for us on the stack—we just need to POP it off. In fact, if we didn't, when we finally tried to return to BASIC, there would be a fine mess!

By placing this address into the BP register, all of the variables that Sort needs can be addressed with the familiar instructions BP+2, BP+10, etc. Thus, as you compare the assembly listing or SORT.ASM with that of the BASIC MODEL.BAS, observe how the variables are manipulated and compare the various instructions with their BASIC equivalents. And, as a quick test, run each of the two .BAS sort programs on any file you wish. If you haven't got a vast array of programs you would like to sort alphabetically, you could even sort your AUTOEXEC.BAT, though this will probably be too short to show much of a difference in speed between MODEL.BAS and SHELSORT.BAS. (Needless to say, you shouldn't later try to use the alphabetically sorted version as your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.)

I hope, however, that by showing how these assembly language routines are constructed and attached to BASIC, you will have a greater understanding of all of the resources at your disposal. As you can see, there is nothing magical or mysterious about assembly language, and in many ways it is nearly as straightforward as BASIC. I would also like to encourage you not only to use these programs as is, but to study them, change them, and—most important—use them as a basis for developing your own BASIC extensions.

Ethan Winer, an independent consultant, is the head of Crescent Software.



THE

BIG BOOK

BY ANY

MEASURE.



**WHEN ONE
MAGAZINE IS
BOTH BIGGEST
AND FASTEST
GROWING,**

**THERE HAS
TO BE
A REASON.**

375,000

In the PC/MS-DOS market, there's no shortage of confusion. But one thing is perfectly clear:

PC Magazine has both the largest and fastest growing circulation of any publication.

Its circulation of 375,000 is up 25% from 1986—and moving fast.

PC Magazine is growing so sharply in both subscribers and newsstand sales because it provides a unique response to PC buyers' most pressing need—comprehensive and reliable product reviews.

PC Magazine's readers are brand specifiers, technically knowledgeable people who are charged by their companies and organizations with making specific product choices. They call the shots when it comes to buying.

They know better than anyone

that although the microcomputer industry gives birth to many superb products, it also produces a raft of indistinguishables, and noncompatibles. Their job—should they wish to keep it—is to tell the difference.

PC Magazine has reduced the risks for its readers by taking on the grueling task of creating benchmarks and new testing methodologies and applying them to products in side-by-side comparisons. It's expensive, time-consuming and risky—and well worth the effort.

Helping readers find their way through the tangle of PC products is what we do best. Readers have responded by making us the biggest book in the field, offering advertisers the broadest coverage of the growing PC/MS-DOS market—and at the lowest cost per reader.

If you're an advertiser in this market, check out our figures. You won't find better anywhere.



THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

1. Does your company or organization have personal computers installed at your office or work location? ☐ Yes ☐ No

2a. Do you use IBM, Apple, or other personal computer

At your place of work, located either at
at home

At home for personal use
reasons

2b. Approximately how many personal computers for business or professional use are installed at your office or work location?

3a. Are you yourself involved in any of the following activities when your company or organization for personal computer products? By need, deciding on product features or capabilities, evaluating alternative products, or making purchase decisions upon specific brands or models, or the expenditure

3b. If you are involved in any of the above activities, do you recommend, select, or decide upon specific brands or models of personal computer products? If so, what type of product listed below

4a. If you are involved in any of the above activities, do you recommend, select, or decide upon specific brands or models of personal computer products to be purchased by your firm because of your knowledge of the product listed below

4b. FOR EACH TYPE OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCT LISTED BELOW, HOW MANY OF THE PEOPLE IN YOUR FIRM HAVE USED THIS TYPE OF PRODUCT IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS HAVE OTHER BRANDS OR MODELS?

Product	Number Of Times In Past 12 Months
IBM	(24.25)
Apple	(28.27)
Other	(28.29)
Other	(30.31)
Other	(32.33)
Other	(34.35)

**PC MAGAZINE
IS REGULARLY
READ BY
MORE OF THE
RIGHT PEOPLE.**

The research is coming in and its message is clear:

PC Magazine is being read regularly and trusted by more of the right people. And with a circulation of 375,000—the largest and fastest growing in the field—that's a lot of right people.

In surveys conducted by Market Probe International, Inc., a well-known independent research organization, customers obtained from lists of three hardware and software vendors identified PC Magazine as the publication they read most regularly.

Market Probe was also asked to survey six PC user groups across the country. These groups, founded to provide support and encourage communication among PC users, number many of the country's most influential and knowledgeable purchasers among their members. Once again the results are in and the answer is the same.

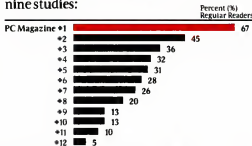
In Washington, D.C., Houston, New York City, Silicon Valley, St. Louis and Indiana/Kentucky—user group members ranked PC Magazine as the most regularly read publication.

In all nine studies, when asked to rate the magazines they read regularly, buyers and user group members consistently rated PC Magazine high-

est for in-depth, objective product reviews based on actual lab tests. They know only too well how difficult it is to make good product choices for their companies and organizations in the fast-moving PC market—and who provides the guidance that makes the difference.

Regular Readership Scores— Buyer/User Group Studies.

Here are the averages across the nine studies:



Base: Buyers/User Group Members Who Recommend/
Select Brands of Microcomputer Equipment

If you're an advertiser in the PC market, we'd be pleased to show you our full research reports. We also encourage you to survey your own customers. Their answers will point to the same conclusion:

PC Magazine. The largest and fastest growing circulation among brand specifiers in the PC/MS-DOS market.



THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

THE NORTON COMMANDER™



New from Peter Norton.

THE QUICK AND EASY HARD DISK MANAGER.
LETS YOU TAKE CHARGE OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Call or write for free brochure. Program available
direct for \$75 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210
Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361.

The Norton Commander® is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing

MANUFACTURERS TAKE NOTE!

When your product or company is covered by this magazine, you can order custom designed reprints* for use in promotional mailings, sales kits, press releases and point-of-purchase displays.

For more information on how you can take advantage of this wonderful promotional opportunity, call or write:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity—500 reprints.

All this—and only 15 pounds!

Power for performance:

- IBM PC AT compatible
- 80286 processor, running at 8MHz
- MS-DOS™ 2.11* operating system

More storage for more applications:

- 640KB RAM, extendable to 2.6MB
- Built-in 10MB hard disk
- Built-in 720KB 3½" diskette drive

The display with clear advantages:

- High-resolution gas plasma display
- IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) compatible
- 80 x 25 character display
- 640 x 400 bit-mapped graphics display

Interfaces to make connections a snap:

- RGB color monitor port
- Parallel printer port
- RS-232C serial port

Built-in convenience:

- Full-sized 81-key keyboard
- 110/220 VAC switch-selectable power supply
- Only 12.2" W x 3.1" H x 14.2" D

Important extras included:

- SideKick® and SuperKey® software
- Attractive carrying case

"Big" system expansion options:

- Internal 300/1200 bps Hayes®-compatible modem
- Internal 2MB extended memory card
- 15-key numeric keypad
- External 5¼" 360KB diskette drive
- Floppy Link to desktop 5¼" diskette drive
- Expansion chassis with five IBM-compatible slots

The T3100. So powerful—and so portable—it's like being able to take your whole office wherever you work.

*MS-DOS 2.2 operating system available Feb. 1986.

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

14" x 12" x 10MB x 80286



AT Power, Toshiba-Style.

Until now, working away from your office meant having to settle for lesser computers—or no computer at all.

Toshiba ends that compromise. The T3100 delivers the power of an IBM® PC AT™ in a lean, 15-pound computer that you can take with you. With a full-sized keyboard and advanced gas plasma display that give you equal comfort and clarity on your desk—or on the road.

Don't let its size fool you.

The T3100 is less than a third the size of the COMPAQ® Portable II,* yet offers the power and expandability of a full-function IBM compatible desktop system. You get the speed and

ease of a built-in hard disk, communications and expansion options, and more—including dual-voltage power that lets you plug in and go to work just about anywhere in the world.

*Okay, we exaggerated. It's actually 14.2" x 12.2". But you really get a 10.6MB built-in hard disk.

See the system that has all of the industry experts so excited. Call:
1-800-457-7777 for
your nearest Toshiba computer
and printer dealer.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division



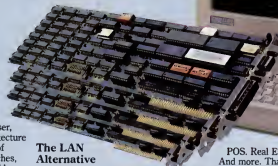
AT Power, Toshiba-Style

Trademarks: PC AT, International Business Machines Corporation, Portable II, COMPAQ Computer Corporation, MS-DOS, Microsoft Corporation. Registered Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corporation, Hayes, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., Safe Kick, SuperKey, Portland International, Inc., COMPAQ, COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

Now Shipping NTNIX . . .
Network-Compatible Software

We're Writing the Future of Multi-User PCs

PC-PLUS — The Fastest Growing Multi-user PC Solution



1984

Alloy introduces PC-PLUS — a revolutionary multiuser, multiprocessor architecture

for PCs. Amidst the confusion of LANs and time-sharing approaches, NTNIX and PC-SLAVE/16 provides a unique, high-performance solution. What LANs promised, PC-PLUS delivered. Faster. Easier to install and use. Less Expensive.

1985

ATNX with its lightning-fast disk caching supports AT-class machines. File and record locking — plus

controls to manage file access. Disk volumes greater than 32 Mb. DOS 3.X machines can reach the peak of multiuser performance.

1985

NTNX and PCST/G graphics terminal continue the tradition. NTNIX lets PC-PLUS run multiuser

applications written for Novell NetWare and MS-NET. PCST/G brings high-resolution, Hercules-compatible graphics to PC-PLUS workstations.

AND BEYOND

We've written the history of multiuser PCs, and

we're writing the future . . . with PC-compatible multiuser systems.



The LAN Alternative

PC-PLUS . . . the perfect solution for sharing data among users. The 8MHz SLAVE/16 card operates at over twice the speed of typical PCs. Advanced bank-switched memory delivers data at bus speed. Many times faster than LANs. Engineering ingenuity makes PC-PLUS simpler and much easier to install than LANs or UNIX multiuser systems. While sharing disks, printers and other peripherals with single-user ease of operation.

The Optimum IBM Multi-user Solution . . . Made Possible by Alloy

The PC-PLUS family turns your single IBM personal computer or compatible into a fully integrated office solution. Up to 31 users can be added to the host — while maintaining full functionality of the PC. As needs grow, add more PC-SLAVE/16 cards and low-cost terminals.

The Choice of Vertical Market Resellers

PC-PLUS expands as business grows. In any vertical market. Law. Finance. Medicine.

POS. Real Estate.

And more. That's why PC-PLUS is the fastest-growing multiuser solution among vertical market resellers. Today with a strong commitment to tomorrow.

The PC-PLUS is available from:

Crystal Computers, Inc.
Lansing, KS 66214
(913) 541-1711
Irving, TX 75062
(214) 925-1200

FA Components
Enfield, NH 03073
(603) 267-1444
P. Wayne, TN 38408
(615) 432-8541
Greenville, SC 29607
(803) 288-3422
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 454-6007

First Source Distributing
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
(801) 973-0414

Micro Computer
Distributors, Inc.
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 953-5441

Micro Warehouse, Inc.
Burr Valley, MD 20330
(301) 686-5300

Safesoft
West 800-645-7778
Central 800-645-7775
East 800-645-7770

PC Distributing, Inc.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 296-1400
Super Source
Norwalk, GA 30071
(404) 441-0451

Vitek
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-8405
San Jose, CA 95131
(415) 426-8026

Virginia Corporation
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 360-1144

W J Micro Distributors
Birmingham, AL 35209
(205) 945-8316

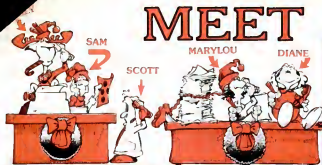
Western Micro Systems
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 946-2050
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6737

Ingram Vertical
Systems Division
800-947-6381
Northwest Ext. 277
Southwest Ext. 265
East Ext. 232

ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

Alloy PC-PLUS, NTNIX, PC-SLAVE/16, ATNX, NTNX and PCST/G are trademarks of Alloy Computer Products, Inc.
NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. MS-NET is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Information Systems.

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701, (617) 875-6100, TX: 710-346-0394
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714, (714) 261-7661



SOFTWARE

Chartmaster	\$209
Clipper	349
Copy II PC	25
Cornestone	69
Crosstalk XVI	99
Dataease	495
D Base II	299
D Base III	399
Dollars & Sense	99
Easy	89
Easy Plus	99
Enable	349
Fastback	89
Freelance	209
Framework	399
IBM Display Write IV	369
Lotus	329
Managing Your Money 3.0	99
Microsoft Quick Basic	69
Microsoft Window	69
Microsoft Word 3.0	259
Multimate 3.1	230
Multimate Advantage	289
Multiplan	119
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	59
Office Writer	239
Open Access II	329
Paradox	525
PC Option Board	89
PPS 1st Choice	89
Q & A	265
Quick Code III	145
Quick Report	145
R Base System V	369
Reflex	99
Revelation	575
Squeeze	65
Super Calc IV	279
Symphony 1.2	439
Turbo Lighting	89
Turbo Prologue	59
Volkswriter III	159
V.P. Planner	69
Word Perfect 4.1	205
Wordstar 2000	229
Wordstar 2000 +	279

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 10mb w/contr. ST213	\$375
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	395
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	495
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026	495
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	595
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051	695
Hard Drive Partitioning Software	60
IOMEGA BERNOLLI	
10 mb w/card	1350
10 + 10 w/card	1925
20 + 20 w/card	2425
BERNOULLI PLUS	3895
SYSGEN Durapack single	895
dual	1395
Mountain 20 mb drive card	649
Western Digi. 10 mb drive card	559
Western Digi. drive card 20 mb	625
Plus Hard Card 10	549
Plus Hard Card 20	649
Priam 60 mb AT	1179
Priam 43 mb AT	925

GAMES

Baron/Millionaire	\$39
Baron's SAT	49
Flight Simulator	39
Jet	39
NFL Challenge	89
Sargon III	39
Zork I, II, III	39

MONITORS

AMDEK

310-A	\$149
Color 600	400
Color 722	495

PRINCETON

MAX12	159
HX12	419
HX12E	515

TAXAN

620	395
630	450
640	495
Magnevox Color	299
NEC Multisync	579

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86 120 CPS, 16 NLQ	\$229
FX 85 160 CPS, 32 NLQ	349
FX 286 200 CPS, 40 NLQ	469
LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	499
LQ 1000 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	699
LQ 2500 334 CPS, 108 NLQ	1025
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	489
RX 100	319
DX 10 Daisywheel	199
DX 35 Daisywheel	559
420 I 420 CPS, 104 NLQ	1250

OKIDATA

182 120 CPS	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	359
84 P 200 CPS	635
193 Plus 200 CPS	535
2410 350 CPS	1729
292 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	469
293 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	595

TOSHIBA

321 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	439
351 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	959
341 180 CPS, 72 NLQ	629
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	1095

NEC

SPECIAL PRICING	CALL
-----------------	------

PRIME 90

w/Pagemate III	
90 CPS Daisywheel	1550

CANON LASER

LBP8A1	1825
LBP8A2	2675

TAPES DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal	\$739
external	935
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	799
external	935
Genoa Galaxy 20 mb internal	625
external	769
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	949
external	995
Sysgen 20 mb internal	575
external	650
Tallgrass 20 mb internal	550

MODEMS

Everex 1200 internal	\$119
Hayes 1200B/1200	335/365
Hayes 2400 int/ext	499/559
US Robotics 2400	389
Ventel Half Card	349
Ventel 1200 Plus	339

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping, Technical, Returns & In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364



BULLDOG

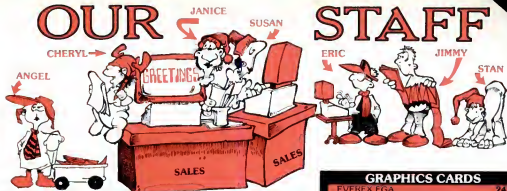
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

ALESIA MAURIE JIM



OUR STAFF

**IBM**

PC SYSTEMS

256 K, 2 Drives	1025
256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor and Card	1225
256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card	1425

XT SYSTEMS

640 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk	\$1925
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk	1975
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card	2165
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card	2365

AT SYSTEMS

Model 339	CALL
AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy	\$2450
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	2795
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	
Monochrome Monitor & Card	2995
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk	
1.2 Floppy	3045

PORTABLES

IBM CONVERTIBLE	\$1595
COMPAQ II MODEL II	2750
ZENITH Z181	1795
TOSHIBA T 1100	1595
TOSHIBA T 1100 Plus	1795
TOSHIBA 3100	3275

AT&T SYSTEMS

2 Drive System.....	\$1695
10 mb System.....	2070
20 mb System.....	2120
Upgrade to 640K.....	50
Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.	
AT&T Color Monitor.....	675

GRAPHICS CARDS

EVEREX EGA	249
EVEREX THE EDGE	219
GENOA EGA	299
GENOA SPECTRUM	199
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	189
ORCHID TURBO EGA	575
PARADISE EGA Auto Switch	359
QUADRAM EGA	349
SIGMA COLOR 400	429
SIGMA EGA	349
VEGA DELUXE	369
STB EGA PLUS	269

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	\$339
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	189
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/512K	349
AST 5251-11 PLUS	615
AST FLASHPACK	289
AST RAMMAGE for AT w/512K	445
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K	179
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	69
EVEREX RAM 3000 w/o K	179
FAST 88	99
FAST 88 w/ V20	109
INTEL Above Board for AT w/128K	349
INTEL Above Board PS for AT w/128K	369
INTEL Above Board for PC w/256K	295
INTEL Above Board PS for PC w/64K	229
IRMA BOARD	739
J RAM III for AT w/o K	189
J RAM III for PC w/o K	249
J LASER	289
ORCHID PC NET STARTER KIT	735
ORCHID TINY T1URBO 286	399

MISCELLANEOUS

KODAK DATA SHOW.....	\$1195
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus.....	129
MICROFAZER w/8K.....	129
MICROFAZER II w/512K.....	409
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush.....	119
POLAROID PALETTE.....	1389
35mm EXPRESS.....	450
REPLACEMENT BATTERY for AT 30	30

We accept VISA,
MasterCard
American Express

Sales Hot Line

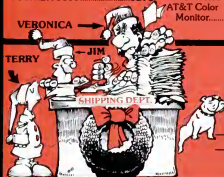
1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Incorporated as Georgia Micro



■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

where you left off. After the first password has been entered, however, the freeze can be ended only by reentering the password. So don't forget the keyword you typed—it's your only means of getting back to the data you left.

Except for Esc and Enter, any key or combination of keys that normally places a character in the keyboard buffer can be used in your password. That includes unusual combinations created by using the Alt or Ctrl keys. Indeed, using them is a good way to decrease the chance of anyone duplicating your password by accident. You might, for example, give your password a twist by typing its final letter with the Alt key pressed. Another sneaky trick

■ If you forget the password, your only recourse is a full power-off reset, which will wipe out your RAM-resident data.

would be to imbed a press of, say, the PgDn key somewhere in the middle of the key word. Just remember to type it exactly the same way the second time.

While reentering the password, you can again use the Backspace key to delete the character to the left of the invisible cursor. Similarly, pressing Esc clears the password buffer and positions the imaginary cursor back to the beginning of the input line. Pressing Enter tells the computer to compare the keyword just entered to the first one entered. If the two match exactly, control is returned to the program that had been temporarily interrupted; if they don't match, the freeze remains in effect and the imaginary cursor is again homed to the beginning of the input line for you to try again. If you forget the password, your only recourse is a full power-off reset, which will wipe out all your RAM-resident data.

The source code for FREEZE is shown

```

;All calls to INT 16h will henceforth be routed thru here. If AH = 255 on
;entry, BH is set to 255 to signal the caller that this routine was indeed
;invoked.
new_int_16h proc near
    cmp ah,255
    jns newint1
    mov bh,ah
    irat
    jmp old_int_16h
newint1:
new_int_16h endp

;Execution comes here every time an interrupt 9 is generated from the keyboard.
freeze proc near
    sti
    push ax
    push bx
    push cx
    push dx
    push si
    push di
    push es
    in al,bh.data
    end al,7fh
    cmp freeze_status,0
    ja freeze1
;The freeze routine is already in progress. Check for a press of Ctrl-Alt-Del
;and block it out if it just occurred.
    cmp al,del_key
    jne exit
    mov ah,2
    int 16h
    and al,alt_key+ctrl_key
    cmp al,alt_key+ctrl_key
    jne exit
    call kb_reset
    jmp unfree1
;The freeze routine is not already active. See if Alt-NumLock was pressed.
freeze1:
    cmp al,numlock_key
    jne exit
    mov ah,2
    int 16h
    test al,alt_key
    jne freeze2
;Exit routine restores registers before exiting thru the normal keyboard
;interrupt handler.
    pop es
    pop dx
    pop di
    pop si
    pop cx
    pop bx
    pop ax
    jmp old_int_9h
;Trigger keys are pressed. Reset the keyboard, send an EOI signal to the 8259,
;and resume our freeze routine.
freeze2:
    call kb_reset
    mov freeze_status,1
    push cs
    pop ds
    push cs
    pop es
    assume ds:code
;Begin freeze routine by disabling video and getting a password from the user.
    call video_disable
    xor di,di
    call get_password
    or cx,cx
    je unfreeze
    cmp al,27
    je unfreeze
    mov char_count,cx
;The password is now entered and the keyboard 'frozen,' awaiting input of a
;matching password. Accept input from the keyboard but continue to loop until
;the password is correctly re-entered.
    ;[Figure 1 continues]

```


DOWNLOADING FREEZE

The programs that appear in our Programming/Utilities column (as well as the other programs we publish) can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyright material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. Making copies for others (including placement on other electronic bulletin boards), with or without charge, is a violation of the Ziff-Davis copyright.

The modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. Set your modem and communications software to use 1,200 (or 300) bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. PC-IRS files with a .COM, .EXE, or .ARC extension require that you also use the Xmodem error-checking protocol; our other files (e.g., with extensions of .ASM or .BAS) can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem transmission.

FREEZE.BAS, whether typed in from the magazine at your keyboard or

downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create FREEZE.COM when run once in BASIC. FREEZE.ASM, also listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program but requires you to use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft) and execute the following sequence of commands:

```

MASM FREEZE;
LINK FREEZE;
EXE2BIN FREEZE FREEZE.COM

```

—Craig L. Stark

FREEZE AT A GLANCE

Syntax:

```
[d:] [path] FREEZE
```

Operation: After loading, FREEZE remains memory resident. It is activated by pressing Alt-NumLock, at which point the screen is blanked and program execution is suspended. The user then enters a password up to 64 characters in

length, terminating it with Enter. The computer will remain frozen until the same password is entered or the machine is turned off and then on. A warm reboot (Ctrl-Alt-Del) is prevented. When the matching password is entered, however, the original screen display is restored and program execution is resumed.

Note 1: In entering and reentering passwords, Alt- and Ctrl-key combinations are permitted. You can use the Backspace key to make corrections before hitting Enter, but the password is not visible on the display. Esc permits you to reenter the password.

Note 2: FREEZE is normally loaded via your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

```

freeze3:    mov di,128
            call get_password
            cmp cx,chars_count
            jne freeze3
            cmp al,27
            je freeze3
            xor ei,ei
            mov di,128
            cld
            repa cmpsw
            jne freeze3

;Exit freeze routine by clearing the status flag, enabling the video display,
;and executing an IRET instruction.
unfreeze:   mov freeze_status,0
            call video_enable
            pop dx
            pop dx
            pop di
            pop si
            pop dx
            pop cx
            pop bx
            pop ax
            iret
            jmp freeze3

;reset status byte
;re-enable video display
;restore register values

;exit freeze routine

;VIDEO_ENABLE and VIDEO_DISABLE enable and disable the VGA, CGA, or MDA video
;signal depending upon the value of ADAPTER.
video_disable proc near
    cmp adapter,8
    je eqa_disable
    disable the video display
    ;is video adapter an VGA?
    yes, then jump

```

(Figure 1 continues)

in Figure 1, and Figure 2 is a BASIC listing that will automatically create FREEZE.COM when you run it once. To save yourself the labor of typing in the whole program, see the sidebar "Downloading FREEZE."

INSIDE THE PROGRAM For experienced programmers, the keyboard interrupt and how one can intercept it from within a resident utility is an oft-told tale. For newcomers, suffice it to say that the IBM PC keyboard has its own dedicated microprocessor—an Intel 8048—that demands the attention of the PC's main microprocessor by generating an interrupt 9 any time a key is pressed or released. When the interrupt is received, the PC's BIOS retrieves a 1-byte scan code that identifies the key. From there several courses of action are possible, depending upon exactly which key was activated, whether it was pressed or released, and

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

what the intended function of that key is. Some keys and key combinations place an entry in the keyboard buffer; others, like the NumLock or CapsLock key, toggle internal states that affect the meanings of other keys; still others initiate special routines, like the reboot sequence triggered by Ctrl-Alt-Del. Whether you look at the keyboard interrupt routines as rather complex or elegantly simple, they do their job well and are flexible enough to let other programs interact with them without playing havoc with the rest of the system.

FREEZE installs a front end for the keyboard interrupt routine that checks the scan code sent from the keyboard before the BIOS gets a chance to check it.

■ FREEZE installs a front end for the keyboard interrupt routine that checks the scan code before the BIOS gets to check it.

FREEZE looks for two things: First, if the freeze routine is *not* currently active (as indicated by the FREEZE_STATUS flag), the program looks for the press of Alt-NumLock signifying that the user wants to initiate a lockdown. Second, if the freeze routine is already active, Alt-NumLock is ignored by simply passing control on to the normal interrupt handler (which does nothing with that key combination) but a check is made for a press of Ctrl-Alt-Del. If found, it is blocked out by resetting the keyboard and exiting the interrupt handler without ever passing control to the BIOS routine, so the BIOS never knows it was pressed. If neither Alt-NumLock nor Ctrl-Alt-Del has been pressed, control is passed on to the BIOS so that other key closures may register normally.

RESETTING THE KEYBOARD To reset the keyboard we must do two things. First, bit 7 of the 8255 register (mapped

```

mov dx,mar_address
mov al,25h
out dx,al
ret
ega_disable:
mov al,al
call set_ega
ret
video_disable:
andp
;
video_enable:
proc near
cmp adapter,9
ja ega_enable
mov dx,mar_address
mov ah,15
int 1bh
lea bx,mar_values
xlat mar_values
out dx,al
ret
ega_enable:
mov al,28h
call set_ega
ret
video_enable:
andp
;
;-----
;set or clear bit 5 of the EGA Attribute Address Register.
;Entry: AL = value to OUT to Attribute Address Register
;-----
set_ega:
proc near
push ax
mov dx,30Ah
in al,dx
mov dx,30Ah
in al,dx
mov dx,30Ah
out dx,al
ret
set_ega:
andp
;
;-----
;KB_RESET subroutine resets the keyboard and issues an EOI to the 8259 PIC.
;-----
kb_reset:
proc near
in al,kb_ctrl
mov ah,al
or al,80h
out kb_ctrl,al
mov al,ah
out kb_ctrl,al
cli
mov al,eoi
out iot_ctrl_port,al
sti
ret
kb_reset:
andp
;
;-----
;GET_PASSWORD subroutine reads up to 64 characters entered from the keyboard
;and stores them in the designated buffer. Backspace key is active as an
;editing key.
;Entry: EBX:DI = buffer address | $alt: CX = character count
;-----
get_password:
proc near
cld
xor cx,cx
mov ah,0
int 16h
cmp al,13
je done
cmp al,27
je done
cmp al,8
ja backspace
cmp cx,64
ja buffer_full
inc cx
atow
jmp getpass
or cx,cx
ja getpass
sub di,2
dec cx
jmp getpass
buffer_full:
mov ah,14
mov al,7
int 16h
jmp getpass
done:
get_password:
ret
;
;-----
;no, then load MSR address
;disable value for CGA/MDA
;disable video display
;
;clear AL (clear bit 5)
;disable EGA
;
;enable the video display
;is video adapter an EGA?
;yes, then jump
;set MSR or CPL port address in BX
;INT 16h function - get video mode
;get current video mode
;point BX to MSR_VALUES table
;get enable value for current mode
;enable video display
;
;set bit 5 of AL
;enable EGA video
;
;-----
;save AL
;reset monochrome flip-flop...
;for write to Address Register
;reset color flip-flop
;
;set DX to Attr Addr Register
;retrieve entry value of AL
;write value to register
;
;-----
;save it
;set the keyboard clear bit (bit 7)
;send reset value to port
;get the original value
;enable the keyboard
;disable interrupts
;get EDI value
;send EDI signal to the 8259
;disable interrupts
;done
;
;-----
;clear DX for string operations
;save CX - initialize char count
;INT 16h function - get keypress
;get character from keyboard
;ENTER key?
;yes, then exit
;ESC key?
;yes, then exit
;BACKSPACE key?
;yes, then goto backspace routine
;is the buffer full?
;yes, then don't accept entry
;char entered - increment count
;deposit character in buffer
;return for more input
;any characters to delete?
;no, then goto input loop
;decrement buffer pointer
;decrement char count
;return to input loop
;INT 16h function - Write TTY
;ASCII code for beep
;sound the beep
;and return for more input
;return to calling routine
;
;-----

```

(Figure 1 continues)

Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs
not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

Call us for your Microsoft needs.

For your Holiday Shopping, we have extended our
hours to: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday — 7
am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday — 7 am-5:30 pm;
Saturday 9 am-5 pm; Sunday 10 am-2 pm. MST.

**SPECIAL
WORD PERFECT
\$195**



DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper...	\$329
Clout 2...	117
Condor III...	310
Knowledgebase II Package...	365
Powerbase 2.2...	212
Q&A...	Call
Quickbase...	138
Quickreport...	138
Revelation...	489
R. Base System V...	365

WORD-PROCESSING

Easy...	84
Microsoft Word...	322
Multimate Advantage...	Call
Peechtext 5000...	145
Volkswriter 3...	139
Webster Spellcheck...	37
Wordstar...	162
Wordstar Prolog...	233
Wordstar 2000...	233
Wordstar 2000...	276

SPREADSHEET

Microsoft Multiten...	108
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0...	82
Supercalc 4...	Call
VP Planner...	49

ACCOUNTING

BPI AP, AR, PP, GA...	299.95
Cyme...	Call
Dac Easy Accounting...	39
Dollars & Sense...	94
Managing Your Money 3.0...	Call

INTEGRATIVE

Ability...	59
Enable...	312
Smart Software...	Call

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Carbon Copy...	115
Crosslink...	89
Remota...	89
Smartcom II...	83

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster...	199
Energraphics 2.0...	269
In-A-Vision...	249
Microsoft Bus Mouse...	106
Microsoft Chart...	114
Microsoft Serial Mouse...	119
Newroom...	101
PC Mouse W/DR Halo II...	36
Printshop...	33
Signmaster...	132

PROJECT MANAGER

Hervat Total Project...	262
Microsoft Project...	219
Super Project Plus...	Call
Timeline 2.0...	209

EDUCATIONAL

Flight Simulator...	\$28
Turbo Tutor II...	25
Typing Tutor II...	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler...	242
Microsoft C Compiler...	240
Microsoft Fortran...	185
Microsoft Macro Assembler...	84
Microsoft Pascal Compiler...	166
Microsoft Quick Basic...	55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran...	305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol...	479
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD...	55

UTILITIES

Copy II PC...	19
Copywrite...	39
Designview...	55
Double Dos...	27
Fastback...	45
Microsoft Windows...	55
Norton Utilities 3.1...	88
Prokey 4.0...	70
Sidekick (unprotected)...	47
Sidekey 3.1...	36
Superkey...	39
Traveling Sidekick...	39
XTree...	27

ACCESSORIES

Copy II PC Board...	75
IBM 135 watt power supply...	59
Mini Micro Parallel...	Call
Print Buffer...	89
Masterpiece...	88
Masterpiece Plus...	113

INCREDIBLE VALUES

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at give away prices.	
Keyboards (similar to \$151)...	
Monochrome Board w/printer port (similar to Hercules Graphics)...	\$79
Expansion Board 0 to 576K...	\$42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST six pack)...	\$79
Four Drive Floppy Controller...	\$39
Color Card w/o printer port...	\$69
Color card w/printer port...	\$79

HARD DRIVES

Bernoulli 20 MB w/Cont...	Call
Filecad 20 MB...	565
Meynard 20 MB Hard Card...	Call
Plus Hardcard 20MB...	685
Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont...	385
Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont...	479
Seagate 30 AT Int...	Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151...	\$155
Keytronics 5153...	255

PRINTERS

CANON LASER...	1999
CITIZEN...	Call
MSP-10...	279
MSP-15...	379
MSP-20...	315
Premiere 35 Daisywheel...	469

EPSON SPECTACULAR

Hurry — Call us now for special low, low pricing on the following Epson printers:	
FX85	FX286
LQ900	LQ1000
EX800	EX1000
LX85	LQ2500
Pricing good through December 31, 1985.	

FUJITSU

DX1200 Parallel...	Call
DL2400 Ser/Par...	Call
LASER IMAGE 2000...	Call

NEC

NEC PSXPL...	1126
NEC P7 Parallel...	635
NEC 8650...	1098
NEC P6 Parallel...	485
OKIDATA — Call on all models	

PANASONIC

1091...	235
1092...	299
1582...	425
KXP3151...	399

STAR MICRONICS

LV1210...	179
NB15...	875
NX10...	232
SG15...	395
SR15...	585
TOSHIBA...	969
P341...	788
P321...	Call

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A...	142
AMDEK 600...	395
Megatronix Color RGB...	Call
Multitech Color RGB...	259
Princeton Max II...	159
Samsung TTL Amber...	72
Samsung TTL Green...	70

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722...	502
NEC Multisync...	Call
Packard Bell Ega...	450

EGA BOARDS

Everett Enhancer Ega...	235
Paradise Auto Switch...	Call
Ega Card...	359

Quad EGA Plus...

STB EGA Plus...	\$349
Call Vega Video...	299

RAM

64K 150NS (set of 9)...	18.59
256K 150NS (set of 9)...	27
256K 120NS (set of 9)...	Call

MODEMS

Everett 300/1200...	120
Hayes 1200...	Call
Hayes 1200B...	Call
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400...	359
U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200...	180

BOARDS

AST Advantage Premium...	Call
AST Premium...	359
AST Silex (S&W)...	145
Hercules Color Card...	145
Hercules Graphics...	182
Intel Above Boards...	Call
J Laser (Tail Tree)...	Call
J Ram III (Tail Tree)...	159
J Ram III AT (Tail Tree)...	199

COMPUTERS

AZ TURBO PC

IBM Compatible Computer, 4.77 or 7.47 key selectable, AT style keyboard, 640K, dual drive, 135 watt power supply — with 20 MB Seagate Harddrive...	
6 month limited warranty	

Corona PC...

Corona PC...	Call
--------------	------

Multitech 900 Accel

IBM AT Compatible, 512K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 195 watt power supply, MS-DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 10 MHz key selectable, soft white monitor, AT style keyboard, 1 year TRW warranty...	
Call	

Multitech Turbo

IBM Compatible Computer, 256K, dual drives, 6MHz, port-parallel-serial-clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor DOS 3.1, 6 month national warranty...	
Call	

Sharp Portable...

Sharp Portable...	1120
-------------------	------

TERMS Add 2% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AT orders +6% sales tax. Personal check — allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 15%. All returns are subject to our approval. We will be a 2% restock fee. Minimum phone order \$50.

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051



■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```

;-----
;INITIALIZE routine checks to see if FREEZE has already been loaded. If it
;has, execution aborts with an error message. If it hasn't, then the value of
;ADAPTER is set according to the type of display adapter present in the system
;and the vectors in low memory pointing to the INT 9h and 16h routines are set
;to point to our own newly installed code.
;-----
initialize proc near
;See if FREEZE has been previously loaded by calling INT 16h with AH set to
;255 and BH set to 8. If BH comes back unchanged, then FREEZE is NOT
;currently resident in memory; if BH = 255, then FREEZE has been loaded.
;
    mov ah,255                ;set AH and BH
    xor bh,bh
    int 16h
    or bh,bh
    je init1
    lea dx,errorg
    mov ah,9
    int 21h
    set
;
;Check for the presence of an Enhanced Graphics Adapter by looking for an "IBM"
;signature in the EGA BIOS area.
;
init1:    mov ax,8C99h          ;set ES to EGA BIOS segment
          mov di,12h           ;starting address of signature
          lea si,ibm_signature ;point SI to "IBM" test
          mov cx,3             ;three characters to check
          cld                   ;clear DF
          repa cmpsb           ;compare the three bytes
          jne init2            ;signature found - EGA present
;
;The display adapter is not an EGA, so it must be either a CGA or an MDA. Get
;the address of the 6845 Index Register from the BIOS data area, calculate the
;port address of the Mode Select Register, and save it for later.
;
    mov adapter,1             ;set ADAPTER for CGA or MDA
    mov ex,biom_data          ;set ES to BIOS data area
    mov ax,ex
    scasd ex:[bx]
    mov ax,ex+6845
    add ax,4
    mov msr_address,ax
;
;Save the current interrupt 16h vector and replace it with our own.
;
init2:    mov ah,35h           ;DOS function - get vector
          mov al,16h           ;interrupt 16h
          int 21h
          mov int_16h_ptr,bx
          mov int_16h_ptr[2],ex
          mov ah,25h
          mov al,16h
          lea dx,new_int_16h
          int 21h
          ;set vector
;
;Now save the old interrupt 9 vector, replace it with the new one, and exit.
;
    mov ah,35h           ;DOS function - get vector
    mov al,9h            ;interrupt 9
    int 21h
    mov int_9h_ptr,bx
    mov int_9h_ptr[2],ex
    mov ah,25h
    mov al,9h
    lea dx,freeze
    int 21h
    lea dx,initialize
    int 27h
    jmp endp
initialize
code
endb
end begin

```

(Figure 1 ends)

into memory at port address 61h) must be set, then cleared. Bit 7 disables the keyboard when it is set and enables it when zeroed. (The 8255, also known as the Programmable Peripheral Interface, is used by several of the computer's peripheral devices—like the keyboard—to communicate with the CPU through the system bus.) The second thing we must do is to tell

the 8259 Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC), through which the keyboard interrupt was funneled on its way to the microprocessor, that this interrupt is terminated. If we neglect to do that, all interrupts of the same or lower assigned priority will be masked out and unable to initiate execution of special interrupt-handling code. Needless to say, the system simply

cannot be allowed to operate like that.

Once we've accomplished the reset, though, and exited through an IRET instruction, the keypress just signaled by the 8048 passes into oblivion, so to speak: the PC's BIOS never knows about it. In reality, the whole process is easier to pull off than it may sound and is illustrated in the KB_RESET routine in the FREEZE source code listing.

BLANKING THE DISPLAY Once a freeze is requested, video is immediately disabled so that the contents of the screen are hidden from unauthorized persons. Blanking the display in these days of multiple video adapters is no trivial task, since

■ Blanking the display is no trivial task, since almost every adapter has its own way of manipulating the video output signal.

almost every adapter out there has its own way of manipulating the video output signal. FREEZE will work with nearly any variety of Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA), Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA), or Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), but the program must go through some interesting gymnastics during its initialization phase to determine just what kind of adapter is being used.

First, FREEZE uses the method of detecting the presence of an EGA that has almost become a standard: it checks for the three letters "IBM" at absolute address C000:001Eh. Since the capabilities of the EGA far surpass those of any earlier adapters, the EGA comes complete with its own BIOS routine, which supplements the normal system BIOS (and replaces the functions of the video interrupt, INT 10h). The EGA BIOS is located in segment C000h. Most or all of the EGA boards on the market, including third-party boards, contain

We used to be PC 1
We're still your #1 Choice!

5830 E. Washington Blvd.,
City of Commerce, CA 90040

Technoland™

5 Days Guaranteed Shipping
Next Day Delivery Available
Free UPS (G) Shipping

30 Days Money-back Satisfaction Guarantee
California Residents —
We'll Pay Your Sales Tax!

Technoland PC/XT™
\$595

YOUR #1 CHOICE

Technoland AT™
\$1,155



Includes 8088-2 Dual Speed (4.7MHz-7.4MHz) unit, 640K RAM, 360K Floppy Drive W/Controller, AT™ Style Keyboard, 135W Power Supply, MS-DOS 3.1 W/Manual, System Manuals, Full 18 Months Warranty. Run all major software for IBM-PC™ and PC/XT™.

Monochrome System

- Basic System Plus
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter
- 12" TTL Monochrome Monitor

XT™ \$ 795
AT™ \$1,389

Color System

- Basic System Plus
- Color Graphics Adapter
- 13" RGB Color Monitor (840 x 350)

XT™ \$ 995
AT™ \$1,589

EGA System

- Basic System Plus
- Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- 13" High-Res RGB Color Monitor (840 x 350)

XT™ \$1,275
AT™ \$1,839



Includes 80286-Based 8MHz unit, AMI BIOS, 512K on 1MB Motherboard, 1.2 MB Floppy Drive, W/D Hard/Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar W/Battery Back Up, AT Style Keyboard, 200-W Power Supply, MS DOS 3.1 W/Manual, System Manuals, Full 18 Months Warranty. Run all major software for IBM-PC/AT™

Seagate Hard Disk



Hard Disk Kit \$389

- 30 MB Half Ht. ST225
- Western Digital Controller
- Boots From Hard Disk
- 65 MS Access Time

20 MB 4028 \$540
30 MB 4038 \$523
40 MB 4031 \$500

- 39 MS Access Time
- Linear Voice Coil Actuator
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Auto Head Parking

Fully DOS compatible Each system comes complete with Ready-to-Install Hard Disk, Cables, Controller, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Add \$150 for External Case.

"IBM's Brother" Monochrome Monitor

- IBM Lookalike \$119
- 12" Screen
- Antistat or Green



High Resolution RGB Color Monitor

- 13" Screen \$339
- 840 x 350 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors



EGA Compatible Color Monitor

- 21" mm Dot Pitch \$449
- 13" Screen
- 840 x 350 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors



AT™ Multifunction Card \$189

- Expandable to 3 MB (DOS)
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

XT™ Multifunction Card \$105

- Clock/Calendar, FDC
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports
- RAM Disk & Printer Spooler (Software)

Mini I/O Card \$ 89

- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

Monochrome Adapter \$ 39

- Color Graphics Adapter

EGA Card-Short Card \$ 89

- EGA, CGA, VGA & Hercules Compatible

Tiny Turbo Card \$149

- High-Speed Accelerator for PC and PC/XT

- Replaces 8088 with 80285
- Socket for 80287 on Board
- Short Card

New! ARC High Speed 250 Printer \$479



864x380x176 (LxDxH) 33 lbs Weight

- Clear Printing at 280 dpi
- Double-Size and Double Strike Printing
- 136 Columns
- 9-B dot Composition
- Underlining Capability
- Professional Office Equipment

Citizen Printer

MSP-20 (80 Column) \$329

MSP-38 (136 Column) \$489

- 200 cps (Only/50 cps NLQ)
- IBM Epsilon Compatible
- Parallel Interface

Floppy Disk Drive \$ 89

- Full-Height
- DS-DD-580K
- Name Brand: TEAC, Panasonic, Mitsumi

1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive \$129

Hard Disk Card-20MB \$499

- 21" Hard Card
- Boots from Hard Disk
- IBM XT™ Compatible

Hayes Compatible Modem \$139

- 300 b 1200 GPS
- Short Card
- Fully Hayes Compatible

Enhanced Keyboard (\$338) \$ 79

- Separate Cursor & Numeric Pads
- Keys in Standard Locations
- LED Status Indicators
- 12 Function Keys

135W Power Supply \$ 79

200W Power Supply \$159

Technoland's Policy:

We accept MasterCard and VISA (no surcharge; money order, check, personal check please allow 10 days to clear; company / commercial P.O.s and wire transfers. We ship shipping to PS ground — better shipping available at address of choice in continental US). You are responsible sales tax.
Any item bought from Technoland (including software if unopened) may be returned for a full refund within 30 days of the date it was shipped if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied. All Technoland products carry Technoland's one-year limited warranty. Some products also carry manufacturer's warranty. Subsequent Technoland products may carry additional warranties. We reserve the right to require that you submit proof of purchase and address an EISA number link us by telephone.
IBM, Hercules, Compaq, AT™, Panasonic, TEAC, Mitsubishi, ARC, Sanyo, Western Digital and Seagate are trademarks of their respective companies. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Quantity Discount Available!

Order Toll Free:
(800) 222-3978

In California: (213) 724-2781
Technical Support: (213) 724-1684
Customer Service: (213) 724-1685
Mon. — Sat. 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

**free freight... in stock,
my promise."**

Member Better Business Bureau seven years

**Absolutely
NO Additional
Charges ***

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

VP Info V 1.0	Simon Schuster	59.95
Websters Speller V 1.2		42.95
Websters Thesaurus V 1.0		45.95
Websters Writer V 1.01	Software Group	109.95
Enable V 1.1		349.95
Software Publishing		
Harvard Total PM V 1.12		289.95
PPS FL, FL, RP (w/)		86.95
PPS 1st Choice V 1.0		99.95
PPS Write w/Spell		86.95
PPS Pro File		154.95
PPS Pro Write V 1.0		129.95
ARJ/LAPRIC (w/)	Sorbus/VIS	304.95
SuperCalc III V 2.1		189.95
SuperCalc 4		261.95
SuperProject +		264.95
Q & A V 2.0	Symantec	264.95
In House Act	Unifed	116.95
Word Perfect V 4.2	Unifed Software Security	234.95
Word Perfect Library		69.95

PUBLISH. • GRAPH. • CAD

PageMaker	Adobe	499.95
Pizzazz V 1.0	Applied	39.95
Autocad 2.5	Autodesk	
Print Shop	Broderbund	39.95
Libraries #1, #2 (w/)		24.95
Data Transforms		
Fontz		99.95
Font Packs (w/)		19.95
Fontz		64.95
Decision-Resources		
Chart Master V 0.2		232.95
Diagram Master V 5.01		204.95
Mac Master V 6.0		242.95
Sign Master V 5.1		158.95
Enter Chart	Electronics	199.95
Enter Graphics V 2.0		269.95
Sc Laser + Lotus/graphics Com	Graph	334.95
Freelance V 1.0		201.95
GraphPrinter Combo V 4.3		299.95
Magnaplot	Magna	CALL
First Impression	Megawest	CALL
Chart V 2.0	Microsoft	162.95
Software Publishing		
Harvard Pres. Graphics		249.95
Harvard Pro Publisher		249.95
Personal Publisher Laser Opt.		94.95
Personal Publisher V 1.0		114.95
PPS Graph		84.95
SpringBoard		
Cardinals Maker		36.95
Clip Art V1		21.95
Clip Art V2		26.95
Newsroom Pro		39.95
Newsroom Pro		79.95
Front Page	Studio	CALL

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Reflex Bundle	Borland	129.95
Reflex DBASE V 1.1		99.95
Reflex Workshop V 1.0		43.95
Galactic V 1.5		53.95
Superfly V 1.1		43.95
Traveling Solitaire		44.95
Traveling Solitaire w/		79.95
Turbo Lightning V 1.0		61.95
Turbo Lightning w/Win		69.95
Turbo Pascal V 1.0		69.95
Turbo Pascal V 1.1		81.95
Turbo Turbo Box DS		44.95
Turbo Turbo Box Editor V 1.0		44.95
Turbo Turbo V 2.0		29.95
Turbo Game Writer		44.95

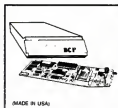
UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Turbo Graphics		44.95
Turbo Junior Pack		129.95
Word Wizard V 1.1		44.95
Central Point		
Copy II PC		27.95
Option Board		84.95
PC Tools		27.95
Executive		
Hot V 1.0		42.95
XTree V 2.0		39.95
5th Generation		
Fast Back V 5.13		99.95
For & Geller		
dGraph II		126.95
dUtility II +		84.95
Quick Code III		129.95
Quick Index		84.95
Quick Report II		154.95
FunK		
Sideways V 3.1		42.95
Greenleaf		
Comm Library V 2.04		134.95
Functions V 3.03		134.95
Lattice		
C Compiler		279.95
C Food		99.95
C Sprin		139.95
Lifeboat		
Run C V 2.03		99.95
Run C Professional		179.95
Meridian		
Carbon Copy		134.95
Microsoft		
Basic Compiler V 5.36		239.95
Basic Interpreter V 5.28		230.95
C Compiler V 4.0		290.95
Color V 2.10		239.95
Fortran Compiler V 3.31		239.95
Macro Assem. V 4.0		89.95
Pascal V 3.31		189.95
Quick Basic V 1.01		61.95
Microstuff		
Crosslink IV		139.95
Hemacore V 1.3		99.95
Clipper August 86		349.95
Norton		
Close-Up	Norton Lambert	CALL
Norton Commander V 1.0		49.95
Norton Utilities		60.95
Norton Util. V 3.1		60.95
Personics		
Smart Notes		54.95
Phoenix		
P Link 86 + V 148		339.95
P Main V 4.0		169.95
Quarterdeck		
Desktop V 1.3		65.95
Soft Logic		
Cube		35.95
Task Organizer		35.95
Double DOS		35.95
Software Cerusoft		35.95
Summit		
Better Basic V 2.0		129.95
Bridge Interface		43.95
C Link Interface		69.95
Math Module 8087/80287		59.95
Run Time		54.95
The Basic		
The Basic V 1.0		99.95
The Basic Fireworks		162.95
The Basic Run Time		91.95

PERSONAL & ENTERTAIN.

Gorens Bridge	CBS	55.95
Mastering SAT		44.95
Davidson		
Algo Blaster		29.95
Math Blaster		29.95
Speed Reader		29.95
Spell II		29.95
Word Attack		29.95
Hayden		
Cartoon III		33.95
Microsoft		
Flight Simulator		34.95
1 Step		
Golf's Best		34.95
Simon & Schuster		
Young Turk II		35.95
Sublogic		
34.95		
31.95		

BCP Introduces OUR Superior Products...



MODEMS

... unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1.



- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) \$189.95
- JG-1200B (Internal, 1200 Baud, 2 yr. warranty, software) \$159.95
- PG-2400 (Internal, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) \$319.95

MEMORY BOARDS 1 to 4 mb!

... In Stock Today! Hundreds of them, as well as all the add-ins Whether you're buying one for yourself or hundreds for the company... Think BCP.

AST AT	INTEL AT	TALLTREE AT
Adv. Mem. w/2V w/80 639.95	Aboveboard w/2mb 699.95	JRAM II 439.95
Mempage w/2mb 639.95	Aboveboard w/4mb 1029.95	JRAM III 599.95
Mempage w/2mb 599.95	Aboveboard PS w/1.5mb 599.95	
	Aboveboard PS w/3.5mb 1029.95	
PC	PC	PC
Std. Pac. Mem. w/2mb 499.95	Aboveboard w/2mb 499.95	JRAM I 499.95
Std. Pac. Mem. w/2mb 899.95	Aboveboard PS w/1.5mb 499.95	JRAM II 499.95

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

• Our Terms and Conditions
Shipping UPS Ground FREE (Lower 48 only) • Credit Card Surcharge 0% • Purchase Orders FOB NH, Handling • APO/FPO 3% (\$6.00 min), Alaska-Hawaii 6% (\$10.00 min) Canadian 10% (\$15.00 min), Foreign 18% (\$25.00 min) • Prices & Availability Subject to Change

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

VSX

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

the "IBM" signature for compatibility reasons. If FREEZE finds the signature at the appropriate address, it knows that it must adapt any hardware-dependent video routines for the EGA.

If the "IBM" hallmark isn't there, the program assumes that either a CGA or an MDA is in use. In that case, the FREEZE initialization routine accesses the BIOS data area that begins at 0040:0000h, obtains from that the address of the 6845 Index Register, and then calculates the address of the register that contains the bit that enables or disables the video signal. For a CGA, that register is called the Mode Select Register; for an MDA, it's called CRT Control Port 1. In either case, setting

- GET_PASSWORD

allows the typist to enter up to 64 characters and use the Backspace key for editing.

or clearing bit 3 of the register enables or disables video, respectively. The base address of the 6845 is different for a CGA and an MDA, but in both cases the address of the register that controls video output is obtained by adding 4 to the 6845 address. Thus armed, FREEZE is prepared to blank and unblank almost any type of display you might wish to attach.

Manipulating video on an Enhanced Graphics Adapter is slightly more involved. Bit 5 of the Attribute Address Register, mapped into memory at 3C0h, controls the video signal. The only complication in setting or clearing this bit arises from the fact that there are actually two registers (the other being the Attribute Data Register) mapped to that port address. The destination of bytes sent to that port is determined by the state of an internal flip-flop. To ensure that we write to the Address Register, we must first reset the flip-flop by performing a read at address 3BAh for a monochrome monitor or at 3DAh if a color monitor is attached.

HANDLING THE PASSWORD With the screen blanked, FREEZE turns its attention to the keyboard to get a password from the user. The GET_PASSWORD

subroutine allows the typist to enter up to 64 characters and use the Backspace key for editing. You may wish to note one interesting little trick involving memory us-

```

000 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE FILES.COM
110 OPEN "FREESE.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
126 FILED #1,1 AS AS
132 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I = 1 TO 63
154     LINE$ = LINE$ + 6
164     FOR J = 1 TO 6
178         READ BYTE
186         CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTE
194     LINE$ = LINE$ + CHECKSUM + BYTE
200     IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LET AS = CHR$(BYTE)
210     PUT #1
224     NEXT J
238     READ LINECHECK
246     IF LINECHECK <> LINE$ THEN PRINT "Error in Line",200 + #1 * I
250     NEXT I
258     CLOSE #1
270 IF CHECKSUM = 45676 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion" : END
286 PRINT "COM file is not valid" : END
296 DATA 233, 125, 1, 6, 0, 6, 0, 0, 25
306 DATA 44, 44, 40, 41, 42, 46, 37, 28
318 DATA 41, 73, 66, 77, 13, 10, 76, 114, 46
328 DATA 101, 161, 122, 161, 32, 65, 166, 114, 74
338 DATA 101, 97, 100, 121, 32, 76, 111, 67, 73
348 DATA 101, 189, 101, 100, 1, 39, 36, 13, 39
358 DATA 67, 111, 112, 121, 114, 105, 103, 104, 83
368 DATA 116, 32, 40, 57, 56, 54, 32, 60, 74
376 DATA 105, 102, 102, 45, 68, 67, 116, 105, 46
386 DATA 115, 32, 68, 117, 90, 165, 115, 77
396 DATA 104, 105, 110, 103, 32, 67, 111, 46, 67
408 DATA 12, 16, 36, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6
418 DATA 0, 0, 120, 252, 255, 117, 3, 75
428 DATA 136, 252, 207, 46, 235, 46, 1, 184
438 DATA 251, 00, 63, 61, 62, 66, 67, 30, 76
448 DATA 6, 226, 66, 36, 127, 46, 120, 62, 72
458 DATA 6, 0, 0, 116, 20, 68, 63, 117, 46
468 DATA 20, 106, 2, 100, 10, 100, 10, 100
478 DATA 12, 117, 10, 232, 160, 0, 235, 93, 87
488 DATA 144, 66, 66, 117, 0, 100, 2, 265, 78
498 DATA 22, 166, 0, 117, 13, 7, 31, 65, 46
508 DATA 64, 68, 00, 131, 00, 235, 46, 61
518 DATA 91, 1, 232, 137, 6, 46, 140, 6, 71
528 DATA 4, 1, 1, 14, 31, 14, 7, 232, 30
538 DATA 60, 0, 51, 255, 232, 130, 0, 11, 74
548 DATA 261, 116, 34, 6, 232, 116, 38, 127
558 DATA 14, 5, 1, 191, 126, 232, 120, 69
568 DATA 0, 59, 14, 5, 1, 117, 244, 60, 50
578 DATA 27, 116, 246, 51, 246, 161, 120, 0
588 DATA 252, 243, 167, 117, 230, 166, 6, 121
598 DATA 0, 0, 232, 30, 31, 65, 30
608 DATA 64, 60, 69, 91, 60, 267, 120, 62, 84
618 DATA 3, 1, 0, 116, 0, 139, 22, 7, 29
628 DATA 1, 176, 37, 116, 50, 162, 232, 116, 46
638 DATA 29, 0, 195, 120, 62, 3, 0, 41
648 DATA 116, 15, 136, 22, 7, 1, 166, 15, 46
658 DATA 205, 16, 141, 30, 9, 1, 215, 230, 05
668 DATA 195, 176, 32, 232, 1, 0, 195, 230, 05
678 DATA 186, 186, 236, 216, 216, 236, 125, 61
688 DATA 106, 192, 3, 00, 230, 165, 220, 97, 122
698 DATA 130, 224, 12, 126, 236, 67, 130, 196, 116
708 DATA 230, 67, 250, 176, 32, 230, 236, 251, 124
718 DATA 165, 250, 91, 261, 100, 0, 215, 31, 45
728 DATA 60, 13, 116, 35, 60, 27, 116, 31, 45
738 DATA 60, 0, 116, 6, 131, 249, 64, 116, 75
748 DATA 14, 65, 171, 235, 231, 11, 261, 116, 164
758 DATA 121, 131, 236, 2, 240, 22, 192, 114, 164
768 DATA 14, 176, 7, 205, 16, 235, 213, 195, 186
778 DATA 100, 255, 50, 255, 205, 22, 10, 255, 123
788 DATA 116, 6, 141, 22, 20, 1, 100, 5, 46
798 DATA 100, 165, 164, 0, 162, 142, 192, 114, 164
808 DATA 191, 30, 0, 141, 54, 17, 1, 165, 61
818 DATA 3, 0, 252, 243, 166, 116, 20, 190, 66
828 DATA 5, 3, 1, 1, 104, 64, 0, 142, 48
838 DATA 192, 30, 161, 90, 0, 6, 0, 46
848 DATA 163, 7, 1, 100, 53, 176, 22, 205, 00
858 DATA 33, 137, 30, 95, 1, 140, 6, 97, 53
868 DATA 1, 100, 37, 176, 22, 141, 32, 69, 67
878 DATA 1, 265, 37, 180, 32, 176, 9, 205, 66
888 DATA 33, 137, 30, 61, 1, 140, 6, 93, 53
898 DATA 1, 100, 37, 176, 9, 141, 22, 112, 67
908 DATA 1, 205, 33, 141, 22, 120, 2, 205, 73
918 DATA 30, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0

```

Figure 2: A BASIC program that will automatically create FREEZE.COM

SUBSCRIBE

to *PC Magazine*.

Informative applications, in-depth product evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, power user techniques and the exchange of ideas between professionals make *PC Magazine* the most important add-on to your IBM/MS DOS standard system.

SAVE 65%

Return the attached Order Card today.

GIVE

PC Magazine as a gift.

Provide a business associate valuable product information and in-depth coverage on business applications with a gift subscription to *PC Magazine*! We'll send an attractive gift-card in your name.



PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

YES! I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____ 45H79

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97



PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

YES! I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

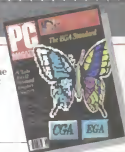
Company _____ 45H79

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.



PC MAGAZINE GIFT CARD

Please send a gift subscription of PC Magazine to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. A 62% savings.
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. A 65% savings.
Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____ 45H87

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Additional postage charge of \$15 per year for subscription outside the USA. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

Subscribe To *PC* Magazine

Add new power and input to your IBM or compatible PC with *PC Magazine*!

22 times a year you'll receive important applications, in-depth hardware and software reviews and short-cut routines and techniques to help you add more flexibility to your system.

**SAVE 65% WHEN YOU
SUBSCRIBE!**

You'll save 65% off the newsstand price of \$2.95!

Give *PC* Magazine As A Gift

Give a friend or business associate *PC Magazine* as a gift and we'll send an attractive gift card in your name!



age. A dedicated buffer space is required for each of the two keywords entered (one for the first, another for the second one used for comparison). Each password can consist of up to 64 characters, and each character is stored in memory as a 16-bit word so that odd combinations of keys (all the ones that return a 2-byte extended code) can be recorded. This means that each password can require up to 128 bytes of storage space and that 256 bytes are required for both.

The normal procedure is to use an assembler directive to set aside 256 bytes of memory in the data area of the .COM file. But the fact that FREEZE becomes memory resident gives us a cleaner, more efficient way to buffer the keyboard input. When a .COM file is first loaded for execution, DOS builds a 256-byte header called a Program Segment Prefix (PSP) at offset 0 in the code segment. The PSP contains a wealth of information needed by DOS to actually run the program. Once we make our code resident, however, and set an interrupt vector to point to it as a means of achieving entry, the PSP is no longer needed. Unless we use a couple of relatively fancy tricks to eliminate the PSP before issuing the terminate-but-stay-resident call, it stays there, wasting space.

But we can play those tricks. Rather than declaring a 256-byte area to be set aside for password buffering, we can just use the first 128 bytes of the PSP area for the first password and the second 128 bytes for the second. That's exactly what FREEZE does. When the program sets the buffer offset address in the DI register prior to calling GET_PASSWORD, it always loads DI with the value 0 or 128 rather than with an explicit offset address. That makes maximum use of memory.

With the primary password buffered at offset 0 in the code segment, FREEZE enters a continuous loop that can be broken only by entering a password that exactly matches the first. GET_PASSWORD is called again to facilitate keyboard entry, and when the Enter key is pressed, the string just entered is compared character by character to the first. If they match, the freeze is terminated; if they don't, the secondary buffer pointer is reset to offset 128 and GET_PASSWORD is called again for another try. During this time, the cus-

tom keyboard interrupt handler installed on the front end of the normal BIOS routine monitors the keys for a press of Ctrl-Alt-Del. If it detects that combination, it does not let it pass through to cause a reboot; instead, it simply exits through an IRET instruction (after going through the steps to formally end the interrupt) as if the keys had never been pressed.

To end the freeze routine, the status byte FREEZE_STATUS is cleared to signify that the PC is no longer locked, video is enabled again, and execution is

■ The fact that FREEZE becomes memory resident gives us a cleaner way to buffer the keyboard input.

transferred right back to the point in the application program where it left off. FREEZE once more quietly sits in the background, waiting for a press of Alt-NumLock to signal that the computer is to be secured.

PREVENTING MULTIPLE LOADS

It's imperative for smooth operation that once FREEZE is loaded, it can't be loaded again right over the top of itself. If multiple loading occurred, a duplicate press of the trigger keys could cause nasty results by confusing passwords and implementing a double freeze. To ensure that it can't be installed more than once, the FREEZE initialization routine attaches a front-end routine to interrupt 16h.

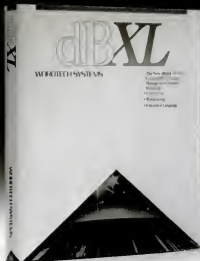
Normally, if INT 16h is called with AH set to 255, the contents of the BX register are not changed. (You'll see this if you look at the BIOS listing in the IBM PC Technical Reference manual.) Our new INT 16h routine checks the value of AH on entry. If it's not 255, then control is passed on to the normal interrupt handler. If it is 255, however, the value of BH is set to 255, providing verification for any calling program that cares to check the value of

BH before and after the call that the new routine was indeed invoked. That's how we use it. Before FREEZE issues the call to terminate but stay resident, it sets AH to 255 and BH to zero, calls INT 16h, and sees if BH returns set to zero or 255. If it's zero, then FREEZE could not have been installed previously; had it been, BH would have returned with the value 255. Likewise, if BH is 255, then FREEZE must have already been installed. Using this method is far more reliable (although not foolproof) than the frequently used technique of setting an ASCII signature or code in the Intra-Application Communication Area in the BIOS data area. It's too easy there for the signature to be overwritten by another application, erasing the only record showing that the resident utility had already been loaded.

COMPATIBILITY FREEZE is compatible with most other memory-resident programs, but, I'm sure, will not work with some. If you encounter this kind of difficulty, remember that the order in which concurrent memory-resident programs are loaded will often determine whether or not they interfere with each other. It's important, for example, to load SideKick after loading other resident utilities, as its manual exhorts. FREEZE will co-reside with SideKick with some degree of compatibility if FREEZE is loaded first. I say some degree of compatibility because strange things can happen if you try to invoke SideKick while your PC is frozen. You can effectively lock out SideKick by calling it up on-screen before pressing Alt-NumLock to secure the computer.

Finally, in using FREEZE where the need for security is serious, remember both to be creative in choosing a password and to change it often. Many password security schemes are rendered useless simply because the user picks an easily guessed word or phrase like his last name or the street he lives on for his password. Remember that the success of any security plan depends almost as much on you as it does the system itself, and that by being clever and cautious you can almost certainly ensure the privacy of your data. ☐

Jeff Prossie is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.



Depending on which package you buy it in, dBASE® power will cost you \$169 or \$695.

Introducing dBXL™
The dBASE III Plus™ "Superclean".
At just \$169, it makes paying
for a name pretty pricey.

Just as you can buy two versions or more of programs such as BASIC, you can now buy two versions of dBASE power. Depending on which version you buy, you'll get more or less the same performance for \$169 or \$695.

Get a lot more
for a lot less with dBXL.

With dBXL, both files and syntax are compatible with dBASE III Plus. You can interchange databases, indexes, and other files between the two products. And if you've used dBASE, you'll only need to learn the commands we've added (yes added) to make the dBASE III language more powerful. They run the same. But with dBXL you'll have more to run with.

If you're new to dBASE, dBXL's INTRO menus make dBXL easy to use and learn. There's a "tutor" line that shows you which dBASE III Plus command you're creating with your menu choices. dBXL also has simple, easy-to-understand error messages, and two levels of "Help" are always just a function key away.

For you power users, we've included special features like access to DOS services, up to 99 windows without any other software, and automatic memory variable management. Whether you're programming for yourself or others, dBXL is the ultimate dBASE III Plus development tool.

Unlike dBASE III Plus, dBXL runs on PC-DOS or MS-DOS, so you can use it on the HP-150™, the TI Professional™ and the Apricot™ to name a few.

dBXL. It's more power than the name brand without paying for the name.

INTRODUCING dBXL

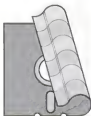
WORDTECH SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, California 94563 415-254-0900

Not copy protected. dBASE is a trademark of WordTech Systems. dBASE III Plus and dBASE are trademarks of the Ashton-Tate Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corp. HP-150 is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp. TI Professional is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Apricot P1 is a trademark of Apricot Corp.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JARED TAYLOR

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Ways to roam through a spreadsheet and return; speeding up loading and macro execution in 1-2-3, Release 2.0; and a password-controlled breakout procedure.

SLOW LOAD IN RELEASE 2.0

In Volume 5 Number 15's Spreadsheet Clinic you published a submission in which I explained how to speed up the file retrieve operation in 1-2-3, Release 2.0. I have since devoted more study to this problem and have written a better macro for cutting the load time.

In my original submission, I suggested putting a dummy file and an AUTO123 file containing an autoexecuting (\O) macro on each data disk. Instead, you should put the AUTO123 file on your 1-2-3 system disk (or hard disk) and include in it the autoexec macro shown in Figure 1. This eliminates the need for any dummy file and also means you need only one AUTO123 file.

For the Figure 1 macro to work, the default 1-2-3 directory must be the system disk. Since the second line of the macro changes the default directory but does not update the configuration file, 1-2-3 will look for AUTO123 on the system disk every time it starts.

I've found that a command to combine a named range (/ccnRANGE . . . etc.) will make 1-2-3 revert to slow loads. This is easy to forget, so if I combine a range in a macro I try to remember to follow it with /ccesc6.

The time it takes 1-2-3 to load the same files, before and after running the speed-up sequence, is shown in the chart in Figure 2. The difference is not great when files are under 64K, but with larger files the amount of time 1-2-3 takes in the slow mode is nothing short of ridiculous. Do you know whether or not Lotus intends to address

```
\O      /ccesc6]      !to set 123 for faster loading
        wdd(esc)B:Q  !change data drive to drive B
        /Er[quit]    !stops with the 123 file listing
```

Figure 1: A macro that speeds up the retrieve operation in 1-2-3, Release 2.0.

SIZE BYTES	TIME - SEC FAST (FCCF)	TIME - SEC SLOW (FCCN)
4242	6	6
12451	11	11
16246	14	14
33435	24	25
58995	27	31
71375	36	62
98248	44	138
96583	47	132
118888	58	178
127155	68	195
133411	62	214
151137	78	298
159771	74	313
283728	138	863

Figure 2: A comparison between Release 2.0's fast and slow retrieval speeds.

this annoying problem soon?

J. E. Kirkpatrick
Canyon Lake, Texas

Quite a few readers have written to say how much they have benefited from Mr. Kirkpatrick's first submission, and some have proposed improvements similar to this one. Yes, Lotus has promised to increase the speed of file retrieval in future.

SCREEN TURNOFF

I'd like to call the attention of your readers to a way of speeding up macro execution in 1-2-3, Release 2.0. The trick is to use

{windowsoff} and {paneloff}. The 1-2-3 manual points out that you can gain speed this way and, depending on the kind of operation the macro does, the gain can be dramatic.

For example, I have a macro that scans a spreadsheet looking for a particular string and counts the number of its occurrences. The following table summarizes the speed effect of turning off screen updates.

Keyword	Running Time
None	45 seconds
{windowsoff}	35 seconds
{paneloff}	35 seconds
{windowsoff} & {paneloff}	22 seconds

You can see that by using both keywords you can cut execution time in half.

A. Larry Aaron
Oak Ridge, Tennessee

If you don't use these keywords, Release 2.0 executes macros slightly slower than Release 1A did.

Some people find it unnerving that, when you turn both panel and windows off, nothing appears to be happening while a macro executes. You get a CMD message, but the screen doesn't even blink until the macro is finished. If you are writing long routines for other people, you might in-

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

clude an initial step that displays a message like "Please wait while totals are calculated . . ." before completely turning off the screen. This way people won't think they somehow messed up your macro and start hitting Esc or Ctrl-Break.

BREAKING OUT OF BREAKOFF

Release 2.0 of 1-2-3 has a {breakoff} macro keyword that prevents users from exiting a routine by hitting Ctrl-Break. This can be very useful, but there are times when the macro designer really needs a "back door" out of the routine in spite of {breakoff}.

The menu in Figure 3 includes a hidden option with a password that lets authorized users issue a {breakoff}. Invoke the menu by running the macro \M, which issues {breakoff}. (The final {branch \M} in the macro means that you can't back out of the menu by hitting Esc.)

The first two menu choices, in columns C and D, can be anything, but here they increment or decrement COUNT by ten. The third choice, in column E, is invisible because cells E3 and E4 contain only apostrophes. Thus, when you move the cursor to the third choice, the cursor disappears. However, if you then hit Enter, cell E5 will run a {getlabel} and store what you enter from the keyboard in the cell named PASSTEST. The {getlabel} routine is also invisible, because there is no prompt string. Cell E6 then compares what you entered at the keyboard with the password, which in this case is BINGO. Case matters. If what you entered passes the {ex-

act test, cell E6 will go on to issue a {breakoff} and return you to the menu. You can now stop the macro with Ctrl-Break.

If you wanted an even more secure break procedure, you could hide the macro cells in column E, as well as PASSTEST and its range name.

Jeffrey Kahn
Setauket, New York

This is one of the sharpest routines I've seen in some time.

MACROS FOR WANDERERS

In Spreadsheet Clinic of June 10, 1986 (Volume 5 Number 11), a reader submitted two macros as follows:

```
\H      /rncHERE {BS} -
\R      {goto}HERE"
```

Their purpose is to make it easier to leave a cell temporarily and then return. The first macro notes the starting cell location by giving it the range name HERE. When you want to get back to HERE, you run the second macro.

There's a problem with this. When you choose your starting cell and run the first macro, any cell in the worksheet that contains a formula referring to that starting cell now refers to HERE. This is fine the first time you run the macro. If you run it repeatedly, however, the formulas that referred to the original starting cell will be constantly updated so as to refer to the current address of HERE. This reference to unintended cells can wreak havoc on the spreadsheet's original formulas.

To avoid this problem, change the second, or "return", macro, as follows:

```
\R      {goto}HERE /rmdHERE"
```

This will get rid of HERE after each use and will preserve the original formulas in cells that refer to the starting cell. Just be sure to use the "return" macro after each use of the "here" macro.

Thomas Kontos
Memphis, Tennessee

Mr. Kontos's point is well taken. The original macros could do serious damage to a spreadsheet without your even knowing why. For Symphony and Release 2.0 users, the next letter presents a single macro that does almost the same job without using a range name.

ADVANCED WANDERING

Figure 4 shows a macro that lets you go anywhere within your Symphony or 1-2-3, Release 2.0, spreadsheet and then return to where you were. Hit Alt-G, type in an address or range name, and hit Enter, to set the cursor. You can then move around the spreadsheet all you want, but the next time you hit Enter, the cursor will return to its starting place. The display in the second line of the macro is actually the formula at the bottom of the figure.

The range name, \G, refers to both lines of the macro, not just to the starting cell. Thus Alt-G will run the macro, and the {recalc \G} in the first line will also recalculate the {A:cellpointer} function in the second line. It is {A:cellpointer} ("address")

	C	D	E
3	Add	Subtract	
4	Add ten to count.	Subtract 10 from count.	
5	{lat count,count+10}	{let count,count-10}	{getlabel "",passtest}
6			{if @exst(passtest,"BINGO")}{braakon}
7	{menubranchn manu}	{manubranchn manu}	{menubranchn manu}
8			
9			
10			
11	\M	{BREAKOFF}{menubranchn manu}{branch \m}	
12			
13	COUNT	10	
14			
15	PASSTEST	BINGO	
16			
17			

RANGE TABLE	
COUNT	D13
MENU	C3
PASSTEST	D15
\M	D11

Figure 3: A menu with a "back door" that lets you break out if you know the password.

A NEW DIMENSION IN COMPUTER EDUCATION

"PC TechVideo provides an in-depth overview of the installation of computer components. We use it to train all our technicians and assemblers."

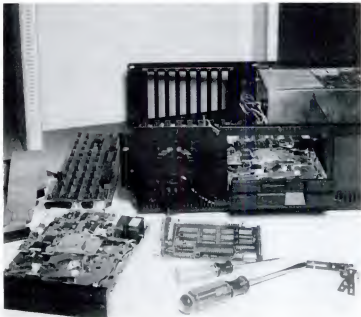
John Atma, Chief Technician
for Tech Personal Computers

"After viewing PC TechVideo, I now understand the basics of how my computer works and was even able to replace the 1.2M drive on my AT at work. PC TechVideo was definitely worth the money."

Brenda Hudson, Data entry and processor
for Sark Enterprises

"PC TechVideo is great. With the help of PC TechVideo, I was able to install a 10MB hard disk on my XT without taking it to an expensive service center."

Gita Beant, Economics major
at UC Irvine



PC TechVideo is an innovative set of two 2-hour instructional video tapes which form a complete guide to the IBM® and compatible personal computer systems. Designed for everyone, from the complete novice to the software expert, PC TechVideo provides the viewer invaluable first hand instruction in the installation and maintenance for IBM® and compatible systems.

Part I of PC TechVideo is a complete and comprehensive presentation of prominent features of the PC family including:

Motherboard architecture

Memory Configuration and Addressing
Monitor Technology
Floppy and Fixed Disk Technology
Bus Architecture
Serial and Parallel Ports

Part II of PC TechVideo shows the details involved in actually installing, configuring, and replacing:

Motherboards
Power Supplies
Floppy and Fixed Disks
Drive Controllers
Popular Expansion Boards

PC TechVideo provides instruction not found in books or magazines. It is an essential tool for anyone interested in understanding their PC. You can't afford not to have PC TechVideo.



1040 EAST CHAPMAN AVE.
ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92666

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA IN CONTINENTAL
U.S. - PUERTO RICO, HAWAII EX-
CLUDING ALASKA:

1-800-438-8877

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS CALL:
(714) 771-3560

**SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
OFFER
\$89.95**



ORDER NOW

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE # _____

PLEASE RUSH _____ COPIES OF

PC TECHVIDEO IN

☐ VHS ☐ BETA FORMAT

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ C.O.D.

☐ CHECK/MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED

ADD \$3.50 SHIPPING.

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

1-800-MIC-STAR

MICROSTAR XT Only...\$1099

Includes:

- * Turbo Mother Board
- * 640 K Memory
- * 20 MB Hard Disk
- * 360 K Floppy Drive
- * AT Style Keyboard
- * Mono/Graphics Card
- * Software, Printer Port
- * Mono Hi-Res Monitor
- * DOS 3.2/GW Basic

**NEW!
10 MHZ
AT**



* 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
* Fully Configured & Tested

MICROSTAR — AT Only...\$2099

Includes:

- * 6 & 10 MHZ Mother Board
- * 1 MB Memory
- * Phoenix Bios
- * 30 MB (40ms) Hard Disk
- * 1.2 MB or 360K Floppy Drive
- * Mono/Graphics Card, Software and Printer Port
- * Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor
- * DOS 3.2/GW Basic

*** AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICE ARE EVEN LOWER NOW! ***

IBM

PC w. 256K, 2 Drives \$1099
PC/XT 640K, 20 MB \$2299
AT 256K, 1.2MB Drv. \$2499
AT(68) w 30 MB \$3599
AT 512K, 30MB \$3099
AT 339 w 30 MB \$4099

COMPAQ

Despro 286 Model 1 \$2399
Despro 286 Model 3 \$3099
Portable 286 \$Call
Portable 256K, 2Drv. \$1599
Portable II Model 3 \$3799

* HARD DISK *

20 MB Sub Systems \$389
30 MB Sub Systems \$499
20 MB (40ms) \$ 599
30 MB (40ms) \$ 699
40 MB (40ms) \$ 849

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-286 \$475
FX-85 \$399
LQ 800 \$499
LQ 1000 \$649
BROTHER M 1709 \$549
M 1509 \$389
M1109 \$249
TOSHIBA P 321 \$469
P341/351 \$749/\$999
NEC P6 \$475
NEC P7 \$699

* BOARDS *

AST 6 pk w. 0k \$169
MFC w.384 K, C,S,P,G \$179
AST Advantage w 128K \$349
1200b Modem (Int.)/SW \$129
2400b Modem (Int.)/SW \$279
Mini I/O C,S,P,G \$ 79
AT SER/PAR \$ 99
8087 \$129
8087-2 \$179
80287 \$199
80287-8 \$299

* MONITORS *

SAMSUGN TTL \$ 99
AMDEK 310A \$149
TAXAN EGA 760 \$599
TAXAN EGA Card \$349
NEC Multisync \$699
TAXAN 620/630/640 \$CALL
* SOFTWARE *
LOTUS 1-2-3 Ver.2.0 \$319
dbase III + FW II \$389
WORD PERFECT 4.1 \$199
VP Planner \$79

*** BEST PRICES * BEST SERVICE * FAST DELIVERY**

**(312) 968-3323
1-800-MIC-STAR**

**Mon.-Fri.9-7
Sat 10-5**

1303 Ogden Ave.
Downers Grove, IL. 60515

MICROstar

Microstar

* All prices reflects cash discount * M/C-VISA Add 3%
* PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

that establishes the location of the cursor at the time you run the macro.

The first {?} halts the macro and waits for you to enter an address to go to. The second {?} halts the macro again and lets you move around the worksheet or edit a cell. After the next Enter, the cursor will return to the address established originally by the @cellpointer function. The second line of the macro begins with a tilde (~) in case you want to enter something into a cell before you return to the starting cell.

Besides letting you move around the spreadsheet and return to where you started, this macro is also good for verifying the location or spelling of a range name. If you enter a valid range name, the macro will take you there.

Mark McGilvray
Los Angeles, California

Clever as it is, this macro doesn't quite let you do everything that the earlier pair of

```
% {recalc %}{goto}{?}{?}"
~{goto}&B$12
```

The actual contents of the second line of the macro is:

```
+ "{goto}"&@CELLPOINTER("address")&""
```

Figure 4: A single macro that lets you roam and return.

macros does. With that pair, you can work in a distant part of the spreadsheet for as long as you like, editing and copying cells, before you return to the starting point with Alt-R. Mr. McGilvray's macro is more for exploring distant parts of the spreadsheet than working in them because it allows you only one Enter before it takes you back where you were.

One interesting feature of Mr. McGilvray's macro is that it works differently depending on whether the spreadsheet is on auto recalc or manual recalc. On auto recalc, if you edit a cell while you're out exploring, you won't return to the starting location. This is be-

cause entering something in a cell updates the @cellpointer function. Thus the destination of the second {goto} becomes the cell you moved to, not the one you moved from.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through PC Magazine's Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 for anything we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission.

Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Two great reasons to buy Turbo Pascal: System Builder \$99⁹⁵ and Report Builder \$75⁰⁰

From the Designer Series by Royal American Technologies.

State-Of-The-Art Program Generators that automatically build a Relational Database system without coding. Entry level "coders" can produce Database systems without coding. Developers have more flexibility and horsepower than any development tool on the market.

Self-documenting program includes screen schematics. System Builder will generate 2,000 lines of program code in approximately 8 seconds.



SYSTEM BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indexed, Structured, Copy Book Source Code ready for compiling with Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Point Application and Menu screen using Keyboard
- Screens all use line-mouse code for exceptional speed
- 16 Datafiles and 16 Index Keys per application
- Point functions include: Center, copy, move, delete, insert or remove key strokes
- Can and paste blocks of text screen to screen
- Draw and erase boxes
- Access special graphic characters and character fill
- Go straight from screen to screen
- Define colors and attributes
- Support an unlimited number of memory variables
- File Recovery Program
- Automatically modify existing datafiles
- Experienced developers can modify the System Builder
- Develop systems for Floppy or Hard Disk
- Modality System Builder's output source code to include External Procedures, Functions and Inline Code
- Easy-to-use Interface Program included to access ASCII and Dbase Files

REPORT BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indexed, Structured Source Code ready for compiling Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Automatically inter-

"I think it's wonderful... prospective buyers should seriously consider DESIGNER even before DBASE III."

Mr. Greg Wade
Corporate Accounts Manager,
CompuLink

"We used DESIGNER last year to program a major application. It saved our programmers so much time. We now use DESIGNER instead of DBASE III as our development standard."

Mr. Peter Burger, Director
Services Division, Horwath & Horwath
(DBase third accounting firm in U.S.)

faces to a maximum of 16 Datafiles created with System Builder • Supports Global Parameters such as Headings, Footers, Lines Per Page, Print Size and Ad Hoc Sorting • Page breaks on Sub-Totals • Reports can also include Text Strings, Variables or Computed expressions containing references from up to 16 Datafiles • Use range input screens allow End Users to select portions of a report as needed • Specific screen requests can be requested • Easy-to-use Interface Program included to access Dbase Files

SYSTEM BUILDER PERFORMANCE
(Typical 10 screen 8 file/index application)

TASK	SYSTEM BUILDER	DBASE III™
Planning and Design	60 minutes	60 minutes
Screen Printing	15 minutes	3 hours
Programming	2 minutes	10 hours
Elapsed time to completed system	1 hour and 17 minutes	14 hours

Royal American Technologies
201 Sansome, Suite 202
San Francisco, CA 94104

(800) 654-7766

In California (800) 851-2555

Ask for Operator 102.

Please rush me _____ copies of SYSTEM BUILDER at \$99.95 per copy, _____ copies of REPORT BUILDER at \$75.00 per copy. I've enclosed \$5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Payment ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Cashiers

Check ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expiration date _____

Card Number _____

Signature _____

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Not copy-protected. \$50 refunding fee if reseller is required. System Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or similar with minimum 1MB RAM. And floppy drive, or hard disk color or monochrome screen. MS-DOS or PC DOS version 2.0 or later. Turbo Pascal Version 1.0 or later (Optional, \$25.00 or \$50.00 separately).

Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1986 Royal American Technologies. All rights reserved. "DBASE III" is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

ROYAL AMERICAN
Technologies Corporation
CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, let's work together. Head office: (415) 397-7500

NewViews™ Accounting The Visual Approach at Last

Your Search is Over

Finally, you have accounting created more for the sensibilities of business than the requirements of systems designers. Drive windows over your books, editing as you go. NewViews is "WYSIWYG" at its best.

It's Like a Multi-Dimensional Spreadsheet

NewViews documents expand and contract for more detail. To add reports, accounts and transactions just add lines to documents. The rules of double entry accounting are strictly enforced with complete security and audit trails. But for the first time, you can see what you're doing.

Forget About Menus

Issue commands from easy pull-downs with full context sensitive help. Your hand is held every step of the way.

Forget About Modules

NewViews unifies all accounting functions in a single consistent approach. It completely redefines integration because there is no such thing as a separate "module". With one program, one manual, at one price, you can manage:

- General Ledger
- Financial Statements
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- ATF Payroll
- Time & Billing
- Sales & Order Entry
- Client Write-Up
- Financial Inventory
- Manufacturing
- Job Costing
- Consolidations
- Departments & Branches
- and so on...

Forget About Batches

All documents are related in real-time. Your accounts and reports change on a transaction by transaction basis.

System Requirements

NewViews runs on IBM and compatible personal computers and local area networks. You need a hard disk, 256K RAM, any monitor, and DOS 2.0 or later. Information can be imported and exported to other popular software packages. Companies, reports, accounts, transactions, branches, departments, etc., are limited only by your disk. NewViews is not copy-protected.

Order NewViews

C.O.D., MasterCard, American Express, check or money order are accepted. Phone support is provided at no charge. Training workshops are available.

Free Seminars

See NewViews in action at a seminar in your city. They are ideal for evaluation, orientation and training.

CALL (416) 487-3424 FOR RESERVATIONS.

Adrian GA	Jan 07, Jan 26	Frisco CA	Dec 08, Jan 26
Baltimore MD	Dec 03, Jan 21	Hammond CT	Nov 21, Jan 28
Birmingham AL	Jan 09	Houston TX	Jan 14
Boston MA	Nov 17, Dec 16	Jacksonville FL	Dec 08, Jan 22
Buffalo NY	Jan 06, Jan 29	Kansas City MO	Jan 28
Chicago IL	Dec 19, Jan 30	Los Angeles CA	Dec 01, Jan 15
Cincinnati OH	Dec 05, Jan 08	Memphis TN	Nov 18, Dec 05
Cleveland OH	Dec 10, Jan 23	Miami FL	Jan 20, Jan 21
Columbus OH	Dec 17, Jan 28	Minneapolis MN	Jan 23
Dallas TX	Dec 12	Montreal PQ	Jan 30
Dayton OH	Jan 21		Nov 26, Jan 12
Denver CO	Nov 18, Jan 06		Dec 09, Jan 20
Fort Worth TX	Jan 20		

Nassau NY	Dec 12	Sacramento CA	Nov 26, Jan 13
New Orleans LA	Jan 12	San Antonio TX	Jan 16
New York NY	Dec 10, Jan 23	San Diego CA	Dec 01, Jan 23
Newark NJ	Jan 26	San Francisco CA	Nov 25, Dec 11
Ottawa ON	Dec 08, Jan 14	San Jose CA	Jan 15, Jan 29
Philadelphia PA	Jan 23	Seattle WA	Nov 24, Dec 10
Phoenix AZ	Dec 11, Jan 22	St. Louis MO	Jan 16, Jan 28
Pittsburgh PA	Dec 05, Jan 16	Tampa FL	Dec 17, Jan 07
Portland OR	Dec 03	Toronto ON	Dec 03, Jan 20
Providence RI	Dec 15, Jan 26	Vancouver BC	Feb 02
	Nov 19, Dec 15	Washington DC	Nov 27, Dec 18
	Jan 08		Dec 19, Jan 05
			Dec 02, Jan 20

NewViews
Complete Financial
Accounting
for \$695.00
QW Page Associates Inc.
(416) 487-3424

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER



Cross-tabulating in dBASE, using format files instead of macros, solving a Prokey/Word conflict, setting colors in Crosstalk, and putting printer controls in batch files.

MORE-COLORFUL CROSSTALK

Arthur Mercier's discussion in Power User on setting screen colors in Crosstalk XVI (Volume 5 Number 14) states that in order to get all three Crosstalk color commands to work properly in the Crosstalk command (.XTK) file, the colors must be set on three lines that are not close to each other. (He suggests using lines 11, 40, and 85.) I have had no trouble setting the colors using lines 37, 38, and 39.

I set my colors in Version 3.61 as follows:

```
SC H gk
SC N wb
SC L wr
```

These settings give me green highlights on a black background, white text on a blue background, and a white-on-red status line.

The settings may work on these three lines because they come after Crosstalk sets its operating and communications parameters.

Mark G. Schoenberg
Arlington, Virginia

Using lines 37, 38, and 39 for the color settings seems to work on my copies of Versions 3.5 and 3.6, in addition to Version 3.61. What's more, it works better than spreading the commands out. With the commands on lines 37 through 39, the colors change immediately on loading the .XTK file. When using lines 11, 40, and 85, the command line colors don't change until you enter a command.

An alternate position for the three color

lines is towards the end of the .XTK file, just after the function key commands but before the LO or GO statements. Microstuf recommends this alternative. I tried both placements on Versions 3.5 and 3.6, and both seem to work equally well.

While on the subject of color, I should pass along Microstuf's assurance that the blinking color problem in VT-100 emulation has been fixed. (The blinking problem was covered in the same column as Mr. Mercier's tip.) According to a Microstuf spokesman, updates are available free of charge.—M. David Stone

PAY UP OR LOCK UP

Here is a simple but very effective way to ensure payment from a customer for the work you've done in programming a custom application. Just place a trap procedure like that shown in Figure 1 in the front end of your program and set the cutoff date as desired. If the system date is beyond your cutoff, the trap procedure deactivates the Esc key and starts an endless loop. This will effectively render the program useless.

Note that the trap is defeated if the system date has not been set. For maximum

protection, your program should be compiled to disallow the possibility of someone removing these code lines.

After payment, just give a non-trapped version to your customer.

Robert T. Collina
Lake Hopatcong, New Jersey

If your backbone's not quite as stiff as Mr. Collina's, you might soften his message by substituting something about a "30-day demonstration period." And rather than send the client's computer into a complete coma, a WAIT statement followed by QUIT might be just as effective in getting payment without infuriating the valuable person looking at your screen.

But I like this guy's style.—Brad Stark

TEXT MACROS AND FORMAT FILES

As a WordPerfect user, I've found that macros can take much of the drudgery out of writing business letters. I use BLET (for Business LETter) as a straightforward text macro. It creates the skeleton of a letter, with date, greeting ("Dear . . ."), and salutation ("Yours truly," etc.). I then fill in the name, address, and the body of the letter.

```
IF DATE() > CTOD('18/31/86')
SET ESCAPE OFF
CLEAR
SET COLOR TO R*
? "30 DAYS ARE UP,"
? "YOU HAVE NOT PAID FOR THIS PROGRAM,"
? "CALL ME FOR INFO."
DO WHILE .T.
ENDDO
ENDIF
```

Figure 1: A dBASE routine guaranteed to get a delinquent customer's attention.

**ORDER TOLL FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-662-2686**

HARDWARE
COMPUTERS

IBM COMPATIBLES 256K Ram, Keyboard, 1 yr. war.
w/1 Floppy . . . 459 Plus 20MB Hard Disk . . . 869
PANASONIC Business & Executive Partners . . . CALL
ATARI ST COMPUTERS . . . CALL

MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Anchor Lighting 2400	329	AI Rampage AT	439
Eascom 1200 internal	129	Flashpak Turbo Board	319
Hoyes Modems	CALL	SeaPak 384K	399
Protech Modem 1200	135	SeaPak Premium 512K	269
Genoa Spectra	319	Intel Above Board PC	225
Genoa Spectrump	199	Above Board PS	225
Hercules Graphics +		Above Board AT	169
Mono Graphics Card	89	Tallent + Ron 3	389
Sigma Turbo IGA	589	3AT	249
STR IGA Plus	289	Practise 1200 Multitask	249
Toscan 1650 IGA	375	Seagate 20MB K1	499
Topcon 1600 Hardrive	399	Seagate STAG25	499
Vision Mega Deluxe	399	Seagate STAG25	499
384K ISA Card	89	Fewcast 20MB	679
	339	Hardcard 20MB	679

— PRINTERS, PLOTTERS & MONITORS

EPSON All Models	BEST	Houston Inst DMP-29	1799
UX/1X/1X/1Q	PRICES	NEC 1240 TLT Mono	629
Citizen 1200	185	NEC 1401 Multi-Sync	169
Citizen Premier 35	499	Samsung TTL	429
Panasonic 1080 J	208	Sony KV1311 RGB/TV	629
Panasonic 1091 I	216	Sony 1302 Multi-Sync	629
Panasonic 1092	369	Toscan 630/640	449/519
Panasonic P3131	285	Toscan 760 GDA	539
Reikon D99-60 Plotter	409	Thomson 36432 RGB	339

SOFTWARE

- ACCOUNTING — WORD

Accounting		Word Processing	
IFT Accounting/Mod	from 306	WordSmart 3	149
IFT Enterprise/Mod	429	Microsoft Word 3	249
Peapack/Module	259	Word Perfect 4.1	209
Complete Bus. Acctg	159	WFS: First Choice	89
OAC EZ Accounting	42	WFS: Pro Write	115
Open Systems VS/Mod	429	Multimate Advantage	309
		Turbo Lattning	59

— DATABASE —

SPREADSHEETS	
Gliese III Plus	409
Clipper	369
Jovian	459
Paradox	449
Powerbase	199
R Base System V	359
Reflex	63
Revolution	529
PVS Pro File	145
Lotus Symphony	CALC
Frameworks II	419
Supercalc 4	299
Open Access II	289
Ability	61
Smart SW System	449
Mosaic Twin	57

— GRAPHICS —

Chromaster	215	WordPerfect 6	90
Click Art Plus, Pub	106	Microsoft Assembler	90
Enlightenings 2.0	299	Quick Basic	56
Fontasy	43	Turbo Pascal Ver 3	56
FreeLance	205	Turbo Prolog	56
Graphics/Combo	308	Windows	56
Icon Art Plus, Graphics	275	WordPerfect 6.03	90
Generic Cod	98	WordPerfect Copy	91
IN2A Vision	255	WordPerfect	91
Microsoft Chart 2	178	Norton Commander	44
ProDesign II	169	Pop Up Desktop	44
Dr. Video II	109	SQL	56
Fontas	68	Star	56
Surroundings	338	SuperPaint	44

800-662-2686 orders only
or Ca. Orders, Tech Support, Price Quotes, Info
415-668-9350 9-5 pacific time, m-f
Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: (No Fee For Credit Cards) Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold. Qualified P.O.'s: California residents add sales tax. **SHIPPING:** UPS ground-2x per order: \$5 min, FREE for SW orders over \$1000. UPS Blue-3x per order: \$7 min, FREE for SW orders over \$1500. Printers, Monitors, Disk Drives, Computers — Call for charges.

THE BAY
Express
COMPANY

PRODUCTIVITY

■ POWER USER

If more than one person is using your system, you can create a separate macro for each signature block.

Peter G. Aitken
Durham, North Carolina

You can manage the same effect with virtually any word processor, whether it has macros or not. You just have to create a series of format files—i.e., text files that already contain the format settings and the boilerplate text that you want. Then you can open a new file at any time, read in the format file, and add the new text. I've used format files with WordStar for years and have developed files for memos, letters, and several manuscript formats.

Format files have an important advantage over macros because you can easily go into a file and change it. This not only lets you modify old files but also gives you a head start when you want to create new formats. You can start with a letter format, for example, copy it to a new file, then change it to a memo format without having to type everything in from scratch.

One other note: Whether using macros or format files, it's helpful to give all of them similar names. I use HEADLTR, HEADMEMO, and so forth. This makes them easier to remember and also groups them together if your word processor lists files alphabetically. —M. David Stone

```

*** XTAB.PRG
SET TALK OFF
CLEAR
nvar=8
origfile=SPAC(28)
@ 3,@ SAY "CROSS TAB PROGRAM"
@ 5,@ SAY "Which file? " GET origfile
READ
origfile=TRIM(origfile)
@ 7,@ SAY "How many variables? " GET nvar
READ
SELE 1
USE <origfile ALIA origfile
keyexp=""
* keyexp = list of vars delimited with plus signs
i=1
DO WHILE i<nvar .AND. LEN(keyexp)<25#
  nomvar=SPAC(25)
  @ 8+1,@ SAY "Variable "+STR(1,2)+" field/exprsion? " GET nomvar
  READ
  nomvar=TRIM(nomvar)
  IF TYPE({&nomvar})=""N"
    * note: change below if decimals
    keyexp=keyexp+'STR('+nomvar+',18,0)'
  ELSE
    keyexp=keyexp+nomvar
  ENDIF
  IF i<nvar

```

(continued)

Figure 2: A multiway dBASE cross-tabulation program.


```

keyexp=keyexp*+[ ]*+
ENDIF
i=i+1
ENDDO
* create summary file
SET SAFE OFF
COPY STRU EXTENDED TO tempum
SELE 2
USE tempum
DELETE FOR RECNO()>2
PACK
GOTO 1
REPL field_name WITH "TOT",field_type WITH "N",
      field_len WITH 5,field_dec WITH 0
GOTO 2
REPL field_name WITH "KEY",field_type WITH "C",
      field_len WITH LEN(keyexp),field_dec WITH 0
sumname=TRIM(origfile)+".dbx"
CREATE &sumname FROM tempum
USE &sumname
ERASE tempum.dbf

* scanning the data file
? "Standby...processing"
SELE 1
INDEX ON &keyexp TO temp
SET INDEX TO temp
SET SAFE ON
keyref=&keyexp
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
  COON WHILE &keyexp=keyref TO ncount
  SELE 2
  APPEND BLANK
  REPL tot WITH ncount,key WITH keyref
  SKIP
  SELE 1
  keyref=&keyexp
ENDDO

CLEAR
SELE 2
DISP OFF ALL tot,key
CLOSE DATA
* Optional: ERASE temp.ndx
SET TALK ON
RETRU

```

(Figure 2 ends)

each one. Then it creates a summary database to store the resulting table (ending in .DBX) and begins processing.

Miguel Campos and Mane Gomez
Lima, Peru

How much simpler life would be if only dBASE would allow you to TOTAL ON more than one field. Then, to your original file you could just add a numeric field called counter (a length of 4 would usually be sufficient), REPL ALL counter WITH 1, INDEX ON key expression, and TOTAL ON key expression. Get with it, Ashton-Tate!—Brad Stark

FLEXIBLE SIGNAL

When running a long dBASE process, I want to know when it's through so I can do something else in the meantime. The short SIGNAL.PRG shown below is loud

enough and long enough to be heard from the next room. Some users might like to add a WAIT statement at the end.

```

? CHR(7)+TIME()
?? CHR(7)+" - Process Complete.*"
?? CHR(7)
?? CHR(7)
?? CHR(7)
?? CHR(7)
?? CHR(7)
?? CHR(7)

```

John McBride
Washington, D.C.

If signaling is useful in your dBASE programs, you may want to develop Mr. McBride's theme. For example, by combining The Norton Utilities with dBASE's RUN capability, you could signal a major error with an SOS in Morse code thus:

```
RUN BEEP /f4000 /r3 /dl
```



Express Route To Your Software

Direct Access professional hard disk menu system will speed the way to your software. Choose from a menu that you define. One keystroke will take you where you want to go... via the Direct Access express route.

Direct Access menu system is non-memory resident and, once installed, you define your menus in any way you choose. You can move quickly from word processing to a data base, to a spreadsheet, or to any program on the hard disk.

Powerful features include usage tracking, which will track all use of the computer and print out detailed or summarized reports. Custom Applications allow you to execute up to 20 lines of commands with a single key stroke. Password protection at all levels keeps your valuable data secure.

Speed and power are essential, and with Direct Access you have both. Direct Access replaces complicated DOS commands and allows you to work faster and more efficiently. Take the Express Route and get there faster.

Try Direct Access 4.0 at no risk using our money back guarantee. Call (715) 832-7575 or toll free 1-800-242-MENU.

Only \$89.95
MOVISA + \$5.00 shipping.



DELTA TECHNOLOGY
1708 Westgate Road • Suite A
Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54603

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

```
RUN BEEP /f4000 /r3 /d3
RUN BEEP /f4000 /r3 /d1
```

A musically minded user may want to announce that he's ready to start his process with

```
RUN BEEP /f1000 /r3 /d1
RUN BEEP /r000 /d8
```

—Brad Stark

PRINTER CONTROLS FROM BATCH FILES

My word processor automatically puts my IBM Proprinter into near-letter-quality mode and leaves it there when I exit to DOS. This can be counterproductive if I then wish to print out some files in draft quality mode. To reset the printer to draft mode, I've added the following line to my word processor batch file (immediately after the line calling up the word processor):

```
TYPE DRAFT.ASC > LPT1:
```

■ The outline function in *Microsoft Word 3.0* has a minor conflict with *ProKey 4.0*. Fortunately, there is a way around this problem.

The file DRAFT.ASC contains the following line:

```
<ESC>I0
```

This escape code is the command to tell my printer to go to draft mode. The <Esc> must be created by a text editor

that lets you embed control characters in text. With *WordStar* or *SideKick*, for example, you would type Ctrl-P <Esc>. In *WordStar*, this will show on-screen as ^I. If you type the file to the screen in DOS, the escape code will not show at all.

With this line added to my batch file, if the printer is off when I exit the program, DOS will respond with a "Write fault error" and the standard "Abort, Retry, or Ignore" option. I can then choose the abort option or turn the printer on and choose retry instead.

One simple extension of this method is to create a series of such batch files for different modes (NLQ, condensed, draft). Then you can conveniently switch between modes when printing ASCII files from DOS.

Stephen P. Walker
Austin, Texas

To take this hint one step further, you can

Soft*Rite >> LANbasic!

Soft*Rite announces a *Superior* three-part programmer's tool.
MicroSoft BASIC™ compatible in every place that counts. *

LANscreen	LANbasic	LANdbase
<p>LANscreen makes the burden of defining your database record structures one that you will look forward to instead of dread. Standard fields and types such as "Money", "Telephone" and "Date" are one keystroke to generate. As many as 255 database structures can be related to a single screen! Segmented data input can be done automatically by editing the field display. Part numbers with spaces or dashes and slashes are automatically parsed down to the essential raw data. Definable Upper and Lower limits for numeric inputs along with ACCEPT/EXCEPT input filters are standard features. Screen Mask generation is done with a "freestroke" approach. You may put mask elements and data input/output cells wherever you wish. COLOR them too! EGA support too!</p> <p>*Drivers installed for IBM PC-NET/MS-NET</p>	<p>LANbasic is your own personal solution to powerful data manipulation. How many times have you got excited over some new "Total" database package only to find out (after spending a fair amount of time and money) that you were stuck in some corner, unable to do some function that has become standard in "In Business for Money's" Basic? The manual is 400 pages long, so we cannot fully describe all the features, but here are a few in ADDITION to the ones you are now used to.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ COMDATAS 14 common areas ALWAYS available to inside or outside, chained or linked programs ◆ Re-assignable printer ports LPT1-LPT4 ◆ Generic filename use that allows file and database locations to be re-defined outside of basic in a user-created REDIRECTOR file, to ease multi-user system configuration ◆ USESCREEN, <1-16> ◆ SCREENINPUT, <anyfield> ◆ SCREENOUT, <anyfield> ◆ OPENDB, <remote or local database manager> ◆ DBGET, <variable from DBM, automatically defines and dimensions in LAN basic> ◆ DBPUT, <same> 	<p>LANdbase is the home for your data. LANbasic calls are coupled to LANdbase via network communications (PCnet or ?). A single keyvalue and function number will return a record. Multiuser record locking is handled by simply putting an 'X' after the read call. (i.e. RDDBEQUX, <argument>). Automatic "health checking" to warn you of poor hardware performance and lost or fragmented data. "Paranoid" mode of operation where files not accessed for some time will be closed and reopened to flush buffers and insure integrity. Password, Userlevel and Data encryption functions. Several DBM's can be installed in the network system to improve performance and reliability. Toggle mode screen (printer) reporting to record log-on or other access activities. Bill Fairman's tried and proven true C-Tree(c) data management product.</p>

Soft*Rite Multi-User Programming Tools
15381 Chemical Lane, Huntington Beach, CA. 92649
(714) 898-0525

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ DECEMBER 23, 1986

create batch files that will set the printer mode and start printing with a single command. For example, if NLQ.BAT reads

```
TYPE NLQ.ASC > LPT1:
TYPE %1 > LPT1:
```

and NLQ.ASC contains the escape sequence for NLQ mode for your printer, then you can set the printer and start printing with the simple command

NLQ filename

To avoid surprises, you might want to choose a "standard" setting for the printer and add the appropriate command for that setting at the end of each batch file.

—M. David Stone

WORD WITH MACROS

The outline function in Microsoft Word 3.0 has a minor conflict with ProKey 4.0: if you load ProKey before Word, you lose the ability to collapse and expand the out-

line. Fortunately, there's a way around this problem.

The trick here is to load ProKey with PKLOAD, run PROKEY choosing the "q" option to quit, load Word, and then, from within Word, load ProKey again using the Library/Run command. Everything through loading Word can be handled automatically through a batch file. If you're using a hard disk and have Word in the Word subdirectory and ProKey in the Keys subdirectory, the batch file would look like this:

```
cd c:\word
c:\keys\pkload
c:\keys\prokey /q
word
```

After Word is loaded, you just type

```
ESC
L
R
```

Then load ProKey as usual.

John Dickinson
Huntington Station
Long Island, New York

According to a Microsoft spokesman, this problem is being worked on for future releases of Word. In the meantime, users will have to put up with manually loading ProKey from within the program.

—M. David Stone

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications through Power User, and we'll pay you \$50 for your trouble, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.



Pop-up Menus • WYSIWYG • Graphics Integration • Downloadable fonts • International/Scientific Characters • Kerning • Variable Letter Spacing • Multi-Column Formatting • Widow/Orphan Control • Automatic Hyphenation, Justification, Pagination, Leader control • Line and Box Drawing

✦ SofType works with IBM PC-XT/AT or compatibles, laser printers and your word processing software.

For Those Who Want Typeset Quality Documentation

- Internally
- Quickly
- Economically

SofTest Inc.

555 Goffie Road, Ridgewood, N.J. 07450
Phone (800) 445-9292, Telex 703593

SofType is a trademark of SofTest Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

FIRST-TIME EVER, KNOCK-OUT SALE!!

JIM BUTTON IS HAVING A SALE ON PC-FILE/R...

... No catches! No gimmicks! No false promises! And no scratch 'n win!

It's a **half price sale**. You get PC-File/R for \$75.00 (it normally sells for \$149.00). That's 50 percent off! IMPRESSIVE SAVINGS! You know, the way sales used to be?

Best of all you get Jim Button's popular database program. It's so easy to use and is loaded with powerful features like:

- Relational retrieve/update from other PC-File databases.
- Letter writing for personalized form letters/reports.
- Pop up help screens (context sensitive).

Here's what just one reviewer recently said about PC-File/R:

"The built-in word processor is superior to that of dBase III and it has built-in mailmerge capacity. Data entry is very easy." MICROCOMPUTER REVIEW - DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS - Summer 1986

Take advantage of this great deal NOW. Check with your local computer store... or call 1-800-JBUTTON to order direct.

Hurry! Sale ends January 31st, 1987.

■ PAUL SOMERSON

USER-TO-USER



Access all your subdirectories from a batch file, protect your AUTOEXEC.BAT (or abort it selectively), and beat a BASICA 3.2 size bug.

BASIC BATCH ENHANCEMENTS

I've devised a system that creates a batch file that can access all of the subdirectories on your disk.

The DIRSTART.BAT file in Figure 1 searches the disk and writes a list of the subdirectory names into a file called DIRS.DAT. It then runs the DIRS.BAS program in Figure 2, which processes the contents of DIRS.DAT and creates the DIRS.BAT batch file. DIRS.BAT will contain each of your subdirectory names, preceded by two replaceable parameters, and will run commands across your entire disk, such as

```
DIRS DIR /W
```

A similar program, DIRS2.BAS (shown in Figure 3), works like DIRS.BAS except that it places the replaceable parameters in different places (the second goes after the subdirectory name), which allows wildcard directory searches and operations such as

```
DIRS2 DIR *.COM
```

If you try DIRS2.BAS, be sure to change the last line in the DIRSTART.BAT batch file that runs it, from BASICA DIRS to BASICA DIRS2

For example,

```
DIRS DSORT N
```

uses one of the programs in *The Norton Utilities* to sort all subdirectories by filename,

```
DIRS2 DIR *.DOC
```

displays all of your *.DOC filenames,

DIRS2 DEL *.BAK
deletes all of the .BAK files in all your subdirectories, and—try this with GREAT CAUTION!!!!—

```
DIRS2 DEL *.*
```

erases all files but leaves your subdirectories intact.

Steven C. Gilbert
Avon, New York

Once you've used CHKDSK /V | FIND

```
ECHO OFF
ECHO Processing disk...
CHKDSK/V | FIND "Directory" > DIRS.DAT
BASICA DIRS
```

Figure 1: DIRSTART.BAT batch file to create list of subdirectories. This version works with DIRS.BAS; to adapt it to work with DIRS2.BAS, change the last line from BASICA DIRS to read BASICA DIRS2.

```
100 REM DIRS.BAS
110 DIM A$(256):DIM B$(256)
120 OPEN "DIRS.DAT" FOR INPUT AS #1
130 OPEN "DIRS.BAT" FOR OUTPUT AS #2
140 PRINT #2,"ECHO OFF"
150 LINE INPUT #1,A$
160 B$=MID$(A$,11,48)
170 PRINT#2,"*1",A$,"*2",B$
180 IF EOF(1) GOTO 190 ELSE 150
190 CLOSE:#SYSTEM
```

Figure 2: DIRS.BAS program to take the list of subdirectories created by DIRSTART.BAT and process them into DIRS.BAT.

```
100 REM DIRS2.BAS
110 DIM A$(256):DIM B$(256)
120 OPEN "DIRS.DAT" FOR INPUT AS #1
130 OPEN "DIRS2.BAT" FOR OUTPUT AS #2
140 PRINT #2,"ECHO OFF"
150 LINE INPUT #1,A$
160 B$=MID$(A$,11,48)
170 PRINT#2,"*1",A$,"*2",B$
180 IF LEN(B$)>3 THEN 200
190 PRINT#2,"*2",B$
200 PRINT#2,"*1",A$
210 IF EOF(1) GOTO 220 ELSE 150
220 CLOSE:#SYSTEM
```

Figure 3: DIRS2.BAS program to take the list of subdirectories created by DIRSTART.BAT and process them into DIRS2.BAT. To use this, change the last line in DIRSTART.BAT from BASICA DIRS to BASICA DIRS2.

FREE CONSULTATION!

HARDRAM BOARD

\$359

- Permanent Storage at the speed of RAM!
- 2 MB EMS available
- serial, parallel, clock
- instant setup
- nonvolatile (optional)
- error correction software

Accelerator Boards

- Maynard Surprise!199
- Megahertz TurboSwitch99
- MicroWayCALL
- OrchidCALL
- Quadram Quadsprint259

EGA Cards

- Atronic Megagraph+ 349
- Orchid CALL
- Tatung TEGA-22399

Memory

- AMI Elephant FAST AT
- Chetah FAST AT
- Tall Tree LOWEST!
- Maynard ON-Board695

Software

- Above Disc 69
- STSC APL395
- Statistics
- Statgraphics 595
- Execustat 369

PCB Layout

- Wintek SmartWork 849
- Call for Others

Desktop Publishing

- Dr. Halo DPE CALL
- Fancy Font 135
- JLaser+ NEW!
- LePrint199
- Page Builder350

ADVANCEDWARE
276 A Victoria Street
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 722-6700

PRODUCTIVITY

■ USER-TO-USER

"Dir" > DIRS.DAT to create the list of subdirectories, rather than write a BASIC program you can use the search-and-replace mechanism of your word processor to create batch files such as the two mentioned here. This technique shows the real brute-force power of DOS, especially when it comes to replaceable parameters. Remember to have BASIC handy when you run these, or have it in a subdirectory that's included in your PATH. You can also use our SWEEP.COM program (Programming/Utilities, Volume 4 Number 23) to do many of these jobs faster and more elegantly.

DON'T TREAD ON ME

Software vendors often include an AUTOEXEC.BAT file on their distribution disks or provide an installation program that creates one. By merely copying the distribution disk (using COPY *.*) to your hard disk root directory or simply installing the program, you might wipe out your own carefully designed preexisting AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Although installing each software package in its own directory can reduce this risk, the method is not foolproof. To eliminate the risk entirely, I never use AUTOEXEC.BAT as the real name for the sequence of commands I want to execute on start-up.

Since the AUTOEXEC.BAT file is no different from any other file except for its name, and since any .BAT file can execute another .BAT file, my AUTOEXEC.BAT file contains one simple, easy-to-remember command: STARTUP.BAT. STARTUP.BAT contains all the commands that would normally be in AUTOEXEC.BAT.

I never have to worry about blowing away my start-up routines by overlooking an AUTOEXEC.BAT file on a distribution disk, or an installation program that creates its own. Furthermore, the name STARTUP.BAT itself is an obvious clue as to what AUTOEXEC.BAT should contain if you ever need to re-create it.

Bruce G. Keahey
Lakewood, Colorado

True enough. It's insidious that some rude programs routinely corrupt both AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS. It was once easy to spot this, since programs

would install themselves through long batch files that you could read and change with a word processor. But many programs now use .COM or .EXE files to do the installation.

As User-to-User readers know, another elegant protection solution is to change COMMAND.COM so that it will look for a batch file with a name other than AUTOEXEC.BAT. In fact, the first file COMMAND.COM tries to execute doesn't even have to end in .BAT. To try this, type

```
DEBUG COMMAND.COM
```

Find out how long your version of COMMAND.COM is by typing RCX and hitting the Enter key twice. DEBUG will respond by printing the letters CX and then the file's length in hex. For instance, in DOS 3.1 you'd see

```
CX 5AAA
```

Then search for AUTOEXEC.BAT by typing in

```
S 100 5AAA "AUTO"
```

(substituting the actual length for other versions of COMMAND.COM that DEBUG prints after the CX). DEBUG will then print the address of the beginning of the name AUTOEXEC.BAT, which in DOS 3.1 would look like

```
5506:130F
```

(Ignore the four hex numbers on the left; they'll vary from system to system, and they don't matter here.)

AUTOEXEC.BAT is 12 characters long (11 for the filename and 1 for the period before the extension), so you have to remember to pad out the extra spaces if the new name you replace it with has fewer than 12 characters. To replace AUTOEXEC.BAT with STARTUP, under DOS 3.1 type

```
E 130F "STARTUP"
```

To check your work, type

```
D 130F
```

and make sure you've written over all traces of AUTOEXEC.BAT. Then rename your old AUTOEXEC.BAT file to STARTUP and reboot. However, if you don't like changing COMMAND.COM,



PC TECH JOURNAL— INPUT THAT'S INDISPENSABLE

As systems builder, integrator and overall expert in the IBM PC field, you're called on *every day* to give recommendations and advice that calls for substantial expenditures, *and* professional risks.

You can't afford to be *uninformed* or *misinformed*. You *must* be current on everything from the ever-growing complexity of PC capabilities to communications to graphics to the latest micro-to-mainframe linkage information to the function and value of new products to incorporate into *your* system.

PC TECH JOURNAL is THE magazine that keeps you at the forefront of your rapidly changing profession. It is written for YOU, the systems expert, and it speaks to YOU in your language.

Just as business consults you, YOU should consult PC TECH JOURNAL, the magazine

FOR systems experts, BY systems experts!

Plus, your subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL includes the special PC TECH JOURNAL Directory issue, a comprehensive guide to IBM/MS DOS products and index to PC TECH JOURNAL articles.

Subscribe today and save 50%!

Use the attached Order Card, or call Toll-Free, **1-800-852-5200** for fast service.

13 issues (one year) only \$26.70 **SAVE 50%**
26 issues only \$53.35

Savings based on annual single-copy rate of \$53.35.

**TECH
JOURNAL**

■ USER-TO-USER

the next best safeguard is to keep a subdirectory called \BAKUP that contains your AUTOEXEC.BAT, COMMAND.COM, and CONFIG.SYS files. If new programs obliterate your old main startup files, you can always type

```
COPY \BAKUP\*.* \
```

BASICA BUG

DOS 3.2 BASICA.COM does not save files efficiently. If a file's size is reduced, the space allocated is fixed at the largest previously saved size. This is not true for all other IBM (Microsoft) BASICs, including DOS 3.2 BASIC.COM.

The solution is to set up a macro (based on the filename being imbedded in the program at a fixed location) to first delete the current file before the updated version is saved. SmartKey is a big help here.

Kip Koehler
Novato, California

Another solution is to add two lines to the beginning of your programs:

```
101 KILL filename
102 SAVE filename
```

(substituting the actual name of your BASICA program for filename). Each time you run it, this code will delete the existing version and save the subsequent one.

Actually, when you chop a large program down to a smaller one, BASICA 3.2 not only keeps the file size the same but actually seems to retain the discarded part of the program. To see this in action (assuming you're using BASICA 3.2 only), run LONG.BAS to create a 10K file.

```
100 'CREATE.BAS -- creates long file
110 DEF FNSTR(S)=MID$(STR$(S),2)+(S$(1))
120 OPEN "LONG.BAS" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
130 FOR A=100 TO 5000 STEP 10
140 PRINT #1,FNSTR(A); " REM DUMNY TEXT"
150 NEXT A:CLOSE:END
```

Get into DOS and note the file size. Then get into BASICA 3.2, load

LONG.BAS, and issue the command to get rid of most of the file's contents:

```
DELETE 200-
```

Save the shorter file, and get into DOS and you'll see that the tiny file has the same size as the older, larger one. Then get into DEBUG, and start leaning on the D key and you'll see that the part of the file you deleted is still there.

ABORTING AUTOEXEC.BAT

Sometimes you don't want to run your hard disk AUTOEXEC.BAT. A combination of resident programs loaded by your AUTOEXEC.BAT might cause your machine to hang. Or you might not want to run a product your AUTOEXEC.BAT installs (for example, you might not want to bring up the PC Network before doing backups).

In either case, one solution is to boot off a floppy disk in your A: drive. Or you can

Program faster, debug faster, with Source Print

SOURCE PRINT makes your job easier... gives you clear, organized source code!

- Draws lines around nested structures
- Automatic indentation
- Index (cross-reference)
- Table of contents which lists functions, procedures & subroutines
- Easy-to-use menu
- Find files that contain a given string
- Prints keywords in boldface
- Splits multi-statement BASIC lines into 1 statement per line.
- Handles up to 50 input files & over 60,000 lines of code.
- For dBASE, C, BASIC, Pascal and Modula 2.

For IBM PC, XT, AT, compatibles.

Not copy protected.
Immediate delivery.
MC, Visa, AmEx, COD

Call to order
800-257-5773
(outside CA)

800-257-5774
(within CA)
or see your local dealer

\$139.00
- \$5 ship.
CA residents add tax.
Source Print

Ver. 2.0
Comprehensive Formatting Tool
from Alderhan Labs
3319 Vincent Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523



"Occasionally, a utility comes along that makes a programmer's life much easier. SOURCE PRINT is such a program."

—PC Magazine, Sept. 16, 1986

"Here is possibly the ultimate source code formatting utility"

—Data Based Advisor, July '86

"No one can argue the importance of having well-documented, legible source code. And Source Print delivers just that."

—PC Magazine, Sept. 16, '86

Are your programs less **NEW!**
than 1000 lines?
This is for you:

COMPACT SOURCE PRINT
handles up to 1000 lines of code
& up to 10 files. You get all
SOURCE PRINT features.

**COMPACT
SOURCE PRINT**

only
\$55.00

JUST RELEASED

Unleash the power of your LaserJet™

Mix any combination of fonts

Merge text and graphics from any program

Print extended and foreign language characters

Your software only lets you use a small fraction of the LaserJet's printing capabilities. Unfortunately, that also limits how precisely you communicate your message. That's why you need Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge.

It's the only program that puts you in direct control of all the LaserJet's printing capabilities—so you control what your document looks like, not the limitations of your software.

You'll be able to add graphics right in the middle of your text. Use all the LaserJet fonts and extended characters wherever you like. And print it all beautifully with Ram-Resident PrintMerge's justification and line-drawing abilities. What's more, Ram-Resident PrintMerge works with the software you're already using, so it's very easy to learn.

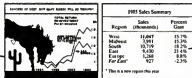
Since Ram-Resident PrintMerge lets you merge graphics from virtually any program that prints on the LaserJet, you can reinforce complex ideas with illustrations right in the text. You can merge the graphic output or save a screen image, and merge either in any of four print resolutions. If your graphics are too large for your LaserJet to handle, try Polaris Crunch, a separate program that compresses, rotates and trims images.

With the help of Ram-Resident PrintMerge's useful formatting features, your document

Use all the printing features of your LaserJet with Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge

Ram-Resident PrintMerge gives you quick and easy access to all the LaserJet's printing features—no matter which word processing, database or LaserJet-compatible graphics program you're using. With a few simple commands, you can take a screen report into an exciting, visually appealing presentation. You're able to format text from virtually any program and combine it with the graphic output from any graphics program that can print on the LaserJet.

For instance, the chart on the left was created with Graph! Commandment's Frontier and Graphwriter. Ram-Resident PrintMerge even gives you a proportional font that can print any combination of proportional fonts like the table on the right.



You also get full access to all the formatting you've been missing with DisplayWrite 3. Moreover, you can include screens of any font, right justification of any combination of fonts, and a handy line and box drawing function. Plus, keyboard translation screens give you instant access to the LaserJet's foreign language and special purpose characters. Here's a small sample of words you can type without missing a beat:

Homes	ECS	1985
and	Provincial	17 A
hubs	household	drawn

We have an ink about Polaris Crunch, a program used with Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Polaris Crunch automatically reduces files to save the LaserJet ink. It also rotates and trans graphics images which allows you to print only the amount you want.

Read more about Ram-Resident PrintMerge below.

Justify any proportionally spaced text

Align tables printed with proportional fonts

Draw lines and boxes

Runs Directly From:

DisplayWrite 3
Multimate
Freelance
Lotus 123
Paradox
NewWord
R-base 5000
Map-Master
WordPerfect
Chart-Master

WordStar
Microsoft Word
Graphwriter
Javelin
WordStar 2000
Framework
Easy
Microsoft Chart
PC Crayon
Sign-Master

and more

will be as impressive as its contents. You'll be able to use LaserJet fonts in any combination for more attractive, readable text. And justify right-hand margins and align table columns printed with proportional fonts—even if they're downloaded from diskettes. For extra emphasis, use Ram-Resident PrintMerge's line and box drawing capabilities and the LaserJet PLUS patterns to highlight important ideas.

And when you need to use extended or foreign language characters, Ram-Resident PrintMerge's five keyboard translation screens will put them at your fingertips instantly.

But even with all these features, Ram-Resident PrintMerge is truly easy to use.

Timesaving printer setup screens store nine sets of page parameters. Simply enter parameters for Lotus, dBase, or any other application program once, and use them again and again. "Ram-Resident" means it loads automatically when you boot your system, so it's always ready. Just use your software as you normally would. When you need Ram-Resident PrintMerge's special features, set up the printer with one of the nine setup screens or key in the simple print commands right in your document. Put the rest of your LaserJet's printing power to work for you. Call these toll-free numbers to order your Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Versions are available for IBM-PC/100% compatibles. There's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so order now without risk.

\$149.

For ordering information call:

Inside California call
1 (800) 231-3531

Outside California call
1 (800) 338-5943

POLARIS
SOFTWARE

613 W. Valley Parkway
Suite 323
Sunnyvale, CA 92085
(415) 743-7800



■ USER-TO-USER

continuously press Ctrl-Break while your machine is booting, hoping your AUTOEXEC.BAT will abort before the critical instructions occur. Either solution is fine if you run into the problem only once in a while, but neither is ideal.

A far better solution is to use a small program called KBFLAG.COM to monitor your keyboard as you boot up and send a code to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file that an IF ERRORLEVEL instruction can trap. To create the KBFLAG.COM program, type in the following KBFLAG.SCR script, using the DOS COPY CON command or any pure-ASCII word processor:

```
N KBFLAG.COM
A
MOV AX,40
MOV DS,AX
MOV AL,[17]
MOV AH,4C
INT 21
```

```
CRX
C
W
Q
```

Be sure to leave a blank line above CRX and hit the Enter key at the end of each line, especially the last one. Once you install this program, you can press one single key while your machine is booting to avoid running your AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Then, add these two lines at the very beginning of your AUTOEXEC.BAT:

```
KBFLAG
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO
```

Note: The second statement is syntactically incorrect. When ERRORLEVEL is nonzero, you will get a message about a missing label (since the GOTO does not specify a label). Ignore the error message. The important thing is that the remainder of the .BAT file will not be executed.

KBFLAG simply sets the DOS ERRORLEVEL to the value of the KBFLAG in the ROM BIOS area. For details, see the *Technical Reference* manual for your machine. You can use different keys to trigger KBFLAG. These keys, and the codes read by IF ERRORLEVEL, are

```
1 = Right Shift
2 = Left Shift
4 = Ctrl key
8 = Alt-Shift
16 = ScrollLock
32 = NumLock
64 = CapsLock
128 = Ins
```

For example, you can avoid running AUTOEXEC.BAT if you press and hold the Shift key while your machine boots, or if you simply press NumLock while your CONFIG.SYS is running. The latter technique is preferable in some situations. (Long CONFIG.SYS files can run for over

FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS

Looking for the right PC FORTRAN language system? If you're serious about your FORTRAN programming then you should be using F77L - LAHEY FORTRAN.

"Lahey's F77L FORTRAN is the compiler of choice. It's definitely a 'Programmers FORTRAN,' with features to aid both the casual and the professional programmer. . . F77L compiled the five files in a total of 12 minutes, which was 4 times as fast as MS FORTRAN and an astounding 6 times as fast as Pro FORTRAN." - PC Magazine

Compare the features and performance of other PC FORTRANs with F77L and you will find that F77L is clearly the superior product.

- Full Fortran 77 Standard (F77L is not a subset)
- Popular Extensions for easy porting of mini and mainframe applications
- COMPLEX=16, LOGICAL=1 and INTEGER=2
- Recursion - allocates local variables on the stack
- IEEE - Standard Floating Point
- Long variable names - 31 characters
- IMPLICIT NONE
- Fast Compile - Increases productivity
- Source On Line Debugger [Advanced features without recompiling]
- Arrays and Commons greater than 64K
- Clear and Precise English Diagnostics
- Compatibility with Popular 3rd Party Software (i.e. Lattice C)
- Easy to use manual
- Technical Support from LCS

F77L - THE PROGRAMMER'S FORTRAN

\$477.00 U.S.

System Requirements: MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 256K, math coprocessor (8087/80287)

FOR MORE INFORMATION: (702) 831-2500



Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
U.S.A.

International Dealers:
England: Grey Matter Ltd., Tel (0344) 53499
Denmark: Raverholm Computing, Tel (02) 887249
Australia: Computer Transitions, Tel (03) 537-2786
Japan: Microsoftware, Inc., Tel (03) 813-0222

SERVING THE FORTRAN COMMUNITY SINCE 1967

MS-DOS and MS FORTRAN are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pro FORTRAN refers to Professional FORTRAN a trademark of International Business Machines.



Editor's Choice
- PC Magazine

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE
OUR
SERVICE & PRICE

IBM-PC, XT, AT
& CONVERTIBLE
CALL



MODEMS

Hayes
SMARTMODEM

1200/1200B w-Smartcom II \$379/349
2400/2400B w-Smartcom II \$579/539

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-85/286, LX-86, LQ-800/1000 HI-80.
EX-800/1000

BEST PRICES — GUARANTEED!

brother

HR-20 \$369 M1509 \$399
HR-35 \$749 M1709 \$499
Twintwriter CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD CALL
Printers & Plotters

IBM

Proprinter \$365 XL \$539
Quietwriter II \$1099

OKIDATA

182, 192, 193, 292, 293, 294 BEST PRICES

NEC CALL

TOSHIBA

P321 P/S \$499 P351 P/S \$1029

INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse w/Dr Halo \$139

MICROSOFT

Bus Mouse or Ser Mouse \$139

MAYNARD Mouse CALL



SPECIALS

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Autoswitch EGA \$349
(EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules Plantronics)

EPSON

FX-85 \$369 FX-286 \$499

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Plus Hardcard 20 Meg \$679

ANY PRODUCT NOT
LISTED? CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

Video 310A \$159 Color 600 \$409

PGS

HX12 \$445 HX-12E \$529

MAX-12E \$179

NEC JC1401 Multisync \$599



SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING

MS Word (IBM) \$245

Multimate \$229 Advantage \$299

Volkswriter 3 \$149

WordStar / Propack \$179/\$259

Wordstar 2000 / 2000+ \$239/\$259

Word Perfect \$229 PFS: Pro Write \$129

DATABASE / INTEGRATED

Lotus 1-2-3 \$309 Symphony \$429

RBase 5000 \$249 Rbase System-VS349

Reflex \$89 Ability \$65

dBase III CALL Framework CALL

Cornerstone \$65 Multiplan \$119

Javelin \$479 VP Planner \$59

PFS Pro File \$169

PFS First Choice (WR/PL/FL) \$99

BUSINESS / GRAPHICS

MICROSOFT Project \$239

Chart \$179

Harvard Total Project Mgr \$269

Chart Master \$219 Sign Master \$169

Diagram Master \$199 Freelance \$249

One Write Plus \$159

UTILITIES / COMPILERS

Smartcom II \$99

Crosstalk XVI \$99

Norton Utilities \$59

MICROSOFT Macro Assembler \$99

MS Quick Basic \$69

MS C Compiler \$269

MS Fortran \$219

Clipper (dBase III compiler) \$249

Lattice C Compiler \$249

Fastback \$99

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AND LOTS MORE

COMPAQ

Portables, Deskpros, 286 Models CALL

EPSON

Equity I, II, III Computers IN STORE ONLY

TOSHIBA Portable computers CALL

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

IBM full height 360K \$139

half height 360K \$129

TEAC FD 55B 360K \$109

HARD DISKS / TAPE

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

On board 20MB \$659

On board 30MB \$929

MaynStream tape backup CALL

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Plus Hardcard 20MB \$689

SEAGATE

20MB internal w/corr. 65ms \$409

ST4038 30MB (AT) 39ms \$599

MEGA Bernoulli Box

10+10 (A210H) \$1949

20+20 (A220H) \$2539

IRWIN tape backups BEST PRICES

ADD-ON BOARDS

AST

SixPek 64K \$155

Six Pek Premium 512K \$365

Advantage Premium 512K \$399

dea RMA board \$739

HERCULES

Graphics Card Plus \$169

INTEL BOARDS

ABOVE board PC/XT 64K \$219

ABOVE board AT 128K \$349

INTEL CHIPS

8087 (PC & XT) \$125

8087-2 (AT&T, Deskpro) \$169

80287-6 \$199 80287-8 \$269

QUADRAM

Quadboard 0K \$129

Quad EGA+ \$349

VICTOR Speed Pack 286 \$449

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT

OF NEW ENGLAND INC.

101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060

(603) 889-7625

For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT INC

524 S. Hunter

Wichita, Kansas 67207

(316) 681-2111

For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333



All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. We honor personal checks — allow 20 days to clear. COD up to \$500. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or \$5.00 min. for small items and \$12. min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies. All prices reflect cash discount for mail & phone orders only. In store prices may differ.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line

7086



**PARADISE
AUTOSWITCH**
\$299⁹⁸



SINCE 1984

CAD & PRINTERS

**NEC
MULTISYNC**
\$549⁹⁸

**GENERIC
CADD**
\$59⁹⁵

LASER PRINTERS

CIE	.....	SCALL
CORONA LP 300	.....	\$1999
HP	.....
LASER JET	.....	SCALL
LASER JET	.....	SCALL
LASER 500	.....	SCALL
CANNON	.....	\$1935
OASYS	.....	SCALL
QMS KISS	.....	SCALL

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	.....
1250	.....	\$172
MSP-10	.....	\$259
MSP-15	.....	\$359
MSP-20	.....	\$299
MSP-25	.....	\$449
PREMIER 35	.....	\$429
24 PIN	.....	SCALL
EPSON	.....	SCALL
JIUKI	.....	SCALL
PANASONIC	.....
1091	.....	\$230
1092	.....	\$295
1092	.....	\$295
1092	.....	\$295
KOP 351	.....	\$385
TOSHIBA 321/341/351	.....	SCALL

NEC	.....
PS/PSXL	.....	\$839/1095
3550	.....	\$739
PS/P7	.....	\$455/639
FUJITSU ALL MODELS	.....	SCALL

CHIPS

84K	.....	\$8
256K	.....	\$2
8087	.....	SCALL
80287	.....	SCALL

MONITORS & TERMINALS

AMDEK	.....	SCALL
MITSUBISHI	.....	SCALL
NEC MULTISYNC	.....	\$549
TAXAN	.....
121	.....	\$123
122	.....	\$129
820	.....	SCALL
830	.....	\$363
840	.....	\$385
850	.....	SCALL
SAMSUNG TTL	.....	SCALL
WYSE ALL MODELS	.....	SCALL

CAD MONITORS

AMDEK	.....	SCALL
ARTSCREEN	.....	SCALL
AYDEN	.....	SCALL
HITACHI	.....	SCALL
MCROUTEC	.....	SCALL
MITSUBISHI	.....	SCALL

**CITIZEN
MSP-10**
\$259⁹⁵

**SIGMA EGA
AUTOSWITCH**
\$269

NEC	.....	SCALL
SEXTANT	.....	SCALL
TAXI	.....	SCALL
VIMI	.....	SCALL
VERTICOM	.....	SCALL
SONY	.....	SCALL

SOFTWARE

Autocad Applications Software	.....
Arch. Eng. • Construction	.....
Bill of Materials	.....
Chem. Elect. Civil • Eng	.....
Electronic, Struct. Mech. • Eng	.....
Fonts	.....
Piping	.....
Lighting	.....
Utility Engineering	.....
Mapping	.....
Tutorials	.....	SCALL
GENERIC CAD	.....	\$69
LOTUS 123	.....	\$309
CPA • for LOTUS 123	.....	\$299
DRAFIX	.....	\$219

CAD - DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

CALCOMP	.....
1041 GT	.....	SCALL
1043 GT	.....	SCALL
DIGITIZERS ALL	.....	SCALL
ENTER SWEET-PEE "B"	.....	\$659
HOUSTON	.....
DMP 41/42	.....	\$2377
DMP 51/52	.....	\$3427
DMP 51/52 MP	.....	\$4695
DMP 56 A	.....	\$4325

HITACHI	.....
1111B PAD	.....	\$499
OTHER MODELS	.....	SCALL
GTCCO	.....	SCALL
OPTICAL 928 PLOTTER	.....	SCALL
IOLINE LP 3700 PLOTTER	.....	\$3790
HP ALL PLOTTERS	.....	SCALL

ROLAND

DKY-101/DKY-800	.....	\$415/625
DKY-550/DKY-980	.....	\$899/1175
SCIMITAL PKDS	.....	\$349
SUNMAGPHICS	.....
SUNMASKETCH	.....	\$349
1812	.....	\$699
KRAFT MOUSE	.....	\$79
MS MOUSE w/DR. HALO II	.....	\$96

Plotters & Tables Available for
A-E/A0-A4 Sizes

Digitizer Tables & Pads
Sizes 11" x 17" — 44" x 60"

CAD PRINTER PLOTTER

JOL	.....
750E A-C	.....	\$1299
750C A-B	.....	SCALL
850 A-C	.....	SCALL

**ADEUS-22
L.Q. PRINTER**
\$175 1 Yr

SEGATE ST225
20 Meg w/Card
\$359

COMPUTERS & CARDS

CORDATA	.....
ATP-80	.....	\$1590
ATD-80	.....	\$1490
PPC-400	.....	\$899
PPC-400	.....	\$899
LEADING EDGE	.....	SCALL
IBM XT/AT	.....	SCALL
SPERRY IT	.....
SASPC 512K	.....	SCALL
ENHANCED 40MBHD	.....	\$2999
TOSHIBA LAPTOP	.....	SCALL

CARDS

ATI G/S	.....	\$179
AST	.....	SCALL
GENOA	.....
SPECTRUM	.....	\$179
EGA	.....	SCALL
SIGMA	.....
COLOR 400	.....	\$399
MAXIMIZER 6-PAK	.....	\$115
HERCULES	.....	SCALL
INTEL	.....
ABOVE BOARD	.....	SCALL
TALL TREE	.....
J-RAM 3 PC	.....	\$175
J-RAM 3 AT	.....	\$225
PARADISE	.....	\$299

CAD CARDS

ACS GRAPHX 10/20	.....	SCALL
ARTIST I PLUS	.....	SCALL
BNW	.....	SCALL
GALAXY	.....	SCALL
PHOTON 800, 1024	.....	SCALL
VERTICOM	.....	SCALL
NUMBER 9	.....	SCALL

ACCESSORIES

Micro Computer Accessories • Curbin Books	.....
Eases • Draft Covers • Printer Stands	.....
• Monitor Tilt & Turn Stands • Keyboard Trays	.....
• CPU Vertical Stands • CRT Vises • Mouse	.....
Pieces • CPU Security Locks • Static Mats	.....
• Storage Filing • Printers • Ribbons	.....
• Databases • Cables	.....
Surge Protectors EMI/RFI	.....
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE	.....	\$99
DATASHIELD	.....	SCALL

M.H.I. WAREHOUSE

5021 N. 20th Street #10261	.....
Phoenix, AZ 85004	.....
TOLL FREE with order	.....
602-995-1134	.....
Hours: 9-5 M-F 9-2 SAT	.....

Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Comparison of products not guaranteed. All items are subject to a 15-day return policy. Refunds are given and return C.O.D. is subject to 1.0% shipping charge.

PRODUCTIVITY

■ USER-TO-USER

a minute—I wouldn't want to have to hold the Shift key down that long!)

You can add the above key values together. For example, if you wanted the trigger to be the Right and Left Shift keys plus the Ins key (toggled on), you would use an ERRORLEVEL trap of 131 (1+2+128=131).

You could also make key file test for several ERRORLEVELs or act differently when different keys are pressed. For example, CapsLock could mean abort the AUTOEXEC.BAT, while NumLock could do everything but load a couple of resident programs. Of course, KBFLAG can be used in any .BAT file, not just your AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Nico Mak
West Hartford, Connecticut

Stopping the execution of a batch file by forcing a syntax error works, but there's a much simpler way to avoid running the batch file. Make the first two lines of your AUTOEXEC.BAT

```
KBFLAG
IF ERRORLEVEL 128 GOTO :END
```

and then add a line at the very end of the batch file:

```
:END
```

Then you can avoid running your AUTOEXEC.BAT file by toggling the Ins key when you boot up. KBFLAG will send a 128 to the IF ERRORLEVEL trap, which will branch to the :END label.

This is far more elegant than pounding on the keyboard, which can generate 301 bootup errors and force you to hit the F1 key and then restart the whole operation. Using the Ins toggle means you can branch out of the program with one simple key press, or start normally by keeping your fingers off the keyboard.

SHARE YOUR DISCOVERIES

Tell fellow users about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you between \$50 and \$300 if published, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

THE DAWN OF A NEW ERA

intronics

12 MHz



MASTER SERIES AT/12

The time has come for high-performance personal computers. Introducing - Intronics Computer Corporation's MASTER SERIES, America's Premium Quality, High-Performance IBM AT Compatible Computers. Lead by the powerful AT/12 and AT/10, the MASTER SERIES is the fastest group of IBM Compatible computers available from one manufacturer. The MASTER SERIES is built here

in America, where Quality, Performance, and Reliability are the standards. Intronics will provide you with anything from a single floppy based computer to one with 128 megabytes of high-speed storage. All this backed by an unsurpassed money-back guarantee. The Dawn Is Here. INTRONICS Computer Corporation MASTER SERIES Computers. Get One.



MASTER SERIES AT/10 Mini



intronics
COMPUTER CORPORATION

800/422-3366

For more information and a
color brochure call or write
Intronics Computer Corporation
5433 La Jolla Village Rd., Suite C,
San Diego, CA 92110

IBM Registered trademark
International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MASTER SERIES AT/10

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM



IBM XT SPECIAL
w/256 K 1 DRIVE \$1679.53
w/1 FLOPPY, 256K, 30 MEG \$2260.44

IBM PC
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K \$ 969.40
w/2 FLOPPIES 64K \$1020.89
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG \$1418.99

Monitors & monitor adaptor card additional

WHY PAY RE ALL?

Nobody Sells For Less

COMPAQ



**COMPAQ™
PORTABLE**

2 DRIVE 256K \$1543.60
1 DRIVE + 120 MEG \$1999.99
PORTABLE II MODEL II \$2523.69
PORTABLE II MODEL IV \$3490.50

286s • PORTABLE II • DESK PROs
ALL IN STOCK
CALL FOR LOWEST CUMULATIVE QUOTES

TM-Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

IBM PC/XT™ SPECIALS

1/2 meg PC w/256K 1 drive \$399.40
IBM PC w/256K 2 drives 1020.90
IBM PC w/256K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard 1418.99
IBM PC Convertible 1399.37
IBM XT w/256K 1 drive 1679.53
IBM XT w/256K 2 drives 1757.21
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg 2095.54
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 meg hard drive 2260.44
IBM XT Model 286 1 floppy and 20 meg IN STOCK

IBM AT™ SPECIALS

IBM AT w/512K 1.2 meg floppy \$2199.40
IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive 2369.64
IBM AT w/512K 1 floppy and 30 meg 2418.99
IBM AT w/512K 70 meg hard drive 3164.12

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppy \$1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K 20 meg 1999.99
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 1 floppy 1609.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies 1818.25
COMPAQ DeskPro w/40K 20 meg hard drive 1981.86
COMPAQ DeskPro w/40K 30 meg 2199.50
COMPAQ Portable II Model II 2523.69
COMPAQ Portable II Model IV 3499.50
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro, 256K 1 floppy 2192.88
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg 2295.36
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg 512K tape 3070.86
COMPAQ "286" Portable 640K, 20M 3849.50
COMPAQ "286" Portable 640K, 20M tape 4292.30
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro New Model! SAVE

AT&T SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive \$1699.81
AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives 1849.24
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 meg hard drive 2104.23
All AT&Ts include monitor, keyboard and DOS

TOSHIBA SPECIAL

TOSHIBA 1100 - 2100 SAVE
2 Drive Portable (IBM PC Compatible) \$1164.83

N/E APC IV SPECIALS

NEC APC IV At compatible 1.2 floppy 1 Meg Memory From \$1990.00
NEC APC IV 20 meg hard drive 2279.35
NEC APC IV 40 meg hard drive 2596.15
NEC APC IV 70 meg hard drive 3197.85

WYSE PC SPECIALS

WYSE PC 1 drive \$990.68
WYSE PC 1 drive 20 meg 1326.46
WYSE PC 1 drive 40 meg 1779.70

ZENITH SPECIALS

ZS-156 1 drive 256K 5 slots w/DOS \$1263.60
ZS-171 Laptop 2 drives 256K 15 lbs 1854.80
ZS-261 32K 1.2 meg floppy, AT compat 2457.00

Other Computers Available Upon Request

TERMINALS

KIMTRON

14" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard \$449.67
12" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard 399.60
WYSE

WV-30 14" emulates ADOS and Teletype 529.98
WV-50 14" Green emulates ADOS, Mainframe and Teletype 426.44
WV-60 - Amber multi-protocol emulation 479.20

EMULATING DRIVES FOR IBM XT
SEAGATE 30 meg hard disk \$549.80
SEAGATE 60 meg hard disk 1189.79
360K floppy drive 119.12
GENOA 20 meg internal tape 548.82
GENOA 20 meg external tape 630.82

PRINTERS

SPECIAL-UNITED QUANTITIES
EPSON LQ 1500 with Tractor 749.00

CITIZEN MSP10 \$275.20
CITIZEN MSP20 334.82
EPSON LX 800 Col 108 CPS MLD 579 299.61
EPSON FX 100 805.56
EPSON FX 800 446.78
EPSON FX 850 358.88
EPSON FX 286 295.03
EPSON LQ 800 499.72
EPSON LQ 1000 646.76
EPSON LQ 1250 1014.44
EPSON LQ 1500 1279.99
EPSON CORP 420 132 Col. 420 CPS 819.99
IBM Pro Printer 429.40
IBM Pro Printer XL \$42.87
NEC PS 80 Col 445.22
NEC PS 136 Col 240 cps 815.39
NEC PS 140 Col 290 cps 999.67
NEC 2550 Splitwriter 787.12
NEC 3000 Splitwriter 1127.85
OKI quante 20 117.72
OKI ML 182 234.50
OKI ML 182 Plus 344.80
OKI ML 153 Plus 518.40
OKI ML 292 Plus 424.44
OKI ML 281 Plus 547.55
TOSHIBA P201 2994.26
TOSHIBA P341 3989.99
TOSHIBA P351 S/P 463.00

LASER PRINTERS

CORONA Laser Printer \$1255.90
N-P Laser Jet Printer 2285.60
N-P Laser Jet Plus 2994.20
N-P Laser Jet 500 Plus 3667.88
QUAD Laser SAVE

PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD HP740A \$616.25
HEWLETT PACKARD HP745A 1398.60
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-42 2398.63
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-50 3396.63
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-50MP 3707.79
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-56 4284.43

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

1/2 height drive \$88.00
IBM Logic Drive 96.72
100.87
TANDON full height floppy drive 100.87
SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive 370.00
GENOA 30 meg 1/2 height w/monitor 659.50
SEAGATE 30 meg 1/2 height w/ADAPTEC 426.72
GENOA 30 meg internal tape 548.82
GENOA 30 meg external tape 630.82
GENOA 60 meg tape drives CALL
IMEDIA BERNOLLI 16 + 18 1794.49
10074 BERNOLLI 16 + 18 2173.85
RW100 10 meg tape backup 399.00

DRIVE CARDS

MOUNTAIN 20 meg \$266.80
MOUNTAIN 30 meg 895.45
MAYNARD 20 meg 643.46
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 ave 20 meg CALL
Plus Other One Cards Available

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus \$639.94
AST 5251-12 589.80
EVEREX 1200B 1115.50
HAYES 1200 292.82
NAYTES 1200B 295.03
HAYES 2400 575.90
HAYES 2400B 592.16
IRMA 5250 (Smartlink) 564.84
IRMA 3270 (Smartlink) 745.00
US ROBOTICS Passport 1200 225.85
US ROBOTICS Microline 2400 424.18
US ROBOTICS Courier 2000 429.80
VENTEL 1200 Courier 314.89
VENTEL 1200B 314.80

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 310A \$1359.99
COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber) 198.46
IBM monochrome monitor 218.84
PGS MAX 12E amber color 167.40
MAGNACOLOR Green or Amber 85.95
TAXAN 121 Green SAVE
TAXAN 122 Amber SAVE

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

CDN color card w/p \$ 5.90
CDN mono card w/p 16.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic) w/119.82
NECULICS color card w/p 144.16
NECULICS monographics plus w/p 173.94
STB color card w/p 195.00

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 500 (Hi-Res RGB) \$269.97
AMDEK color 722 499.70
IBM color monitor 529.77
MAGNACOLOR 14" RGB 640 x 200 219.07
PGS MAX 12E Hi-Resolution RGB 412.32
NEC MultiSync 588.64
TAXAN 620-630-640's 594.92
IN STOCK

ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA)

COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor \$397
GENOA Spectra EGA 256K w/p 287.00
IBM enhanced graphics monitor 574.41
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 379.70
PGS MAX 12E Hi-Resolution RGB 484.32
QUADRAM EGA Card 347.70
TOSHIBA EGA 329.94
TAXAN 750 New EGA Model 495.00

INTERFACER CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

APPRIAT 54384K w/DOS \$89.80
AST 5 pack with 54K CMOS expands to 384K 194.24
AST PREMIUM 5 pack 520K expands to 1 meg 2 ser: 1 para game and clock 364.25
AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg 345.00
AST 10 meg (local) serial port 125.78
INTEL above board for PC w/ATK 279.60
INTEL above board for AT w/286 364.24
JPMARC 3 w/256K (Lotus 2.0 and Paralle Port) 368.24
Symphony compatible 68.80
QUADRAM Liberty w/4K 245.41
QUADRAM Quad Board expands to 384K 325.43
1 par: 1 ser: 1 game clock w/AT 178.80
QUADRAM Silver Quad expands to 384K 178.80
1 ser: 2 ser: 1 game clock w/AT 48.95
Serial Port 178.80
ZUCKERBOARD expands to 576K w/DOS 99.95

SOFTWARE

BORLAND Sidekick (copy protected) \$29.40
dBASE III+ 399.00
FRAMEWORK 399.40
LOTUS 1-2-3 New Release 219.09
LORUS Symphony 429.30
WORDPROCESSOR WORO 3.0 295.20

CHIPS

4164 (54K 150 nanosecond) \$2.80
New Chip Set (complete set) 9.90
128K page buffers for AT 4.94
New Chip Set (complete set) 34.50
80812 (for COMPAQ DeskPro) 149.33
80813 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portables) 121.50
80287 (for AT and AT Compatible) 169.30
8714H (CMOS chips) 21.32
New Chip Set (complete set) 21.32

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (per or serial) \$43.00
BASF DOS D/D 12.50
BASF 3.5" Disk by MAGNATOSH 10 pack 19.90
BASF Disks for AT (12 meg) 21.14
CA PRODUCTS game ports 20.42
KENNINGTON Mousepacer 99.99
KENNINGTON Mousepacer 119.40
KEYTRONICS S150 PC or AT 99.90
KEYTRONICS S151 PC or AT 162.00
BASF 3.5" Disk by MAGNATOSH (BUS Version) 19.90
QUADRAM Mem Ferra 149.40
Printer Cable for IBM 19.90
XT Power Supply 89.40

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

**Call CDW for custom quotes
on products not listed.**

**If you find a better price
call us before you buy.**

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

**SPECIAL
LOTUS 123
\$299.00**

1-(800) 233-4426

**HIGH VOLUME
BIDS INVITED
P.O. BOX 3048
Northbrook, IL
60062**

CDW 12/2/86 PC

On all orders under \$2000.00 please add \$5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 2% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when placing the purchase order. All pricing subject to change.

In Illinois
(312) 498-1426

MasterCard

VISA

Discover Card

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CHARLES PETZOLD

PC TUTOR



Dig out **DEBUG** and get ready to explore the mysteries of programs that modify their own code while they run—and to key in a useful **HEX** utility.

SELF-MODIFYING PROGRAMS

As an amateur programmer, for years I've read warnings about using "self-modifying code" but I've never seen an example of it. What is self-modifying code, and why is it so bad?

Jeff Townsend
Topeka, Kansas

The term "self-modifying code" refers to programs that change their own instructions. Self-modifying code is most common in assembly language to do certain things that are technically referred to as "neat tricks."

As an example, Figure 1 shows a **DEBUG** script file for a program called **HEX.COM**. You can create **HEX.COM** by loading **DEBUG** and typing in the lines. You don't have to type the semicolons or comments that follow the semicolons.

HEX.COM is actually a useful program. It can add, subtract, **AND**, **OR**, or **XOR** (Exclusive Or) a pair of two-digit hexadecimal numbers. The command line syntax of **HEX** is a letter from **A** through **G** that denotes the operation, followed immediately by a colon, then the first two-digit hexadecimal number, a space, and the second two-digit hexadecimal number. It displays the result also as a two-digit hex number.

The operation letters are

- A: Add
- B: OR
- E: AND
- F: Subtract
- G: XOR

For example, to add two hex numbers (such as 43 and C8), use the line

HEX A:43 C8

The program returns 0B. (The 1 carried out of the high digit is discarded.) To logically **AND** these two hex numbers, use the command line

HEX E:43 C8

The program returns 40.

HEX is such a tiny assembly language program it doesn't seem to have enough code to do what it's doing. The whole bottom half of the program is devoted to routines that convert the ASCII values you

type into binary values and then from binary back to ASCII for the final display. But where's all the branching logic, depending on the first letter you type in? And where's the code to do subtraction, **ORs**, **ANDs**, and **XORs**?

Let's take a closer look. When you type in the **HEX** command line, **DOS** treats the initial letter as a drive indicator. It converts it to a number (where 1 represents drive A:) and stores it at address 5Ch. **HEX.COM** picks up that number, decrements it, and shifts it three bits left. It then adds it to the first machine code byte of the instruction shown in the line with the comment "MODIFIED." This changes the

N HEX.COM

```

A
MOV AL,[005C] ; Get "drive" (1,2,...)
DEC AL ; Make it 0,1...
MOV CL,03 ; Shift left 3 bits
SHL AL,CL
INC CL ; Make CL 4 for later
OR [011D],AL ; Modify an ADD
MOV AX,[006D] ; Get 2nd parameter
CALL 0137 ; Call ASC2BIN
MOV BL,AL ; Save in BL
MOV AX,[005D] ; Get 1st parameter
CALL 0137 ; Call ASC2BIN
ADD AL,BL ; MODIFIED!!!!
MOV BL,AL ; Save result in BL
SHR AL,CL ; Get high 4 bits
CALL 012A ; Call BIN2ASC
MOV AL,BL ; Get lower 4 bits
AND AL,0F
ADD AL,90 ; BIN2ASC:
DAA ; (4 line routine)
ADC AL,40

```

(continues)

Figure 1: This **DEBUG** script creates **HEX.COM**, a program that can do a 1-byte add, subtract, **OR**, **AND**, or **XOR**. A little self-modifying code helps with this feat.

■ PC TUTOR

```

DAA
MOV     DL,AL      ; Write to DOS
MOV     AH,02
INT     21
RET
CALL    0144        ; Return or Exit
XCHG    AL,AH       ; ASC2BIN: Call ASC2BIN2
CALL    0144        ; Now lower byte
SHL     AH,CL       ; Call ASC2BIN2
ADD     AL,AH       ; Shift higher 4 bits
RET
ADD     AL,C0       ; Stick them together
JC      014A        ; ASC2BIN2:
ADD     AL,07       ;
ADD     AL,09       ; Numbers 0-9
AND     AL,0F       ; 0-9 and A-F
RET
R CX
4P
W
Q

```

(Figure 1 ends)

ADD into an OR, AND, SUB, or XOR, depending on the letter you used.

The program is changing itself. What you see in Figure 1 is not what you get when you run it.

Self-modifying code is discouraged partially because it is difficult to maintain and debug. Without documentation, you might spend hours trying to figure out how HEX.COM works. (Even with the explanation I've given above, it may take some time.)

Obviously, I didn't write the program off the top of my head. I had to go into the Intel 8086 manual for machine code information so I could change ADD instructions into something else. HEX.COM took me much longer to write than if I had used a normal approach. The only real advantage of doing this program with self-modifying code is that it's small. Back in the days when 16K was considered a lot of memory, self-modifying code was often helpful. It just doesn't make much sense anymore.

The 8088 and 80286 microprocessors used in the PC and AT can also get you into trouble with self-modifying code. These two microprocessors fetch machine code instructions into the microprocessor's "instruction queue" faster than it can execute them. If you change a byte in an instruction that has already been read into the microprocessor, the change will have absolutely no effect on the code that the

microprocessor executes.

This little program will illustrate the effect of the instruction queue. Load DEBUG and type in the following:

```

N PCORAT.COM
A
MOV AH,2
MOV BYTE PTR [0B],50
MOV DL,41
INT 21
INT 20

```

```

R CX
D
W
Q

```

This creates a program called PCORAT.COM ("PC or AT"). If you run this program on a PC (or XT), it displays a P. But on an AT it displays an A. Smart little program, isn't it?

Not really. The second line of code (MOV BYTE PTR [0B],50) modifies the next line of code so it becomes MOV DL,50 instead of MOV DL,41. Since 41 is the hex code for A and 50 is the hex code for P, this program looks like it should always display a P. Such is the case with an 8088 microprocessor. But the 80286 is fetching machine code 2 bytes at a time and has a longer instruction queue, so the 80286 has already read in the MOV DL,41 instruction by the time the second line of code modifies it.

If you load PCORAT.COM into DEBUG and trace through the first three instructions with the T (Trace) command and then enter G, it will always print a P, even on an AT. During DEBUG tracing, you're interrupting the program after each instruction, so the instruction queue is flushed. The 80286 then reads the line after it's been modified.

You can force the 80286 to flush its instruction queue by any instruction that interrupts sequential flow. These instructions include JMP, CALL, INT, and LOOP. The JMP doesn't even have to go somewhere else—the 80286 will flush the instruction queue even if the JMP just jumps to the next instruction. (So you see, the 80286 isn't really that smart.)

The ultimate in self-modifying code is a program that generates its own code and just keeps on going. Load DEBUG and type in the following lines:

```

A
CLD
MOV SI,107
MOV DI,10B
MOVSW
MOVSW
JMP 10B

```

followed by a blank line.

Now start entering T to trace through the program. You'll find that the last three instructions keep repeating over and over at ever higher addresses. The two MOVSW instructions copy the 4 bytes of machine code that comprise these three instructions into the higher address. The JMP finishes the instruction queue to avoid problems. Although the JMP instruction will keep jumping to a higher address, it really uses the exact same machine code. That's because it is jumping to a relative address instead of an absolute instruction.

You can keep tracing through this program, but after you finish up about 16,000 repeated cycles, the generated instructions will be getting close to the top of the 64K segment. They will run into the stack and you'll crash. If you're using an 8088 machine and enter a G (Go command) in DEBUG, the program will wrap around the segment and just keep on running (although it's possible that a timer-tick interrupt will interfere with it). At this point you'll have to reboot in order to get control

20 MEGA BYTE HARD DISK SYSTEM

ONLY \$389.95!

SEAGATE ST-225 20 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM

INCLUDES HARD DISK CONTROLLER, CABLES AND INSTRUCTIONS. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-TESTED AND COME WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\$389.95

XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARD

\$129.95

- 4.77 MHz 8088 CPU, OPTIONAL 8087 CO PROCESSOR
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 640K RAM INSTALLED, EXPANDABLE TO 640K OR 1MB MEMORY
- ALL IC'S SOCKETED-HIGHEST DUALITY PC BOARD
- ACCEPTS 2764 OR 27128 ROMS

PRO-BIOS \$19.95



IBM COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

ALL WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY
MULTI I/O FLOPPY CARD \$89.95

- PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD
- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
 - 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT, OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT
 - PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
 - GAME PORT
 - CLOCK CALENDAR
 - SOFTWARE CLOCK UTILITIES, RAMDISK, SPOOLER
 - OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT \$15.95

MULTIFUNCTION CARD \$84.95

- ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S 6 PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE
- CLOCK CALENDAR
 - 0-36K RAM
 - SERIAL PORT
 - PARALLEL PORT
 - GAME PORT
 - SOFTWARE INCLUDED
 - PRINTER CABLE
 - 64K RAM UPGRADE \$9.95
 - 8 BIT I/O \$11.01

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR \$69.95

- FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR CARD
- A VIDEO INTERFACE SDR, COMPOSITE COLOR, 48 RES
 - MONOCHROME MONITOR CONNECTOR FOR RGB MODULATOR
 - COLOR GRAPHICS MODE: 320 x 200
 - MONO GRAPHICS MODE: 640 x 200
 - LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD \$89.95

- FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR & Hercules Graphics
- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
 - TEXT MODE: 80 x 25
 - GRAPHICS MODE: 320 x 200
 - PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

MONOCHROME ADAPTOR \$49.95

- ANOTHER FANTASTIC VALUE FROM JDR
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL OUTPUT
 - 720 x 360 PIXEL DISPLAY
 - PLEASE NOTE: THIS CARD WILL NOT RUN LOTUS GRAPHICS AND DOES NOT INCLUDE A PARALLEL PORT

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR \$34.95

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 STANDARD FDDs TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLES
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR TWO INTERNAL DRIVES
- STANDARD 0837 FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES
- RUNS DUAL DENSITY DRIVES WHEN USED WITH JFORMAT

1200 BAUD MODEMS

HAYES COMPATIBLE, AUTO-DIAL, AUTO-ANSWER, AUTO RE-DIAL ON BUSY, POWER-UP SELF TEST, FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

- | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|
| MODEL 1200B* | MODEL 1200H* | SMARTTEAM |
| • INTERNAL DESIGN | • INTERNAL DESIGN | • EXTERNAL DESIGN |
| • 19" INCH CARD | • HALF LENGTH 17" CARD | • WITH POWER SUPPLY |
| • SERIAL PORT INCLUDED | • INCLUDES SPEAKERS | • LED STATUS INDICATORS |
| \$169.95 | \$149.95 | \$169.95 |
| *FOR IBM INCLUDES PC TALK III COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE | | |

CRT MONITORS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| LUXOR HI-RES RGB MONITOR
MODEL 580-8007
• DIGITAL RGB IBM COMPATIBLE
• 15" SCREEN
• 16 TRUE COLORS
• 25 MHz BANDWIDTH
• RESOLUTION: 640 x 200
• 31mm D01 PRICE
• CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED
\$299.95 | SAMSUNG MONOCHROME
MODEL SM 1257
• IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
• 12" NON GLARE AMBER
• LOW DISTORTION SCREEN
• RESOLUTION: 720 x 350
• ATTRACTIVE CASE WITH SWIVEL BASE
• ONE YEAR WARRANTY
\$119.95 | CENTER SYSTEMS MONOCHROME
MODEL KLM-1211
• IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
• 12" NON GLARE SCREEN
• 720 GREEN PHOSPHORS
• VERY HIGH RESOLUTION
• 25 MHz BANDWIDTH
• 1100 LINES CENTER
AMBER VERSION \$109.95
\$99.95 |
|--|---|--|

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| XT MOTHERBOARD | \$129.95 |
| PRO-BIOS | \$19.95 |
| 256K RAM | \$26.55 |
| 130 WATT POWER SUPPLY | \$39.95 |
| FLIP-TOP CASE | \$39.95 |
| DKM-2000 KEYBOARD | \$59.95 |
| 1/2 HT TANDON DRIVE | \$79.95 |
| FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER | \$34.95 |
| MONOCHROME ADAPTOR | \$49.95 |
| MONOCHROME MONITOR | \$89.95 |
| TOTAL: | \$611.10 |

MONITOR STAND

- TILTS AND SWIVELS
ONLY \$12.95

IBM PRINTER CABLE

- DRIVES TO CENTRONICS
• SHIELDED CABLE
\$9.95

IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

AN ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE WITH A HINGED LID FITS THE POPULAR PC XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

- SWITCH CUT OUT ON SIDE FOR PC XT
- STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT OUT FOR 8 X EXPANSION SLOTS
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

\$39.95



IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

DKM-2000 \$59.95 **IBM-5151 \$79.95**



- 5150* STYLE KEYBOARD
- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- LED STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- 83 KEY - SAME LAYOUT AS IBM PC XT KEYBOARD



- REPLACEMENT FOR KEYTRONICS KB 5151*
- SEPARATE CURSOR & NUMERIC KEYPAD
- CAPS LOCK & NUMBER LOCK INDICATORS
- IMPROVED KEYBOARD LAYOUT

POWER SUPPLY



NOW ONLY \$69.95

- FOR IBM PC XT COMPATIBLE
- 135 WATTS
- -5V @ 1A, -12V @ 4.2A
- -5V @ 1A, -12V @ 5A
- 150 WATT MODEL \$79.95**

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM50-2

\$79.95

- 1/2 HT DS/DD
- IBM COMPATIBLE
- EXTREMELY QUIET!

- | | | |
|-------------------|-------|----------|
| TEAC FD-50B | DS/DD | \$109.95 |
| TEAC FD-50F | DS/DD | \$124.95 |
| TEAC FD-55B | DS/DD | \$154.95 |
| MOUNTING HARDWARE | | \$2.95 |
| AT/RAILS | | \$4.95 |

JDR Microdevices

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200 • FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formatting where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk • Shape insert-delete and row/column insert-delete • Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with

HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable

• All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100+ pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only **\$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H** (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted (\$15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

Order Desk: **1-800-267-0668**

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on

■ PC TUTOR

back. If you enter a G on an 80286 machine, one of the MOVSW instructions will eventually attempt to write a word at the destination address FFFFh. That type of segment wrap is illegal in the 80286 chip and causes the chip to generate an interrupt 0Dh. IBM's PC AT will ignore that interrupt, but some AT compatibles will report the violation.

This brings me to another reason why you should be wary of self-modifying code:

Eventually we will begin abandoning the "real mode" of the 80286 microprocessor and will start writing programs for 80286 "protected mode." In protected mode, the 80286 chip itself prohibits a program from writing over its own code. This is part of what "protection" means. Programs can write only to data segments. If a program tries to write to a code segment, the 80286 generates an interrupt 0Dh. Interrupt 0Dh is the "General Protection Violation Interrupt" of the 80286 chip. Almost every instruction can cause an interrupt 0Dh under certain circumstances.

A protected-mode operating system will not ignore this interrupt, as the PC AT BIOS does. A protected-mode operating system will toss that program out of memory and make it stand in a corner wearing a dunce cap.

Actually, there is a way for the 80286 working in protected mode to allow a program to write over its own code. The operating system would have to define an "alias" data segment at the same physical area of memory as the code segment. It's not pretty, but it works.

Microsoft Windows uses a technique similar to self-modifying code in some of the routines in the Windows graphics drivers. These drivers construct programs on the stack and then execute them. If Windows continues to use this technique when it is eventually ported to a protected-mode operating system, then it will have to use aliases to define a code segment at the same physical address as the stack.

ASK THE PC TUTOR

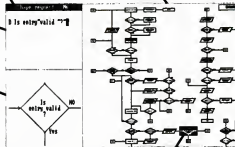
The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

STATUS BAR (not to be confused with a well bar) tells you what Interactive EasyFlow is doing at all times.

TEXT MESSAGE WINDOW used to enter user text and to display messages from Interactive EasyFlow.

CURRENT SHAPE WINDOW - shows the content of the current flowchart shape (the one under the SHAPE CURSOR) in complete detail.

CHART WINDOW gives an overview of your chart; this example shows the "normal" view. "Close-up" view shows a smaller part of the chart in more detail. "Wide-angle" view shows a larger part of the chart at reduced size.



SHAPE CURSOR shows where you are in the chart. Cursor keys move it around; chart window scrolls if you run off the edge of the window

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Information: (613)544-6035 ext 49

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING THE WINNERS OF THE ZIFF-DAVIS

\$75,000

SWEEPSTAKES!

141 PRIZE WINNERS WERE SELECTED IN A RANDOM DRAWING FROM AMONG THOUSANDS OF ENTRIES IN THE 1986 ZIFF-DAVIS \$75,000 COMPUTER GIVEAWAY SWEEPSTAKES!

GRAND PRIZE

Enhanced IBM PC AT
John A. Weyh
Bellingham WA

FIRST PRIZE

Enhanced Macintosh
or IBM PC XT System

Kenneth Aubio
Nashua, NH
M. F. Karpas
Westfield, MA
Edward S. Kosciolnik
Southport, CT
Paul Modrich
Durham, NC
Marina Ortega
Laredo, TX
D. Roberts
Neosho, MO
Alan Uomoto
Ratou Rouge, LA
G. A. Wheeler
Merritt Island, FLA
Zachary Williams
Stoos Mountain, CA
D. R. Woods
Tuscaloosa, AL

SECOND PRIZE

Tandy 200 Portable

Stuart Altenhaus
Arlington, VA
R. R. Barrow
Santa Clara, CA
Dianna Dahl
St. Louis, MO
Michael Dercks
Minneapolis, MN
R. Downham
San Jose, CA
Jerry Eisenberg
Gaithersburg, MD
Patsy Gelliff
Austin, TX
S. P. Geiger
Poughkeepsie, NY
Joann Grace
Lafayette, IN

Don Gressmann
Durham, NC
Jack W. Hoke
Redmond, OR
David Huang
Millwood, NY
Marjorie J. Kingsley
White Plains, NY
J. Krzyoski
Phoenix, AZ
G. Kroske
Ligoier, IN
R. Laocaster
Wichita, KS
L. M. Laster
Tarrytown, NY
Tom McArthur
Hicksville, NY
M. McLamoney
Tuxedo Park, NY
Mrs. H. Mitman
Alexandria, VA
Anthony J. Moorhead
Westford, MA
X. Owen
Schaghticoke, NY
Jim Pitz
East Detroit, MI
M. Rosebloom
New Haven, CT
D. W. Saffell
Elkins, WV
S. Stephens
New York, NY
J. Stokes
Dayton, OH
Joho Treggier
Dnaut, MI
James G. Verno
Flower Mound, TX
P. Zahorsky
Garfield, NJ

THIRD PRIZE

Sony Personal
Cassette Stereo
100 Winners
Peggy Adams
Marshall, AR

Joho R. Anderson
Emeryville, CA
K. W. Anderson
Seattle, WA
Joseph D. Andose
Rahway, NJ
Shane D. Arridaoo
Murray, UT
Bob Bellou
Payalupa, WA
Edward J. Barlow
Menlo Park, CA
Kirk H. Betts
Washington, DC
Charles Bernawieg
Hartsdale, NY
Jerry S. Blotien
Houston, TX
C. Boro
Odessa, TX
Eric Boutwell
San Francisco, CA
Paul A. Bouvier
Providence, RI
Jim Brady
McLean, VA
C. M. Broadwell
Socorro, NM
Kenneth Bule
Gainesville, FLA
C. Byers
San Diego, CA
Charles W. Caldwell
Smyrna, GA
Terry L. Chaceoy
Portland, OR
Joel R. Close
St. Louis, MO
G. O. Cook
Portland, OR
R. Diaz
Miami, FLA
Barry Dismoo
Phoenix, AZ
Philip R. Diessandro
Nutley, NJ
A. Drucker
Richmond, VA
Stepho Duignan
Fort Smith, AR

Doris J. Easterling
Sacramento, CA
Richard A. Ecklund
Laurinburg, NC
J. B. Ellois
Cambridge, MA
Stephao Elmoo
Commerce City, CO
John B. Fleischner
Springfield, VA
Jose Fung
Jerkintown, PA
James Gagnon
Seattle, WA
Alvaro Galdos
El Paso, TX
L. W. Geary
Washington, DC
Joe Girard, Audrey Rolfe
Boulder, CO
T. R. Grout
Manchester, MO
E. W. Guenther
Kailua, HI
Ralph Gustafson
Portland, OR
A. Gutowsky
Sacramento, CA
Harry F. Harlow
Washington, DC
Wayne H. Helet
Evergreen, CO
Joe C. Henry
Monteca, CA
Robbie Hillman
Lancaster, PA
Willi Hoghio
Washington, DC
Robert Hubbard
Winston Salem, NC
Andre R. Jaglom
New York, NY
Robert Jodry
Columbus, OH
Charles Jones
Omaha, NE
Debbie Klinkert
Austin, TX
David Krause
Lansing, MI

Robert C. Lafayette
Stillwater, Minn.
Irving A. Laity
Decatur, AL
Charles G. Leblanc
Houston, TX
H. E. Lillis
Billings, MT
Deeo A. Loog
Akron, OH
B. Lundell
Kirkland, WA
Gady Lynn
Mount Juliet, TN
R. R. Maobey
Rock Island, IL
Dehm McKee
St. Louis, MO
Randolph Merrill
Atlanta, GA
Jack A. Miller
New Milford, CT
C. E. Missar
Cottage Grove, OR
V. P. Naughtoo
Los Angeles, CA
C. Nelson
Moses Lake, WA
P. R. North
Fl. Worth, TX
Joho E. Paquay
LaFayette, IN
Charles Parra
Union, NJ
D. R. Patterson
Fullerton, CA
S. Pfadesteio
Chicago, IL
David B. Pietermann
Green Bay, WI
Gleco Piczynski
Lindoo, MI
Bob Rees
Solon, OH
Alan S. Reioig
Santa Clara, CA
Sheila Reul
Madison, WI
Robert W. Richards, Jr.
Cupertino, CA

Larry Shee
Altaota, GA
Joseph Shepard
Albuquerque, NM
Mr. & Mrs. M. K. Shimabukuro
Hoodlulu, HI
S. C. Shocsmith
Las Vegas, NV
Gary Smith
Simi Valley, CA
B. Soos
Los Angeles, CA
George Steinmao
New York, NY
Percy Stovall
Salt Lake City, UT
Suzanne Street
Coos Bay, OR
A. Talesoik
Mt. Vernon, NY
R. A. Todaeello
Chicago, IL
Alao Trimble
Westlake, CA
Patricia I. Tufts
St. Louis, MO
John Ulmer
Stoos Mountain, GA
Frank L. Vazza
Westley, RI
J. Van Houtoo
Somerset, WI
John M. Varde
Chicago, IL
C. N. J. Wagner
Mallibu, CA
Bill Ward
Flint, MI
Kenneth C. Ward
Pompaoo Beach, FLA
Robert J. Warren
N. Canton, OH
Anthony L. Waters
Mt. Rainier, MD
Writ D. Wright
Westley, AR
Henry R. Westoiaok
Hartford, CT

CONGRATULATIONS!

■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

PC Magazine Directory

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters approx.); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line approx.); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number; \$265 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Adv. payment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, and Visa accepted. Copy subject to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Adv. Director, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

DUST COVERS
COMPUTER
PRINTERS — TERMINALS



- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T
Lexicon Edge™, Epson Equity
Printers: OKidata, EPSON, IBM, NEC,
Contemporary ComputerWare
1320-36th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761
Dealers Please Inquire: CA (415) 759-1466
CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

... SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ...
GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS:

- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
- Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk diskettes
- Disk duplication with 100% verification
- Shrink wrapping and product assembly
- Quick turn-around

A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC
GLENCOE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
3920 Ridge Ave
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
312-392-2492

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE!

\$55 Save alot of money \$\$\$ recharging laser printer toner cartridges for Hewlett Packard Laserjets, Canon, Apple Laserwriter, Corona, OMS. Recharged cartridges are reconditioned to work like new but last 20% longer. Money back unconditionaly guaranteed. Send \$40 per cartridge - \$3.50 Monthly discounts
LASER SYSTEMS
7 North Main, P.O. Box 407
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 544-3090

IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS

Complete program packaging line. D-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with three large holes. 20 lb to go in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards tell user your F1-F10 meanings. Low prices on floppy disks. Call, write for prices FREE Catalog. Fast service, prices limited.
ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
375 E. St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 629-5160 1-800-DEAL-NOV

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripes Readers/Encoders and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, and 3180 terminals, DEC Rainbow, Professional, and VT 200 series terminals, NCR DecisioMate V and PC IV, TI Professional, AT/AT, Overth, Wang PC and VS 4500, Apple Macintosh, Norbitair Dimension. Bar code label printing program \$50 w/ reader purchase.
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS/PRINTING

Print on your IBM PC and Epson/Dixi/IBM printer. Ram-Resident Program print bar codes from LOTUS, Wordstar, dBASE, ANI program—\$179, (with 25' and 5' label roll)—\$299. Also subroutines for BASIC, Turbo Pascal, Pascal/Fortran, MISC, Lathefix, Clipper, & dBASE III—\$159. Menu-driven programs to print labels and catalogs with bar codes and/or 10 sizes of large TEXT UP TO 1" tall. Bar Codes 39, 12x5, UPC/EAN, Plessey, AAG, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS, disk data file input, assembly speed. Any size label \$49-299.

New PC and AT Reader—\$385 complete with metal case & pen, 5 code automatic, read bar codes into any program with no changes—nyed attach. Also RS-232 reader—\$399. Readers for IBM 3178/278, 3180, 5251—\$655. Portables 100—\$525, programmable—\$1350. Badge Readers. Lasers. 30 day refund. Worthington Data Solutions
130 Chesnut Court
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938

BARCODE LABEL PRINTING

PrintBar II is a unique memory resident program that prints code 39 and UPC bar codes on Epson, IBM graphics and Laserjet printers. Print directly from almost any program, without copying data to special print files. 30 day guarantee. \$295 Volume Discount. Bar code readers available from \$495.
BEAR ROCK SOFTWARE CO
6069 Enterprise Drive
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 622-4640

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING

THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Perform record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. A1 LABELMAKER™ prints AVG shipping/parts identification labels required by Auto Mtrs. Requires IBM PC or work-alike. T.J. SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN EXTRA \$\$\$\$ AT HOME

Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by listing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/risk approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send \$2 now for complete info package and application. Only other cost is a low, one-time application fee.
HOME PROGRAMMERS, INC.
P.O. Box 243-N14
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

THE GUIDE TO HIGH-TECH CONSULTING & CONTRACTING

New step by step, how-to information book. Getting started, career building, hardware & software job sources, part/fulltime, career change, moonlight. Contracts, rates, client job shop/retailer negotiating techniques. Author strategies raises wages! \$16.95 + \$3 postage. Madden Associates
2039-F Civic Center Drive
North Las Vegas, NV 89030

COMPUTER DIGITIZERS

VIDEO IMAGE PROCESSING

Turn a PC/AT/XT into a Video Capture System! Integrate Video technology with IBM computers.

• STORE VIDEO PICTURES ON DISK

• CAPTURE AND PRINT REAL WORLD IMAGES

• OUR CUSTOM Applications include:

- Video Data Bases
- Desk-Top Publishing
- PC Based Video
- Telephones
- Color/B&W T-Shirt Systems

• Products from CORE

ANALYTIC include:
— **VISIONBASE** for Criminal Justice, Real Estate, Personnel, Product Catalogs ... \$595.00
— Custom **VISIONBASE** ... call
— **Video Toolkit** for DBase III+ ... Lotus 1-2-3, etc. from \$125.00

• **DIGITIZER** (Computer Eyes, CHORUS, etc. Color and B&W) from \$229.00
• **Video Printers** (Mitsubishi, HRAchi, etc.) call
• **High Resolution Cameras** from \$199.00



HAL System Image Processing Specialists
674 Route 101-206 N Bridgewater, NJ 08807

1-800-227-0158
(in NJ 201-418-1511)
201-469-0049
(14 hr. BSI/Modem)

"A Picture Is Worth a Thousand Words"

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFWARE

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage and auto accident. Call 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, Saturday 9 am to 5 pm.

SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43002
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from OSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road P.O. Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901

DATA CONVERSION

UNSURPASSED CONVERSION

Convert your word processing documents the easy way. We can convert over 600 different formats in just a few days.

- EXPERT TECHNIQUES
- HIGH QUALITY
- COMPETITIVE PRICING
- FORTUNE 500 CLIENTS

Computer Systems Services, Inc.
5 East 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10003
(212) 242-5255

DISK CONVERSION

We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert disks, tapes, or mag cards to your PC or word processor. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning available. We provide the excellence you expect. Text accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.

TEXT SCIENCES CORPORATION
5430 San Fernando Rd.
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 247-0792

DATA CONVERSION

**AMERICA'S
MOST
ADVANCED
DATA
CONVERSION
FACILITY**

100+ formats, tape, disk, word processors
making lists, optical scanning
and custom reformatting
**Data Conversion
Laboratory**
67 27 108 St. Fresh Meadows NY 11365
(718) 939-4921
CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Automatic
DeskTop Publishing

**PowerText
Formatter**

Automatic text and page layout for DeskTop Publishing. Typeset ads, books, contracts, scripts, newsletters, manuals, form letters, etc. with a LaserJet, your WP program, and PowerText. Set your strategy, then publish without constructing each page. Hyphenates, justifies, puts text in columns, numbers paragraphs, produces contents and index - all with simple commands. Include pictures with our separate PowerText Graphics Module. For PC/MS-DOS with 256K.

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halstead Ave.
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 835-3156
(800) 431-0007

\$89.95 each \$5 shipping
CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

Superior Program Duplication

Everything you do rides on the disk your customer gets. Our top-quality duplication service guards your reputation and assures your satisfaction. Check these benefits!

- 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8", 48 TPI, 96 TPI, high density.
- Choice of 600 formats provided on high quality media.
- 24-hour delivery of 50 to 5,000 copies. Drop shipping.
- Free warehousing and monthly inventory control report.
- Labeling, collating, packaging and shrink wrapping service.
- Copy protection. Free serialization.
- Colored or black media with lifetime disk warranty.

We've never missed a shipping date—
10% discount if we do!



Western Transdata Inc.
DISK DUPLICATION

1701 E. Edinger Ave., A-4, Santa Ana, CA 92705
Call 714/547-3383 (Collect)

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON WORD

Can read any document to disk. Fast, accurate optical scanning.

- 10,000+ type fonts
- typeset or typewritten
- font size—6 pts to 28 pts
- to all word processors
- volume discounts
- systems and services
- call for prices

ON WORD DEVELOPMENT
2434 Main St.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 399-7733

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

DUPPLICATION SOLUTIONS

MEGASOFT has the answer to your Diskette Duplication needs no matter what the volume. We provide "DUPLICATION," "COPY PROTECTION," "TECHNICAL SUPPORT," "PACKAGE ASSEMBLY," "DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING." We supply "AUTOLOADERS," "BULK DISKETTES." We guarantee "QUALITY," "100% SATISFACTION," "FAST TURN AROUND."

MEGASOFT
P.O. Box 710
Freehold, N.J. 07728
1-800-222-0490 201-462-7628 (in N.J.)

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET...

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

We're the Leader in Software Duplication

Fortune 500 companies and software publishers choose Echo Data for 24 Hour turn-around, high quality, and competitive prices! All IBM formats are supported. Custom labels, sleeves, full packaging. We have the **best state-of-the-art copy protection** in the nation! Why even think about anyone else?



Echo Data Services, Inc.
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188 or
215-363-2400 in PA

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems

- Magazines
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
105 Arlington Hgts. Rd. W4M
Bullarto Grove, IL 60089
(312) 459-6010



Technical Programming Services, Inc.
8506 East 61st Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133
(918) 254-9622

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS

Now over 1,500,000 micro owners. Select by brand, 311M Apple, 315M IBM PC, 9 phone verified reseller lists including 6,026 stores, VAR's, chain buying offices. Unix users. 16,000 computer companies. Over 75 different micro and mini lists. Call/Write for info. Include your phone & type of business.
TARGETED MARKETING INC.—Irv Brechner
Box 5125
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

PUBLICATIONS

FREE 8088 TUTOR Monitor

Learn 8088 assembly language using the new 293 pg. book, **IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming**, by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for \$25 plus \$3 S/H and get the powerful TUTOR monitor software free. Load and examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed.
REH Books
54N Adams, Suite 130-2
Rochester Hills, Mich 48063
(313) 853-1941

SERVICES

IF YOU NEED MAINTENANCE ON YOUR NEC PRODUCTS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO CALL ON STRANGERS.

You only have to call our toll-free number to get the location of your nearest NEC Customer Engineering Service Center. The people who certainly aren't strangers to NEC printers and Astra and APC systems. Because these are the only computer products they work on.

Every one of the more than 80 locations can offer you a choice of maintenance contracts at competitive prices. Plus genuine NEC parts, accessories and supplies. And, if you ever need it, training.

Call 1-800-325-5500.

© 1986 NEC Information Systems, Inc.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine...
YOU'RE RIGHT!

**So take DIRECT action and
call (212) 503-5115**

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

FAST 88

Makes your PC run like an AT!

PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" (9/16/86)

- No slot needed ■ Speed select & reset switch ■ 100% compatible with all software ■ 30-day money-back guarantee ■ Tech support hotline ■

FAST 88 without CPU \$129.00
FAST 88 with 8088-2 \$139.00
FAST 88 with V20-8 \$149.00

CHIP CLOCK

Automatic Date/Time with 10 year Battery Backup!
• Easy Plug In
• No Slot Needed
Chip Clock w/ software \$79.00

AMX MC VISA CDD

To Order, Call or Write
1-800-722-2353 in USA
1-312-529-2552 in IL

Circle Reader Service for
Free PC Tip-of-the-Week
COMPUQUEST Engineering Inc.
601 Morse Avenue
Schaumburg, IL 60193
(Circle 50 on Reader Service Card)

FIXED DISK BIOS/BOOT

FIXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—DAVONG, XEBEC, IOMEGA, GT LANES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specialty controller and computer with order \$80-\$200. Add \$3 ship. CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
PO BOX 3039
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

**THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET...**



REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Off-Dave Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5467.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR



**EDITORS
CHOICE**

VICTOR VPC II 286

Complete Systems
w/DOS

from **\$799.**

(Quantity Discounts Available)

Okidata ML93.....\$349.
Irwin

20 meg tape back-up \$449.

40 meg tape back-up \$499.

EGA Monitor.....\$460.



**BABY
MICRO**

XT • Turbo
286 • 386
(late fall)

Complete Systems
w/DOS

from **\$599.**

PC licensed
Best packaging
Best compatibility
Best documentation
Best warranty

TOLL FREE CALL - orders only

We pay for this call - why wait?
Dial 1-800-0777, wait for tone, then dial
6016668 (touch tone only), ask for ext. 286



BABY MICRO INC.
2366 S. Riverside Pkwy
Suite 708
Englewood, CO 80112

support
& inquiries
(303) 790-7717

VISA
DINERS
AM. EXPRESS
MASTER CARD

• Fax: 303-799-1798 • Telex: 6510-100-7854

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

MADE IN THE USA

MODEM

INTERNAL HALF CARD
HAYES COMPATIBLE

300-
1200
Baud **\$109.**

SOFTWARE INCLUDED

VISA-MC-AMX

800-854-0561 x 806

In California Call

800-432-7257 x 806

INQUIRIES AND MAIL ORDERS
California Residents add 6% tax

PHINE INC.

2401 E. 17th St.,
Santa Ana, CA 92701

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC's & PERIPHERALS

QUANTITY BUYERS ONLY



TURBO XT CLONE

64K expandable to 640K,
135 watts P/S, keyboard
FDC, 360 K disk drive fully
burned & tested.

\$399.00 (3 Units Minimum)

AT CLONE 10/6 MHz
switchable, 80286 CPU, 1
MB board U.S. made, 200
watts P/S, AT style keyboard,
burned & tested.

\$999.00 (2 Units Minimum)

2400 Baud

Modem **\$189.00** (Qty. Only)

1200 Baud

Modem **\$85.00** (Qty. Only)

360 KB Floppy

Drive **\$67.00** (Qty. Only)

Color Graphics

Card **\$49.00** (Qty. Only)

Printer

Cable ... **\$3.59** (Qty. Only)

XT Hard Disk Cable

Set **\$2.99** (Qty. Only)

20 MB Hard Disk Sub-

System **\$359.00** (Qty. Only)

All of above prices are C.O.D. cash only.
Prices and availability subject to change
without notice.

CLONE FACTORY

(415) 656-5404

(213) 477-0447

(714) 731-5727

TWX: 5106003265

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM

Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy-to-use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PCDD5 files, 1200 K8 per diskette! \$1295 complete.

MICROTECH EXPORTS
223 Ford Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-324-9114

DISK UPGRADE BIOS FOR ATs

DUB-14 overides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used on the standard AT controller. Two ROMs plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS and networks. \$95 + \$3 ship, CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-296-9349

DISKETTES

LOWEST PRICES ON DISKETTES

5 1/4" DSDD 35¢ DSDD/AT \$1.55
3 1/2" SSDD \$1.25 DSDD \$1.55
• Lifetime warranty • Write Protect tabs
• 100% error free • Reinforced hub ring
• Finest quality • Add 4¢ for sleeves & labels
Add \$3 for 100 disk s/w Minimum 100 diskettes
Send check or call. CA res. add 6% s tax.
DATA BUREAU Inc. Suite 120
1633 Westwood Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 479-0345

QUALITY DISKETTES

5 1/4" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg. - Hub ring
Add 4¢ For Tyvek Sleeves, Labels & Tab
IBM AT 5 1/4" DS-DD
Colored 5 1/4" DSDD in 16 Diff'l Colors
35¢
\$1.29 ea.
59¢

Shipping \$3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:

AMERICAN GROUP

(818) 906-1132

14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PORTABLE HARD DISK DRIVE

**MOVE HARD DISK FILES EASIER
THAN FLOPPIES OR CARTRIDGES**

**10 or 20 MB—For IBM PC, XT, AT
and compatibles provides:**

**Portability—Shock Resistance—Backup—Security
—Systems Upgrade**

- Portable 3.5" Winchester drive and controller subsystem.
- Externally cable connected to IBM and compatible PC's.
- Extremely high shock resistance makes portability practical.
- Attach to PC's with any resident hard disk capacity.
- Interchanges data between IBM PC's, XT's, AT's and compatibles.
- Backup files, unplug and store. In vault for added security.
- 65 MS average access time—6 MS track to track.
- 2.8" high, 4.13" wide and 3.9" long. Weight 3.2 pounds.
- Includes external cable, connecting device and travel case.



**10 MB: \$895
20 MB: \$1295**

Dealer inquiries invited

T.P.I. (818) 896-6634

10265 GLENDALES, PACOIMA, CA 91331

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKS

*Ready to use in your
IBM PC or compatible.*



ALF formats brand-name factory certified disks, and double-checks them for defects. You save the time and hassle of formatting disks yourself, and pay no more than for ordinary blank disks!

Call today, toll-free, for complete information.

1-800-321-4668

in Colorado, 303-234-6871

ALF Formatted Disks on these fine brands:

Nashua 3M

ALF

1315 F Nelson St.
Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

840K MotherBoard UPGRADE

840K RAM without using an expansion slot! Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% compatible. 30 day \$360 back 2-yr warranty. **COMPAQ Portable** & plus \$29. \$99 with memory IBM-PC, 3270 & Portable \$35, \$109 w mem IBM-PC, \$49, \$119 w mem \$45/h. Sale discount. Dealers welcome. Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-M Houston, TX 77058 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

POWER
SUPPLIESNEW LOW PRICE
UL & FCC APPROVED
POWER SUPPLY UL# E101506

\$45
150W

Quantity of
200 or more pcs.

IBM CLONE HARDWARE AVAILABLE

Manufacturer & Importer
HOT LINE: 618-333-0193
FAX: 618-961-4337

A-TRONIC & Office Machines
525 N. Azusa Ave. #108
La Puente, CA 91744
(CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD)

MORE POWER! LESS NOISE!

19% more power than an AT 67% less noise than a PC. The new SILENCER 195 Watt PC/XT Power Supply gives you both: Plenty of power for all your additions. No high speed turbine noise to rattle your nerves. Large diameter, low speed, West German fan built-in 1 year guarantee. \$149 plus \$6 s/h. VISA/MC/IC D.D. PC COOLING SYSTEMS Bontat, CA 92003-0516 (619) 723-9513

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115**

PRINTERS

LASER PRINTER
TONER CARTRIDGES

HP • APPLE • CANON • CORONA

Volume Discounts **\$86** per cartridge

plus \$2.50 shipping each prepaid

PORTATEK
12021 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 44
West Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 827-7438
(CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD)

SPEED UP DEVICES

IBM-AT SPEEDUP
The High-Performance
SpeedInjector™ from Ariel

As the industry's recognized leader in high-performance speedup products, Ariel has performed extensive research and developed unmatched experience in this field. Our products offer the complete solution.

- **XCELX 286-287 XPRESS™**—A SpeedInjector for ALL IBM-ATs. Uses reliable frequency synthesis for full compatibility and high performance • 100% variable from 5-13 MHz CPU speed, while running • Mode switch defaults to standard 6 MHz or fast mode • Hardware reset switch • Speedup the 80287 independently. Choose from: Standard 1/2 CPU speed 8, 10, 12, 14, or 16 MHz actual co-processor speed • Rear mounted • One-year warranty \$ 99.95
- **XCELX 286-287 XPRESS™ + The Speed Utilities™**—The SpeedInjector with software that will display exact XCELX frequencies • speedup hard disk by 50% • speedup keyboard reaction time • correct floppy disk access \$139.95
- **FAST 80286-10**—For CPU speeds of 10-14 MHz \$299.95
- **FAST 80287**—8, 10, 12, 14, 16 MHz Coll
- **FAST RAM**—100 & 120 Ks, 128K & 256K Coll
- **Mill-Spec Crystals**—The famous Ariel Crystals. For early ROM ATs Available 16-17-18-19-20-22-24 MHz \$ 9.95

increase
overall speed
up to 300%

Ariel



**ORDER HOTLINE:
201-788-9002**

P.O. Box 866—Flemington, NJ 08822

(CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD)

STORAGE DEVICES

THE
BERNOULLI
BOX®

OMEGA®
BERNOULLI®



- **A210H**... 10 + 10 Dual Drive 10 Mbyte, Half-Height Bernoulli Box \$1,791.00
- **A220H**... 20 + 20 Dual Drive 20 Mbyte, Half-Height Bernoulli Box \$2,320.00
- **PC2**... Adaptor + Software IPC, XT, AT \$132.00
- **PC2B**... Bootable Adaptor \$187.00
- **A10**... Single 10 Mbyte Cartridge \$59.00
- **A20**... Single 20 Mbyte Cartridge \$78.00

SELECTOR

19142 VAN NESS AV.
TORRANCE, CALIF 90501
213-320-8990 800-225-7010

(CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD)

■ ADVERTISING
RATES AND
INFORMATION:

PC Magazine Directory

Standard listing consists of a bold lead line (23 characters approx.), 7 lines of body copy (43 characters per line approx.), 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. \$285 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Adv. payment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberland, Classified Adv. Director, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an ad by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

BUSINESS

EZFORMS OR EZSPREAD \$53!

EZ-Forms: Create/Print/Fill-In/Save. 70+ forms inc. WP features, pop-up menus, counter, protected fields, solid lines, boxes, printer support, clear forms overlay, ... more. EZ-SPREAD-SHEET: 512-64c w/math, stat. f/then, col. limit w/export etc. Both ONLY \$93 V/MC/Ax. Orders 1-800-643-9039 ext. 377

Texas Orders 1-800-392-6273 ext. 377
ENERCO ASSOCIATES (713) 488-0210
403 Nasa Road E Suite 377
Webster (Houston) TX 77598

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER

Powerful tool includes project management and flowcharts with critical path, early & late start & finish dates, Breports. Pull-down menus \$99.95, 128k Mini Ase. Electronic Drawing \$49.95. Design Your Own Home-Interior Landscape. Architecture \$99.95. Welcome!—text + graphic data your electronic handbook \$79.95. ABRACADATA 1.0. P.O. Box 2352P Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 342-3030

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

CALENDAR PLUS 2 (VERSION 3)

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar, prints calendar for selective range of activities, times, personnel or locations. Print calendar extracts in tabular lists, merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS version 128K, any printer \$249.00. TIME PLANNERS INC. P.O. Box 400 Tyrone, Georgia 30290 404-487-5355

DATA ENTRY

RDE/PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Top-rated PC data entry software. FAST and easiest to use. Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement. Stand alone and LAN versions. High-speed data entry keyboard available. Demo version includes all programs and documentation \$40 (\$5 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days. DPX, INC. 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

KEYENTRY III™

Whether just starting, or replacing keypunches, 3741s or dedicated systems... You won't see the full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III, the premier data entry system for PCs. \$595 to \$895 (version/quantity dependent). Complete Evaluation Package just \$42.50 delivered. To order or for information, call now SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 2732 Seventh Avenue South Birmingham, AL 35233 (800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

You will not find any PC Data Entry System—FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. The EMULATOR will meet your Data Entry needs—OR return it with no obligation. PC or DE style keyboard. Fully menu driven. Price \$395. 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. Also avail for IBM \$34.36



COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Mahan Road
Woodway, VA 98020
(206) 776-5443

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447



DATA MANAGEMENT

**** PC-FILE III™ ****

**** THE ONE AND ONLY ****
Don't settle for any slow imitations or outdated, limited databases. PC-File III's reputation is based on more than 500,000 users, because it is loaded with power and is so easy to use. Includes many standard features, plus speed searches (in multiple fields, too), user macros, calculated fields, password protection, extensive report formatting, and works with subdatabases. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, Wordstar and others. THE CURRENT VERSION 4.0 is \$59.95 plus \$5e/h-check, M/C or VISA. Call our toll free order line: 1-(800)-JUBITION Bultman, Inc. P.O. Box 5788 B. Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 454-0479

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Memory-Resident BASIC!

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee! Make your computer BASIC programs memory-resident like Sidekick! Only \$95. Requires IBM/clone compatible, DOS 2+; computer (IBM BASCOM 2, Quick-BASIC 1 or 2.0B2 requires DOS 3+). Send \$5 check for demo disk, refunded with purchase. No copy protection. No royalties. Call for more info and details on money back offer. M/C/VISA/COD welcome. (COD USA only add \$3). S/H add \$3 U.S. \$5 Canada, \$18 elsewhere. MicroSoft, Inc. 2220 Carlyle Drive Marietta, GA 30062 (800) 922-3383 in GA (404) 973-9272

BASIC Programmer Tools

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee! Our utilities & assembler language subroutines turbocharge BASIC programs and give them a professional appearance. Go beyond 64K data limit for strings and numbers. Include our subroutines in your programs with no royalties. Compatible with interpreted & compiled BASIC. No knowledge of assembler needed. • Peeks in Pokes: Read & change system configuration. \$45 • The Inside Track: Programmer Utilities & Starter library of assembler subroutines. \$65 • MACH2: Advanced assembler subroutines. \$75. Not copy protected. Call for free info & details on money-back offer. M/C/VISA/COD welcome. (COD USA only add \$3). S/H add \$3 (order U.S. \$5; order Canada, \$18) package elsewhere. Packages require DOS 2+. MicroSoft, Inc. 2220 Carlyle Drive Marietta, GA 30062 (800) 922-3383 in GA (404) 973-9272

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

CUT DEBUGGING FRUSTRATION

T-DebugPLUS, a new run time symbolic debugger for Turbo Pascal, allows programmers to: • examine and change variables, • trace and set breakpoints, • view source code while debugging. It cuts debugging frustration and enables programmers to find and fix bugs faster and easier than ever before.

T-DebugPLUS is only \$60, and is complete with source code, reference card, and an 80 page printed manual. It requires Turbo Pascal 3.0 and 256K memory. IBM compatible. Charge card orders toll-free at 800-538-6157. \$630, 800-672-3470 in Canada. S/H add \$5. See ads in Byte or PCTech or call 408-438-8608 for more info.



Turbo Power Software
3109 Scotts Valley Dr. Suite 122
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

WINDOWLIB

An easy to use complete windowing system for programmers and writers in...

- BASIC IBM, M-S, C866
- C LATITE, M-S
- C80L M-S, RMF
- PASCAL M-S, TURBO
- FORTRAN M-S, RMF

Window editor included. Create callable pop-up menus, help screens. The line selector features auto reverse highlighting and cursor control. \$99.00. No royalties. Ask about our BIOS/DOS, LIB, VISA/MC, GLENCO ENGINEERING 3601 Ridge Ave. Arlington Hts., IL 60004 (312) 392-2492

TURBO PASCAL GENERATOR

GTP APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. Ver. 2 Builds complete, working applications. You give it spec's, it writes em-free code. • Indexed Data Bases • Multiple Screens • Compiled Sensitive • Memory-mapped Help Video • Global Search • Full Keyboard Support. Easy to Use. Price \$150.00. VISA/MC, Ch, MD. A/E/C, INC. P.O. Box 928 Katy, TX 77462-0928 713-391-8570

EDIT

Editing Tools \$10

An elegant DOS shell with a superb text editor. Load multiple directories in table format as menus. Edit multiple files concurrently. Many innovative features and only \$8K in size. Incredible value at \$10 with 36 page manual! Add \$25 for source code in Turbo Pascal.
Add \$2 for s/h.
Dr. Jenn Jou
P.O. Box 460969
Garland, TX 75046
(214) 495-8862

EDUCATIONAL

GRADE WEEK VACATION!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEFUS GRADEBOOK program. New version this year. Contains many advanced features. Not copy protected. In use by teachers coast to coast. Only \$49 ppd. District or school rates as low as \$1 per teacher. Send for free literature.
AEFUS CORP., Dept. GB
P.O. Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
(408) 257-0658

GET A'S THE EASY WAY

STUDYMATE, a fast, fun, efficient way to get A's in foreign language, English vocab, science, history, etc. Quickly & easily enter your school work & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct, and retells you on questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later review. IBM & compatibles, Apple II's (129K).

Box 9901 - Jackson Software
Winnetka, IL 60093 Price \$24.95
Toll free 800-247-6080 ext. 50 Visa/MC/Check

ENGINEERING

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send \$25 for demonstration diskette to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.
Dept. A-2
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
415/751-1337

ENGINEERING

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OWNPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OWNPRINT(P) (dot-matrix) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OWNPRINT(S) \$195, OWNPRINT(P), both \$295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainstream simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/R, Slow, MA 01775
1-(800) 223-1430
1-(617) 897-5662 (MA)

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERING

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R & General Ledger. AEMAS is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties-in to most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-terminals available.
DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 712-3400

Filter Design

Digital Filter Tutor, \$375. Kaiman Filter Tutor, \$650. Practical hands-on training courses. Learn how to specify, design, tune, implement, analyze, and test filters. Ideal alternative to text books, seminars, and university courses. FREE demo disks available.
Engineering Tutorial Software
22538 Lark Street
Carroll Park, CA 91304
(818) 716-0816

**THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET...**

ENTERTAINMENT

GREETINGWARE™ DISKS!

XMAS (804) Promo Kit \$24.95
Send Xmas or baby gift disks with sing-along songs to friends, clients with your message.
VOCABULARY Master Kit \$24.95
Improve vocabulary with great learning tool! Start with our specialist! Add yours later! Has tutorial mode for one, game mode for 2-4. Visa/MC, checks. Add tax if NYS.
ROXBURY RESEARCH INC.
R.D. 1, Box 171A
Roxbury, NY 12474
(607) 326-4070

ATLANTUS Adventures 2.6

Explore a whole galaxy as commander of the starship ATLANTUS. Have many unique, exciting, interactive color graphics adventures. Complete record of successes. IBM/compatible with CGA, DOS 2.0+ & 256K. \$39.95 + \$2.00 s/h. Demo—\$5.00. IL, Chicago—sales tax. VISA/MC/Check/MD.
ATLANTUS SOFTWARE, INC.
3501 E. 106th Street
Chicago, Illinois 60617
800/222-4174 312/768-5979 (IL)

SHUTTLE-BLASTER!!


The space action game for only \$12. Written in well documented Basic, ideal for tinkering and customizing. No copy protection. Submit a better version and you could get 10% of the profit from future sales. An exciting working game as is, but you can make it better & earn money! IBM color graphics required.
KLUDGEWARE
3145 Geary Boulevard, Suite 610
San Francisco, CA 94118

CRAPS MASTER-2

Updated version of our popular casino craps game. Learn to play this fast-moving game without risk. Colorful graphic display of game table, chip stack. Supports all usual bets, including multiple come, don't come, and odds. For IBM PC, compatibles, with graphics, \$40 check/MC/Visa/PPD.
Hitch Management Corp.
P.O. Box 2121
Boca Raton, FL 33427
305-392-3678 (F) 800-332-2049 X3017

SPACE WARP™ \$24.95

Realistic Simulation! Explore Hostile Universe Colorful Galaxies. Infinite Universe. Easy to use. 15 Primary Commands. 8 Ship's Control Systems. Fast-paced. Save Space Stations. Seek out 24 Planets. Prevent Enemies From Building Deathstar 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Check or MD \$19.95 + \$5 s/h. Req MS-PC, 192K.
JAD-PRO
P.O. Box 4153
Star City, WV 26504



ENTERTAINMENT

from
GREYLOCK SOFTWARE

**Twelve
Metre
Challenge**

Multi-faceted sailing simulation for one or two computers develops creative, political, financial, investigative and technical skills.

Not copy protected for IBM PC XT AT and compatibles. DOS 2.1+/384K/CGA/2FL or FL+HD \$50 each, \$90 for two. (Two copies necessary for communications mode.) Add \$5 S/H. MA residents add 5% sales tax. VISA/MC.

GREYLOCK SOFTWARE, Inc.
Box 730 • Great Barrington, MA 01230
413-568-6568
CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

** Baseball FANatic **

Intense strategy game for 1 or 2 players. Super graphics and 4 octave sound effects. 30 actual rosters or add your own. 5 levels of play to choose from. Roster disks available - you pick 30 teams. Unique package of 6 other popular features. Requires 256K + \$49.95. Demo disk \$5.00 refunded with 1st order. MC/VISA call toll free 24 hours 1-800-228-8709.
Wait for 2nd disk! Don't miss press'3591.
Performing Arts Software, Inc.
320 N. Basil
Indianapolis, IN 46219
(317)-897-3591

PHRAZE CRAZE

THE WHEEL GAME. Phrases, People, Places etc! Pull the simulated FORTUNE WHEEL to see how much money is wagered on your next letter guess as you try to solve the word puzzle of this most popular version of hang man. Beware of Ban Rights and Lose Turn! Up to four players or teams can play. Over 400 puzzles or make your own with the simple to use Phrase Craze Puzzle Master, included. Ideal for home or school. IBM & compatibles. Only \$22.95 + \$2 s/h. IN Res. add 5% sales tax.
SMD-SOFT
P.O. Box 12109
Fort Wayne, IN 46862
(219) 463-3975

FILE MANAGEMENT

SOFTWARE ORGANIZER

CYBER CAT will catalog all those disks and up-grade your disk filing system from random to neatly organized! Fast and easy to use! Menu screen • Catalogs floppy & hard disk root & sub-dir • Print neat attractive Diskette Labels • Find any file in seconds: DOS 2.0/20v/95 \$24 \$5+9%
Fl tax Visa/MC/Ch
CYBERWARE CORP
4411 Bee Ridge S251
Sarasota, FL 33583
800-237-8400 ext. FL 800-282-1469 ext. 8

GAMES

PC/VEGAS II

Poker, Blackjack, Roulette, Keno, Slots—\$26. Above plus Baccarat and Craps—\$39. Exact Vegas simulation, includes Help, best bet/odds windows. Cross-game scoring. Graphics not mandatory. Color or Mono. MS/PC DOS, 128K. C-Source available, ask. Add \$2 for shipping/CA res. add 6% tax.
O & H BEAR SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 10793
Marina Del Rey, CA 90295
(213) 374-0358

GEOGRAPHICAL

US-ATLAS

Locates 29,000 cities, with graphic display of states. Computes Great-Circle distances. Finds all states with cities of the same name. Locates all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color graphics or monochrome. IBM-PC/XT/AT 190K 00S 2.0. Send \$49.95 money order or check.



ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS
1932 Haystack Dr.
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-3417

GRAPHICS

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen graphics) 75 Microsoft FORTRAN/Basic, RM PolyPersonal, Lany 2.0 FORTRAN callable subroutines. Prof. graphics power backed up by a 100-page user manual. 5 packs: more gen. utility, 2-interactive, total/2-0 pin support, 3-0 plots, 3-0 solid models (Hind-line removal) \$135 H-P-H-plots/Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Interface w/GRAPHMATIC \$135. Both \$240.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Springs, MD 20901
(301) 593-9683

FINANCIAL

VENTURE CAPITAL

We work with the top one hundred investment firms in America. 98% of the multi-million dollars of investment goes into High Tech Manufacturing in Hardware, Software and computers. Investment can start from \$50,000 to \$100,000,000. We at International Financial Company may be able to put together a business plan and work directly with an investment group that may put you on top of all others. Call today for further information.



INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL COMPANY
4056 Barni Dale Way
Sacramento, CA 95826
(916) 362-2731

GAMES

BLACK JACK, CRAPS, SYSTEMS

CASINO BLACKJACK COUNTER/TUTOR is like playing in a real casino, deals 5 hands from up to 6 decks. Teaches card counting and expert plays. CASINO CRAPS has layout, all major bets, correct odds, detailed bet analysis. CASINO BETTING SYSTEMS lets you see how major systems work (or don't), or try your own, with on-screen and printed results. \$35 each, \$60/2, \$80/3. Visa/MC, free shipping.
Manhattan Software
P.O. Box 148
Petersborough, NH 03458
1-800-432-9656 orders 603-924-9998 ext.

GENERAL

EAT SMART, SHOP CHEAP

Diet Analyzer. For weight control, special diets, menu planning, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, chcl, fat, & 20 more. Calculates exercise calories. Multi-day averages. \$49.95. Demo disk \$5. CouponOptimizer: organizes coupons/ rebates. \$29.95. AL/PC/MS/ISA \$25.02/2 week trial. Free catalog.
Natural Software Limited
7 Lake St., Suite 7E
White Plains, NY 10603
800-626-2511, 914 761-9329 (NY)

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quently reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212 503-5447.



Retail Products . . . Near User-Supported Prices

Ability. The Integrated PC Power Tool. Latest version, old packaging. Includes Data Base, Spread Sheet, Graphics, Word Processing and Communications. Normally \$89. **\$49**

Backup Master. A High Performance Hard Disk Backup Utility. Fastest and least expensive we've found. Exit to DOS, Directory Commands and other features. Retail \$129. **\$89**

PolyBoost. The Software Accelerator. Speedup Disk Access. Screen Display, Keyboard Input and eliminates screen flicker. **\$69**

Desk Plus. Memory Resident Desktop Tools. Includes Document Editor, File Card Deck, Keyboard Enhancer, Calendar, Alarm Clock, Appointment Book, Printing Calculator, Phone Dialer and more. **\$79**

Winning on Wall Street. The Complete System. Data Manager, Forecaster, Accountant. Novices can trade like pros. Automatic download from data retrieval services. Was \$695 **\$199**

5% Discount On Multiple Product Orders ALL FIVE PACKAGES \$399
Add \$1.50 p/b on item. NV residents add 6% Mastercard/VISA Accepted

800/447-7775 ext. 60
In NV 800/292-0990 ext. 60

- GENERIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS -
P.O. Box 4436, Incline Village Nevada 89450
(CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD)

PC-KEY-DRAW TRY IT \$15

Comprehensive, high-power graphics editor, CAD print, slide show program. Over 150 standard functions plus macros. 64 pages/layers, zoom printer, 64 patterns, novel input modes. \$15 includes manual, software, quick ref. card. Register \$100 for support, updates, complete printed manual. Shareware Version 3.1

DEADWARE
P.O. Box 595
Columbia, Md 21045-0595
301-997-9333

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PHSic key to produce quality B&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Data-south, Gemini, TI 850, Riemann, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C-10h printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM, Tuxmar and Hercules graphics boards. \$49.95
JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4302 Southwest Alaska St. Suite 207
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081, 1-800-628-2828 ext. 527

AutoSAFE

Free yourself at AutoCAD's hardware lock on Version 2.5. AutoSAFE allows AutoCAD to run without the lock eliminating repercussions of possible loss or malfunction of the lock device. Send \$95.00 U.S. to



AutoSAFE

NASDEC Inc.
P.O. Box 72
Transcona, MB Canada R2C 2Z5
(204) 663-1023

GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind! Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$39/Slide
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

OGI TYPESHOP

Create text signs and overhead. It offers a quick, easy and economical way to give that professional look to everything from presentation aids to party invitations. Math, foreign language and optional tools are available now. For IBM PC/XT/AT and Hewlett-Packard or compatible plotters \$175.

Decision Graphic Inc.
PO Box 2776
Lombard, IL 60141
(303) 796-0341

YOU DON'T NEED A PLOTTER

To get beautiful charts from MAGNA CHARTER view the finished product on screen, shoot your own color slides. Pie, Area, Line, vert. & horiz. Bar, Stacked Bar, Multibar 92pp User Manual in 3-ring binder. Requires 128K, color graphics adaptor RGB or graphics monitor. Introductory price \$99-\$4.54/Hr. Brochure Avail. Macromed Computer Systems, Inc.
30612 Jefferson Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48082
(313) 445-6982

HEALTH

COMPUMEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use by 5 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, G/L statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, words processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE User designed forms/ reports \$4000. Training avail. Dental (DentalWare™), eyecare (optometry) (EyeMate™) and veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Evanston, IL 60205
(619) 489-9278

HOBBIES

ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure: \$195 (+ CA tax) COMMSORT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

INVENTORY

SUPER RETAILER™ IS HERE!

Find out why over 500 purchases a second are made on the finest point of sale program. Ultra-flexibility—cash, returns, credit, debts, control your bus. Keep track of your money inventory module—899. Become a Super Dealer. Modules for acting, integrate automatically 60 Day Money Back Guarantee. VISA/MC
PMC Corp.
100 East 2nd Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
800-DIAL-PMC or in NY 516-294-1400

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

StockMaster 4.0 inventory system provides 160+ programs for Stock Status, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials and more. Modular system configured & "micro" priced to your needs. Color Source available. APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

INVESTMENT

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

Squaretable valuation models, cash flow analysis, diversification index, what-if testing, security search, tax planning and total portfolio accounting. 9 client presentable reports. Single or multiple portfolio management. IBM/PC, AT, XT and compatibles. \$295.00 Master card/VISA. Eligible for rebate of 100% of purchase price through SPEAR SECURITIES
QUANTIX SOFTWARE
5900 N. Pearl Rd., 146-A, PC
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 961-1991

LEGAL

ATTORNEY OFFICE PACK

A complete office management system for money operations with time billing, automatic spreadsheets, finance functions, office forms, boilerplate check bank calendar, case track, reminder, search etc. Auto office works for small up to multi-office, partner, or individual. Requires IBM compatible and Hard Disk. Ask about our low cost demo.
SOFTWARE TRUST, price \$2875.00
order line 1-800-524-2232 operator 777

Legal Forms and Agreements. Ready-to-Use on Your IBM PC

Call up on your IBM PC Computer more than 150 time tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms. Edit with PC "Write", "WordStar", "MultiMate" or any other standard word processing software. "LegalEase" is a menu driven and was written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard H. Gerns. **Pay for itself the first time you use it!**
Important: And Our Computer Users Manual V105 V106 V17 50 postage and handling fee. (Minimum resident add \$15.00 sales tax).
Outside USA add \$10.00 per copy.
ORDER NOW and receive 10% early rate.
Call or Write: 1-800-WH-800-524-2232

LegalEase
© 1987 L. W. H. & S. R. H. & S. R. H. & S. R. H.

MAILING PROGRAMS

MAIL BUSTER \$49.95

New! A Database II Compiled Mail manager!
• Fast Menu driven On-line help
• Sort by code or field up to 5000 ways
• Unlimited records and Mail Merge
• Customize your own labels up to 8 across
Does much more than any similar program available today and better Demo avail.
THE WRITE STUFF
P.O. Box 136
PROVO, UTAH 84603-0136
(1801) 375-7025

FLOWMAIL—\$100

Creates Name separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Select records by user defined codes. Two address lines. Print labels 1,3,4 across. Print reports, envelopes, and cards. Full screen editing with carry over fields. Free Demo Disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HD. Call TOLL FREE TODAY!



FLOWSOFT custom programming
875 Franklin Rd. #1635
Marietta, Ga. 30067
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 886

LIST MANAGER—\$47

More than a full featured label program, it also allows you to code & analyze client types, mailings & responses. Menu driven for easy operation on IBM's & compatibles w/286. Flexible print options. Autostarts. Plugs 1 million+ record capacity grows with your Brochure. Call toll free VISA/MC/Chk
LIST MANAGER
P.O. Box 11259
Alexandria, VA 22312
800-422-2408

PostWare Mailing System

Automates mail prep & reduces postage. Sorts by US Postal Service regulations & prints addresses in package & sack/day mailing order. Produces bag tags & tray labels. Calculates postage. Works with dBase III, ASCII & others. Ask about our 30 day money back offer.
• 1st & 2nd Class program 195.00
• 2nd Class program 395.00
• Carrier Route program 295.00
• 3rd Class program (bulk) 495.00
PostWare, Inc.
515 Overton St.
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-MAIL (6245)
608/784-3500

Profit the PMC • Wizard says "SUPER MAIL will work magic on your computer"

SUPER MAIL is the Best Mailing Program available.
It's GREAT for all kinds of BUSINESS.
SUPER MAIL™ It's a HIT!

- LABELS BY NAME OR ZIP
- MULTIPLE LABELS
- NEVER SORT
- MENU DRIVEN
- 1-2 SECOND RECALL
- UNLIMITED RECORDS

**60 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**

- FULL SCREEN EDITING
- FULL MANUAL
- BROWSE
- TAKE MEMOS
- USER FRIENDLY
- SIMPLE & POWERFUL

At \$2500 It's a Gift!
Convince yourself that great software doesn't have to be complicated or expensive.

Call-800-DIAL-PMC For All Details
In N.Y. call: (516) 294-1400

PMC® PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP.
100 E. 2nd St. Minneapolis, MN 55401
© 1987 L. W. H. & S. R. H. & S. R. H. & S. R. H.

C.O.D. CHECK

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

- Inventory • Bill of Materials • Purchasing
 - Invoicing/Production Job Cost/MPR
 - Interface to Solomon Accounting
 - One time machine builds/Production
 - Extensive cost control, Standard vs Actual
 - Release type orders • PO's accepted
 - Requires IBM PC, 10 MB, 256 KB
- DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC
29026 Orchard Lake Rd., Suite 290
Farmington Hills, MI 48031
313-737-0838

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

MULTILINK USERS!!!

PASKEY unlocks the REAL power of MultiLink! Control up to 8 jobs from any background terminal. True multi tasking from any background terminal. Switch jobs with simple key strokes, assign private partitions, even make a job inaccessible to the foreground console! Only \$159 (MULTILINK is a registered trade mark of the Software Link)
KEY RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT INC
3475 Holcomb Bridge Road Suite 202
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 242-0753

MEDICAL

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

All FPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.

- PC • CLAIM \$89.95, claims only
 - PC • CLAIM w/ICD-9, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95
 - PC • CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file Complete a claim in one minute \$469
 - THRESHOLD • TM \$1995.00 claims, A/R patient billing
 - TURBO SOURCE \$3995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
 - CLAIM • NET Nationwide claims cleaning house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade
- PC • CLAIM & PC • CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money back guarantee. IBM PC/XT/AT compatible MS-DOS 256K.
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
1810 South Lyndhurst Suite D
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357

In continental U.S. call (800) 429-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

UNIVAR MEDICAL SYSTEMS & ELECTRONIC CLAIMS

* Medical Management System—\$995 complete patient & case mgmt system, notes, appointments, office & patient reports, super bills, forms, labels and insurance forms

* Medical Pro-Pac—\$2195 all of above plus custom forms generator, data file sorter, DBMS Systems, GL, AP and Payroll

* Uni-Cam Electronic Claims Interface for either package shown above \$249 (or \$395 as a stand-alone package with office, patient, and service code files) Includes communications

* Buy from the leader in Health Care since 1977 Fully certified in all 50 states by 29 Carriers • Medicare and BC/BS in many others
UNIVAR INCORPORATED
9024 St Charles Rock Road
St. Louis, MO 63114
314-426-1099

MUSIC

MEDI MUSIC SOFTWARE

Take a Step for IBM & compatibles is a sequencing software based on a spreadsheet concept. Some of the features are: real-time, step-time recording, 85,000 notes with 640K, crescendo/diminuendo, dynamic ctrl., delete, & copy modes, loops & nested loops & much more \$150 U.S. For more information write or call: The Med Connection
PO Box 282 5th St. N.
Ottawa, Canada, K1K 3G5
(514) 933-5127 Dealer enquiries invited

SONGWRITING III

MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor Transposes to any key, plays tunes. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint bass/treble all time signatures. Requires IBM, EPSON or German printer. \$49.95 (\$39.95 w/out screen graphics). Send for free sample output
SONGWRITING
PO Box 61107
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 691-4573

PERSONAL

Handwriting Analyst

Discover the secret personalities of friends, associates, or celebrities. Use the illustrated manual to answer a variety of choice questions, then choose the quick or detailed report. Amazingly accurate. Great for parties, business deals, or personal relationships. IBM PC/128K, \$39.95 - \$35/h
Gasa
2017 Cedar St.
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 844-2771

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to: PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 957-7703

PUBLIC DOMAIN

NEW PUBLIC DOMAIN CATALOGUE

★13,000 MS DOS Programs★
with brief descriptions
52 pages — \$4.00
Also available on disks
for \$10.00 with a search
program included.

Send Your Card & \$4.00 to
The Public Domain Software
Copying Company
33 Gold Street • NY, NY 10038
800-221-7372 • NY 212-732-2566

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$4.50 IBM PC SOFTWARE

450 disks \$4.50 Arcade games, 4 disks \$18. Utilities, 4 disks \$18, 1-2-3 WKS, 8 disks \$36 "C" routines, 6 disks \$27 Turbo Pascal routines, 8 disks \$36. Unprotected software, 4 disks \$18. Sample, word proc, DBMS, games & utilities, 5 disks \$27.50 Catalog \$1. Add \$45/h. MC/VISA. The Computer Room
PO Box 1506 Dept. 104
Gordonsville, VA 22942
703-832-3341 (M-F 10-5)

TURBO SOURCE SEARCH-TSS

TSS is a TURBO Pascal RBBS by mail. Just \$2 a disk. Archived files -700 - Kb of code and primes per disk (more by request). We have 45+ disks. Join TSS for \$25. Get catalog disks + 2 FREE DISKS with 1st order (catalog disks only \$5). VISA/MC/COD if verified, (\$5 extra) (data) (617) 545-9131 or just order by mail.
TURBO SOURCE SEARCH
PO Box 876
Sloatville, MA 02066
(voice) (617) 545-6677

PUBLIC DOMAIN W/MANUAL

Now Available—Over 30 of the Best PD Software Programs with an Instruction Manual. Programs everyone needs around the house or office to make life easy and fun. Database, Utilities, Random, Mailbox, Burners, etc. Five Disks and Manual—\$24.95 + \$3.00 for shipping. MC/VISA/CHECK. To order write/call
GRAPHICOM
1633 Babcock Suite 190
San Antonio, Texas 78229
1-800-323-1776 Ext. 385

PC + MIDI

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from VOTETRA TECHNOLOGIES.

- ☐ SEQUENCER PLUS: 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor
- ☐ CONVERSION PLUS: file converter for music notation programs
- ☐ PATCH MASTER: network organizer and sound librarian
- ☐ QP-4001: PC/MIDI interface card

*The never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system — bug-free™ (PC COMPANION)

= MUSIC

For more information or your nearest dealer, contact VOTETRA TECHNOLOGIES, Dept. C, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10643, or call (614) 696-3377.
(CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD)

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment Analysis—\$245. **YARDI SYSTEMS**
3324 State St., Suite "D"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-4285

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

*"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties. Many and other help (e.g. "Flights" delivery) tenants, prints budgets, checks, reports & 1099s. No inventory of recurring data. *"Real Analyzer" \$195 when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refi. 30 DAY MONEY BACK.

REAL-COMP INC.
PO Box 1263
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLUS

A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-family properties. Prints checks, rent statements and receipts. Reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and operating statement. Includes a bank reconciliation feature and graphics capabilities! Up to 70% reduction in management time. **REALITY SOFTWARE COMPANY**
1926 South Pacific Coast Hwy #229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419 Ext. 72

RELIGION

POWERCHURCH PLUS™

Church office software—fast, friendly and reliable, suits any denomination. Membership, mailing, contributions, accounting, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system. Interfaces to dBase III, Lotus and word processors. Unlimited capacity. Just \$495. Demo disk \$10. Call for details.

CHURCH SOFTWARE

F1 SOFTWARE
PO Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 464-0625

RELIGION

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Free info.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3140 North 51st Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85031
(602) 247-3341

SALES MARKETING

SALES MANAGEMENT

Follow up your sales leads with FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, or any of 22 other fields. Sales forecasts and call reports. Labels & mail merge in Zip Code order. Has built-in calendar, do list, and calculator. Data is guess-work protected. PC & APC/II Visa/MC.
\$89.95

FOLLOW-UP

XYCAD GROUP
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114
800-328-8457
In Ohio (216) 589-5788
Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

SECURITY

EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION

Attention Software Developers, Are you tired of Copy Protection that...
—is NOT transparent to the user
—does not allow backups
—requires I/O plugs or special media
—doesn't support hard or cartridge disks
—makes you pay for every disk protected
—requires source code change
—can be beaten by hardware copy boards
If so, **EVERLOCK** can solve these problems for only \$495. Free info & demo disk available.



Az-Tech Software, Inc.
426 Grandview
Richmond, MD 21805
(816) 776-8153

SECURITY

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION

Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the **SLUPERLOK KIT™**—a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM-PC. And it's invisible to your end-users!

- Hard disk support with install/uninstall.
- No special media required.
- No source code changes.
- Stops all copybusters.

Macintosh Copy Protection also available

SOFTGUARD

Systems Incorporated
2840 San Tomas Express, Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Call 408-970-9240
Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

SECURE AT/XT/PC

*Control systems access, data access! FIKT/IS Control systems boot for most popular AT/XT/PC hard disk controllers. Feature for AT and XT-compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion \$80-\$120 + \$3 shipping plus CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2670 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-296-9349

"NEW" BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Pracy **SURVIVAL** - 4 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Uses rapid decryption algorithms and small reliable port transparent security device. NOW AVAILABLE for PARALLEL or SERIAL port. NEW KEY-LOCK™ security device available at HALF-PRICE.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 798-7683 or 922-6410

SERVICES

RENT POPULAR SOFTWARE

Finally, you can rent popular software for your IBM or compatible. Get how good that game really is. Try that business package before despatching out huge amounts of money. Not public domain. No membership fee. Where else can you get \$75.00 programs for \$5.00? Send \$1.00 for complete catalog.
R S O
Dept. PM
PO Box 272
Bronxville, NY 10708

SHAREWARE

GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP

Only \$5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Shareware and Public Domain programs! Money-back guarantee. PC-Dosline, QOS-amatic, PC-Write, Free Express, Chess, Poster/ Banner, Utilities, Colors plus Databases, Arcade and Adventure Games. Lots more! IBM PC, jr., and compatibles. Send for free catalog.
PLUS
33485 Del Obispo, Suite 160W
Dana Point, CA 92629

SORT

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select program. Run as a DOS command or CALL, as a subroutine. Most languages, datatypes & helpfiles supported including dBase & dBase II & III. Now Featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Compare! Call or write for more info! \$149.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

STATISTICS

Pick & Choose for Your PC

BMDP Statistical Software offers 40 programs for data analysis. But you can choose any combination to suite your needs. From simple statistics and plots, to t-tests, ANOVA, ANCOVA, stepwise regression, time series, frequency tables, survival analysis and more! Call for your free catalog. Hard disk req'd.

BMDP
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

STATISTICS

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var) for uni- (e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multidimensional scaling, cross-tab, plots, q/c and more. 8087 support for 256K, DOS, \$595. SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS 3336 N. Canyon Road, Provo, UT 84604 (801) 377-4890

BOWLING/HOCKEY

BOWLING LEAGUE SECRETARY—manages all team and individual statistics for any size league. Reports on printer or screen. **HOCKEY LEAGUE SECRETARY**—maintains team stats for all players and games. Keeps complete games histories. Five Reports. **BOWLING**—\$44.95. **HOCKEY** \$39.95. VISA, MC. MIGHTY BYTE COMPUTER, INC. 6004 N. San Felipe Rd., Suite 223F, Raleigh, NC 27609. 1-800-237-7072

STATI—By Sugar Hill

Friendly menu-driven package on 2 disks with Help, full screen data & text editor, algebraic transforms, import & report data, save results, descriptive, table, n-way ANOVA, MANCOVA, MANOVA regression in read, smallest space & factor analysis. Step-by-step examples in manual. \$129.95. Annual worldwide. 30 day return. Sugar Hill Software Corp. 1150 Kika Place, Kailua, HI 96734. 808-261-7536. 808-949-7926. Orders 1-800-237-9111 ext. 264

RATS! Version 2.0

RATS!, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily and weekly data, a new easier to use 500 page manual, and many advanced features. Use RATS! for time-series and cross section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, and probit. IBM PC or compatible. \$200. MC/VISA. Call for brochure. VAR Econometrics, Inc. PO Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818. (312) 864-1920

STATISTICS & FORECASTING

There are three statistical analysis packages that go for beyond anything else available. ★ **StarPac**—the standard for business and industry for over six years. Comprehensive and easy to use. StarPac is a full-featured statistical package for professional researchers. ★ **Forecast Plus**—a combination of data management, exploratory graphics, and over a dozen forecasting techniques. It works fast, accurately and automatically. ★ **Goodness-of-Fit**—a full-featured regression package for interactive model building. Command driven with versatile programming. For complete information: 1-800-328-4907. WILKINSON ASSOCIATES, 6500 Lincoln Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423. (612) 866-9022

\$79—STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Menu-driven. Includes multiple regression, ANOVA (4-way, repeated measures, covariance), Nonparametrics, discriminant, factor, t-tests, Forecasting, Cross tabs, plots. Much more. NCSS-79, 865 East 420 North, Kayville, UT 84037. (801) 546-0445

STOCK ANALYSIS

NET WORTH™—Just \$49.95*

Manage your portfolio like a professional with new version 3.0. Capabilities and performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. In use world-wide since '83, 30 day money back guarantee. Call or write today for free brochure. For the IBM PC/XT and compatibles. *\$5 a chg. MC/VISA. BULLISH INVESTMENT SOFTWARE, PO Box 853, Mansfield, Texas 76063. 800-433-3605, 817-473-9249

TAXES

TAX PAK

Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, S, E, W, Forms 1040, 1040A, 2106, 2119, 2441, 2668, 3903, 4562, 4684, 5261. Net copy protected. —For IBM-PC: 8" CP/M (280), 8" CP/M86, Kaypro II, Morrow MD3. Personal \$37. Professional \$185. Yearly update \$27 & \$125. Professional includes IRS Approved forms, multiple clients, alphanumeric input. CANDELARIA WORKS, 3955 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319. 404-266-2420

TERMINAL EMULATION

BARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE WORKSTATION

Hardware and software communications package for IBM PC, XT and AT. Simultaneously transmits data to host and receives output directly to MVS/JES2, MVS/JES3, VM/RSCS, and CDC/NBS, bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates IBM 3277-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed 1200 to 19,200 baud (\$6,000 less on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2,400 lpm (6,000 lpm on AT). Features: concurrent DOS, LAN support, printer forms control, plotter support, unattended operation, easy installation. \$890. Includes Hardware & Software.

BARR

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2630 NW 41st Street, Building M
Gainesville, FL 32606
(800) BARR-SYS (904) 371-3050

TERMINAL EMULATION

34 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm PC, an advanced communications package, includes 34 terminal emulations such as:
• DEC VT102, VT220
• IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
• HP 2622A + VIP7801, 7803
• DG D200, D410, ... and more.
Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Dink Capture, Background & Concurrent Communications, Kermit, Xmodem, Softkeys, Script Files & More.

For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG, Tandy, NEC, TI, Zenith, Wang, & Others.

\$195. MC-VISA-COD

SEPTROMICS

1-800-225-8590 Dept. PT
Call for information
(303) 593-9640 Fax 450236
4100 E. 76th (at I-25) DENVER, CO 80231

TRAINING

"Training is our Middle Name"

Learn how to use your IBM PC with AT's interactive computer based training programs. ATI has been voted best training products by the readers of PC World Magazine three years in a row. Products include IBM PC, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III Plus, WordPerfect and over 50 others. Prices from \$49.95. Call today.



American Training International
12636 Reardon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90049
(213) 824-1129 (in Calif)
(800) 421-8827
ENTER 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPESETTING

EXTEND! THE LASERWRITER

Type set the complete IBM extended char set on the LaserWriter w/MS Word (or other PC program). Extend! lets you put PC screens, Greek symbols, happy faces, foreign chars, etc. in your documents up to 72 pt. Samples & PostScript source code include Visa/MC \$29.95



Design Systems
One Kendall Square, Suite 2200
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-577-8178

MicroTex/Turn your PC Into A Typesetter

MicroTex, designed for desktop publishers who require serious typesetting. Based on the X standard, MicroTex can handle documents from smaller than 30 pages to 5000 pages or more. Includes superior hyphenation control, ligatures and kerning, down-loadable fonts, aesthetic handling of math, foreign language characters, complex table construction and multi-column tasks. When used with LaTeX macro package can automatically enumerate and cross-reference pages and sections, footnotes and illustrations, automatically creates indexes, tables of contents, and updates them after ten minute sessions. For info call: Addison-Wesley Reading, MA 02161. 1-800-255-2550 or 1-617-344-6795

UTILITIES

COPY II PC

Back up most protected software quickly, easily. Run many programs from your hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for list.) For IBM PC/XT/AT some compatibles. Updated regularly. Not copy-protected, of course! (Also available for Apple II, Mac, C64/128, Atari ST) \$39.95 + \$3 s/h. VISA/MC/ok

TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text fast!—free, error-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per thousand characters, \$5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-hyperfaces, sets up to 72 point. Send \$20ppd for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free to use your MC/Visa/AmEx. Intergraphics, 1084 South Columbus St., Alhambra, CA 92314. (800) 368-3342 or (703) 883-9414 in DC area

Central Point Software

INTEGRATED

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capital Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219
503/244-5782

UTILITIES

AT/XT/PC HARD DISK EXPANSION

"Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! **Vfeature BREAKS THE 33 MBYTE BARRIER** on standard AT/XT and compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock \$80-\$120 + \$3 shipping + CA Tax"



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

*** IBM Uses CP/M & Apple ***

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC Mag. 4/85
• Uniform copies lists, formats, reads & writes
DIRECTLY to 200+ CP/M disks on the IBM PC,
XT, AT (96 TPI & 8") Use normal DOS commands
by Macs Solutions. \$59.95 + \$3 S&H
New Match-Point 1/4 size card copies Apple DOS
files to IBM; also reads & writes to Apple CP/M
disks. MatchPoint w/RE Uniform \$185 + \$3
S&H
BLUE HERON
1108 S. Second St
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 758-2355

AUTOMATION

AutoScript v1.0 \$29.95/Attention Teachers,
Corp. Developers, etc. AutoScript is a memory
resident utility that records & plays scripts. Over
8,000 keystrokes can be recorded (then played
at various speeds for Demos, testing, batch files
etc.) editor further relieves the script IBM 2.0
& up
SCY
7 Moss Street
Burlington, MA 01803

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager expands your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1+2, Symphony and Reflex
- Only \$89.95 30-day money-back guarantee

V-EMM™
ENTER SOURCE MICRO SYSTEMS, C.A.R.O.

For Software
P.O. Box 366
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 507-2887

PAOLock/PAOLock II DISKS

PAOLock furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands \$89 PAOLock II disks come preformatted with finger-proof and serialization. Ask about our HARD DISK protection with unrivaled capability. MC/VISA. **GLEND ENGINEERING**
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

The EGA Color TranZlator

Complete color and font control using memory resident pop-up. Select any of 20 user defined color palettes to change screen colors at any time. 6 Fonts (25, 35 and 43 character screen formats) keyboard selectable. Likely end-user to define and save palettes. Compatible with and enhances all popular resident programs. \$54.95 Ask about TZL for the CGA too.

TZL II™

PSA
P.O. Box 270339
Tampa, FL 33688
813-961-7320

\$30 SECURITY UTILITIES

(1) To lock/unlock a diskette—a locked disk can't be accessed by DOS. Norton util. (2) To protect COM/EXE files (pauses before exe) Protects file can be copied to any floppy or hard disk. It runs normally but needs the key diskette (COPY/PC, COPY/WRIT etc. can't copy) in drive A \$30 + \$3 S&H On/Amc 30 day Back guar
SOUNDIA SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 62 STATION "A"
MONTREAL, CANADA H3C 1C5

HARD DISK ORGANIZER

You may never misplace a file again. FLIST/PC lets you organize and access any file or program in a few keystrokes from any sub-directory. Make the most of your hard disk. Full color/memo support. Function key driven. DOS 2.0 or later. 128K RAM. Check IBM D. for only \$24.95
BUM Software, Inc.
5643 Desoto Drive
Suite 100
Piquon, AL 35126

TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY

P337, P1340, P1351 P1350 Printers. Now make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphics modes. DT-1 IBM-Toshiba Printer interface has Epson emulation/Toshiba quality. Screen dumps IBM upper ASCII chars. font design. Downloadable font capability for P1340 and P1350 \$79.95 (\$2.50 S&H) MC/VISA
INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4775 Burchfield Lane
Covington Springs, CO 80017
ORDERS: (303) 597-5547

FOR DOS PARTITIONS UP TO A GIGABYTE



You can put your entire hard disk, or two, in one bootable partition, or you can create up to twenty-three partitions which DOS sees as separate drives.

Vfeature Delux lets you use the big drives you thought your system couldn't support. You aren't bound by the AT Drive Types or by the XT 10-megabyte limit—you can use any physically-compatible drive, without hardware modifications.

Vfeature Delux is a smart software. It runs under DOS with AT, XT, and compatible hard disk controllers, including RLL, ESDI, and SCSI controllers. It comes with everything you need to install it—a physical formatter with good track mapping, a high-level format, a thorough manual, good Tech Support when you need it—and extras, the cluster size control for each partition (but you thought that was another DOS limit), and passwords to lock your keyboard, your disk, and your system.

See your dealer or call us for information about this and other smart software.

BEAT THE LIMITS! GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

\$120

\$3 shipping/
handling
California orders
add 6%



2870 Fifth Ave., Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Vfeature is a registered trademark of Golden Bow Systems
© 1985 GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS, INC.

MANIPULATE FILES BY DATE

THE DATE UTILITIES copy, erase, and display files created before, on, or after any date. Full wildcard support. Change file dates. Copies pauses when disk is full and will format next disk & then continue. Sorted directory and non-date copy also included. Introductory price of \$35.00 includes disk manual VISA/MC
Erving Consulting, Inc.
4989 West Main Drive
St. Charles, Illinois 60174
312-377-3520

Accelerator: PC™ - \$29.95

Cursor Performance PLUS!

The most widely used utility of its kind. So reliable it is built into Ashton-Tate products! Performance as fast as any mouse! Cursor accelerates and stops on a dime. Easily shift cursor speed and responsiveness. Word processing spreadsheets completely compatible. Why take chances with imitations! Call toll free, order today! Check VISA/MC \$3.50 s/h.
SWIFTE International, Ltd.
P.O. Box 219
Rockland DE 19732
800-BE-SWIFTE

Turbo Pascal™ Programs

Outstanding software with full source code! "KeyMaster, DesigMaster. Pop up organizers, color macros, alarms, dialer, calculator, . . . more! \$49.95 + \$2 s/h ea IBM-PC comp VISA/MC
"Dictionary, Toolbox. Build/master Disk/Ram bit compressed disk! \$39.95 MS-DOS Comp.
"Chester. Chinese checkers game. \$22.00—PC
A1: SOFTWARE
2200 Rogge Ln
Austin, Texas 78723
512-928-2009

AUTOMENU™ VERSION 4.0

Create one menu system to run all your programs. Batch files and DOS commands. "In-situ" reviews many options for power users. On-screen help. password protection. user-defined prompts. Written in assembler. 15K size. Over 7,000 satisfied users. Money back guarantee. \$46 + \$4 S.H.
chw:VISA/MC

Automenu™
Software Management System™

MAGEE ENTERPRISES

6577 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Dept. M11
Norcross, GA 30092-3796 USA
404-446-6611
© 1985 MAGEE ENTERPRISES, C.A.R.O.

UTILITIES

FANSI-
CONSOLE™

The Integrated Console Utility™

FAST, POWERFUL
ANSI/VS REPLACEMENTFor the IBM-PC, AT, and clone-
New Version 2.00 is MUCH FASTER!Now blink free scrolling on CGA!
Now use EMS for scroll recall!

New option menu program!

- Speed up your screen writing!
- Extend your ANSI VSI to full VT100
- Scroll lines back onto screen
- Save scrolled lines into a file
- Add zip to your cursor keys
- Free your eyes from scroll blinking
- Easy installation
- Get 43 line EGA support
- Over 50 useful options

"The psychological difference is astonishing" - *Let's June 83 pg 8*
 "So many handy functions rolled into one unobtrusive package!"
 - *PC World Feb 86 pg 282*

"The support provided by the publisher is extraordinary."
 - *Capital PC Monitor May 86 pg 25*
 "...the best choice for improving your console..."

- *Capital PC Monitor June 86 pg 262*
 480p Manual (w/zip case)
 and software diskettes \$75.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!
 Order Yours Today!

HERNEY MICRO CONSULTING
 Box B276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
 (313) 994-3259 VISA/MC/Amex
 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
 CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Menu Plus™ \$39.95

Access software on your hard disk with a single keystroke. Does more, easier to use and costs less than other menu systems. Plus you get easy DOS commands, a batch file editor, parameter passing, and much more. IBM XT, AT, Compaq DOS 2.0 and up. 256K. MC/VISA \$39.95 - \$4.00 s/h

Sigma Software, Inc.
 1009 Sullivan Avenue
 South Windsor, CT 06074
 (203) 644-4709 or (203) 644-9589

VCACHE GETS YOUR DISK
MOVING!

Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cache and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 Mb of extended or expanded memory, or 5 Mb of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. \$65 - \$3 ship. CA tax



GOLDEN ROW SYSTEMS
 2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
 San Diego, CA 92103
 619-298-3549

FREE dBASE 5.W./CATALOG

Over 25 top quality dBASE programs available. Not public domain or shareware. Programs include documentation and technical support. Must be able to pay \$15. Call now and receive a free bonus gift!

Data Based Solutions
 1975 5th Ave. Dept. 185
 San Diego, CA 92101
 (800) 336-6060 ext. 185
 In CA (800) 833-2700 ext. 185, 24 Hour Service

HARD DISK EXPANSION

Disk Manager allows the installation of any ST506 hard disk on PC/XT/AT and compatible. Volumes up to 256MB! Menu driven/automatic compatible with all versions of MS/PC DOS does not modify DOS! up to 16 volumes, easy to use \$125 - ship. Ask about Novell product! Dealer inquiries invited



ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
 6222 Bury Drive
 Eden Prairie, MN 55344
 (612) 937-1107

RESIDENT
PRINTER
CONTROL

THE PRINTER DEPUTY & LASER DEPUTY will allow you to control print style, character size and over 100 other printer features from within your application programs. This memory resident utility provides up to 10 menus to send commands to printers including HP LaserJet & LaserJet+.

- Just point to selection with arrow keys & press enter
- Users can Add, Change, & Delete Menus & Commands
- Use with WordStar™ & other word processors
- Print data base reports
- VISA & Mastercard \$19.95 + \$1 shipping
- Call today 800-443-4488 or 714-627-1188 in CA, 2884 N. Fountain Ave., Orange, CA 92667



REPEAT PERFORMANCE™

SPEEDS UP IBM PC KEYBOARD to allow HIGH SPEED TYPING. 30% greater productivity. ACCELERATES CURSOR movement/editing/scrolling. You set adjustable repeat speed and delay. SMD SQUELCH™ feature. STOPS cursor and scrolling INSTANTLY when key is released. Less than 4K resident. WARNING: ADDITIVE! IBM PC/XT/AT compact & back guar. \$59.95 + \$5 plus visa/mc/ick. SITE LICENSING from 2nd copy!



POPULAR DEMAND, INC.
 62 South 1025 East
 London, UT 84062
 (801) 785-0101

File Tracker

Attach notes up to 500 characters long to any filename. Search notes to list files by date, creator, version, use, or any unique string. Extremely fast on hard disk. Excellent for describing files on floppies. Encryption, backup & other options. Full documentation. 30-day mfg guarantee. \$21.95 plus \$1.50 s/h. Write or call direct. VISA/MC accepted.

RDO Software, Inc.
 PO Box 6413
 Omaha, NE 68106
 (402) 449-9693

DISK ACCELERATOR

DiskCache accelerator for your hard disk access by keeping frequently used sectors in memory. Superior to RAMDISK, transparent, flexible, configurable, no hardware changes. RAM, EMS, and AT extended memory versions and. Not copy protected. VISA, MC, volume discounts, no P.O. without prior approval. \$37.00. DATAMORPHICS LTD.
 PO Box 820
 Stittsville, Ontario, Canada K0A 3G0
 Or call (613) 836-2670

VECTOR D.D. \$25+ \$35/H

Remove from resident routine, reset interrupt and return menu to system without rebooting! Vector D.D. also displays interrupt routine address & attributes, scans all interrupts for changes or protects from restore. Great for debugging, development and managing interrupts. BK, 1 drive, PC/XT/AT & comp. DOS 2.0 & up. C/h or M/D. CASTLE LIGHT SOFTWARE
 PO Box 480
 Kalamath, NY 10536

914-278-2848 9:00 AM-2:00 PM

DOS PATH Command for Data

Now Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc can access data files no matter where they're located. DPATH works like DOS PATH command—up to 128 dirs can be searched. Handles output files, file aliasing and virtual disks too. Wildcards ok. Transparent. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2.13 \$45 + \$3 s/h. Md add \$10. VISA/MC/check/PC. PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC.
 PO Box 757, Dept. B
 Frederick, MD 21701
 301-865-3376

REPRINTS
AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-512-5657.

PC
MAGAZINE Power!

Delivers 120,000 buyers who are found whenever buying occurs, from the biggest corporations to small and medium size companies.

Use PC Magazine frequently, and you'll be reaching these, the most important PC buyers in business, in the source they most depend on to find out what's worth buying. Which simply makes PC Magazine the publication most worth buying for you.



THE BIG BOOK
 BY ANY MEASURE
 Call (212) 504-5115

PC Magazine MARKETPLACE

SOFTWARE/
WORD
PROCESSING

OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115

PC Magazine
FOR MORE IDEAS
WORD PROCESSING

WORD
PROCESSING

PC
Magazine

SQUARENOTE™

The Idea Librarian

UNION SQUAREWARE
265 Washington St. (PO Box 228)
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 623-3023, 800-334-0854 Ext. 583

BILINGUAL WORD PROCESSOR

Duanglin, a specialized full-screen word processor for English and one of these: Greek, Khmer, Lao, multi-European (Latin, Russian, Thai, Vietnamese) or create your own language with font editor. For IBM PC/compatibles with graphics & IBM/Epson compatible printer. Only \$39 - \$45/line in US & Can. (+\$10 US\$ others).
MEGACHOMP COMPANY
3524 Cottman Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606 U.S.A.
(215) 331-2748/8138

MAXTHINK—EDITORS' CHOICE!

Compton reviews PC Magazine, PC World, PC Week, and Byte say MaxThink is today's most powerful (and) outline processor. Faster for organizing ideas and actions—links to all word processors. Easy to learn and use with on-line screen help. Invaluable to writers, managers, planners, consultants, thinkers. \$89.
MAXTHINK IDEA/OUTLINE PROCESSOR
230 Crocker Avenue #2
Piedmont, CA 94610
(800) 227-1590 (US) 800-642-2406 (CA)

HEBREW/ENGLISH/GREEK

Arabic, Russian and European languages. Multilingual Scribe™—an easy-to-learn multi-language wordprocessor that supports on-screen foreign characters, right-to-left text, vowel points and accents—with no hardware modifications—and prints on most dot matrix printers. \$350 - \$5/s/h for demo, \$15 - \$4/s/h MC/VISA. Reg. 384K.
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609
Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622

■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

PC Magazine Directory

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters approx.), 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line approx.), 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. \$365 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Adv. payment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Adv. Director, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

**They'll DIRECT
their attention to
PC Magazine Marketplace**

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

**So take DIRECT action
and call (212) 503-5115**

AMAZING BREAKTHROUGH IN BUILDING
KEYBOARD SKILLS...FOR EVERYONE...

TYPIST[®]



Typing Tutor and Skill Builder

The **TYPIST** teaches "touch typing" and develops skills in keyboarding. Fantastically successful...

- Achieve 35 wpm in 5 hours. • Increase from 62 to 98 wpm in 10 hours.
- For IBM PC, all models and compatibles


*Users speak out
excellent software... best typing tutorial
super training program...
fun, interesting, educational, stimulating...*

Dealer inquiries invited

To order send \$99.95 + \$5.00 shipping and handling, check or M.O. to

Choice Software

P.O. Box 726-B Centerville, UT 84014-0726 (801) 292-7900

 In Choice • © 1986 Choice Software • IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do Your Work. Need More Your PC?

PC's are the workhorses of corporations like yours. Rein in your Applications Software with **KEYSWAP 4.0™**. A Software Keyboard Enhancer for the IBM PC and 100% Compatibles.

Over 20 new features have been added:

- Cut & paste will allow you to import areas of the screen directly into a macro.
- The DOS window feature gives the user a true multi tasking environment.
- KEYSWAP's automatic monitor save feature will keep your monitor from suffering image burn in.
- Comment your macros just as you would a program, so that you know what's going on from looking at a printout.
- Your system will always be secure when you lock your keyboard with KEYSWAP'S security guard.

Eliminate repetitive keystrokes. Record keystrokes used on your repetitive data entry. Play them back at any time when using your Application Packages. You'll save time and decrease the chance of making an error on something that you type all the time.

Get a second mortgage on Application Software that you

already own. Co-

your application is.

Help Menu and easy

keystroke commands

KEYSWAP takes the

makes it simple. KEYSWAP

teach newcomers to person

computing not only how to

KEYSWAP program, but it

teach them how to use other

Software Applications.

KEYSWAP comes with an On-

tutorial, plus a quick start section

a set of already programmed mac-

Prices: \$79.95 + \$5.00 (d&h)

(VISA & MC Accepted. PC's on

approved credit)

For a Free Demo Disk and a product

feature brochure - Call or Write:

MAVERICK SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 998 • 533 Main St. Ste. #10
Melrose, MA 02176 • (617) 662-0056

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Scheme— a simple, modern LISP for under \$100.

Texas Instruments presents PC Scheme, the \$95* solution to your symbolic processing needs.

Whether you're an experienced LISP user, or just beginning to discover the power of symbolic programming languages, PC Scheme is the right product for you. It runs on IBM® Personal Computers, as well as the TI Professional Computer family, including the Business-Pro™ computer.

Powerful features include an optimizing incremental compiler for ease of programming and fast execution; an EMACS-like editor; extensions for debugging, graphics, and windowing; DOS-CALL capability; and a programming system for the development of object-oriented

applications—all designed to work efficiently on personal computers.

To order, or for more information, call toll-free:
1-800-527-3500

*Suggested list price.

Business-Pro is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

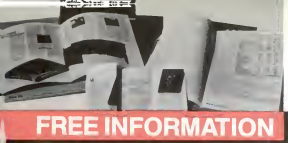
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products
and services for you.



© 1986 TI 261765-02



It's as easy as 1, 2, 3
to have valuable information about
dozens of products right at your
fingertips:

1 Fill in your name and address and
check off your answers to the three
research questions. (One card per
person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that
correspond to the ads or articles
you'd like more information about.
(Numbers for advertised products
are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 Mail the card today...it's postage
paid. The literature will be mailed
free of charge to your attention.

About Products & Services

In this Issue! Here's your chance to have all the facts, figures, and specifications about the products or services advertised or mentioned in this issue of PC Magazine. Absolutely free of charge!

Just complete the attached card. We'll notify the manufacturers or distributors so you can receive your free brochures directly from them.

1) For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

- Hardware**
a. ☐ Mainframe
b. ☐ Min
c. ☐ PC
d. ☐ Printers/Plotters
e. ☐ Monitors
f. ☐ Terminals
g. ☐ Modems

- h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape Back-up
i. ☐ Add-in Boards
j. ☐ LANs
k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe Links

Software

- l. ☐ Communications
m. ☐ Accounting
n. ☐ Spreadsheets/Financial
o. ☐ Project Managers
p. ☐ Word Processors
q. ☐ Database Managers
r. ☐ Graphics

2) Your primary job function is (check)

- s. ☐ Administrative/General Management
t. ☐ MIS/PC Communications Systems, Programming
u. ☐ Engineering/R&D
v. ☐ Finance/Accounting
w. ☐ Marketing/Sales
x. ☐ Purchase Order
y. ☐ Evaluation
z. ☐ Specification/Recommendation

3) Next step after information is received:

- x. ☐ Purchase Order
y. ☐ Evaluation
z. ☐ Specification/Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____ Phone No. (____) _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

1) For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

- Hardware**
a. ☐ Mainframe
b. ☐ Min
c. ☐ PC
d. ☐ Printers/Plotters
e. ☐ Monitors
f. ☐ Terminals
g. ☐ Modems

- h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape Back-up
i. ☐ Add-in Boards
j. ☐ LANs
k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe Links

Software

- l. ☐ Communications
m. ☐ Accounting
n. ☐ Spreadsheets/Financial
o. ☐ Project Managers
p. ☐ Word Processors
q. ☐ Database Managers
r. ☐ Graphics

2) Your primary job function is (check)

- s. ☐ Administrative/General Management
t. ☐ MIS/PC Communications Systems, Programming
u. ☐ Engineering/R&D
v. ☐ Finance/Accounting
w. ☐ Marketing/Sales
x. ☐ Purchase Order
y. ☐ Evaluation
z. ☐ Specification/Recommendation

3) Next step after information is received:

- x. ☐ Purchase Order
y. ☐ Evaluation
z. ☐ Specification/Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____ Phone No. (____) _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after March 31, 1987

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700

PC12/2-2

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after March 31, 1987

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	540	551	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661
662	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S WHAT IN THE PC MARKET

Are you frequently called upon to give advice about PC products? Is it your responsibility to make PC hardware, software and peripherals selections?

If so, there are probably products or services in this issue you wish you knew a little more about.

Well, all you have to do is send in your PC Magazine reader service card. You just circle the num-

ber that corresponds to the ad or article that interested you. We'll forward your name to the manufacturers or distributors so they can send you the literature you need.

Don't waste a minute. The sooner you fill out your card and send it in, the sooner you can start building your product reference file!



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO 27346

PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee



P.O. Box 40338

Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO 27346

PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee



P.O. Box 40338

Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES





Sudden AT Death. What Would You Do?

COMING UP

THE BEST OF 1986 As 1987 fast approaches, *PC Magazine* contemplates the noteworthy (and notorious) products of 1986. This year saw the introduction of some significant firsts: practical laptop computers, 80386-based computers, and wunderkind AT compatibles that performed at lightning-fast speeds.

The software market witnessed no revolutionary upheavals, but that doesn't mean software developers haven't been busy. We'll take a backward glance at some high-quality new releases and excellent upgrades.

COMPUTER HYBRID Once again IBM emerges as the leader of the technological herd with its introduction of the first computer mule. The IBM PC-XT Model 286 is the result of the marriage of an AT chip to an XT box. Where does this crossbred fit in to the IBM PC line? Winn L. Rosch reviews the PC-XT Model 286 and comments on its role in PC society.

MORE CHEAPEST ATs EVER In this issue, *PC Magazine* continues to scour the compatible market in search of a low-cost alternative to the IBM PC AT that can match the excitement and the performance of the original.

EXPANSIVE SPREADSHEETS The standard two-dimensional spreadsheet has been a trusty companion, but does it really suit the complex way you do business? If you find the conventional spreadsheets limited, investigate the multidimensional variety. *PC Magazine* compares five of these spreadsheets and shows you how to approach three-dimensionality with 1-2-3.

CONNECTIVITY The Token-Ring Network is not new on the LAN circuit, but it's been only recently that IBM has decided to hook up with it. Now that it has, will its Token-Ring Network become the network against which all others are measured?

AST SIX-PAK BATTERIES
ALSO AVAILABLE



You turn on your AT™ computer and suddenly it starts to happen. Your computer starts gasping for information because your AT battery is dying. The simplest data, like the time and date, becomes a struggle. All vital signs start fading from the screen. Without action, the victim will soon lapse into unconsciousness.

What would you do?

Until recently you would have been powerless to save your AT computer. Replacement batteries were not readily available. All you could do was stand by helplessly as your computer's life source drained away. But now, with the help of IBC, you can resurrect your AT, by using IBC's simple method of GPR—Computer Resuscitation. Just plug in one of IBC's new Tadiran high-energy lithium batteries, and your AT will have a new lease on life.

The Tadiran Replacement Battery from IBC saves you from an inevitable crisis. Every one of the million ATs, compatibles and clones in use today will face this emergency in the coming months. It could happen a few weeks from now, or maybe in a year. The lifespan of currently installed batteries varies from one month to 3 years.

Don't let time run out on your computer. Protect against down time!

Buy an IBC battery now, so you always have a back-up.

IBC Battery Features:

- Meets or exceeds all manufacturer's specifications
- Warranted for in-use life of 3 years
- 10-year shelf-life
- For IBM® AT, Compaq 286 series, and all other AT compatibles and clones
- Easy to install

If your computer should exhibit the following warning signs, you must take action immediately!

- Clock/calendar function fades and disappears
- Configuration files vanish

Steps to Take in Case of Sudden AT Death

- Do not panic
- Do not move injured computer
- No need to call repairman
- No need to call manufacturer

Just call IBC, and you will get immediate shipment of your new Tadiran AT replacement battery. The life you save will be your computer's.

Corporate quantity discounts available.

INSURANCE
AGAINST
AT COMPUTER
FAILURE.

**Don't
delay.
Order today.**

Please send me an IBM AT Battery for \$27.50
Plus \$3.00 shipping per battery
(CA residents add 8.5% for sales tax)

Name _____ Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

Make of computer _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Make money order or check payable to International Battery Corporation

☐ Mastercard or Visa # _____

Card expiration _____

*We need 7 working days for check to clear

International Battery Corporation

8850 Canby Ave. #113, Reseda,

CA 91335 (TLX 6975427 +)

To order call: (800) 225-9399 CA

(800) 854-3780 US

Other inquiries call:

(818) 889-8516



IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 286 is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC PRODUCT INDEX

R#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS			
345	Xenix System V	The Santa Cruz Operation	207
WINDOWING SOFTWARE			
480	Windows Software	Xerox	40-41
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
136	Business Accounting Software	Champion Software Corp	251
149	Accounting Software	DAC Software	17
150	Lotus Software	H & R Computers	154
151	Accounting Software	James River Group	140
154	Accounting Software	Q W Page	62
150	Basic Accounting Software	Rent Associates	40
TAX AIDS			
526	Tax-Tan	Chapple	140
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
109	ProNet	Computer Corp. of America	270
278	Comshare VMS II	Neyers Microsystems Products	35
OTHER UTILITIES			
113	Pixar	Applications Technology	209
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
128	Tax Program	Howards	241
132	Finest Software	Inter Software	31
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
125	Graphics Software	American Small Business Corp	166
136	Electronic Manager	Bright Bros. Inc.	230
151	ST Graphics	Eastman	212
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	26-31
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	32-33
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	34-35
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	36-37
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	38-39
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	40-41
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	42-43
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	44-45
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	46-47
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	48-49
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	50-51
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	52-53
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	54-55
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	56-57
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	58-59
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	60-61
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	62-63
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	64-65
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	66-67
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	68-69
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	70-71
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	72-73
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	74-75
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	76-77
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	78-79
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	80-81
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	82-83
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	84-85
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	86-87
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	88-89
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	90-91
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	92-93
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	94-95
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	96-97
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	98-99
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	100-101
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	102-103
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	104-105
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	106-107
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	108-109
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	110-111
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	112-113
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	114-115
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	116-117
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	118-119
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	120-121
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	122-123
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	124-125
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	126-127
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	128-129
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	130-131
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	132-133
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	134-135
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	136-137
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	138-139
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	140-141
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	142-143
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	144-145
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	146-147
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	148-149
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	150-151
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	152-153
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	154-155
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	156-157
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	158-159
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	160-161
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	162-163
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	164-165
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	166-167
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	168-169
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	170-171
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	172-173
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	174-175
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	176-177
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	178-179
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	180-181
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	182-183
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	184-185
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	186-187
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	188-189
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	190-191
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	192-193
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	194-195
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	196-197
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	198-199
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	200-201
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	202-203
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	204-205
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	206-207
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	208-209
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	210-211
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	212-213
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	214-215
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	216-217
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	218-219
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	220-221
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	222-223
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	224-225
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	226-227
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	228-229
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	230-231
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	232-233
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	234-235
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	236-237
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	238-239
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	240-241
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	242-243
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	244-245
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	246-247
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	248-249
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	250-251
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	252-253
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	254-255
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	256-257
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	258-259
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	260-261
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	262-263
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	264-265
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	266-267
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	268-269
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	270-271
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	272-273
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	274-275
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	276-277
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	278-279
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	280-281
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	282-283
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	284-285
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	286-287
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	288-289
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	290-291
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	292-293
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	294-295
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	296-297
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	298-299
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	300-301
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	302-303
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	304-305
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	306-307
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	308-309
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	310-311
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	312-313
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	314-315
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	316-317
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	318-319
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	320-321
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	322-323
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	324-325
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	326-327
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	328-329
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	330-331
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	332-333
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	334-335
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	336-337
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	338-339
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	340-341
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	342-343
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	344-345
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	346-347
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	348-349
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	350-351
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	352-353
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	354-355
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	356-357
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	358-359
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	360-361
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	362-363
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	364-365
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	366-367
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	368-369
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	370-371
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	372-373
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	374-375
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	376-377
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	378-379
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	380-381
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	382-383
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	384-385
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	386-387
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	388-389
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	390-391
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	392-393
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	394-395
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	396-397
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	398-399
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	400-401
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	402-403
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	404-405
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	406-407
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	408-409
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	410-411
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	412-413
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	414-415
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	416-417
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	418-419
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	420-421
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	422-423
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	424-425
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	426-427
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	428-429
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	430-431
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	432-433
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	434-435
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	436-437
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	438-439
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	440-441
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	442-443
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	444-445
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	446-447
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	448-449
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	450-451
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	452-453
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	454-455
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	456-457
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	458-459
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	460-461
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	462-463
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	464-465
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	466-467
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	468-469
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	470-471
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	472-473
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	474-475
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	476-477
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	478-479
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	480-481
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	482-483
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	484-485
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	486-487
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	488-489
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	490-491
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	492-493
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	494-495
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	496-497
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	498-499
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	500-501
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	502-503
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	504-505
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	506-507
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	508-509
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	510-511
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	512-513
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	514-515
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	516-517
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	518-519
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	520-521
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	522-523
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	524-525
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	526-527
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	528-529
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	530-531
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	532-533
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	534-535
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	536-537
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	538-539
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	540-541
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	542-543
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	544-545
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	546-547
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	548-549
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	550-551
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	552-553
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	554-555
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	556-557
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	558-559
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	560-561
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	562-563
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	564-565
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	566-567
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	568-569
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	570-571
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	572-573
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	574-575
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	576-577
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	578-579
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	580-581
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	582-583
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	584-585
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	586-587
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	588-589
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	590-591
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	592-593
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	594-595
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	596-597
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	598-599
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	600-601
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	602-603
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	604-605
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	606-607
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	608-609
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	610-611
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	612-613
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	614-615
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	616-617
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	618-619
151	FontMaster	FontMaster	620-621

Only ONE TOOL DOES IT ALL!

VERSION 4.0



RECOVER

UNFORMAT YES!
UNDELETE
REMEDY
RECLAIM

OPTIMIZE

UNFRAGMENT
VCACHE
SORT/SQUEEZE

\$99.00

Suggested Retail

ORDER TOLL FREE CALL (800) 523-0258

For Technical Assistance (503) 488-0224

Paul Mace
SOFTWARE

Paul Mace Software Inc., 123 N. First St., Ashland, OR 97520

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

- a. Title of Publication: PC Magazine, b. Publication No. 07452500, 2. Date of filing: October 1, 1986.
3. Frequency of issue, Bi-Weekly. a. No. of issues published annually; 22. b. Annual Subscription Price: \$34.97.
4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: One Park Avenue, New York, New York 1006.
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters or general business offices of the publisher: One Park Avenue, New York, New York 1006.
6. Full names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor; Publisher, William Lubbe, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 1006; Editor, Bill Machrone, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 1006; Managing Editor, Luisa Simone, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 1006.
7. Owner: Ziff Communications Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 1006; Ziff Investment Partnership, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 1006; Philip B. Korsant, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 1006.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgagees and other securities: None.
9. Extent and nature of circulation:

A. Total no. copies printed (Net Press Run)

B. Paid and/or requested circulation

1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales
2. Mail subscriptions
3. Total paid and/or requested circulation (Sum of B1 and B2)
4. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means
5. Samples, complimentary, and other free copies
6. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D)
7. Copies not distributed

1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing
2. Returns from news agents
3. Total (Sum of E, F, 1, and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
405,950	455,897

51,994	58,500
281,868	311,147
333,862	369,647
20,294	27,005
354,156	396,652

5,695	7,052
46,099	52,193
405,950	455,897

William L. Phillips, Vice President

Finally, software you don't have to be rich to own.



We're PC-SIG
We have the
world's largest

library of user-supported programs (where authors ask that you send a donation) and free public domain programs. For only \$6, you buy software that has been selected from leading authors, thoroughly analyzed, and technically supported. Perhaps that's why we've been referred to as the Robin Hood of software publishers.

- ☐ #310 GMODEM One of the best communication programs I have ever seen. Supports common modems and runs up to 9600 baud.
- ☐ #499 PROCOMM Professional communications program written in compiled Microsoft C and assembly code.
- ☐ #523 SIDE WRITER Perfect for spreadsheets, this application prints text sideways.
- ☐ #526, 529 NEW YORK WORD Powerful word processing with spell-screen editing, mail merge, auto hyphen, and more.
- ☐ #574 FREEMAC Word processing and spreadsheet application for forecasting and budgeting.
- ☐ #78 PC WRITE Our most popular word processor. "I'm more at ease with PC WRITE than WordStar."
- ☐ #199 PC-CALC Business forecaster that's easier than Lotus 1-2-3. Includes tutorial.
- ☐ #5 PC-FIELD A best-seller. Great database manager for creating labels, forms, and letters.
- ☐ #521 FREE FILE Easy-to-use and learn relational database manager.
- ☐ #522 INSTANT RECALL Memory-resident program for storing and retrieving a wealth of information.
- ☐ #405 DESKDATE Desk organizational tool with phone dialer, notepad, calendar, and calculator.
- ☐ #480 PC-OUTLINE Like Thimbleton, this is a great way to organize, outline, and classify ideas.
- ☐ #575 PC-STOCK A stock-analysis program for professional and occasional users.
- ☐ #517 IMAGE PRINT Get letter-quality characters from dot-matrix printers. 5 typesets available.
- ☐ #478 HARD DISK UTILITIES The best and most useful utilities for the hard disk user.
- ☐ #505 PC-STYLE The best way to analyze text files for readability and tone.
- ☐ 1-year PC-SIG Membership. Includes printed directory, supplement, bi-monthly magazine...\$20. (\$35 foreign.)

The PC-SIG Introductory Special

☐ Any 5 disabilities plus 1-year membership...\$39

All disabilities are \$6 each. Add \$4 postage and handling (\$10 foreign) CA residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No. _____

Exp. date _____ Phone # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Dealer inquiries invited

To order, call 800-248-4717

or 1-800-223-2986

For technical questions or local orders: (408) 730-9291

1030-D East Duane Avenue,

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Software in the public interest.

247

PC-SIG



■ PC PRODUCT INDEX

REV#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
127	Vega	Video 7	100-101
EXPANSION BOARDS			
478	Supreme Turbo Board	Maynard Electronics	39
503	Multi-User PC's	Alpha Computer Products	264
236	Expansion Kits	Qadai	247
INPUT HARDWARE			
151	GCR	Data Copy	217
173	Cross Reader	G. A. S. International	153
199	Lightpen	Logitech	153
142	The Mouse	Mouse Systems	82
INTERFACE DEVICES			
117	Amiga on Mouse	American Computer & Peripheral	213
284	Mouse	Microsoft	2-3
304	Mouseport	Quantum Corp.	117
530	Easy Print	Server Technology	33
MASS STORAGE HARDWARE			
223	Com Tape AT Plus, HC Series	Cure International	179
256	Dartek Archive	Dartek Technology	307
478	Intelligence Memo	Maynard Electronics	39
539	Hard Disk	Qadai	8-11
COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
307	PC Slave	Advanced Digital Corp.	32
123	APA Graphics	APA Graphics	238-239
380	Graphics Software	DCA	180-181
214	Multi-User Systems	Kanam	154
MODEMS			
272	Amazing Things Modem	Amazing Things	86
370	Easy Talk	Mydata Corp.	245
330	Modems	Qadai	245
MULTI-USER SYSTEMS			
704	Multi-User Advanced	The Software Link	201
NETWORKING			

REV#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
240	D-Link	Localnet Communications	24
190	ProNet	Computer Corp. of America	130
520	Easy Lan 5.0	Server Technology	33
304	MultiLink Advanced	The Software Link, Inc.	201
191	LAN	Synk	96
OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
180	Connection Series	Flagstaff Engineering	180
267	Builly Systems	Kato Group Marketing	94
MIKRO TO MAINFRAME			
108	ProNet	Computer Corp. of America	130
DISPLAYS/MONITORS			
207	Mussons	Micro Display Systems, Inc.	242
538	Mussons	PC Limited	8-11
208	IBM 340 Monitor	Precision Graphics Systems	220
493	Tanaka Monitors	Tanaka	146
PRINTERS			
532	Laser Jet	Canon USA Inc.	204-205
150	Printers	Hewlett Packard	146
DOT MATRIX			
279	Dot Matrix Printer	Alpa America	88-89
FOUNTS			
302	Fontary	Fontary	47
LASER PRINTERS			
184	Laser Print	Command Technology Corp.	255
111	Print Q Speaker	Software Development	111
111	Laserprint	SWTCL International, Ltd.	218
ACCESSORIES			
219	Computer Component Parts	Computer Accessories	188
269	AT Replacement Battery	Carla Accessories	188
269	AT Replacement Battery	International Battery Corp.	247

DATA-LITE SYSTEMS

COMPLETE COMPATIBLES

DL-XT \$ 999.95

DL-XT TURBO \$ 1049.95

DL-AT 8 mhz \$ 1849.95

AT INCLUDES 40ms HARD DRIVE
ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE

256K RAM (512 on AT) • 21 MEG HARD DRIVE
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE • PARALLEL PORT
SERIAL PORT • CLOCK-CALENDAR • KEYBOARD
MONOCHROME MONITOR
VIDEO CARD

EGA SUB-SYSTEM \$639.95

FOR EGA WITH SYSTEM AND \$490.00

21 MEG XT HARD DRIVE SUB-SYSTEM \$375.00

360K 1/2 HT. FLOPPY DRIVE \$ 85.00

OTHER SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS AND ITEMS AVAILABLE

• • • CALL FOR BEST PRICE • • •
DEALERS WELCOME

DATA-LITE SYSTEMS

2828 COCHRAN ST. #174

SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065

805-527-6465

— F.C.C. APPROVED —

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE

Our "TAPE CONNECTION" system is used by hundreds of companies for mailing lists, report filing, check processing, sales analysis, off-line printing, and exchanging large data base files with a mainframe. Our system features:

- Attach to most IBM PC compatibles
- Cobol, Fortran, BASIC, and C support
- 800 NRZI, 1800 PE, and 8250 GCR
- Transfer rate is 1-4 MByte/Minute
- Block lengths up to 65K
- ANSI, IBM, DEC, and DG supported
- Support for most record types
- Multivolume and labeled tapes
- Select specific records to transfer
- Record reformatting and translation
- Hard disk backup utility
- Support for many tape drive models

The price for controller card, cable, and transfer software is only \$795. The optional tape data reformatting utility is \$195. Several model tape drives are available for \$2700 to \$9200 depending on features.

Since 1982, we have installed thousands of diskette and tape conversion systems at customer locations around the world. Call us today for help in connecting a 9-track tape system to your IBM PC.



Flagstaff Engineering

1120 W. Kelbair • Flagstaff, AZ
86001 • Telephone 602-779-3341

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW F R O M

Computerclassics

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

LEADING EDGE
Word Processor with Merge & Spell 79.00

WORDSTAR
Wordstar 3 159.00

MICROPS
Wordstar 119.00

MULTIMATE
Multimate Advantage 235.00

SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 215.00

WORD PROCESSING UTILITIES
Word Perfect Library 95.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Lightening 62.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
TurboLink 85.00

MAX THINK
Max Think 45.00

WRITING CONSULTANTS
Word Finder 95.00

BASE, NAME MANAGEMENT
ADITION DATE 415.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Basis 79.00

LEADING EDGE
M. B. S. 295.00

ACCOUNTING
Kman Bundle 365.00

MICROFIN
RBase 5000 295.00

FOX & BELLER
Quickreport 145.00

WATKINET
Clipper 355.00

SOFTWARE TOOLS
Vengem 42.00

SPREADSHEETS/
INTERPRETING SOFTWARE
ADITION DATE 425.00

FRAMEWORK II
Computer Associates I. U. S. 425.00

SPREADSHEET UTILITIES
SuperCalc 4 155.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
GEM Draw 119.00

GEM COLLECTION
GEM Desktop 32.00

LOTUS
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2 335.00

Symphony
Symphony 445.00

MICROSOFT
Multimedia 125.00

PERSONAL SOFTWARE
Ability 55.00

HAPPENBACK SOFTWARE
VP Planner 55.00

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 355.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PIS File Write, Print 95.00 each

HYPERMATIC
G & A 255.00

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day
- We welcome corporate accounts
- Free technical support
- Immediate replacement of defective goods
- Bulk discounts
- One million dollar inventory

SPREADSHEET UTILITIES

CAMPBELL CO-OPERATIVE
Spreadsheet Analyst 45.00

LOTUS
1-2-3-Report Writer 115.00

TURNER HALL
552 55.00

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS 165.00

PRODESIGN II
BLOC DEVELOPMENT 55.00

FORM TONE
DECISION RESOURCES 295.00

CHARMASTER
Signmaster 145.00

EVERETT'S RESEARCH
Evergraphics 2.0 325.00

GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS
Graphicwriter Combo 325.00

PRODESIGN II
MICROGRAFX 215.00

PC DRAW
In-A-Vision 195.00

WINDOWS DRAW
MICROSOFT 245.00

CHART
SPRINGBOARD 85.00

NEWSROOM PRO
T-BASIC 85.00

CLARKE PERSONAL PUBLISHER
UNION WORLD 105.00

PRINTMASTER
Art Gallery I & II 32.00 each

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
BREAKTHROUGH 22.00 each

TIMELINE
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES I. U. S. 235.00

SUPERMAG
HARVARD SOFTWARE 275.00

TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER
SDTRON 335.00

PROJECT SCHEDULER NETWORK
ACCOUNTING 335.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES I. U. S.
Each Accounting Module 425.00

PAYROLL
Easy Pay 375.00

GL-AR AP-PAYROLL/INVENTORY
Purchase Order/Sales Order Report 375.00

WRITER
Resource Manager 325.00

SBT
Accounting Software for dBase III 275.00

SLIDER-APAYROLL/PROJECT
dOrder dInvoice dPurchase 145.00

PERSONAL MANAGEMENT/INVESTMENT
MECA 105.00

MANAGING YOUR MONEY
MONODRUM 85.00

GOLARS & SERIES
COMMUNICATIONS/TERMINAL SIMULATION 95.00

SMARTCOST II
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY 165.00

CARBON COPY
MICROSTEP 85.00

CROSSTALK XVI
Remode 85.00

PERSONIT
Smartcost 220 145.00

SOFTLINE
Mirror (Crosstalk Core) 35.00

UTILITIES
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 45.00

SUPPLY
Sidekick (Unprotected) 45.00

TRAVELING SIDEKICK
45.00

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON PURCHASE ORDERS FROM QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONS (SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES INCLUDED)

WE HAVE NO DISCOUNTS
All prices subject to change without notice. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge

CENTRAL POINT

COPY II PC
Copy II Option Board 22.00

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X-Tree 32.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Feedback 95.00

MICROSOFT
Windows 95.00

PERSONICS
Smart Notes 45.00

PETER WORTH
Norion Utilities 55.00

NORION COMMANDER
QUAD SOFTWARE 37.00

COPYRITE
Zerodisk 25.00

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
Desk Optimizer 25.00

DOUBLE DOS
Software Carousel 25.00

STERLING SOFTWARE
Intelligent Back-up 75.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 55.00

TURBO PASCAL W-8087 & 8CD
Turbo Database Toolbox 55.00

TURBO TUTOR
Turbo Tutor 22.00

TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX
Turbo Turbo Pack w-8087 45.00

LIFERD& ASSOCIATES
Lattice C Compiler 155.00

MICROSOFT
Macro Assembler 255.00

PERCOT COMPILER
Quick Basic 65.00

C COMPILER
255.00

HARDWARE

MEMORY/MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

A.S.T. RESEARCH
Six Pack Plus w-16K 175.00

SIX PACK PREMIUM w-512K
Rampage PC with 256K 495.00

RAMPAGE AT WITH 512K
PARADISE SYSTEMS 275.00

FIVE PACK WITH 0 K
TALLTREE SYSTEMS 125.00

JRAM 3 PC WITH 0 K
JRAM 3 AT WITH 0 K 195.00

JLASER
275.00

GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES 195.00

MONOCHROME PLUS
Color Card 195.00

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card 215.00

EGA AUTO SWITCH CARD
SIGMA DESIGNS 355.00

SIGMA 400
SIGMA EGA 345.00

TECMAR
EGA Master 355.00

ZUCKERBROD
Color Card (No parallel Port) 55.00

COLOR CARD (Parallel Port)
Monochrome Graphics 75.00

(HERCULES COMPATIBLE)
I-O Mini w/dock calendar, parallel & serial port 75.00

ADAPTECH
HITES 395.00

1200
1200B with Smartcost II 375.00

AMERICAN EXPRESS
No returns without RA # Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods \$3.95 C.O.D. charge \$5.00 per item. Issued on bulk orders. (S&P Blue Label) (Higher for some hardware items)

HIGENT

External Modem-1200 Baud
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 95.00

1200 Internal half card
145.00

MONITORS

AMDEK
310 A 155.00

NAGANOVIX
Monochrome Monitor (Amber/Green) 95.00

COLOR (320X200)
NEC 275.00

NEC
NEC Multitext 595.00

PRINCETON
Max 12E 185.00

HX 12
HX 12 455.00

SP 12
SP 12 525.00

PRINTERS
C. ITEN DIGITAL GROUP Call for Prices

CANON
LBP-5A1 Laser Printer 2,255.00

CITIZEN
1200 105.00

Premiere 35 LG
EPSON 475.00

CALL FOR PRICES
P501 1,205.00

CALL FOR ALL PRINTER ACCESSORIES
PLOTTERS/

PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS
POLARIS 1,400.00

POLARIS
Polaris Paints 1,400.00

SOFTWARE GARDEN
Dan Bruckin & Demo Program 65.00

TAPE BACK-UPS
12 MB Interface 575.00

10 MB Internal Tape Back-up
IRWIN MATHEMATICS 545.00

10 MB External AT Tape Back-up
MOUNTAIN 855.00

20 MB MS-DOS Card
SEAGATE 725.00

20 MB Hard disk with Controller
IMPACT DEVICES 495.00

KEYTECHNICS
KB 5151 175.00

MICROSOFT
Mouse with PC Paintbrush 125.00

MOUSE SYSTEMS
Mouse Systems Mouse with GR Halo II 95.00

SURGE PROTECTION/
BACK-UP POWER
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES 115.00

PLUS Power Director
EPD 32.00

EPD Lemon & Outlet
ISC-TROIAN 27.50

AT Replacement Battery
KENSINGTON 85.00

Masterpiece Plus
Masterpiece Plus 115.00

RAM CHIPS/
CO-PROCESSORS
Intel, NEC, Toshiba, etc. Call for prices

COMPUTERS
PC XT Compatible Computers (PC & XT Authorized)

Complete PC Systems from under \$550.00
Complete XT Systems from under \$1,100.00

Call for price quotation
We can build the system according to your needs

Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday

10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
8334 Canyon St. Suite #105-10

Reseda, CA 91335
Call for prices for any item not included in this price list.

1 818 705-1895 US

1 800 231-6603 CA

1 800 328 4473 US

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
107	Advanced Digital Corp.	32	163	Computer Products United	231	370	Megahertz Corp.	76	190	Quandram	145
501	Advanced Logic Research	221	225	Core International	129	302	Microsm	19	284	Quandram	117
357	Advanced Ware	312	166	Corporate		207	Microscopy Systems	242	*	Quand Software	4
263	Adebarum Labs	314		Marketing Inc.	114-115	343	Micro Express	26	*	Quand Software	276
345	Alloy Computer	284	476	Cranium Computer	252	*	Microim	112-113	235	Quibé	245
229	Alps America	88-89	278	Crosstalk Comm.	18	*	Microsoft	2-3	236	Quibé	247
271	Amazing Things	66	*	Curtis Mfg. Co. Inc.	C-6	356	Microsoft	233	238	Quibé	249
117	American Computers & Peripherals	213	149	DIAC Software, Inc.	17	*	Microsoft	234-235	104	QW Page	304
507	American Micro Technology	191	312	Data-Lite Systems	350	200	Microstar	302	306	Recreational Technology	267
508	American Micro Technology	191	188	DCA	180-181	*	Microway	116	534	Revolution Software Inc.	16
327	American Research Corp.	50	223	Delta Technology	226-227	353	Micro Z Co.	110	130	Rose Assoc.	62
475	American Small Business Computers	166	496	Design Software	263	318	Mid-South Computer	202	202	Royal American Technologies	303
174	Analyst International Inc.	246	371	Elliot Software	144	387	Minority Hi-Tech Ind.	318	330	Rubicon Publishing	141
115	Application Techniques	209	320	Ellis Computing	246	538	Mix Software	105	245	Santa Cruz Operations	207
*	Arlington Computer Products	270-271	106	Enabling Technology	252	142	Mouse Systems	82	520	Server Technology	53
360	Array Technologies	262	113	Eneco Assoc.	16	178	NEC Home Electronics	58	498	Softest Inc.	309
*	AST Research	87	180	Flagstaff Engineering	350	342	Nitro Micro	51	*	Softline Corp.	95
*	AST Research	219	247	Fox & Geller	256	*	Norton Utilities	282	334	Softlogic Solutions	163
153	Atronics	108	114	Fox Software	60	193	Paul Mace Software	349	288	Softlogic Solutions	165
527	Bay Express	230	317	Fox Software	42	144	PC Brand	22-23	169	Soft Rite	308
36	Beagle Brain Inc.	230	373	G.A.S. Inc.	127	310	PC Brand	21	292	Software Directions	111
359	Bentley Computers	275	324	Havenshaw Software	324	339	PC Connection	184-189	292	Software Garden	220
111	BLOC Development	92	230	Hayes Microcomputer Prod.	63	373	PC Designs	77	395	Software Link	74
138	BFORD International	C2-C4, 1	262	H&E Computers	354	371	PC Designs	203	394	Software Link	211
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	286-287	146	Hercules	70-71	372	PC Designs	201	488	Software Masters	78
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	294-295	532	Hewlett-Packard	146	483	PC Engineering	90	217	Software Publishing	261
313	Buttware	309	320	Howardsoft	241	539	PC's Limited	8-9	517	STB Systems	55
350	Canon USA	204-205	278	IBM Entry Systems Division	56-57	*	PC's Limited	10-11	251	Synaptic	222
155	Central Point Software	253	333	IDE Associates	64-65	322	PC Network	97-104	118	SWITE Int'l.	218
536	Champion Software	251	216	Index	13	145	PC Software Interest Group	349	290	Tandy/Radio Shack	79
509	Chipsort	140	368	Information & Technology		505	PC Star Productions	301	493	TAXAN	248
358	Choice Software	344	232	Intelligent Microsystems	237	490	Personal Computer Support Group	91	495	Tech PC	72-73
184	Command Technology	255	269	International Battery Corp.	347	489	Personal Computer Support Group	136	206	Tekart	84-85
228	CompuAdd	154, 157	511	Intronics	319	*	Personal Computer Support Group	137-138	*	Texas Instruments	25
*	CompuAdd	155-156	192	Intuit	37	282	Personics	49	504	Texas Instruments	344
205	Compulassics	359	108	JAMES River Group	240	159	Pictware	68	240	Toshiba	282-283
218	Computer Accessories	161	262	JDR Micro Devices	323	378	Polaris	28	127	Tseng Labs	171
297	Computer Classifieds Inc.	258	214	Kimtron Corp.	151	379	Polaris	315	135	Victor Technologies	353
109	Computer Corp. America	239	492	Lahey Computer Systems	316	377	Popular Programs	86	513	Video-Tec Inc.	106-107
305	Computer Direct	215-216	44	Local Net Comm.	24	187	Primavera Systems	86	148	Wood Tech	296
355	Computer Discount Warehouse	320	199	Logitech	153	209	Princeton Graphic Systems	250	480	Xerox	40-41
355	Computer Hut of New England	317	*	Lotos	29-31	300	Prosoft	47	518	XYQuest	254
*	Computer Mail Order	173-176	197	Lotos	80-81	512	Public Domain Software	230	105	Zuckerboard-ATD	238
			478	Maverick Software	344	189	Quadrant	20			
				Maynard Electronics	39						

*No Reader Service? Please call advertiser for information

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Advertising Coordinators . . . Vicki Egan & Vickie Pinsky

1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10006 (212) 503-5800

Janet Ryan - Eastern Advertising Director

(212) 503-5100

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT

Jonathan Lane - District Manager

The Presidential Center

800 Boylston St. - Ste. 1390

Boston, MA 02199

(617) 375-4300

John Bucknacker - Account Representative

(212) 503-5332

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL,

MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA

Bonnie Breslawer - District Manager

5901 Peachtree Dunwoody Road - Suite 500

Atlanta, GA 30328

(404) 944-0590

Lauren Morse - Account Representative

(212) 503-5130

NY, NJ, PA

Liz Medley - District Manager

1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10006

(212) 503-5307

Nora Reed - Account Representative

(212) 503-5128

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO,

OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

Arthur Kossack - District Manager

800 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400

Chicago, IL 60601

(312) 346-2600

Jim Stafford - Account Representative

(212) 503-5126

Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director

(415) 598-2332

CA (San Francisco & North), OR, WA

Hedi Spencer - District Manager

11 Davis Drive

Belmont, CA 94002

(415) 598-2348

Adolphus Holden - Account Representative

(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San

Francisco), ID, MT, AK, NV, HI

Gini Talmadge - District Manager

11 Davis Drive

Belmont, CA 94002

(415) 598-2344

Charnise Smith - Account Representative

(212) 503-5127

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange

County), AZ

Debra Haskins - District Manager

(213) 387-2000

Steve Lincoln - District Representative

3600 Wilshire Blvd

Los Angeles, CA 90002

(213) 387-2000

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO

Jennifer Bartel - District Manager

Ken Hess - District Representative

9556 Sherry Lane Suite 1330

Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-6934

Joanna Broome - Account Representative

(212) 503-5804

Multiple Choice.



The Only Choice.



Fact is, there's a world of difference between Victor's **VPC II** and **V286** true-blue PC compatibles and the potpourri of PCs cluttering the market. And what it amounts to is reliability—an ongoing commitment that's made Victor a leading manufacturer of office machines for over 68 years. Reliability that comes from quality components. Quality construction. Quality, high-performance products on which you can rely.

Which is why it comes as no surprise that Victor and its powerful PC compatibles keep earning mighty praise. In fact, in a recent **PC Magazine** product comparison, the superiority of Victor's workmanship, documentation, and customer support were cited in declaring the **VPC II** "...a clear cut above"—the **Editor's Choice**.

That's also why it comes as no surprise why Victor's **VPC II** and **V286** are fast-becoming the People's Choice, too. Because, feature for feature, dollar for dollar, there isn't a more powerful and affordably priced pair of PC/XT- and PC AT-compatibles on the market.

★ **Competitively Priced** The **VPC II** starts at \$1095; the **V286**, \$2195 ★ **Nationwide Service-Support Network**
★ **One-Year Warranty** ★ **Free MS-DOS and GW-BASIC** ★ **Built for Expansion**

So, when selecting a PC compatible, remember—the choice is clear. There are PCs, and then there are PC compatibles:

The Victor **VPC II** and Victor **V286**.

Either way, it's a world of difference you'll keep registering for a long, long time.

For the location of your nearest Victor dealer, call us toll-free at (800) 248-5252.

VICTOR

Where Reliability is Not Only a Serious Business...
It's a Lasting Concern.

Most Powerful Business Software Ever As Just Become Even More Powerful!

FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AULT OR OTHER IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

OVER
100,000 SOLD



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VersaBusiness module can be purchased and used independently or can be viewed as any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSAREGISTER™ \$149.95
is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSAREGISTER can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system, or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSACHECKBOOK™ \$39.95
is a complete checkbook register that records deposits and monthly statement generating system that keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money.

VERSAPAYABLES™ \$39.95
is designed to keep track of all current and aged accounts, keeping you in touch with all information related to how much money your company owes and helping to manage your cash flow.

VERSAPAYROLL™ \$39.95
is the most powerful fully automated payroll system

available yet easy to use. Keeps track of all government required payroll information, instantly calculates payroll deductions (in every state) and prints checks and remittance forms.

VERSAINVENTORY™ \$69.95
is an instant access inventory program that gives you virtually unlimited storage capacity and the comprehensive statistics required to make all of your vital inventory decisions.

NEWS: Distribution of the VersaBusiness line now exceeds 100,000, making the VersaBusiness line the most distributed accounting software package in the world. Among recent reviews, the VersaBusiness received an excellent rating in the New Accounting Weekly rating encyclopedia. The VersaBusiness actually outperformed competitive packages selling at three to five times the price.

COMPUTRONICS
3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150

AN INVOICING, TIME, CHECK, CREDIT, LINES
OFFICE OR AT HOME... SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150

**3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150**

**3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150**

Professional Time and Billing System

INSTANT
BUSINESS™

For ATTORNEYS,
ACCOUNTANTS,
ARCHITECTS,
CONSULTANTS,
DOCTORS and
Anyone Who
Bills for Time
or Service

Dramatic Breakthrough
for Any Professional Who
Bills for Time or Service.
This New User Friendly
Package Will Outperform
Your Present Time and
Billing System.



- Save Time and Money. Your INSTANT BUSINESS Professional Time and Billing System takes over your routine Billing and Management Duties.
- Automates your billing.
- Bills by time and/or service.
- Keeps track of both salaried and non-salaried time.
- May be used by individual or by a multi-employer professional practice.
- Keeps a computerized calendar for work both internal and external billing information.
- Use the built-in Accounts Receivable module to keep track of all money due.
- Keeps a computerized calendar for work both internal and external billing information pertaining to each of your employees.
- Automates for calendar a complete record of all payments and adjustments.

- Includes flexible invoices, statements and reports.
- Supports up to 100 employee codes.
- May be used by your clients either on the hour or by the quarter rounded making the system an excellent package for any professional who must bill for time or service.
- Keeps a computerized calendar for work both internal and external billing information.
- Keeps a computerized calendar for work both internal and external billing information.

\$295

Plus your choice of IBM PC/XT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AULT or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS
3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150

AN INVOICING, TIME, CHECK, CREDIT, LINES
OFFICE OR AT HOME... SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150

**3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150**

**3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150**



THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The five essential modules for all small businesses.

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac \$99.95

STOCK PAC

All the major functions for evaluation, selection and management of your investment portfolio.

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS
- FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac \$99.95

BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients.

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
- CONFIDENTIAL INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac \$99.95

Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages centers on an unparalleled database. The user may modify any add-on package for his or her needs. Each package can be used with or without a printer. When used as a printer, the user is provided with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user. A manual is enclosed with each package. 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. (Lotus) is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

COMPUTRONICS
3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150

AN INVOICING, TIME, CHECK, CREDIT, LINES
OFFICE OR AT HOME... SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150

**3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150**

**3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150**

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THE ONLY USE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM A user for any one who needs to keep track of rental income and expenses.

small or large apartment buildings, commercial office buildings, warehouses, retail stores, single family homes, co-ops or condominiums, no residential services, personal property storage facilities or any other similar rental property.

EASY TO LEARN TO USE

THE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is designed to take the user through the complete process of managing a rental property. It includes a user friendly interface, a complete manual, and a complete manual.

SAVE TIME AND MONEY

This system is designed to save time and money by automating the process of managing a rental property. It includes a user friendly interface, a complete manual, and a complete manual.

INSTANT STATUS QUERIES

At the push of a button, you can obtain instant status of any property, regardless of size. A menu for obtaining the recording of rates such as occupancy, housekeeping, etc.

COMPLETE TRANSACTION BOOKKEEPING

Bookkeeping is a critical task for any property manager. The system is designed to handle all transactions, including income, expenses, and taxes.



INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORTS

- GENERAL REPORTS
- ACCOUNTING REPORTS
- PROPERTY REPORTS
- FINANCIAL REPORTS
- INCOME REPORTS
- EXPENSE REPORTS
- PROPERTY REPORTS
- FINANCIAL REPORTS
- INCOME REPORTS
- EXPENSE REPORTS

CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

This checks and keeps track of information related to any checks and must be entered. Flexible as checks allow for customization of your system. The CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM also keeps track of all cash disbursements.

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FEATURES

- PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
- ACCOUNTING REPORTS
- PROPERTY REPORTS
- FINANCIAL REPORTS
- INCOME REPORTS
- EXPENSE REPORTS
- PROPERTY REPORTS
- FINANCIAL REPORTS
- INCOME REPORTS
- EXPENSE REPORTS

\$495

Plus your choice of IBM PC/XT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AULT or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS
3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150

AN INVOICING, TIME, CHECK, CREDIT, LINES
OFFICE OR AT HOME... SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150

**3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150**

**3600 PROGRESS DRIVE, SUITE 100, WEST
LAKE, OHIO 44150**

AMT-286: MORE THAN AN IBM® LOOK ALIKE.

★ 75%–100%
FASTER
(See below)

Screen display courtesy
of Kelly Industries,
International Graphics
Division



**AMT-286.
\$1199.**

The IBM PC AT® laid the foundation. AMT accepted the challenge, and put its AMT-286 into orbit. Now you can get the best of both worlds at a fraction of IBM's price!

★ **SPEED.** The standard AMT-286 offers a 10/6MHz switchable clock rate, with a 12/6MHz switchable clock available optionally. That's 75% to 100% faster than the IBM PC AT.

MAIN MEMORY. User-friendly programming takes lots of RAM. The AMT-286 comes with 640K, but can be expanded to an incredible 6 MB. IBM can't say that.

MASS STORAGE. Up to 60,000 pages of words and numbers—a full 120 MB of storage—can be crammed into the AMT-286 hard disks. That's twice what the IBM PC AT can handle.

OTHER GOODIES. Intel's fabulous 80286 16-bit microprocessor chip on an American-made motherboard. 1.2 MB floppy disk; and accommodations for an 80287 math co-processor. The system runs all software and accepts all hardware designed for the IBM PC AT.

For \$1199, how can you lose?

**AT jr.
\$599.**

This feature-packed model has an Intel 8088-2 running at 4.77MHz or 8MHz, selectable—many times faster than the IBM PC/XT®. Also has a "O" wait state on memory, and provides 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard. Offers eight expansion slots, an LED indicator for the turbo mode, and a key lock. Optional features include a hard disk, up to 40 MB (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor.

Says **PC Magazine**, October 14:
"AT jr. earned the lab staff's praise for... construction quality!"

REACH FOR YOUR PHONE. All orders filled immediately, following complete systems checkout and 72-hour factory burn-in.



With any order of \$1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a Micro brand quartz wristwatch. Specify male or female size. Only one watch per customer. (Offer expires December 31, 1986)



AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY

14751-B Franklin Avenue

Tustin, California 92680

Phones: In Orange County call (714) 731-6800

In LA call (213) 477-6520

In Bay area call (415) 490-7967

TWX 5100403265 AMT USA

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice

*Registered trademarks IBM, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC AT
International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

LIBRARY

Computer Tool Kit: 10 computer and electronic repair tools in zippered vinyl case. Lifetime Warranty. Retail... \$29.95



Safe-Strip Surge Protection: Switched, with six multi-purpose outlets, 7 ft. power cable. 1 Yr. Warranty. #SP-3. Retail... \$29.95



Safe-Block Surge Protection: Six multi-purpose outlets, mounts directly into duplex wall outlet. 1 Yr. Warranty. #SP-5. Retail... \$19.95



Universal System Stand: Adjustable, fits 4 to 7 1/2 in. to accommodate most system units. Lifetime Warranty. #SS-1. Retail... \$29.95



Universal Printer Stand: Fits any printer, standard carriage or wide, removable paper tray. Lifetime Warranty. #PS-1. Retail... \$19.95



Universal Base: Tall and swivel base, fits most monitors. Fits 22" swivel or full 360°. Lifetime Warranty. #UB-1. Retail... \$29.95



Need A Gift Idea?

Curtis' special \$19.95 to \$29.95 gift selection of microcomputer accessories is perfect for anyone who uses a computer. If you're buying for a computer-user, or would just like to drop a hint, check out the great gift ideas from Curtis at the dealer nearest you. Curtis—the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS